Journal of Chemical Education

Published by

Division of Chemical Education of The American Chemical Society

Easton, Pa.

Entered as Second-class Matter, January 31, 1924, at the Post Office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1859. Accepted for mailing, at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1102 Act of October 3, 1917, authorized January 31, 1924.

Copyright, 1930, by Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society

The Journal of Chemical Education is indexed in the Education Index and Industrial Arts Index

Vol. VII **December, 1930** **No. 12**

CONTENTS

	Page
Frontispiece	2762
Editor's Outlook	2763
The Dialyzer	2768
What Is Light? Arthur H. Compton	2769
Gypsum and Gypsum Products. W. A. Felsing and A. D. Potter	2788
Personal and Community Health. C. E. Turner. *A Correction*	2807
Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. Sir James C. Irvine	2808
Feeding the Family. Mary Swartz Rose. *A Correction*	2828
Diatomaceous Earth. Robert Calvert	2829
Acid and Alkali in Health and Disease. S. W. Clausen	2850
Jean de Meun and Alchemy. Frederic Walker	2863
Thomas Messinger Drown. R. D. Billinger	2875
An Introduction to Chemical Catalysis in Homogeneous Systems. Robert Livingston	2887
The Making and Use of Tetrahedra Models. R. Harman Ashley	2904
Making Laboratory Work in General Chemistry Effective. R. K. Carleton	2913
Visual Aids in Chemical Education. IV	2916
The Cincinnati Meeting. *Secretary's Report*	2928
General	2928
Executive Committee	2929
Senate of Chemical Education	2933
Committee Reports	2934
Business Meeting	2944
Centigrade-Fahrenheit Temperature Conversion. Joseph G. Blann	2946
The Use of a Zinc Wire Spiral as a Jones Reductor. G. Frederick Smith and Joseph Rich	2948
A Convenient System of Water Thermostats for Laboratory Instruction. Robert Taft	2953
A Form of Condenser for Use with High-Boiling-Point Liquids. George W. McCrea	2963
Doctorates in Chemistry and Related Fields Conferred by American Universities, 1929–1930. Clarence J. West and Callie Hull	2966
Chemical Digest:	
Industrial Revolutions Have Molded Modern Civilization	2983
Abstracts	2986

Apparatus, Laboratory Practice, and Demonstrations: An Improved Manometer for the Organic Laboratory. New Photo Flash Lamp. An Aspirator for the Production of Constant Gas Pressure. A New Bath Wax. A Rapid Positive Control Method of Handling Small Quantities of Liquids. A Method for Making Conduc-

tivity Water. The Electrometric Titration of Phosphoric Acid and Superphosphate Solutions Using the Antimony Electrode as Indicator. Removal of Water from Organic Compounds. Hydrogen-Ion Indicator Chart. The Safe Handling of Poisonous Chemicals. First-Aid Kit. Scientific Instrument Makers of the 18th Century. **Teaching Objectives, Methods, and Suggestions:** A Contract Plan of Teaching General Science. An Experiment in Teaching. Teaching the Slow-Minded in High Schools. Is the History of Pharmacy a Worth While Study? **Administrative Problems and Devices; Curricula:** Is It Possible to Meet the Needs of Both the College and the High-School Admission Requirements? **Keeping Up with Chemistry:** Commerce of Chemistry. Progress of Chemistry in Industry. Chemistry and the Petroleum Industry. Some Recent Food Investigations. Activated Alumina. High-Pressure High-Temperature Technology. Synthesizing Methanol from By-Product Gases. Toxic Effect of Methanol under Study. The Government's New Helium Plant at Amarillo, Texas. But an Apprentice in Nature's Workshop. Cenospheres and the Structure of Coke. Poisonous Chemicals and Their Antidotes. The Copper Resources of British Africa. The Production and Uses of Stearin and Olein. Cadmium versus Zinc Plating as Rust Preventive. World Productions of Sodium Sulfate. pH and Silicates. Froth Smothers Biggest Oil Blaze. Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs; No. 36. The Amino Naphthol Sulfonic Acids. Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs; No. 37. Some Oxy Derivatives of Anthracene and Anthraquinone. Timber as a Material of Plant Construction. Structure of Wood. The International Chemical Fertilizer Industry. The Healing Activity of Organic Compounds Containing the Sulfhydryl Group. Absorption Spectrography and Some of Its Applications to Chemistry. Quantitative Microanalysis. The Mercuration of Phthaleins in Neutral Solutions with Bichloride of Mercury. The Daturas. Rockets to the Moon. Why Your Fireworks Flash and Go Boom. Plant Pill. Water. Gas War Defense and Protection from Gases of Peace. Dehydration of Organic Compounds. Carbon Dioxide Foam Used for Fire Fighting. High Pressures and Temperatures in Industry. Industries Based on Coal and Coal-Tar Products. Alkaloids. Atropine. Mercurochrome. Thiocresol. Vitamins. **Scientific Reviews and Bibliographies:** Some Recent Advances in Theoretical Organic Chemistry. The Polymerization Reactions of Ethylene. The Effect of the Rate of Cooling on Steel. Some Recent Food Investigations. Fifty Years in the Chemical Industry. **Historical and Biographical:** Stephen Moulton Babcock, Inventor of Milk Test. Theodor Curtius. Herbert H. Dow. Michael Faraday, Electro-Chemist. Per K. Frolich Awarded Grasselli Medal. August Kekulé. J. A. Le Bel. Julius Lothar Meyer. Pregl. Dr. J. J. Van Laar. J. H. Vogel. Scientific Instrument Makers of the 18th Century. Carthaginian Lenses. Hide to Leather via the Chemical Route. **Educational Measurements and Data:** Some Sex Differences in the Achievements of High-School Seniors in North Carolina. Report on College Freshman for the First Semester of 1928–29. Enrolment in North Central Association Secondary Schools. Sugar Will Give You Endurance. Four Types of Tests. Experimentation as a Technic of Educational Research. Selecting Textbooks on Health. **The Philosophy of Education:** Aristotle and Aristotelianism in Education. Baccalaureate Degrees. Teaching the Slow-Minded in High Schools. Antecedents of the Federal Acts Concerning Education. Federal Relations to Education. **The Philosophy of Science:** Can Science Control Life? **Contemporary News and Comments in Chemistry and Education:** Thirteenth Exposition of Chemical Industries. Research Foundation to Exploit All Salable Scientific Developments of Staff of University of Wisconsin. Conference of Fellowship Donors at The John Hopkins University. National Institute of Public Health. Museum of the Peaceful Arts. Capper Award. John J. Carty Medal and Award for the Advancement of Science. Grasselli Medal. One Hundred Sixty-Fifth Anniversary of the University of Pennsylvania Medical School. Inter-American Institute of Intellectual Coöperation. Antecedents of the Federal Acts Concerning Education. Federal Relations to Education. The Library of Mellon Institute of Industrial Research. Chemical Research at Teddington, England. Chemistry in the New "Encyclopaedia Brittanica." The American Association for the Advancement of Science: The Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the Pacific Division. Theodor Curtius Memorial Celebration of the Heidelberger Chemischen Gesellschaft. The Achema VI. Institute of Physical and Chemical Research, Madrid, Spain. **Foreign Chemical and Educational Conditions:** Vocational Education in Porto Rico. The Newer Aspects of German Education. A State Experiment in Chemical Research. Research in England. **General:** Science and the Span of Life.

Local Activities 3002
Recent Books 3018
Author Index. Volume VII 3027
Subject Index. Volume VII 3051

NOTICE TO AUTHORS OF PAPERS

1. **Forwarding Address.** Papers intended for publication in the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION should be submitted to NEIL E. GORDON, *Editor*, The Johns Hopkins University, Homewood, Baltimore, Maryland.

2. **Manuscript.** The manuscript submitted should not have been published elsewhere and should be an original (not a carbon) copy, typewritten, double-spaced, with 2–3 cm. margins. The title of the article should be followed by the name and business or institutional address of the author. If the paper has been presented at a meeting, a footnote giving name of society, date, and occasion should immediately follow the author's name. Each manuscript should be accompanied by an abstract of its contents, the abstract to consist of not more than 125 words. The usual editorial customs, as exemplified in the most recent issues of the JOURNAL, should be followed as closely as possible.

3. **References and Footnotes.** Each reference to the literature is to be designated by a number, in italics and enclosed in parenthesis, corresponding in size with the body of the text and set in the line of reading matter. All the references are to be assembled, arranged numerically, and placed at the end of the article under the heading, Literature Cited. The numbers in parentheses are to be placed flush with the margin and if the reference exceeds one line, the succeeding line or lines should be indented. The lists of references should be typed, double-spaced.

A reference to a periodical should include, in the order named: (1) author's name (without initials unless necessary for identification), (2) title of article (enclosed in quotation marks), (3) name of periodical [use the standard abbreviations designated in (*a*) the "List of Periodicals Abstracted by the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION" appearing on pages 957–70 of the April, 1930, JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, or (*b*) the "List of Periodicals Abstracted by *Chemical Abstracts*"], (4) volume number, (5) pages (give exact page number at which the point cited is to be found, or, if the entire article is the reference, give the page numbers inclusive), (6) date of publication (include month as well as year).

Example:

(1) KRAUS and C. L. BROWN, "Studies Relating to Organic Germanium Derivatives. III. Diphenyl Germanium Dihalides and Diphenyl Germanium Imine," *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **52**, 3690–6 (Sept., 1930).

A reference to a book should include, in the order named: (1) author's name (without initials unless necessary for identification), (2) title of book (enclosed in quotation marks), (3) edition and volume, if more than one, (4) name of publisher, (5) address of publisher, (6) date of publication, (7) pages (give exact page number at which the point cited is to be found or, if entire book is reference, give the total number of pages in it).

Example:

(1) COHEN, "Organic Chemistry for Advanced Students," fifth edition. Part I. Reactions. Longmans, Green & Co., New York City, 1928, 427 pp.

References to explanatory notes such as (1) occasion on which paper was delivered, (2) acknowledgments, (3) definitions of obscure or unfamiliar terms, (4) change in address, etc., are to be designated in the text of the article by superior symbols (asterisk, double asterisk, and dagger in order named). Such a footnote should be inserted as a separate line (or lines) immediately following the word to which it refers in the text and should be separated from the text by ruled lines.

4. **Illustrations.** Not all articles lend themselves to illustration, but articles which do should be accompanied by as many pertinent illustrations as possible. As a rule, apparatus, particularly if complicated, is best presented by means of line or working drawings. Photographs are sometimes sufficient, however. When both can be

obtained, it is generally desirable to include both with the manuscript. The editorial staff will gladly coöperate with authors in the matter of securing the best illustrations available to accompany a particular manuscript.

Photographs should have a gloss finish and should be at least post-card size—larger, if possible. Only prints which are unblurred and which show sharp contrast between light and dark areas can be satisfactorily reproduced.

Line drawings should be carefully prepared in *black India ink* on plain white drawing paper or blue drawing cloth, twice or three times the size desired in the printed cut; it is convenient, when permitted by the scale required, to have them the size of the manuscript. When coördinate paper is used, it should be printed in *blue* only, with the important coördinate lines ruled over in black; the black-ruled square should in general not be less than ten millimeters on a side; the lines of the curves should be the heaviest, except the frame; points on the curves should be indicated by true circles, not crosses. All lines, legends, numbers, and letters which cannot be set in type at the margin of the cut but must constitute a portion of the cut itself are to be so proportioned that they will be clearly legible in the cut. The numbering of the coördinate axes, the number of the figures, and any necessary explanations of the figure should be written in pencil in the margin of the sheet, as they are usually set up in type rather than reproduced from the drawing.

Tables should be inserted in the body of the manuscript at the proper place.

All photographs, line drawings, and tables should be provided with self-explanatory titles or legends. Each illustration should be marked in pencil on the margin with the name of the author and the title of the article to which it refers.

5. Reprints and Complimentary Copies of the Journal. The JOURNAL will furnish free of charge to authors up to fifty uncovered reprints of each article published, provided the order is entered on the reprint order slip which accompanies the galley proof. In cases of joint authorship, the distribution of the fifty free reprints allowed will be made as agreed upon by the authors themselves. If a larger number of reprints is desired, credit equivalent to 50 copies without covers will be allowed in billing.

A reprint price list is printed on the reverse side of the order slip which accompanies galley proofs. Authors of papers containing inserted folders or other special work should, however, communicate with the Business Manager, for the regular price list does not apply to reprints of such papers.

Upon the receipt of names and addresses, the business office will gladly send out, with the compliments of each author, copies of the JOURNAL containing his article.

DIVISION OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION OF THE A. C. S.

OFFICERS

Chairman: JOHN N. SWAN, 2900 Woodland Ave., Baltimore, Md.
Vice-Chairman: MARTIN V. MCGILL, Lorain High School, Lorain, Ohio.
Secretary: ROSS A. BAKER, College of the City of New York, 17 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.
Treasurer: ROSALIE M. PARR, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois.
Editor-in-Chief: NEIL E. GORDON, The Johns Hopkins University, Homewood, Baltimore, Maryland.

COMMITTEES

Executive Committee: JOHN N. SWAN, 2900 Woodland Ave., Baltimore, Md., *Chairman;* M. V. MCGILL, *Vice-Chairman;* R. A. BAKER, *Secretary;* ROSALIE M. PARR, *Treasurer;* B. S. HOPKINS, WILLIAM MCPHERSON, and WILHELM SEGERBLOM, *Past Chairmen;* NEIL E. GORDON, *Editor-in-Chief.*

Visual Aids in Chemical Education (Estd. 1926): M. V. MCGILL, Lorain High School, Lorain, Ohio, *Chairman;* L. A. ASTELL, CLARENCE E. BAER, I. L. NIXON, R. C. RUNKLE.

Chemical Education of the Non-Collegiate Type (Estd.,1928): R. E. BOWMAN, Wilmington Trade School, Wilmington, Delaware, *Chairman;* HERMAN A. ERNST, ARTHUR GUILLAUDEU, MORRIS LAWRENCE, ALLEN ROGERS, R. E. ROSE.

Chemical Education by Radio (Estd. 1930): ROBERT F. MCCRACKAN, Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Virginia, *Chairman;* S. B. ARENSON, LOUIS EHRENFELD, OTTO J. SIEPLEIN.

Chemistry Clubs (Estd. 1930): M. V. MCGILL, Lorain High School, Lorain, Ohio, *Chairman;* ROBERT COLLIER, JR., J. J. CONDON, ESTHER A. ENGLE, J. A. RIDDICK.

Chemistry Libraries (Estd. 1930): RUFUS REED, N. J. State Teachers' College, Upper Montclair, New Jersey, *Chairman;* W. A. NOYES, LORNE LEA.

Correlation of High-School and College Chemistry (Estd. 1929): NEIL E. GORDON, The Johns Hopkins University, Homewood, Baltimore, Maryland, *Chairman;* LOUIS W. MATTERN, LYMAN C. NEWELL, WILHELM SEGERBLOM.

Labels (Estd. 1929): JOHN M. MICHENER, Wichita High School East, Wichita, Kansas, *Chairman;* L. R. LITTLETON, MORRIS F. STUBBS, W. O. WALKER.

Major Topic Organization of High-School Chemistry (Estd. 1928): H. A. CARPENTER, West High School, Rochester, New York, *Chairman;* V. J. CHAMBERS, B. C. HENDRICKS, J. H. JENSEN, GRETCHEN KAUFMAN, H. R. SMITH.

Minimum Equipment for High-School Chemistry (Estd. 1926): J. H. JENSEN, Northern State Teachers' College, Aberdeen, South Dakota, *Chairman;* W. G. BOWERS, F. C. MABEE, J. H. NORTON, C. R. OTTO, C. H. STONE.

Naming and Scope of Committees (Estd. 1927): WILHELM SEGERBLOM, Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter, New Hampshire, *Chairman;* R. A. BAKER (ex officio), A. J. CURRIER, J. C. HESSLER, L. R. LITTLETON, G. H. WHITEFORD.

Order of Presentation of Recitation and Laboratory Work (Estd. 1928): FRANK M. GREENLAW, Rogers High School, Newport, Rhode Island, *Chairman;* M. C. COLLISTER, O. E. MADISON, ROSALIE M. PARR.

Organic Nomenclature (*Joint Committee with Organic Division*) (Estd. 1930): C. D. HURD, Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, *Chairman;* W. L. EVANS, F. B. DAINS, E. EMMETT REID, H. T. CLARKE, AUSTIN M. PATTERSON, JAMES F. NORRIS.

Papers (Estd. 1930): The Chairman, the Secretary, and the Editor-in-Chief, ex officiis.

Preparation of High-School Chemistry Teachers (Estd. 1928): A. J. CURRIER, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pennsylvania, *Chairman;* HENRIETTA HAYDEN, LOUIS W. MATTERN.

Research Problems (Estd. 1923): W. H. CHAPIN, Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio, *Chairman.*

Teacher Exchange (Estd. 1930): B. S. HOPKINS, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, *Chairman;* F. B. DAINS, J. SAMUEL GUY, J. PEARCE MITCHELL.

Women's Club Study Course in Chemistry (Estd. 1924): HARRISON HALE, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas, *Chairman;* W. F. KEOHAN, PAULINE BEERY MACK, CLARA DE MILT. MRS. JOHN D. SHERMAN.

SENATE OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

Alabama: J. R. SAMPEY, Howard Coll., Birmingham; A. S. BENHAM, Paul Hayne H. S., Birmingham; J. T. MACKENZIE, 4300 Glenwood Ave., Birmingham.

Arizona: L. E. ROBERTS, U. of Arizona, Tucson; ARTHUR L. PHELPS, Phoenix Jun. Coll., Phoenix; F. G. HAWLEY, Internatl. Smelting Co., Box 351, Miami.

Arkansas: HARRISON HALE, U. of Arkansas, Fayetteville.

California: *Sacramento*, J. H. NORTON, Sacramento Jun. Coll., Sacramento; ASA L. CAULKINS, High School, Stockton; JOHN C. BRISTOW, State Dept. of Agri., Sacramento; *San Francisco*, LIONEL DUSCHAK, 412 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco; *Southern California*, J. E. BELL, Calif. Inst. of Tech., Pasadena; ISABELLE WILSON, 3222 W. 60th St., Los Angeles; F. S. PRATT, Pacific R. & H. Chem. Corp., El Monte, Los Angeles Co.

Colorado: G. H. WHITEFORD, Colo. Agri. Coll., Ft. Collins; ROBT. COLLIER, Southside H. S., Denver; A. R. NEES, Great Western Sugar Co., 21st and Blake Sts., Denver.

Connecticut: G. ALBERT HILL, Wesleyan U., Middletown; STANLEY H. ROOD, 134 N. Beacon St., Hartford; ELBERT M. SHELTON, Cheney Bros., Manchester.

Delaware: ALBERT S. EASTMAN, U. of Delaware, Newark; ALLEN N. ZECHIEL, Tower H. S., Wilmington; HOLGER V. BERG, The Krebs Pigment & Chem. Co., Newport.

District of Columbia: REV. GEO. L. COYLE, S. J., Georgetown U., Washington; HENRY P. WARD, Catholic U., Washington; ALLEN J. MARSH, McKinley H. S., Washington.

Florida: V. T. JACKSON, U. of Florida, Gainesville; FRANCES WEST, 2001 Beach Drive South, St. Petersburg; C. F. SPEH, 1521 Barnette Natl. Bk. Bldg., Jacksonville.

Georgia: J. S. GUY, Emory U., Atlanta; T. W. CLIFT, Technical H. S., Atlanta; L. B. LOCKHART, Law & Co., Inc., Atlanta.

Illinois: *University of Illinois*, JOHN C. HESSLER, Knox Coll., Galesburg; H. W. GARNETT, 205½ North St., Normal; L. F. NICKELL, Monsanto Chem. Co., E. St. Louis; *Chicago*, H. R. SMITH, Lake View H. S., Chicago; DAVID KLEIN, Wilson Laboratories, Chicago.

Indiana: M. G. MELLON, Purdue U., Lafayette; FRANK B. WADE, Shortridge H. S., Indianapolis; H. W. RHODEHAMEL, Eli Lilly Co., Indianapolis.

Iowa: *Ames*, WINFRED F. COOVER, Iowa State Coll., Ames; FRANK E. GOODELL, 10th and Locust Sts., Des Moines; DALE L. MAFFITT, 10th and Locust Sts., Des Moines; *Iowa*, EDWARD BARTOW, State U. of Iowa, Iowa City; NEIL LUTES, 1595 Atlantic St., Dubuque; H. J. BROWNLEE, The Quaker Oats Co., Cedar Rapids.

Kansas: *Manhattan*, H. W. BRUBAKER, Kansas State Agri. Coll., Manhattan; E. B. KEITH, Kansas State Agri. Coll., Manhattan; W. F. BROWN, Kansas State Agri. Coll., Manhattan. *Wichita*, W. A. FLETCHER, Wichita U., Wichita; JOHN M. MICHENER, Wichita H. S., East, Wichita; D. EMERY COLWELL, Kansas State Protein Laboratories, Wichita.

Kentucky: J. S. PIERCE, Georgetown Coll., Georgetown; MARIE

BORRIES, Girls' H. S., Louisville; A. J. SNYDER, Kentucky Color & Chem. Co., Louisville.

Louisiana: H. W. MOSELEY, Tulane U. of Louisiana, New Orleans, WALTER G. ALLEE, Newman Manual Training School, New Orleans; FRANK W. LIEPSNER, 420 Camp St., New Orleans.

Maine: C. A. BRAUTLECHT, U. of Maine, Orono; J. F. KOLOUCH, Mapleton H. S., Mapleton; E. SUTERMEISTER, S. D. Warren Co., Cumberland Mills.

Maryland: E. E. REID, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore; FITZGERALD DUNNING, Hynson, Westcott & Dunning, Charles and Chase Sts., Baltimore.

Massachusetts: J. S. CHAMBERLAIN, Mass. Agri. Coll., Amherst; LAURA P. PATTEN, Medford H. S., Medford; G. J. ESSELEN, 276 Stuart St., Boston.

Michigan: O. E. MADISON, Coll. of City of Detroit, Detroit; A. C. STITT, Ann Arbor H. S., Ann Arbor; GEORGE WALKER, 9601 American Ave., Detroit.

Minnesota: W. M. SANDSTROM, U. of Minnesota, Minneapolis; F. H. SCHULTZ, Minnehaha Academy, Minneapolis; W. F. HOFFMAN, N. W. Paper Co., Cloquet.

Mississippi: A. E. WOOD, Mississippi Coll., Clinton; C. O. HINTON, Perkinston; C. A. LAMBERT, Hercules Powder Co., Hattiesburg.

Missouri: *Kansas City*, PERRY Y. JACKSON, Park Coll., Parkville; CARL F. GUSTAFSON, 109 W. 61st St., Kansas City; L. C. HOWE, Cudahy Packing Co., Kansas City; *St. Louis*, L. MCMASTER, Washington U., St. Louis; W. R. TEETERS, 5458 Clemens Ave., St. Louis; GEO. S. ROBINS, 511 S. 2nd St., St. Louis; *University of Missouri*, MARY V. DOVER, U. of Missouri, Columbia; OTIS M. WEIGLE, Westminster Coll., Fulton; K. K. KERSHNER, Rolla.

Montana: A. E. KOENIG, State School of Mines, Butte; DON C. EVANS, Park Co. H. S., Livingston; GLENN WILES, State Board of Health, Helena.

Nebraska: B. C. HENDRICKS, U. of Nebraska, Lincoln; J. J. GUENTHER, Omaha Technical H. S., Omaha; L. B. PARSONS, Cudahy Packing Co., Omaha.

Nevada: GEO. W. SEARS, U. of Nevada, Reno; E. C. STRENG, 766 W. St., Reno; C. W. DAVIS, Bureau of Mines, Reno.

New Hampshire: HERMAN C. FOGG, U. of New Hampshire, Durham; WILHELM SEGERBLOM, Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter; G. A. RICHTER, Brown Co., Berlin.

New Jersey: WM. FOSTER, Princeton U., Princeton; R. B. WHITMOYER, Senior H. S., Atlantic City; JOHN B. FOSTER, Roseville Ave. and Orange St., Newark.

New Mexico: J. D. CLARK, U. of New Mexico, Albuquerque; C. W. BOTKIN, Box 95, State Coll.; JOHN H. GRIFFITH, State Teachers' Coll., Silver City.

New York: *Eastern New York*, CHARLES B. HURD, Union Coll., Schenectady; KATHARINE WEAVER, Emma Willard School, Troy; E. R. BAINBRIDGE, Duriron Co., 160 S. Manning Blvd., Albany; *New York City*, C. CARPENTER, Columbia U., New York; GEO. H. BRUCE, Horace Mann School for Boys, New York; H. L. FISHER, U. S. Rubber Co., Passaic, N. J.; *Rochester*, MARION LOUGEE, Keuka Coll., Keuka Park; H. A. CARPENTER, West H. S., Rochester; ERLE M. BILLINGS, 343 State St.,

Rochester; *Syracuse*, R. A. BAKER, Syracuse U., Syracuse; LUCY E. LATHAM, Sherrill H. S., Sherrill; WASHINGTON PLATT, The Borden Co., Syracuse; *Western New York*, M. K. BUCKLEY, U. of Buffalo, Buffalo; VAN L. BOHNSON, du Pont Rayon Co., Sta. B, Buffalo.

North Carolina: L. F. WILLIAMS, State Coll. of Agri., Raleigh; J. O. HALVERSON, Dept. of Agri., Raleigh.

North Dakota: G. A. ABBOTT, U. of North Dakota, Grand Forks; DELOS HARGRAVE, Grand Forks H. S., Grand Forks.

Ohio: W. H. CHAPIN, Oberlin Coll., Oberlin; VERNON S. CULP, West H. S., Akron; W. E. GANGLOFF, 27 Parkwood Place, Cincinnati.

Oklahoma: H. M. TRIMBLE, Okla. A. & M. Coll., Stillwater; CLIFF R. OTTO, Central Teachers' Coll., Edmond; CLAUDE L. JOHNSON, Marland Lab., Ponca City.

Oregon: R. K. STRONG, Reed Coll., Portland; W. V. GREEN, Washington H. S., Portland; PERRY CRAWFORD, Calif. Oregon Power Co., Medford.

Pennsylvania: *Central Pennsylvania*, A. J. CURRIER, Pennsylvania State Coll., State College; L. PAUL MILLER, Central H. S., Scranton; *Erie*, R. E. LEE, Allegheny Coll., Meadville; W. E. COON, East H. S., Erie; M. A. KRIMMEL, Hammermill Paper Co., Erie; *Lehigh Valley*, J. SCOTT LONG, Lehigh U., Bethlehem; E. F. MARSIGLIO, 230 Porter St., Easton; *Philadelphia*, OWEN L. SHINN, U. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia; WM. B. MELDRUM, Haverford Coll., Haverford; ROBT. H. BRADBURY, South Philadelphia H. S., Philadelphia; *Pittsburgh*, T. R. ALEXANDER, JR., Carnegie Inst. of Tech., Pittsburgh; E. R. CARSON, South Hills H. S., Ruth St., Pittsburgh; J. C. WHETZEL, American Sheet and Tin Plate Co., 210 Semple St., Oakland Sta., Pittsburgh.

Rhode Island: NORRIS W. RAKESTRAW, Brown U., Providence; FRANK M. GREENLAW, Rogers H. S., Newport; A. H. FISKE, Rumford Chem. Works, Providence.

South Carolina: J. E. COPENHAVER, U. of South Carolina, Columbia; R. N. BRACKETT, Clemson College, S. C.; C. D. BLACKWELDER, Box 226, Greenville.

South Dakota: J. H. JENSEN, Northern Normal and Ind. School, Aberdeen; ROBERT O. DOTT, Pierre; GUY FRARY, State Chem. Lab., Vermilion.

Texas: *Central Texas*, F. W. HOGAN, Texas Christian Univ., Fort Worth; W. A. CLARK, JR., Plemons; F. B. PORTER, Fort Worth.

Utah: C. E. MAW, Brigham Young U., Provo; T. B. BRIGHTON, U. of Utah, Salt Lake City; ALPHA JOHNSON, Utah Copper Co., Garfield.

Vermont: P. C. VOTER, Middlebury Coll., Middlebury; L. O. JOHNSON, Rutland H. S., Rutland; OTTO WINESTOCK, Perkinsville.

Virginia: GARNETT RYLAND, University of Richmond, Richmond; LEROY L. SUTHERLAND, Staunton Military Academy, Staunton; WILLIAM CLIFT, Richmond.

Washington: GRETCHEN KAUFMAN, R. 2, Box 299, Bellingham; F. A. RANTZ, R. 6, Box 277, Seattle; ZAHLIA J. GAILEY, Crescent Mfg. Co., Seattle.

West Virginia: F. E. CLARK, U. of West Virginia, Morgantown; W. A. MUDGE, Internatl. Nickel Co., Huntington.

Wisconsin: J. H. MATTHEWS, U. of Wisconsin, Madison; M. J. W. PHILLIPS, West Allis H. S., West Allis; HENRY B. MERRILL, A. F. Gallun & Sons, Milwaukee.

LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGH WHICH CHEMICAL EDUCATION IS FUNCTIONING

ALABAMA: Alabama Section of the A. C. S.: GEO. J. FERTIG, *Chairman;* C. S. WHITTET, *Secretary*, 964A N. 50th St., Birmingham.

ARIZONA: Arizona Section of the A. C. S.: I. GRAGEROFF, *Chairman;* GEORGE BAZZETLA, *Secretary*, University of Arizona Station, Box 576, Tucson.

ARKANSAS: Chemistry Section of the Arkansas Education Association: HARRISON HALE, *Chairman;* LYMAN E. PORTER, *Secretary*, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.

CALIFORNIA: California Section of the A. C. S.: C. G. MAIER, *Chairman;* L. ROSENSTEIN, *Secretary*, 112 Market Street, San Francisco

Sacramento Section of the A. C. S.: J. GORDON SEWELL, *Chairman;* R. P. TUCKER, *Secretary*, Capitol Extension Building, Sacramento.

Southern California Section of the A. C. S.: W. R. GODDARD, *Chairman;* MARK WALKER, *Secretary*, 1984 Oak Street, South Pasadena.

COLORADO: Colorado Section of the A. C. S.: C. M. KNUDSON, *Chairman;* L. W. HARTKEMEIER, *Secretary*, 817 Fifteenth Street, Golden.

CONNECTICUT: (*See* **New England States**).

DELAWARE: Delaware Section of the A. C. S.: E. M. SYMMES, *Chairman;* A. L. FOX, *Secretary*, P. O. Box No. 525, Wilmington.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Chemistry Teachers' Association of the District of Columbia: JOSEPH A. MULDOON, *Chairman;* ELMER KREHBIEL, *Secretary*, McKinley High School, Washington.

FLORIDA: Florida Section of the A. C. S.: V. T. JACKSON, *Chairman;* B. J. OTTE, *Secretary*, University of Florida, Gainesville.

GEORGIA: Georgia Section of the A. C. S.: ANDREW M. FAIRLIE, *Chairman;* W. P. HEATH, *Secretary*, Coca Cola Company, Atlanta.

ILLINOIS: Chicago Section of the A. C. S.: H. I. SCHLESINGER, *Chairman;* W. M. HINMAN, *Secretary*, Box 803, Chicago.

Illinois Association of Chemistry Teachers: W. E. HARNISH, *Chairman;* S. ALETA MCEVOY, *Secretary*, High School, Rockford.

INDIANA: Indiana Section of the A. C. S.: J. H. WALDO, *Chairman;* C. T. HARMAN, *Secretary*, 111 East 18th St., Indianapolis.

IOWA: Ames Section of the A. C. S.: NELLIE NAYLOR, *Chairman;* W. B. KING, *Secretary*, Iowa State College, Ames.

Iowa Section of the A. C. S.: GEORGE H. COLEMAN, *Chairman;* W. G. EVERSOLE, *Secretary*, University of Iowa, Iowa City.

KANSAS: Kansas City Section of the A. C. S.: J. E. WILDISH, *Chairman;* PERCY F. BALFOUR, *Secretary*, 718 W. Waldo Ave., Independence, Missouri.

Kansas State College Section of the A. C. S.: H. W. BRUBAKER, *Chairman;* A. T. PERKINS, *Secretary*, Kansas State Teachers' College, Manhattan.

Wichita Section of the A. C. S.: H. L. BEDELL, *Chairman;* D. EMERY COLWELL, *Secretary*, 718 W. K. H. Bldg., Wichita.

KENTUCKY: Kentucky Association of Chemistry Teachers: V. F. PAYNE, *Chairman;* H. J. ROBERTSON, *Secretary*. Augusta Tilghman High School, Paducah.

LOUISIANA: Louisiana Section of the A. C. S.: HAROLD A. LEVEY, *Chairman;* H. O'DONNELL, *Secretary*, Room 324, U. S. Customs House, New Orleans.

MAINE: (*See* **New England States**).

MARYLAND: Maryland Section of the A. C. S.: A. A. BACKHAUS, *Chairman;* W. C. MOORE, *Secretary*, Box No. 1103, Baltimore.

MASSACHUSETTS: (*See* **New England States**).

MICHIGAN: Michigan College Chemistry Teachers' Association: HARRY C. DOANE, *Chairman;* ARTHUR J. CLARK, *Secretary*, Michigan State College, East Lansing.

MINNESOTA: Minnesota Section of the A. C. S.: S. C. LUND, *Chairman;* R. E. KIRK, *Secretary*, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

MISSOURI: Kansas City Section of the A. C. S.: J. E. WILDISH, *Chairman;* PERCY F. BALFOUR, *Secretary*, 718 W. Waldo Ave., Independence.

St. Louis Section of the A. C. S.: C. F. CARRIER, *Chairman;* H. A. CARLTON, *Secretary*, Mallinckrodt Chemical Works, St. Louis.

University of Missouri Section of the A. C. S.: A. E. STERN, *Chairman;* G. F. BRECKENRIDGE, *Secretary*, 309 Schweitzer Hall, Columbia.

MONTANA: Montana Section of the A. C. S.: O. E. SHEPPARD, *Chairman;* JESSIE RICHARDSON, *Secretary*, State College, Bozeman

NEBRASKA: Nebraska Section of the A. C. S.: S. AVERY, *Chairman;* E. J. BOSCHULT, *Secretary*, Room 15, Chemistry Hall, University of Nebraska, Lincoln.

NEVADA: Science Division of the Nevada State Teachers' Institute: G. W. SEARS, *Chairman;* E. C. STRENG, *Secretary*, 766 West Street, Reno.

NEW ENGLAND STATES: New England Association of Chemistry Teachers: J. S. CHAMBERLAIN, *Chairman;* OCTAVIA CHAPIN, *Secretary,* Malden High School, Malden, Massachusetts.

Central Division: F. R. BUTLER, *Chairman;* Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester, Massachusetts.

Northern Division: LORNE F. LEA, *Chairman,* **St. Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire.**

Southern Division: J. W. INCE, *Chairman,* Rhode Island State College, Kingston, Rhode Island.

Western Division: E. C. WEAVER, *Chairman,* Bulkley High School, Hartford, Connecticut.

NEW HAMPSHIRE: (*See* **New England States**).

NEW JERSEY: New Jersey Science Teachers' Association: ANNIE P. HUGHES, *Chairman;* PAUL D. TSCHUDY, *Secretary,* Senior High School, Atlantic City.

NEW MEXICO: Teachers' Association: J. D. CLARK, *Chairman,* **State University of New Mexico, Albuquerque**

NEW YORK: Cornell Section of the A. C. S.: L. A. MAYNARD, *Chairman;* A. W. AVENS, *Secretary,* Baker Laboratory, Ithaca.

Eastern New York Section of the A. C. S.: A. KNUDSEN, *Chairman;* L. NAVAIS, *Secretary,* Research Laboratory, General Electric Company, Schenectady.

New York City Section of the A. C. S.: J. G. DAVIDSON, *Chairman;* D. P. MORGAN, *Secretary,* Room 1615, 111 Broadway, New York City.

Rochester Section of the A. C. S.: IVAR N. HULTMAN, *Chairman;* THOMAS F. MURRAY, *Secretary,* 301 Ridgeway Ave., Rochester.

Syracuse Section of the A. C. S.: PAUL KEENE, *Chairman;* NEAL A. ARTZ, *Secretary,* Bowne Hall, Syracuse University, Syracuse.

Western New York Section of the A. C. S.: L. F. HOYT, *Chairman;* C. A. VINCENT-DAVISS, *Secretary,* Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls.

NORTH CAROLINA: North Carolina Section of the A. C. S.: L. A. BIGELOW, *Chairman;* H. D. CROCKFORD, *Secretary,* 542 Park Place, Chapel Hill.

NORTH DAKOTA: Teachers' Association: E. S. REYNOLDS, *Chairman;* G. A. ABBOTT, *Secretary,* **University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.**

OHIO: Ohio State Chemistry Teachers' Association: ERWIN H. SHADE, *Chairman;* ROY I. GRADY, *Secretary,* Wooster College, Wooster.

OKLAHOMA: Oklahoma Section of the A. C. S.: H. M. TRIMBLE, *Chairman;* O. M. SMITH, *Secretary,* Okla. Agricultural and Mechanical College, Stillwater.

OREGON: Oregon Section of the A. C. S.: F. L. COOPER, *Chairman;* W. R. CARMODY, *Secretary,* Reed College, Portland.

PENNSYLVANIA: Central Pennsylvania Section of the A. C. S.: HARRY H. GEIST, *Chairman;* H. O. TRIEBOLD, *Secretary,* **Pennsylvania State College, State College.**

Erie Section of the A. C. S.: G. MCCLELLAND, *Chairman;* J. L. PARSONS, *Secretary,* Hammermill Paper Company, Erie.

Lehigh Valley Section of the A. C. S.: H. A. NELSON, *Chairman;* C. C. MESSINGER, *Secretary,* Box 24, Palmerton.

Philadelphia Section of the A. C. S.: L. M. HENDERSON, *Chairman;* L. L. JENNE, *Secretary,* 825 City Hall Annex, Philadelphia.

Pittsburgh Section of the A. C. S.: J. CLYDE WHETZEL, *Chairman;* ARTHUR SCHRODER, *Secretary,* 711 Forbes Street, Pittsburgh.

RHODE ISLAND: (*See* **New England States**).

SOUTH CAROLINA: South Carolina Piedmont Section of the A. C. S.: GEORGE A. BUIST, *Chairman;* H. E. STURGEON, *Secretary,* Presbyterian College, Clinton.

SOUTH DAKOTA: South Dakota Education Association: R. O. DOTT, *Chairman;* RALPH E. DUNBAR, *Secretary,* **Dakota Wesleyan University, Mitchell.**

TEXAS: Central Texas Section of the A. C. S.: W. S. MAHLIE, *Chairman;* G. S. FRAPS, *Secretary,* **Agricultural and Mechanical College, College Station.**

UTAH: Northwestern Utah: N. E. MCLAUGHLIN, *Chairman;* C. R. KINNEY, *Secretary,* 1430 East Thirteenth Street, Salt Lake City.

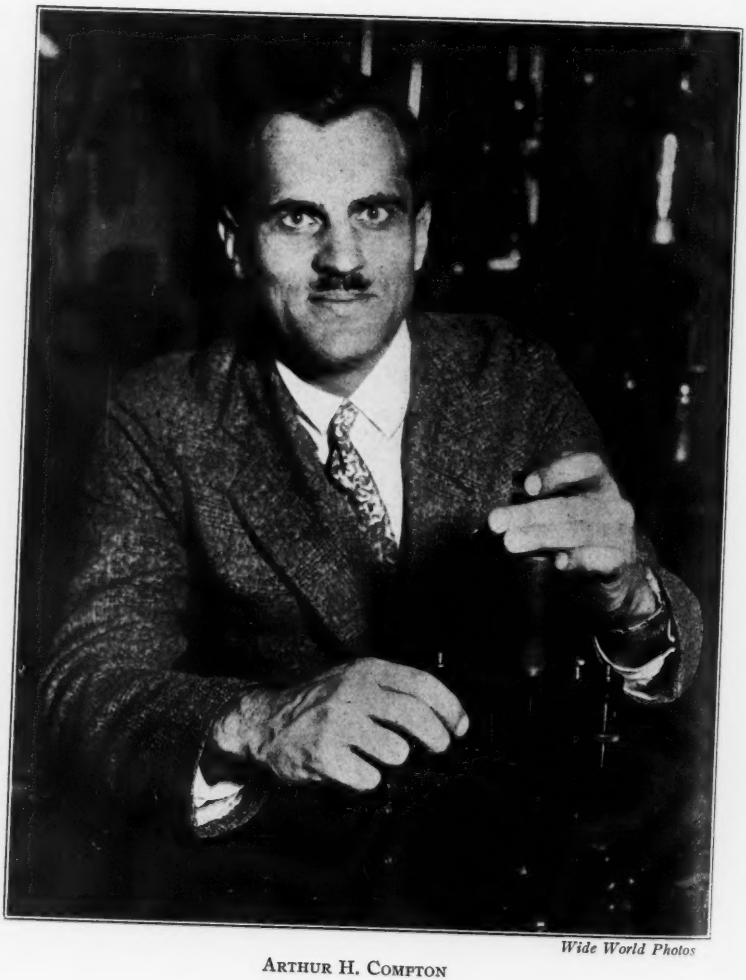
VERMONT: (*See* **New England States**)

VIRGINIA: Virginia Section of the A. C. S.: W. G. CROCKETT, *Chairman;* WM. R. CORNTHWAITE, *Secretary,* University of Richmond, Richmond.

WASHINGTON: Washington State Association of Chemistry Teachers: H. E. GAINES, *Chairman;* V. L. CLARK, *Secretary,* Stadium High School, Tacoma.

WEST VIRGINIA: Teachers' Association: F. E. CLARK, *Chairman;* HERBERT MCMILLAN, *Secretary,* Morgantown.

WISCONSIN: Wisconsin Chemistry Teachers' Association: I. W. JOHNSON, *Chairman;* S. EDITH BROWN, *Secretary,* North Division High School, Milwaukee.



Wide World Photos

ARTHUR H. COMPTON

EDITOR'S OUTLOOK

Arthur Holly Compton
1892–

THE physicist whose portrait is the frontispiece of this number of the JOURNAL, and whose article, "What Is Light?" we are privileged to publish also in this issue (pp. 2769–87) has covered as it were with seven-league boots much of an otherwise uncharted area of X-ray radiation. He entered, September 10th last, upon his thirty-ninth year, an acknowledged authority in this field, with an extensive list of contributions to the knowledge of it already to his credit. In 1927 the American Academy of Arts and Sciences recognized his work with the Rumford Medal and in the same year he shared with C. T. R. Wilson the Nobel award in physics.

Dr. Compton is a native of Wooster, Ohio, and received his undergraduate education at the College of Wooster, at which his father, Elias Compton, was a professor of philosophy. Aeronautics engaged his youthful bent for experiment, and before he received his B.S. from Wooster in 1913, he had also worked out in the college observatory a new method for demonstrating the earth's rotation which was suggested to him by the movements of endolymph in the semi-circular canals of the ear.

The years 1913–16 were spent at Princeton on a Porter Ogden Jacobus fellowship, out of which he received his doctor's degree and produced a dissertation on a theory of X-ray reflection from crystals as a means of studying the arrangement of electrons and atoms. Since that time concentration in the line of X-ray research has resulted in his determination of the index of refraction of X-rays, the absolute measurement of wave-lengths with ruled gratings, the discovery of the complete polarization of the rays, measurement of the intensity of X-rays reflected from crystals, the theory of the relation of scattered X-rays and recoil electrons to the quantum theory and discovery of the changed wave-length of scattered rays. The phase of his research which attracted the attention of the Swedish Academy and determined the selection for the Nobel award of 1927 was the discovery of the "Compton effect," the change of X-ray wave-lengths noted after reflection from crystals. In the past three years his investigations have resulted in the development of a method for determining the arrangement of the protons and electrons within an atom.

Dr. Compton holds the post of professor of physics at the Ryerson Physical Laboratory of the University of Chicago. His previous teaching experience included a brief period shortly after his departure from Princeton as instructor at the University of Minnesota and, after an interim of industrial research, a charge as head of the department of physics at Washington University. He has held his present appointment since 1923.

A year of graduate research at Cambridge, 1919–20, and another in

India, 1926–27, on a John Simon Guggenheim fellowship, during which time he acted as special lecturer at Punjab University, Lahore, have served to establish valuable foreign contacts.

Dr. Compton has acted as president of the National Research Council's Committee on X-Rays and Radioactivity. He is an associate editor of the *Physical Review*, a fellow of the American Physical Society and a member of the American Optical Society, the American Association for the Advancement of Science, and the American Philosophical Society, and foreign member of the Reale Accademia dei Lincei, Rome.

The JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION *acknowledges with gratitude the courtesy of W. V. Morgenstern, Department of Public Relations, The University of Chicago, for the material upon which the above biographical sketch is based.*

A New Tool in Instruction

THE moving picture is already a recognized tool in instruction. So far as chemical education is concerned, however, it is still at the threshold of its usefulness. Many excellent films on chemical subjects are available to schools at nominal or moderate rental costs, and many teachers make use of them. For the most part, these films have not, however, been prepared primarily for classroom use. Most of them bear the same relationship to the truly essential portions of the course that books and articles of a popular nature bear to a good textbook. In short, they are chiefly supplementary, inspirational, and generally informative. This is written in no spirit of disparagement. Such films have a legitimate place in the classroom and we shall always have need of them. But until we progress beyond this stage and begin to produce films planned by people experienced in the classroom to meet specific classroom needs, we shall have left a potentially valuable tool virtually unused.

It is a mistake to think that the moving picture, either silent or speaking, is in any sense a substitute for the teacher. It would be just as sensible to argue that a hammer, a saw, and a plane constitute some sort of substitute for a carpenter. Nor can anything significant be accomplished by deciding to use films because visual education seems like "a good idea" or because one aspires to be "progressive," and then casting about to find where films may be jimmied into the course. The films of most permanent and substantial value will be those which are devised with one clear aim in view—to enable the teacher to accomplish something which he has recognized as desirable but which he has never been able to accomplish with the other means at his disposal. It would be a deplorable waste of time and money to take a standard textbook of the better sort, to base a series of scenarios upon its chapters or major sections, and then to proceed to film the result.

We have already pointed out in these columns that the animated diagram has unique possibilities as a medium of instruction. It has been very cleverly handled in some portions of "The Production of a Photographic Image," produced by Eastman—to mention but one example. It seems admirably adapted to the presentation of ideas on atomic structure, on the crystal diffraction of X-rays, on the operation of cells and storage batteries, and on dynamic equilibrium. Any teacher who makes good use of his blackboard can suggest numerous additions to this random selection. The classroom blackboard is, by reason of its limitations, the place above all others where good ideas for animated diagrams are born.

The advent of the talking picture opens up a new field of possibilities. Unfortunately very few schools, or universities either for that matter, are as yet equipped for the projection of sound films, nor are many such films available. Doubtless time will change all this, however. We can all remember when educational institutions had no silent film projectors. Eventually selected lectures by famous scientists will be available to many schools which could never hope to invite these lecturers in person. A beginning in the production of such films has been made by The Chemical Foundation through the courtesy and coöperation of the Radio Corporation of America. The sound picture, "Cosmic Ray," by Dr. Millikan, had its first public showing on Friday evening, November the seventh, at The Johns Hopkins University,* and was the subject of much favorable comment.

The contemporary value of such films is great and will increase with the multiplication of facilities for their projection. But their contemporary value is not to be compared with their future historical value. What would we not give to have in our film libraries of today sound pictures in which Faraday, Davy, Pasteur, and other immortals described their chief contributions to science! If we seize the opportunity now opening to us, future generations of scientists will arise to call us blessed.

The Index

THE final number of the year includes, as usual, the Annual Index. From year to year the format and general arrangement of the index have been modified somewhat to keep pace with the growth of the JOURNAL and to conform with criticisms and suggestions received from readers. This year's volume is no exception.

In preparing the index the staff has been guided to a considerable extent by its own experience, for it must make constant reference to earlier volumes. However, the members of the staff are aware that their own

* See pp. 3008–9 of this issue for an account of the occasion on which this picture was first presented.

needs in the matter of an index may differ somewhat from those of the general reader, and they have tried to keep the reader's viewpoint in mind throughout. For fear that the principles followed may not be immediately obvious to the occasional searcher, a detailed explanation has been prepared and is inserted at the beginning of the index.

While we are not yet satisfied that the general form and arrangement are the best possible, we *can* say with assurance that the index is complete. If first trial does not discover the item sought, reference to the explanation should lead to success. In general, it will be possible to find any article or abstract concerning which the searcher has any one of the following facts:

(1) the name of the author or one of the authors;
(2) the title of the article;
(3) one or more of the significant words in the title of the article;
(4) the general topic of which the article treats.

Books reviewed and scientific news notes have not been so thoroughly cross-indexed as articles and abstracts, but most of them appear in the index several times.

We shall be glad, as always, to receive suggestions and criticisms leading to further improvements in the index. The earlier in the year such suggestions are received, the more helpful they will be, for index-making is an all-year task. With minor exceptions no alteration in plan is possible after the year is well under way.

The Teaching "Profession"

IN A NATION where undertakers are morticians and real estate agents are realtors, it is to be expected that teachers will aspire to be known as members of a profession. We must confess that we are deeply in sympathy with that aspiration. But let us, nevertheless, examine the facts.

What constitutes a profession? Unfortunately, there seems to be no clear-cut definition. That group which is most frequently cited as typifying and embodying the principal characteristics of a profession is, no doubt, the medical fraternity. With this as a point of departure let us make note of some of the earmarks which seem to distinguish a profession.

First, we may say that a profession has a tradition and literature. It has also a strict and well-defined code of ethics. Furthermore, not only are its activities such as to appeal to persons of superior intelligence and education, but also such as to demand these qualifications for a reasonable degree of success. The financial rewards, although not necessarily glitteringly attractive, are, for the moderately successful, sufficient to sustain self-respect. The members of the profession are, for the most part,

able to maintain a certain independence of attitude and thought and are not readily susceptible to financial or other pressure in matters of principle. The profession is, generally speaking, considered worthy of constituting a life vocation; it is not a stepping-stone to something else. By reason of these characteristics and possibly of others which we have neglected to mention, the profession for the most part enjoys a respected and honored position in the community and membership in it confers a certain degree of prestige apart from that which the individual is able to command in his own right.

Without attempting to apply these touchstones individually and in detail to the vocation of teaching, let us ask ourselves what is wrong with teaching as a vocation. To begin with, it is underpaid. This is not necessarily to say that all teachers are underpaid. Some few teachers are adequately paid for competent work. Entirely too many are adequately paid or overpaid for the grade of work which they do. As a vocation, however, teaching is underpaid. Remuneration *should not* be, and is not always, the primary consideration in choosing a career, but the hard, cold fact remains that brains and ability do tend to gravitate toward good economic markets.

Nevertheless, it is a mistake to think that the situation can be improved merely by raising salary scales. The competent teacher—he who should, and often does, become a "career man," to borrow a phrase from the diplomatic service—suffers both from unworthy and from transient competition. He can be protected from such competition only by higher teaching requirements. Scholastic standards for teachers have already risen in most states, and there is every indication that they will, praise Allah, rise still higher. But even this is not sufficient. Is it too much to ask that the trainers of youth should come from among those who have maintained a standing in the upper quarters of their respective classes throughout their general education? Good scholarship does not, it is true, guarantee good teaching, but poor scholarship almost invariably guarantees poor teaching. It is only by raising requirements to the point where teaching becomes an inconveniently difficult route to other occupations and an impossible refuge for the half-educated of no particular talents or training that we shall make teaching safe for teachers.

There remains the question of security of tenure—one which can be solved only through a greater sense of solidarity and a greater vocational consciousness among teachers. But this question like the question of salary is a double-bitted one. Teachers will do their vocation more harm than good if they succeed in securing guarantees of tenure which do not provide for the prompt dismissal of incompetents.

Here we shall let the subject rest for the present. In conclusion, ladies and gentlemen, we give you: "The Future Profession of Teaching."

THE DIALYZER

(*For questions* 1–3 *see* pp. 2769–87.)

1. Briefly characterize the range of electromagnetic radiations.
2. What is a photon?
3. What is light?

(*For questions* 4–6 *see* pp. 2788–2807.)

4. What is gypsum? Anhydrite? How do you account for the occurrence of both in nature?
5. Where are the chief gypsum deposits in the United States?
6. Outline briefly the essential features of the gypsum industry.

(*For questions* 7–11 *see* pp. 2808–28.)

7. Who discovered nitrogen?
8. What experimenter and philosopher of the 19th century laid the foundations of our present-day colloidal chemistry?
9. What Scottish chemist advanced a theory of structural chemistry which was prior to and an advancement on that of Kekulé?
10. Where and by whom was the use of the hot blast introduced in the manufacture of pig iron?
11. By what process is potassium cyanide made commercially today? To whom are we indebted for it?

(*For questions* 12–13 *see* pp. 2829–49.)

12. What is diatomaceous earth?
13. Of what importance is diatomaceous earth in chemical industry?

(*For questions* 14–15 *see* pp. 2850–62.)

14. Explain the mechanism whereby the human body attempts to preserve its normal reaction.
15. What is acidosis? Alkalosis? To what abnormal reactions in the body are these conditions due?

16. The works of what 13th century French poet are of considerable importance in a study of the history of science? (pp. 2863–74.)
17. Who was Thomas Messinger Drown? What influence did he exert on the technical education of the United States during the latter part of the 19th century? (pp. 2875–86.)
18. Into what three major classes may homogeneous catalysis be divided? Give an example of each. (pp. 2887–2903.)
19. Given the problem of constructing tetrahedra models of the dextro-, levo-, and meso-tartaric acids. Outline the method of procedure you would follow. (pp. 2904–12.)
20. What films are available for use in chemistry classes? Under what conditions may they be obtained? (pp. 2916–27.)

(*For questions* 21–22 *see* pp. 2928–45.)

21. What business was transacted at the Cincinnati meeting by the Division of Chemical Education?
22. What steps have been taken to secure the coöperation of publishers and chemistry teachers in the improvement of chemistry label books?

23. How many articles were published in the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION during the year 1930? (pp. 3027–3112.)

WHAT IS LIGHT?*

ARTHUR H. COMPTON, RYERSON LABORATORY OF PHYSICS, UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

The age-old question—what is light?—is one which it is probably as difficult to give a really satisfactory answer to, as it was in the time when the Greeks talked about the "Shafts of Apollo." Doubtless we know much, much more about light than did the Greeks, yet we also realize more fully how much there is yet to be known with reference to light than did the Greeks.

During the last three centuries, from the period of the conceptions of Galileo, Newton, and Huyghens, the ideas of the nature of light have developed into rather definite form. We are familiar with the corpuscular theory which Newton defended—the conception that the sun shot out little particles which were perhaps reflected from objects into the eye. Huyghens, a contemporary, insisted that light was waves. Some argument supported the corpuscular idea; other data seemed to support the wave theory.

At about the beginning of the nineteenth century, however, the experiments of Fresnel and Young, combined with the brilliant theoretical development by Fresnel, gave what was convincing proof, in the author's judgment, that light has the characteristics of waves. Fresnel had tried to account for these waves in terms of the vibrations of an elastic ether. Maxwell later proposed his electromagnetic theory of light in which the elastic ether was displaced by the electromagnetic idea. The work of Hertz and Marconi in the radio field has given us an insight into the nature of electrical rays. We have also become familiar with X-rays, gamma rays, and the different types of electromagnetic radiation. Now we speak of light in terms of wave-lengths and frequency, these now being household words when we "tune in" a broadcasting station. The idea that light could have any other characteristics than those of waves does not ordinarily occur to the layman.

Within the last twenty-five years, however, physicists have observed an increasingly large group of phenomena, chiefly of an electrical character, which have been difficult to interpret on the basis of the wave characteristics of light. These phenomena have been explained on the assumption that light has the characteristics of particles. So we now have two alternative pictures of light, one which describes light in terms of waves, and the other in terms of particles.

Many times the author has been asked, "What does it matter whether light consists of waves or particles?" This is perhaps a little difficult to answer at present. Had Fresnel been asked what was the importance of his discovery that light consisted of waves, he might have replied that

* Presented before the Physical Science Section of the Tenth Ohio State Educational Conference, April 4, 1930.

it was difficult to see that it had any practical significance. Of course it had certain bearing on the design of a microscope. A microscope must have a certain definite resolving power if light consists of waves. The real significance of the wave theory came when Maxwell developed his electromagnetic theory of radiation, thereby accomplishing the final step of the classical electrodynamics. The establishment by Fresnel and Young of the wave theory of light, then, may really be considered as an essential step in the development of electro-dynamics, and therefore a basic step for the whole electrical industry. The chief values of scientific discoveries, in my opinion, are not the practical aspects of the discoveries, but the increase of our knowledge and the consequent control of the phenomena around us.

It was Millikan who recently said, "Man's greatest discovery of all time is that he can rely upon the world in which he lives." Newton expressed the same thought when, in the words of Alfred Noyes, he described as the task of science—

> "Through this wilderness of time and space and false appearances,
> To make the path straight from effect to cause"—

thus implying that every effect has a definite cause; that with a definite set of conditions, a definite result may be expected to come from it. The generally accepted postulate of all scientific endeavor is that certain things always happen in certain ways. One of the results of the fact that certain things have dual characteristics, particles and waves, is that we cannot rely upon the world with too great definiteness. The results can only be described with some degree of probability, not certainty. It was in the study of light that we first obtained definite evidence of these dual characteristics of wave and particle—wavicle, as some one humorously called it. I wish to present hastily some of the evidence which we have that light consists of particles and try to show briefly how this bears upon our fundamental conceptions of the nature of light.

Varieties of Light

Light to the physicist is not merely the radiation from the lamp, sun, or moon which affects the eye. Light to him includes a vast range of radiations similar to and including the rays which affect the eye, the radiations differing from each other in that characteristic familiarly known as color, or wave-length, or frequency.

On one end of this scale of radiation are the rays we know as radio rays. But in order to interpret what we mean by radio rays, let us recall a familiar experiment with sound which in form is closely analogous to rays. When a tuning fork is struck we hear its ring. In looking for the source of the sound we find that the fork prongs are vibrating as is evidenced

when touched with the finger. On examining the vibration, we find the fork is vibrating with the same number of vibrations per second as are the sound waves coming from the fork. A second tuning fork of the same pitch receives the vibrations and after the first fork has died down, the humming of the second one is heard.

A similar phenomenon may be observed with the use of a small radio tube (receiving) and a short-wave transmitter. The oscillator of the transmitter corresponds to the hammer which caused the first tuning fork to vibrate; the resulting oscillations correspond to the vibrations of the tuning fork. Just as the sound from the tuning fork may be magnified by mounting it on a wooden block, so may the electric oscillations from the transmitter be amplified by connecting it to two copper rods or antennae, thus causing the radio rays to spread out into space with much greater vigor. When a second pair of copper rods jointed at the middle through a lamp are brought parallel to the oscillator rods, the lamp filament in the second set of rods glows; in the same way, the sound waves from the sound oscillator set up oscillations in the ear drum, which are interpreted as sound. The waves from the radio oscillator are polarized waves, that is, the vibrations are in the plane of the transmitting rods. If the receiving set of rods is in this plane the lamp filament glows; if out of the plane the filament does not glow. These rods must be tuned to the oscillator—that is, the length of the rods must bear a certain relationship to the wave-length of the oscillator. When the receiving rods are moved closer to the transmission rods the lamp will burn more brightly. Radio waves then are broadcast from the transmitter in the same way that sound waves are broadcast from the tuning fork.

The waves coming from an electrical oscillator are of the same frequency as the electrical oscillations produced in the apparatus. By means of suitable devices we can measure the frequency of the oscillations and also the frequency of the waves being transmitted. When, however, we measure the frequency of a beam of light and find it to be 10^{15} times per second, and then look for the oscillations 10^{15} times per second, we find it very difficult to identify such an oscillation. The old theory of the atom had no picture of an electron oscillating with the frequency of the wave which was emitted. It required a new kind of mechanics in the hands of Heisenberg, Schrödinger, and others, to show that there was in the atom some oscillator vibrating with the frequency of the wave which was emitted. This then is one of the contributions of the new mechanics as contrasted with the older form of the quantum theory.

Heat rays are also familiar to us. If a person is near a glowing stove in a cold room, the side of the body nearest the stove will receive the direct rays and become warmer than the side farthest away. These rays are of the same character as the wireless waves, the longer heat waves

overlapping the wireless waves, and the shorter heat waves including those of ordinary visible light.

The spectrum of visible light may be produced on a screen by projecting the light from a carbon arc through a quartz lens and quartz prism. The visible rays are also heat rays as they are the ones radiated by hot bodies, such as the incandescent lamp.

Is there a ray beyond the violet end of the visible spectrum? If visible light is projected on a white card, the upper half of which is coated with platinum-barium-cyanide, the violet portion of the spectrum is seen on the uncoated part of the white paper and the ultra-violet is seen as a brilliant green on the coated portion of the card. These are the well-known ultra-violet rays about which we have heard so much as summer sunshine in the prevention of rickets and similar diseases. The function of the fluorescent wave screen is to change the wave-length of the ultra-violet rays, so that they are of a length to which the eye is sensitive.

How far may we go into the region of the ultra-violet and still find radiation present? Glass absorbs these rays, and even though air is more transparent than glass, it also begins to absorb the shorter rays. But at still shorter wave-lengths the rays are again less readily absorbed as we approach the region of X-rays. The X-rays can also be shown by projection on the platinum-barium-cyanide screen. So from the ultra-violet we can go on still further beyond the visible spectrum to the region of the X-rays. Figure 1 is a diagram of an X-ray tube. These rays are produced, not like the light from a carbon arc, but more on the order of the rat-a-tat of a steel target when bombarded by a flow of bullets from a rapid-fire gun. In the X-ray tube electrons (bullets) are shot at a high speed by a high-tension transformer (50,000 to 200,000 volts) from the cathode (negative electrode) against the target (anode or positive electrode), and there the striking electrons give rise to the X-rays—a type of radiation similar to ultra-violet light.

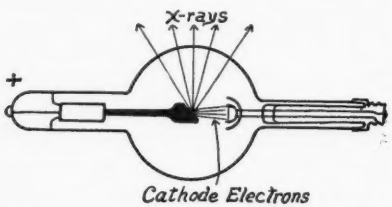


FIGURE 1.—COOLIDGE X-RAY TUBE

Overlapping and beyond the X-rays are the gamma rays from radium, which are much more penetrating. Whereas X-rays may be half absorbed in an inch of water, the gamma rays are only half absorbed in a foot of water.

Beyond the gamma rays there exists a highly penetrating radiation, especially prominent at high altitudes and supposed to have some source outside the earth. These "cosmic rays" will penetrate ten or twenty feet of water before they are half absorbed.

In Figure 2 we see graphically how these different rays are related to each other. At the extreme left, I have arbitrarily started the spectrum with the long trans-Atlantic radio signals of perhaps ten miles in length. The waves continue in an unbroken spectrum on through waves of 0.1 mm., rays recently studied at Cleveland by the late Dr. Nichols and Mr. Tear. The heat rays which have been observed from about 0.03 cm. to 0.00003 cm., including the whole of the visible region, overlap these electric waves. The heat rays, in turn, are overlapped by the ultra-violet rays produced by electric discharges; and these reach well into the region described as X-rays. Beyond these are in turn the gamma rays and the cosmic rays. Thus over a range of wave-lengths of from 2×10^{-13} cm. to 2×10^{6} cm. there is found to be a continuous spectrum of radiations. If I should magnify this whole scale until the wave of a cosmic ray has a length equal to the thickness of a post card, then the longest wireless wave would extend from the earth to the nearest fixed star. It is to this vast range of radiations, of which visible light is a very small although important part, the physicist refers when he speaks of light.

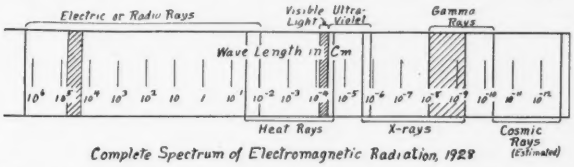


FIGURE 2.—COMPLETE SPECTRUM OF ELECTROMAGNETIC RADIATION ON A LOGARITHMIC SCALE

Does Light Consist of Waves?

There are many ways in which light acts like a wave in an elastic medium. Such elastic waves move with a speed which is the same for all wave-lengths and all intensities, just as does light. Waves, like light rays, can be reflected and refracted. The polarization of light is a property characteristic of the transverse waves in an elastic solid. It is true that if one examines the constancy of the speed of light in detail, difficulties arise; for it is found that its speed is the same relative to an observer no matter how fast the observer is going. This would not be true if light were a wave in an ordinary elastic medium. Maxwell's identification of light as electromagnetic waves, however, removes this difficulty.

The crucial test for the existence of waves, however, has always been that of diffraction and interference. When a pebble is dropped into a quiet pool of water the ripples spread out in all directions. If two or three pebbles are dropped in at the same time, in some places the crests of one set of ripples fall on the crests of another and an intense ripple re-

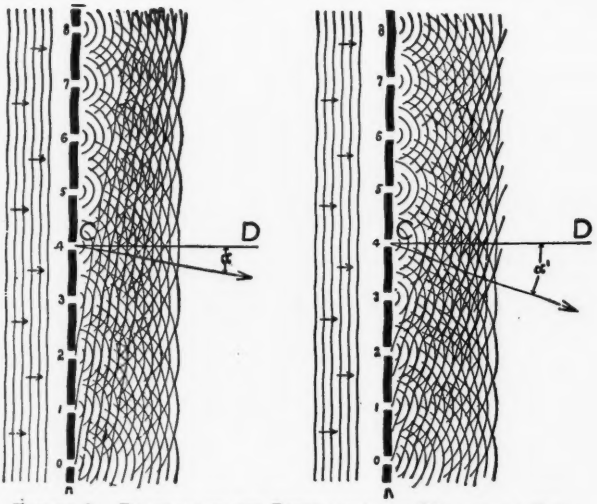


FIGURE 3.—DIAGRAM OF THE DIFFRACTION OF WAVES BY A GRID

sults; in other places, the crest of one falls on the trough of the other, thereby neutralizing one another.

Suppose we had a whole row of pebbles falling into the water at the same time, then we would get a set of ripples coming out from different points all at the same time. The effect would be like that shown in Figure 3, in which we imagine a series of waves passing through the successive openings in a grid. We would get sets of waves going straight ahead, perpendicular to the line through the places where the pebbles had dropped, represented in the diagram by the openings in the grid. But in addition to this set of waves going straight ahead we should get the wave which is merging from one opening, combining with the first one from the next opening, the second from the next, the third from the next, and so on,

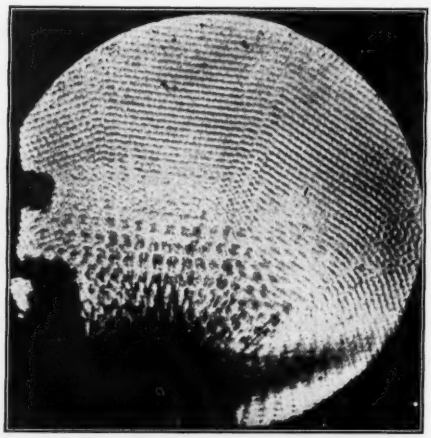


FIGURE 4.—PHOTOGRAPH OF MERCURY RIPPLES DIFFRACTED BY A GRID

forming a new wave-front inclined at a definite angle α to the first. The angle between these two waves, as indicated on the diagram, is determined by the distance between the successive waves—the wave-length—and by the successive openings in the grid. The figure at the right shows how the wave emerging from one opening may combine with the second wave from an adjacent opening, the fourth from the second adjacent opening, and so on, and form a wave-front which advances at a larger angle α'.

It is easy enough to draw such a picture but the question is, do such wave movements actually occur? Figure 4 is a photograph of ripples on the surface of mercury made by a set of little pins oscillated up and down on the mercury, so that each pin started a set of ripples. One group of waves combined to form a wave-front going out perpendicularly. But

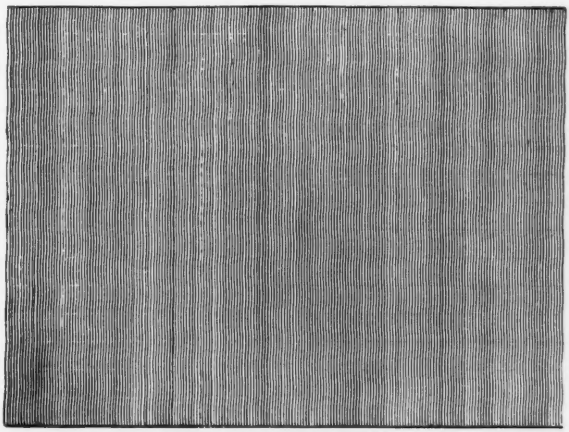


FIGURE 5.—A PATTERN OF 200 REGULARLY SPACED LINES

on either side of the central beam, two beams formed where the paths from successive openings in the grid differed by just one wave-length. Out of a larger angle the second order of the diffracted beams appeared.

If we were unable to see the individual waves, but could see the direction in which the ripples were proceeding, and knew that the ripples had started from a series of points, not only could we see from the peculiar way in which these ripples had divided themselves that they must consist of waves, but we could also determine what the wave-length of the ripples must be to form these particular angles between themselves. This affords a means of getting at the characteristics of these waves.

A similar experiment may be performed using a beam of light instead of a beam of mercury ripples. In Figure 5 is shown a set of some 200 parallel lines. These were photographed giving a lantern slide grid.

In the upper left section of Figure 6 is a photograph of a beam of light from a projection lantern. When the beam is projected through a lantern grid about one hundred lines per inch, the beam is split into three as shown in the middle left section of Figure 6—a bright one in the center and a diffracted ray on either side. It is the same as in the case of the mercury ripples passing the grid.

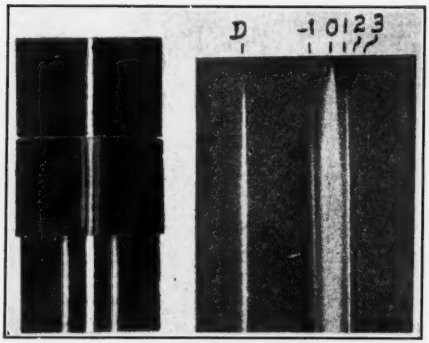


FIGURE 6.—DIFFRACTION PATTERNS
Left—diffraction of light.
Right—diffraction of X-rays.

If this is really a diffraction phenomenon, then a grid with the lines closer together should give a correspondingly greater separation of the diffraction images. In the lower left section of Figure 6 is the result with a grid having three hundred lines to the inch. In the actual experiment, the outer edges of the lines are red, and the inner edges greenish. This means that red light is of the longer wave-length. From the projection it is also possible for us to measure the wave-length—the ratio of the wave-length of the light to the distance between the grid lines is the same as the ratio of the distance between the central and diffracted image to the distance from lantern to screen. The actual calculation gives light a wave-length of about one-fifty thousandth of an inch, the red somewhat longer and the green light somewhat shorter. This gives us direct evidence that light has the characteristics of waves.

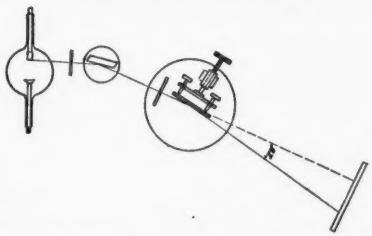


FIGURE 7.—APPARATUS FOR DIFFRACTING X-RAYS FROM A RULED REFLECTION GRATING

But, you ask, how about some of these other forms of electric radiation? Precisely similar experiments can be done with X-rays. A diagrammatic representation of how it is done is given in Figure 7. Instead of the projection lantern we have an X-ray tube and a pair of slits. The lantern grid is replaced by a polished mirror having fifty ruled lines to the millimeter. The photograph of the result is shown in Figure 6 (right). When the mirror is withdrawn we get only the line *D;* and with the mirror in

position we obtain the bright central reflected image *O* with companions on either side, the same as with light (Figure 6, left). Thus X-rays also have the characteristics of waves. All of these radiations from X-rays to radio rays can be polarized, reflected, and refracted. It was not necessary to describe these characteristics in the detail that I have, but it seemed worthwhile to call attention to the fact that, though we have the information now that light consists of particles, we still believe and say that it has the characteristics of waves.

Does Light Also Consist of Particles?

Let us then consider the question as to the particle characteristics of light rays. Let me refer to radiation from hot bodies. One way of describing the phenomenon is to call attention to the fact that the light from a hot body changes in color as the temperature rises—it first becomes a dull red, then a bright orange, then yellow, and finally white.

According to classical mechanics, all different wave-lengths have in them about the same amount of energy. No matter what the frequency of an oscillator is, when in temperature equilibrium with any other oscillator, it has the same energy as the second oscillator. The color should be independent of the temperature; heat, according to this theory, only changes its intensity.

This theory has been proved to be contrary to experiment. In 1900 Planck published the results of a long study of the radiation of heat and light from a hot body. This difficult theoretical study, which has stood the test of time, showed that if a body when heated is to become first red hot, then yellow, and then white, the oscillators in it which give out the radiation must not radiate continuously as the electromagnetic theory demands; rather they must suddenly radiate little portions of energy. The amount of energy in each portion must also be proportional to the frequency. Thus only at high temperatures will the blue light of high frequency be emitted; for only at high temperatures will the oscillators have enough energy to emit a whole unit of high-frequency radiation. Hence, as the temperature increases, light of shorter wave-lengths is emitted in greater and greater proportions and the color moves from the red toward the yellow and the blue.

This argument, however, was couched in such mathematical terms that it appealed only to theoretical physicists; and, since the majority of physicists were experimental rather than theoretical, the idea did not make much headway. One theoretical physicist who did see much in it of value was Einstein. He saw in it the picture of radiation being emitted as discrete units of energy rather than as waves; and that each particle of radiation has an amount of energy determined by the frequency of the vibration and equal to $h\nu$.

The strongest evidence Einstein had for this picture was found in the photoelectric effect. In order to understand this effect it is necessary to trace the motion of electrons.

Some three years ago I happened to be studying cosmic rays up in the Himalaya Mountains. Just beyond the mountain were the plains of India, and on my side the Vale of Kashmir. It was most interesting to observe that as the wind came from the southwest, it carried the damp air from the warm plains up over the mountains, where rising, the expanding air was cooled and a cloud would form. Then as the air came down on my side of the range, the cloud would come down, be compressed again by the thicker air layer in the lower levels, and the cloud would evaporate.

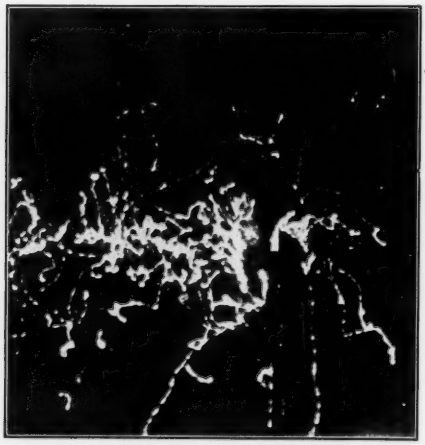


FIGURE 8.—PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE TRACKS OF PHOTO-ELECTRONS EJECTED FROM COPPER BY X-RAYS (WILSON)

It must have been while watching something of this kind that C. T. R. Wilson devised his scheme of making artificial clouds in the laboratory for his study of electronic motion. He put air saturated with moisture in a glass cylinder having a glass top and the lower end closed by a piston. When the piston was dropped the moisture condensed to form a cloud, if there were nuclei present. These nuclei might be dust particles, ionized or broken bits of molecules, or electrons.

Since one source of ionization is X-rays, a typical experiment is to pass a beam of X-rays through a chamber of this kind. In Figure 8 you see one of Wilson's photographs of the chambers containing electrons ejected by X-rays passing through a sheet of copper. These electrons, shot out of the air and the copper by the action of the X-rays, are the X-ray photo-electrons. The path of the photo-electron is made visible by condensation or drops of moisture on it. The cloud is not a fuzzy one such as we see in the sky, but is a fog; it occurs along more or less definite lines, these lines being the tracks of the electrons.

Perhaps the most interesting characteristic of photo-electrons is their high speed. Their speed can be measured in a number of ways. Let us suppose that cathode electrons (see Figure 9) strike the target T with a speed of one hundred miles per second. The resulting X-rays after passing

through the tube wall are allowed to strike a metal plate P from which they eject a photo-electron. These photo-electrons will have a variety of speeds, the fastest going with almost identically the speed of that of the original cathode electrons.

If we attempt to explain this speed in terms of waves we get into serious difficulties. Waves spread in all directions. If we think of them as spherical waves going out in a given direction, only a small portion of them will land on an electron in P. How could this small portion of the wave eject the photo-electron at such high speed?

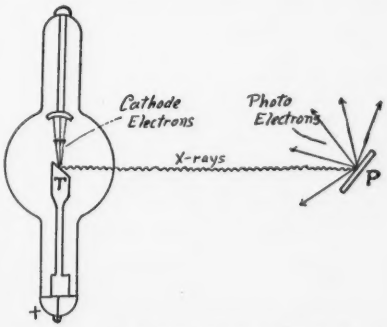


FIGURE 9.—THE SPEED OF THE PHOTO-ELECTRONS

The question reminds me of an experience in my early boyhood. A portion of our summer vacations were spent at Otsego Lake in Northern Michigan. Around a point about a quarter of a mile from the camp there was an excellent swimming place where the beach went out slowly and then down suddenly. My older brother built a diving board there; I had a diving board over the shallow water in front of the camp. One hot, calm July day, my brother dived from his board into the deep water, the ripples from the resulting splash spreading out over the lake. By the time the ripples had come around the point to where I was swimming, half a mile away, they were of course too small to be noticed. You can imagine my great surprise, therefore, when these small ripples, striking me as I was swimming near my pier, suddenly lifted me from the water, and set me on my diving board.

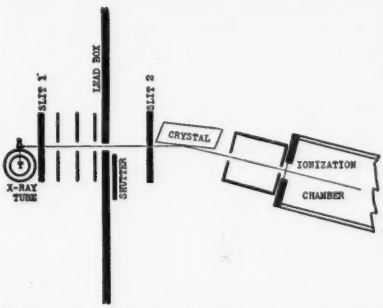


FIGURE 10.—THE WAVE-LENGTH OF THE X-RAYS

Of course such a story is incredible, but if it is impossible for a water ripple to do such a thing, it is just as impossible for an electron, diving into the ether at T, thereby setting up an ether ripple, to jerk an electron out of P as a photo-electron having the same energy as the one which dived into T. It was arguments of this kind which made Einstein think that the wave theory was insufficient to explain the

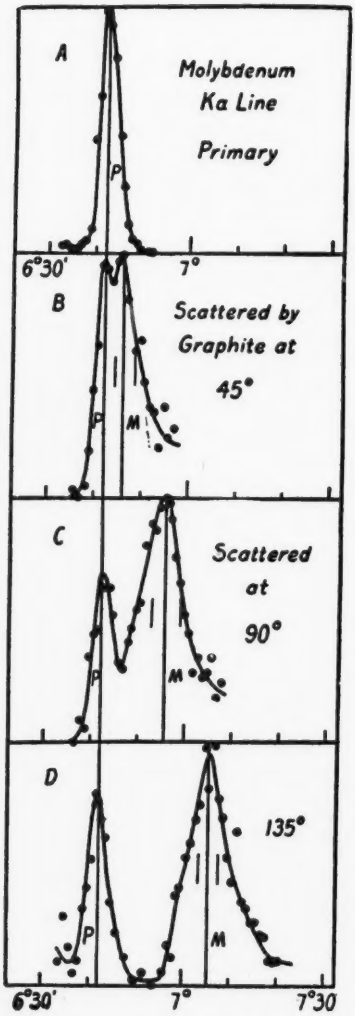


FIGURE 11.—SPECTRA OF SCATTERED X-RAYS (*below*) COMPARED WITH THE SPECTRUM OF THE ORIGINAL X-RAY (*above*)

photo-electric effect. Let us suppose that the cathode electron as it strikes the target T expends its energy in the production of one such photon (or X-ray). This photon will shoot over to P and expend its energy on an electron, which will come off with all of the energy of the initial electron. In this way it is possible for us to account in a satisfactory manner for the speed of the photo-electrons when produced by either X-rays or light.

It was Jeans who remarked, I believe, that the photo-electric effect was itself not complete evidence of the existence of photons, because the picture of photons had been devised to account for the photo-electric effect; and it would be a poor theory which did not account for the thing for which it was devised. He suggested that it would be much better to find some other way to explain this fact for which it was not particularly invented.

Such has since been found in connection with scattered X-rays which are very much like echoes. We see our hands by scattered light. If the light were replaced by an X-ray tube, our hands would throw scattered X-rays into our eyes. If these X-radiations were allowed to fall on a piece of paper, the rays scattered by the paper would be of a shorter wave-length than of the rays received by the paper. As the paper is turned, the edge eventually facing the observer, the color changes to that of the longer wave-lengths. According to the wave theory it is hard to account for this change in wave-lengths, because on the wave theory as many waves must leave the paper as strike it, and the scattered ray would have to be of the same frequency as the

primary ray. When one whistles in front of a wall with a frequency of, let us assume, five hundred vibrations per second, the wall vibrates with the same frequency and in turn throws the same frequency into our ears. In the case of scattered X-rays, the echo should similarly be thrown back by the electrons in the scattering material, and should likewise have the same pitch or frequency as the incident rays.

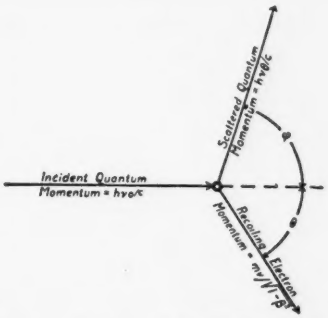


FIGURE 12.—RECOIL OF AN ELECTRON

A few years ago in St. Louis we measured the pitch of scattered X-rays, using the apparatus shown in Figure 10. Rays from the target T (see Figure 9) of the X-ray tube were scattered by a block of carbon at R, and the pitch (or wave-length) of the echoed rays measured by an X-ray spectrometer shown at the right of the lead box. By swinging the tube itself in line with the slits, it was possible to get a direct comparison with the wave-length of the original rays.

The results are shown in Figure 11. The upper curve (see Section A) gives the plotted spectrum of the original X-ray beam. In Sections B, C, and D are shown the spectra of the X-rays scattered by carbon in the three directions, 45°, 90°, and 135°, respectively. A part of the scattered rays are of the original wave-lengths; but most of them are increased in wave-length. This corresponds to the lower pitch of the echo when compared to the pitch of the original sound.

FIGURE 13.—RECOIL ELECTRONS

How could that come about? We find it very difficult to account for it on the basis of the wave theory, but the photon picture suggests an easy interpretation. In Figure 12 we picture the X-ray not as a group of waves, but as a particle (or photon) striking the electron. As this photon glances off in one direction, it causes the electron to recoil. It is like hitting a football with a golf ball. The golf ball may go off in one direction, and the football in another. Part of the energy of the golf ball will be expended in setting the football in motion; likewise a deflected photon has

less energy than the incident photon. This reduction in energy of the X-ray photon corresponds, according to Planck's original quantum theory, to a decrease in frequency (or increase in wave-length) of the scattered X-rays, just as the experiments show. In fact, the theory is so definite that it is possible to calculate just how great a change in frequency should occur.

If this explanation is the correct one, there should have been an electron recoil as a result of the process. At the time the theory was proposed, such electrons had not been observed, but almost immediately afterward C. T. R. Wilson, using his cloud expansion chamber, found them. One of his typical photographs is shown in Figure 13. The X-rays are going from left to right. Near the top and bottom are the trails left by two

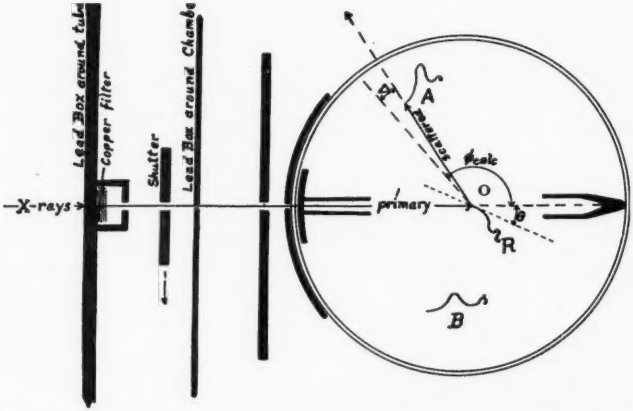


FIGURE 14.—DIAGRAM OF AN EXPERIMENT SHOWING THE DIRECTION OF THE DEFLECTED PHOTON AND ALSO OF THE RECOIL ELECTRON

photo-electrons which have taken up the whole energy of a photon. Between these are a number of shorter trails, all with their tails toward the X-ray tube. These are the electrons which have been struck by flying X-ray photons. Some have been hit squarely and knocked straight ahead; others have received only a glancing blow and recoiled at an angle. Here may be observed not only the loss in energy of the deflected photons, as shown by the lowering in pitch of the X-ray echo, but also the recoiling electrons from which the photons have bounced.

To make doubly certain, an experiment was tried to see whether the direction relations between the deflected photon and recoiling electron were right. A diagram of the apparatus used is shown in Figure 14. A beam of X-rays, so feeble that on the average only one or two recoil electrons appeared at a time, was shot into the expansion chamber. In the chamber every electron

thus set in motion was photographed. Let us suppose, as in Figure 14, that the electron struck by the photon recoils downward. This must mean that the photon has been deflected upward toward A. If this photon should strike another electron before it leaves the chamber, as sometimes happens, the collision would occur at some point along the line OA; it cannot occur on the same side as the recoil electron (beta ray). On the wave theory, if the photon is a wave, spreading in all directions, there would be just as much reason to expect a second beta ray at B, as at A. On performing a series of experiments, we found that the second electron, when observed at all, was found relatively in position A. This being a crucial test, it is evident that an X-ray is scattered in a definite direction like a corpuscle.

Light Consists of Both Waves and Particles

At the time we came to this conclusion, it was not known that other things which we knew had the characteristics of particles also had the characteristics of waves. It was somewhat of a comfort to us to soon find L. de Broglie of Paris asking himself a similar question relative to electrons. By an extension of Planck and Einstein's quantum theory de Broglie was able to compute what the wave-length corresponding to a moving electron should be. Davisson and Germer at New York, Thomson at Aberdeen, and others subjected de Broglie's theory to experimental test. They were able to show that with electrons one could get the same type of deflection that we had with X-rays and light.

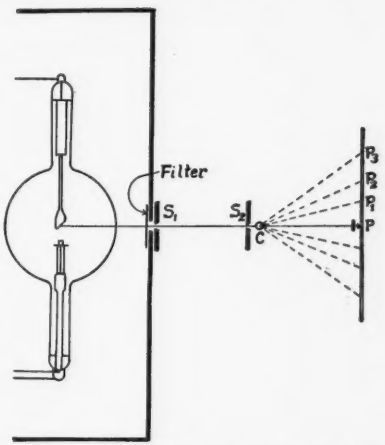


FIGURE 15.—HULL'S ARRANGEMENT FOR DIFFRACTING A BEAM OF X-RAYS BY A MASS OF POWDERED CRYSTALS

Our crucial evidence for the wave character of light was the fact that light could be diffracted by a ruled grating. X-rays were diffracted in the same way, but before this was known to be possible, they were diffracted by the regularly arranged atoms in a crystal—these atoms taking the place of the lines on the ruled mirror.

Figure 15 shows how the electron experiment has been done by Dr. Hull at Schenectady. X-rays were passed through a pair of diaphragms and a mass of powdered crystals placed at C, and struck a photographic plate at P. Rays diffracted by the layers of atoms in the crystals hit at such points as P_1, P_2, etc., giving rise to a series of rings about the center. By using

aluminum crystals at *C*, Hull obtained the photograph shown in the left section of Figure 16. It was this crystal diffraction that first gave convincing evidence that X-rays, like light, consist of waves.

G. P. Thomson performed a precisely similar experiment with electrons, by substituting cathode electrons and gold leaf, respectively, for the X-rays and aluminum crystals in Figure 15. The result is shown in Figure 16 (right). Although not quite as sharp as in the upper photograph, the central image and several rings of diffracted electrons are distinctly visible.

If the right photograph in Figure 16 shows that X-rays have the characteristics of waves, then the left one demonstrates that electrons also have the characteristics of waves. Yet these are the same electrons that

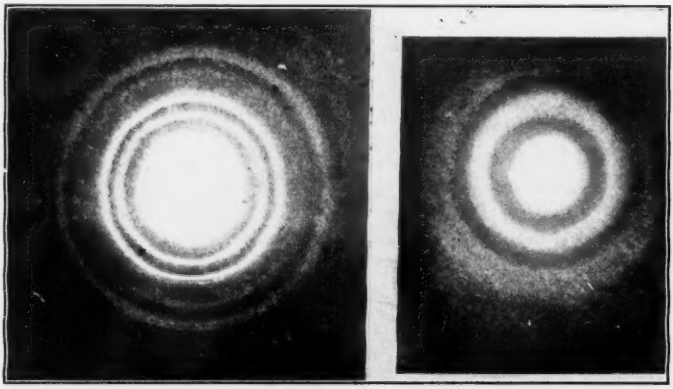


FIGURE 16.—DIFFRACTION PATTERNS

Left—beam of X-rays traversing a mass of aluminum crystals (Hull).
Right—beam of electrons traversing a mass of gold crystals (G. P. Thomson).

were shown in the photograph (Figure 8) in which the trails were so obvious. It was only last Christmas that Professor Arthur J. Dempster at Chicago obtained similar results with protons, getting a diffraction spot (see Figure 17) corresponding to each particular face in the single calcite crystal used at *C* in Figure 15. Thus we see that protons have wave characteristics, the same as do electrons and photons.

A Suggested Solution

During the last year or two there has gradually developed a solution of this puzzle, which though at first rather difficult to grasp, seems to be free from logical contradictions and essentially capable of describing the phenomena which our experiments reveal. A mere mention of some of

the names connected with this development will suggest something of the complexities through which the theory has gradually gone. There are Duane, Slater, and Swann in this country, de Broglie in France, Heisenberg and Schrödinger in Germany, Bohr in Denmark, and Dirac in England, among others, who have contributed to the growth of this explanation.

The point of departure of this theory is the mathematical proof that the dynamics of a particle may be expressed in terms of the propagation of a group of waves. That is, the particle may be replaced by a wave train—the two, so far as their motion is concerned, may be made mathematically equivalent. The motion of a particle such as an electron or a photon in a straight line is represented by a plane wave. The wave-length is determined by the momentum of the particle, and the length of the train by the precision with which the momentum is known. In the case of the photon, this wave may be taken as the ordinary electromagnetic wave. The wave corresponding to the moving electron has received no generally accepted name, other than the Greek letters Ψ $\bar{\Psi}$. Perhaps we may call it, however, by the name of its inventor, a de Broglie wave.

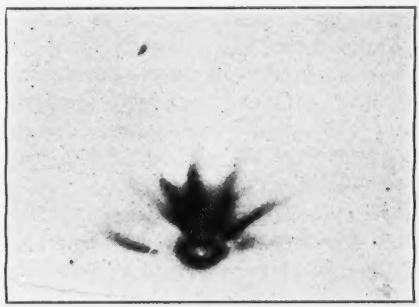


FIGURE 17.—DIFFRACTION PATTERN OF PROTONS REFLECTED FROM A CRYSTAL OF CALCITE (DEMPSTER)

Consider, for example, the deflection of a photon by an electron on this basis, that is, the scattering of an X-ray. The incident photon is represented by a train of plane electromagnetic waves. The recoiling electron is likewise represented by a train of plane de Broglie waves propagated in the direction of recoil. These electron waves form a kind of grating by which the incident electromagnetic waves are diffracted. The diffracted waves represent in turn the deflected photon. They are increased in wave-length by the diffraction because the grating is receding, resulting in a Doppler effect.

In this solution of the problem we note that before we could determine the direction in which the X-ray was to be deflected, it was necessary to know the direction of recoil of the electron. In this respect the solution is indeterminate; but its indeterminateness corresponds to an indeterminateness in the experiment itself. There is no way of performing the experiment so as to make the electron recoil in a definite direction as a result of an encounter with a photon. It is a beauty of the theory that it is determinate only where the experiment itself is determinate, and

leaves arbitrary those parameters which the experiment is incapable of defining.

It is not usually possible to describe the motion of either a beam of light or a beam of electrons without introducing both the concepts of particles and waves. There are certain localized regions in which at a certain moment energy exists, and this may be taken as a definition of what we mean by a particle. But in predicting where these localized positions are to be at a later instant, a consideration of the propagation of the corresponding waves is usually our most satisfactory mode of attack.

Attention should be called to the fact that the electromagnetic waves and the de Broglie waves are according to this theory waves of probability. Consider as an example the diffraction pattern of a beam of light, or of electrons, reflected from a ruled grating and falling on a photographic plate. In the intense portion of the diffraction pattern there is a high probability that a grain of the photographic plate will be affected. In corpuscular language, there is a high probability that a photon or electron, as the case may be, will strike this portion of the plate. Where the diffraction pattern is of zero intensity, the probability of a particle striking is zero, and the plate is unaffected. Thus there is a high probability that a photon will be present where the "intensity" of an electromagnetic wave is great, and a lesser probability where this "intensity" is smaller.

It is a corollary that the energy of the radiation lies in the photons and not in the waves. For we mean by energy the ability to do work, and we find that when radiation does anything it acts in particles.

In this connection it may be noted that this wave-mechanics theory does not enable us to locate a photon or an electron definitely except at the instant at which it does something. When it activates a grain on a photographic plate, or icnizes an atom which may be observed in a cloud expansion chamber, we can say that the particle was at that point at the instant of the event. But in between such events the particle cannot be definitely located. Some positions are more probable than others, in proportion as the corresponding wave is more intense in these positions. But there is no definite position that can be assigned to the particle in between its actions on other particles. Thus it becomes meaningless to attempt to assign any definite path to a particle. It is like assigning a definite path to a ray of light—the more sharply we try to define it by narrow slits, the more widely the ray is spread by diffraction.

It is only to satisfy our sense of continuity that we assume that an electron or a photon has a real existence between the occasions at which it acts on other particles. It would be equally permissible to suppose that light or cathode rays alternate in form between particles and waves. While moving from one place to another they would spread out as waves,

but when producing any physical effect they would materialize into discrete particles.

Perhaps enough has been said to show that by grasping both horns we have found it possible to overcome the dilemma. Though no simple picture has been invented affording a mechanical model of a light ray, by combining the notions of waves and particles a logically consistent theory has been devised which seems essentially capable of accounting for the properties of light as we know them.

Radio rays, heat rays, visible and ultra-violet light, X-rays, gamma rays, and cosmic rays all are thus different varieties of light. We find from our experiments on diffraction and interference that light consists of waves. The photoelectric effect and the scattering of X-rays give equally convincing reasons for believing that light consists of particles. For centuries it has been supposed that the two conceptions are contradictory. Goaded on, however, by obstinate experiments we seem to have found a way out. We continue to think of light propagated as electromagnetic waves; but whenever the light does something, it does it as photons. In reply to our question, what is light, the answer seems to come, waves and particles, light is both.

Power from the Sea. Persistent, resourceful, and wealthy is Georges Claude, French chemist of neon fame. Years passed after he developed his famous neon tubes before he convinced doubting Thomases of their commercial value. Now they are unescapable, their serpentine coils lividly lighting cities all over the world.

One purpose accomplished, Claude has been occupied for several years with the beguiling possibility of utilizing the thermic energy from the sea. Toward this end he is aggressively applying his Gallic persistence and his neon wealth.

Briefly stated, his idea is that a difference in temperature of 20 degrees centigrade is sufficient to produce steam, to condense it, and, during this process, to propel turbines. Using drinking water from a tap and a little ice, he once operated a turbo-generator before the "Académie des Sciences." The condensing effect of ice on the turbine exhaust was sufficient to give him a usable heat cycle.

Indifference to this demonstration impelled him to something more spectacular. He went to Ougree, Belgium, on the Meuse, and built there an experimental turbine of 60-kilowatt capacity. Utilizing an 18-degree difference of temperature between surface water and water deep down he ran his turbine, according to his report, at 6000 r. p. m.

That trite, but incisive flaunt, "impractical," was still hurled at him. Consequently he boarded his yacht and sailed to Cuba, there to discover near Matanzas a difference in temperature of 20 and sometimes 30 degrees centigrade between surface water and water at a depth of 1500 feet. He installed his plant only to have it accidentally disabled for a year.

Reports now come that he is persisting in his efforts to employ this temperature fall—"as good as a water fall." Will it prove to be another neon success? Skeptics abound, but they are only bait for Dr. Claude. He calmly insists that solar heat is the only worthwhile source of power.—*Tech. Rev.*, **32**, 359 (May, 1930)

GYPSUM AND GYPSUM PRODUCTS

W. A. Felsing and A. D. Potter, The University of Texas, Austin, Texas

Introduction

The use of gypsum as a building material dates back to the dawn of recorded history. The ancient Pharaohs of Egypt used it in the construction of their royal tombs almost 5000 years ago. The use of calcined gypsum, the plaster of Paris of today, is recorded in the masks and models found in the ruins of cities of Amenophis the IV, while in ancient Greece, friezes, mountings, and casts are found in which it is the main structural material. Grecian temples of the pre-Christian era made abundant use of gypsum plaster; from this period its use is recorded continuously in the ancient monasteries and cathedrals of France and Germany up to structures of modern times. However, not until comparatively recent times have rapid strides been made in the development and use of gypsum products. The use of such products in engineering and building construction lines has been steadily increasing, and this increase will continue, most likely, because of the dwindling supply of wood as a building material. The money value of gypsum and its products amounts to over fifty million dollars for an annual production of five and one-half to six million tons. An industry like this, comparatively young and apparently at the threshold of a diverse and rapid expansion, merits the attention of every student of national resources.

Definition of Gypsum

The name *gypsum* is given to the hydrated, crystalline forms of calcium sulfate as they are found in nature. The composition of pure gypsum may be represented adequately by the formula $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$. Thus, in per cents, the pure gypsum may be said to be made up of 32.6% calcium oxide, 46.5% of sulfur trioxide, and 20.9% of water. As mined, however, the gypsum contains and is mixed with a number of impurities, such as silica and other earthy materials. These include clay, calcium and magnesium carbonates, iron oxide, and alumina.

The chemical change that makes gypsum important as a building material is a partial dehydration, according to the reaction

$$CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O \rightleftharpoons CaSO_4 \cdot {}^1/_2H_2O + 1{}^1/_2H_2O.$$

This partial dehydration, to be described in detail in a later section, is carried out at temperature elevations up to about 205°C. The $CaSO_4 \cdot {}^1/_2H_2O$, known as hemi-hydrate and as plaster of Paris, possesses the property of adding on $1{}^1/_2$ molecules of water to re-form gypsum crystals, a property essential to its use as a plaster material.

Forms of Gypsum Mineral

Physically, gypsum exists in several crystalline modifications or forms. A nearly transparent crystalline form is known as *selenite;* a clean fine-grained massive form is known as *alabaster;* and the most common ordinary non-transparent, massive form is designated as *rock* or *massive gypsum.*

Selenite or *transparent gypsum* occurs as large, colorless, transparent crystals; they may be massive or they may possess a distinct foliated structure, reminding one somewhat of the laminated structure of mica. Selenite may be separated, accordingly, into a series of thin plates possessing a slight flexibility but no elasticity. This fact distinguishes selenite from mica, with which it is often confused. When selenite occurs in massive form, it may readily be distinguished from calcite by its hardness; the selenite crystal is easily scratched by the finger nail, while calcite is too hard to be thus scratched. The selenite crystals follow the monoclinic system; the cleavage is in three directions and is perfect along the principal plane.

Alabaster or *snowy gypsum* is a form of massive gypsum which is especially free from impurities and is pure white in color. The crystals of the monoclinic system are exceedingly small, producing a smooth, fine-grained mass. A cut or carved surface may be given a high polish, presenting a smooth, velvety finish of even texture. This property, together with its pure white color, has long made alabaster a favorite statuary material, famous in song and legend.

The other forms of *massive* gypsum differ from one another chiefly in the amount and nature of the impurities they contain and in the state of subdivision in which they are found. Thus there are recognized *gypsum earth* or *gypsite* and *gypsum sand.*

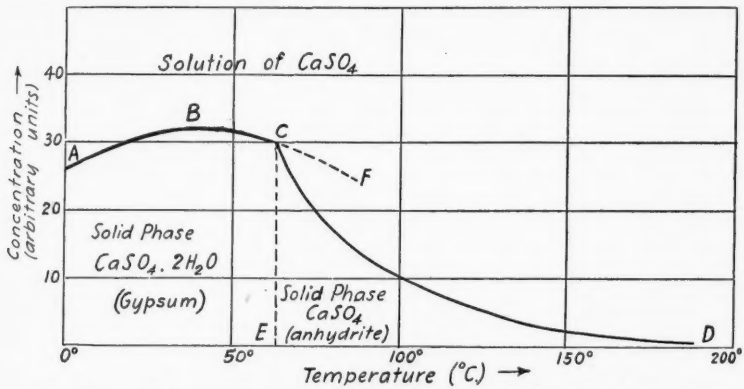
Satin spar is a less frequent form of gypsum, in which the crystals take the form of long slender needles and have a pearly luster. The general appearance and shape of these crystals give the mass a decidedly fibrous and satin-like appearance, responsible for its name.

Gypsum rock is not a hard mineral, as already indicated; on Mohr's scale of hardness it is usually placed at 1.5 to 2.5, depending upon the particular variety. It has a specific gravity of 2.3–2.4 grams/cc.

Relation of Gypsum to Anhydrite

The anhydrous sulfate of calcium found in nature or produced from gypsum is known as *anhydrite.* Its composition is expressed by the formula $CaSO_4$. To account for the occurrence of both gypsum and anhydrite in nature, it is desirable to discuss briefly the relation of gypsum to anhydrite.

Gypsum and anhydrite crystallize in different crystal systems, which gives them properties different from each other. Anhydrite, $CaSO_4$, resembles fairly closely in physical properties the sulfates of strontium, barium, and lead; gypsum, however, differs markedly from these sulfates. The solubility of gypsum is often said to decrease with a rise in temperature; this statement, however, must be carefully examined to appreciate the truth it contains. The solubility of gypsum actually *increases* very slightly up to about 40°C. and then begins to decrease at about the same rate. The solid phase, in contact with the saturated solution, is solely $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$. But at 60–65°C. the solubility decreases quite rapidly and the solid phase becomes anhydrite, $CaSO_4$. Thus, it becomes evident that from a saturated solution of calcium sulfate above 60–65°C., an-



TEMPERATURE-CONCENTRATION DIAGRAM SHOWING THE RELATION BETWEEN GYPSUM AND ANHYDRITE

Diagram after RASTALL, "Physico-Chemical Geology," Edward Arnold and Co., London, 1927, p. 181.

hydrite crystals may be crystallized out, while below this temperature region, crystals of gypsum make their appearance. This temperature region is often known as the inversion point or region.

The presence of other salts influences markedly the position of this inversion point. Thus if the solution of calcium sulfate be also saturated with common salt, the inversion point is lowered to about 30°C. Above 30°C., under these conditions, the solid phase separating out is anhydrite.

Origin of Gypsum and Anhydrite Deposits

All gypsum deposits are of a sedimentary nature and most of the deposits which are of commercial value were precipitated from water solution. All natural waters carry some mineral constituents in solution

and if these dilute solutions are concentrated by evaporation the salts will be precipitated out. The order of precipitation and deposition are controlled by the solubility of the salt and the relative proportion in which its ions are present. Most natural waters carry in solution calcium, sodium, bicarbonate, chloride, and sulfate ions as the chief soluble constituents. If such a water is evaporated and the solution of these ions be thereby concentrated, there will result deposits of limestone, calcium sulfate, or rock salt.

However, if the solution be that of ordinary sea water, the *first* salt to separate out on concentration is a form of calcium sulfate. If the concentration of the sea water is taking place slowly at low temperatures (30°C. or below) by ordinary solar evaporation, the calcium sulfate formed is the di-hydrate or *gypsum*. The rate of evaporation and the cyclical nature of the depositions will account for the foliated selenite or a bulky or a fine-grained massive gypsum. Thus those regions which were formerly covered by the sea are the regions in which gypsum deposits are most likely to be found.

Likewise, if the temperature of the sea water is 30°C. or above during the concentration process and period, the calcium sulfate depositing is the *anhydrite* form. Such temperatures are not at all improbable during the summer months or in tropical climates.

Deposits of gypsum or of anhydrite which have been deposited in this manner will naturally be found in the form of strata or beds. Gypsum is generally found in the form of beds which are interstratified with thin beds of limestone, thicker beds of shale or clay, and at times small amounts of rock salt. These beds may vary in thickness from a few inches to several hundred feet; the workable deposits, however, are hardly ever less than six feet in thickness.

If the water from which the gypsum is being deposited is clear and free from sediment, the gypsum will be pure. But should the water carry suspended matter, the gypsum crystals will be intermingled with these impurities.

In the arid regions of the Southwest, notably in Arizona and New Mexico, extensive deposits of gypsum sands occur. These sands are composed of fine grains of gypsum mixed with sand. The fine grains of gypsum are the resultant of the eroding action of wind and sand upon some outcrop of massive gypsum; these sands always occur in the vicinity of some massive gypsum deposit, confirming the theory of their formation.

Gypsum earth or *gypsite* consists of small angular crystals of gypsum with rounded points intermingled with small crystals of quartz, considerable quantities of poorly crystallized calcite, and some organic matter. The rounded edges or points of the gypsum crystals suggest a recent dissolving action of ground waters upon crystals already formed. The inter-

mingling of impurities with these crystals of gypsum is accounted for most readily by the theory that waters saturated with the gypsum constituents and other salts were repeatedly evaporated in low areas, thereby causing a deposition of gypsum crystals. The subsequent movement of earthy material by wind and water caused intermingling of this material with the gypsum crystals. The rounding off of the crystals edges, too, is the resultant of the partial solution of these crystals by fresh storm waters. As in the case of gypsum sands, the gypsite deposits occur in those localities in which massive gypsum deposits are located; the secondary nature of their formation is, hence, amply verified.

Geological Age and Geographic Distribution of Gypsum Deposits

Gypsum may be deposited and, as a matter of fact, is found in almost every geological age. The *workable* deposits, however, of North America are confined to relatively few geological horizons. The Salina group of *Silurian* contains large deposits of massive rock gypsum, which is being worked in New York, Ontario, Ohio, and in a part of Michigan. The *Lower Carboniferous* contains large deposits which are being worked in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Virginia, Montana, and in Michigan.

The gypsum deposits which occur west of the Mississippi generally belong to the *Permian* or somewhat later ages. Among these may be mentioned those occurring in the Black Hills of South Dakota, in the vicinity of Fort Dodge, Iowa, in several localities in Kansas, throughout the western part of Oklahoma, in a narrow strip just east of the escarpment bordering on the Llano Estacado in Texas, and in the southeastern portion of New Mexico. With the exception of the deposit in Montana, which is known to belong to the *Carboniferous*, and the deposit in California, which is known to belong to the *Tertiary*, the geologic relation of the gypsum in the other Western states is not definitely known. These states include Wyoming, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, and Oregon. The deposits of these states have been variously assigned to the *Carboniferous*, *Devonian*, *Permian*, *Jurassic*, *Triassic*, etc.

The Canadian deposits of Newfoundland, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia belong to the *Lower Carboniferous*. The deposits of southern Ontario belong to the Salina group of the *Silurian*, while those occurring in the vicinity of the Moose and French Rivers near James Bay are of *Devonian* age. As in the United States, the gypsum deposits of the Western provinces generally belong to the younger formations. Workable deposits are located in the Lake Manitoba region, in Alberta, and in British Columbia. Other workable deposits are located in regions at present too far removed from market.

The ranking of the states in gypsum production is given by the following arrangement in decreasing order of production: New York, Iowa,

Underwood and Underwood

THE HEART OF THE VALUABLE 270-MILE GREAT WHITE GYPSUM DEPOSIT NEAR ALAMOGORDO, NEW MEXICO

Michigan, Texas, Ohio, Oklahoma, Nevada, Utah, Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Oregon, South Dakota, Virginia, and Wyoming. The total production of these states combined is very close to six million tons per year.

Properties and Uses of Gypsum

When gypsum is heated to temperatures above 100°C. it dissociates partly, giving up part of its water of crystallization. This dissociation proceeds more readily as the temperature rises, but if it is heated above about 205°C. there is a probability that the dehydration will be complete. The extent of dehydration that is desirable is three-fourths of the water of crystallization, expressed by the equation

$$CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O \rightleftharpoons CaSO_4 \cdot {}^1/_2H_2O + 1{}^1/_2H_2O.$$

The hemi-hydrate, known as plaster of Paris, is in a condition of unstable equilibrium with respect to moisture. If it be placed in contact with water, it will unite with enough water to revert to the original crystalline dihydrate, gypsum. The crystal formation, taking place rather rapidly, will produce a mass of interlacing crystals. The resulting aggregate is a hard, compact mass, which is almost as hard and which has all the properties of the original gypsum rock from which it was produced. This *setting* into the finished hard form is desirable, of course, in every building use of this plaster.

A certain time interval elapses before the hemi-hydrate hydrates to gypsum after it is mixed with water—before it takes its initial set. The length of this time interval depends upon the purity of the crude gypsum from which the hemi-hydrate was made and upon the method of its manufacture. Pure hemi-hydrate takes the initial set within a very short time after it has been mixed with water. But if the crude gypsum contained clay, limestone, sand, and other similar impurities, or if a material, such as glue or other organic matter, has been added during the process of manufacture the time interval before the initial set takes place will be greatly increased. This increase in setting time will be proportional, roughly, to the nature and the amount of impurity, *retarder*, that is present.

If the gypsum has been heated, during the process of *calcination* or dehydration, for some time to temperatures above 205°C., more than three-quarters of the water of crystallization may have been driven off. The product thus may have been converted completely into $CaSO_4$, without any water of crystallization, or part of the mass may have been thus converted. If the dehydration has been complete the mass is known as *dead-burned* gypsum and not as plaster of Paris. The time of setting of this dead-burned gypsum is very much longer than that of the hemi-hydrate; certain specific demands require this dead-burned gypsum and it is being

Certain-teed Products Co., New York City

GYPSUM MINE, FORT DODGE, IOWA

manufactured on a small scale. However, the building trade demands a relatively quick-setting product, resulting in the production, principally, of the hemi-hydrate.

If the hemi-hydrate—or plaster—is mixed thoroughly with water, it develops a condition of high plasticity before it assumes its set. In this plastic state it can be troweled, cast, or molded into any desired form. On setting, the plaster retains the form into which it has been molded and hardens into a firm, rock-like mass without cracking or otherwise marring the surface. There is, in fact, an expansion during the setting process, which tends to fill out every nook and cranny of the mold, producing sharp, clear outlines and details. Gypsum plaster is highly fire-resistant and an excellent heat insulator. These properties make its use permissible in the construction of fireproof buildings and in those special conditions where heat losses, in either direction, are to be avoided.

The *uses* of gypsum may be divided into *three* classes, depending upon the particular property of the material which is of importance.

1. There are those uses which depend upon the properties of the calcined product, described above, such as wall plaster, statuary, ornamental work, etc.

2. There are those uses which depend upon the chemical properties of the gypsum itself, such as a retarder for portland cement and in fertilizers.

3. There are those uses which depend upon the physical properties of gypsum mineral, such as in the manufacture of paints, sizing of paper, etc.

The building trade consumes about 95 per cent of the calcined product—plaster, while special ornamental and scientific uses demand only five per cent. The total calcined product amounted to about four million tons last year in the United States. By far the largest fraction of this was used in the manufacture of fibered plaster, a plaster reinforced by vegetable or animal fibers or hairs. Next in order of importance and quantity consumed come neat plaster, wall board, sanded plaster, plaster board and lath, partition tile, plaster of Paris, Keene's cement, roofing tile and blocks, and insulating materials, either in block or ground form. The actual production of these materials will be described briefly in a later section.

About one-fourth of the total gypsum products sold in the United States last year was in the form of crude or uncalcined gypsum, amounting to a little over one million tons. Of this quantity, 95 per cent was consumed by the portland cement industry as a retarder in cement setting, $2^1/_2$ per cent was used for agricultural purposes as a constituent of fertilizers and a soil corrective; and the remaining $2^1/_2$ per cent was used by the paint and paper industries and in certain minor industries.

The value of gypsum or of plaster of Paris in portland cement is due to its action as a retarder. The retarding effect, up to three per cent of gypsum, is directly proportional to the sulfate content. Above three per cent the retardation diminishes and gradually becomes negative. Too large quantities of gypsum in cement, too, lower the tensile strength of the concrete. Accordingly, most portland cements, of the high-lime variety, use the minimum amount of gypsum that will produce the desired setting properties. The average for this type of cement is about two per cent of gypsum. Most manufacturers add the gypsum to the charge after the cement clinker has been formed and before grinding. During the grinding process a considerable amount of heat is generated which calcines, in part at least, the gypsum to the hemi-hydrate. Some manufacturers add calcined gypsum to the clinker before grinding instead of the gypsum; these are, however, in the minority.

The use of gypsum as an indirect fertilizer and as a soil corrective is of long standing. As a matter of record, the first gypsum deposits developed in the United States were for the purpose of supplying gypsum as a fertilizer. The use of gypsum for this purpose has steadily declined, however, since the advent of potash salts. Many theories have been advanced to justify the use of gypsum in soils for agricultural purposes. The most probable explanation outlines a three-fold value of gypsum in soil. *First,*

U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago

LOADING GYPSUM ROCK AFTER BLASTING

gypsum seems to act like lime in flocculating loose soils and to disintegrate or loosen up tough clay soils; *second*, gypsum may serve to hasten catalytically the oxidation of certain organic or nitrogenous constituents of the soil; and *third*, gypsum will gradually decompose, by reaction, the double silicates containing potash, liberating the valuable plant food, potassium sulfate. Accordingly, soils deficient in potash may be benefited by the addition of gypsum, while soils containing sufficient potash in available form do not seem to benefit by its addition.

The snowy whiteness of pure gypsum has brought about its use in certain classes of paints. This use is not always a legitimate one, for, generally speaking, it is added as a cheapener of paints. It not only cheapens the cost but it cheapens the wearing qualities of the paint. The solubility of gypsum, limited though it be, is a pertinent objection to its conclusion in outside paints, and its lack of hiding power makes its use in any paint a questionable procedure. Some tinting pigments are oftentimes changed (quite legitimately) in shade and effect by the addition, during the process of their production, of finely ground gypsum.

The addition of finely divided gypsum to the paper felt in the process of making paper is for the purpose of giving body to the finished sheet, and with the coöperation of the size, a smooth surface which takes printer's

ink more readily to give a clearer impression. Fairly large quantities are thus used in the paper industry.

Mining of Gypsum

The mining of rock gypsum follows the same procedure as that of most earthy materials. If the deposit occurs near or at the surface, open pit mining is usual. The pit is opened in a manner to expose the gypsum in a vertical face. The "over burden," the foreign material covering the deposit, is removed ("stripped off"), leaving a clean block of rock gypsum exposed. The blasting operations, with blasting powder, remove the gypsum in large blocks, just as in stone quarrying. The blast usually throws the gypsum into the floor of the pit, from which it is removed by power shovel or by hand into cars carrying it to the plant.

If the over-burden is too large in amount or of such a nature as to make the cost of stripping excessive, underground methods must be employed. Frequently, operations are begun in an open pit on the outcrop of the gypsum bed and are carried on until the over-burden removal becomes excessive. Tunnels are then driven into the deposit and the mining operations are underground. A typical underground mining method is described by Crane* as follows:

> As a rule there is little or no system employed in laying out the workings. Main lines of haulage are run as continuation of the surface drifts, other openings being run parallel with them on further development or run from the foot of a shaft sunk to the workable deposit. On one or both sides of the haulage ways, rooms are driven, which often run together, thus leaving odd and very irregular pillars. Long working-faces are often formed, which must be again broken by passages forming pillars for the support of the roof. Usually, however, single rooms, more or less irregular in shape, are opened up and worked until the handling of the product becomes inconvenient, when new and more advantageously placed openings are begun.

The mining of gypsite or gypsum earth is made relatively simple by the fact that such deposits occur near the surface and are of a soft, granular nature. The small over-burden of sand or soil is removed, the gypsite is loosened by means of plows or disk harrows, and the loosened material collected by means of drag scoops, Fresnos, or wheeled scrapers. Mine cars transport this material to the mill.

Grinding and Crushing Operations

The processes by which gypsum are prepared for the market are very similar, though the products have widely different uses and characteristics. These operations are (*a*) grinding and (*b*) calcining. The order of these operations depends upon the method of calcining employed.

* CRANE, W. R., *Engineering and Mining Journal*, **17**, 442 (Mar., 1904).

U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago

MIXING RED TOP PLASTER ON THE JOB

If the *kettle process* is employed, the most-used American process, the grinding is done before the calcination; if the *oven process* is used, the calcination comes before the grinding. In a modified rotary oven process, the gypsum rock is crushed before calcination and then finally ground. The crushing and grinding operations, hence, will be discussed first.

The lumps of rock gypsum, as received from the mine, are first crushed to lumps about two inches in diameter by means of jaw crushers of the Blake type. From these crushers or "nippers," the material is fed into "crackers," grinders of the usual coffee mill type, in which the gypsum is reduced in size to $^1/_4$" or less. From these, the material passes into "disintegrators," such as the Sturdevant rock emery mill or the Raymond Impact pulverizers, where the particle size is reduced until about fifty-five to sixty per cent will pass a 100-mesh sieve. The material is now ready to be calcined, following the usual American practice.

The Calcining of Gypsum

The ground gypsum is passed into *kettles* or the coarsely crushed gypsum into *ovens* of the stationary or rotary type for calcination. The following paragraphs will describe these processes.

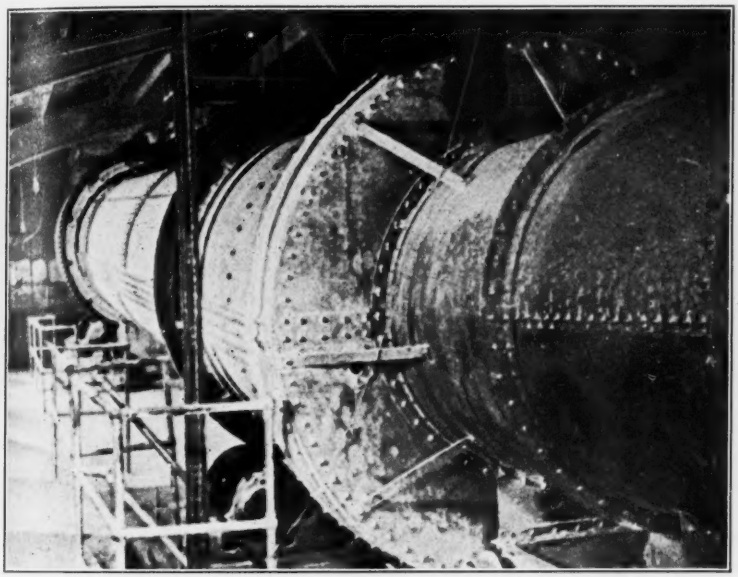
In the *kettle* process, use is made of a cylindrical steel tank which has a

U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago

LOADING RED TOP PLASTER INTO THE CAR

concave bottom of cast iron or pressed steel. Standard sizes of these kettles are eight and ten feet in diameter and six to eight feet in depth. The kettle is set into a heavy masonry support and includes an ample combustion space directly underneath the concave kettle bottom. The kettle and its contents are heated on the bottom by direct radiation and direct contact with the hot flue gases; in addition most kettles have built into them either two or four flues through which the furnace gases are led on their way to the stack. In order to prevent local overheating and to promote uniform mixing, the kettle is provided with a stirring mechanism that moves the mass from the bottom and the outer edges toward the center, allowing cooler gypsum to work its way toward the hotter sides and bottom. The charge varies from eight to fifteen tons of ground gypsum. This charge is fed in slowly through a port in the lid, the total time of loading ranging from thirty minutes to one hour. During the loading period the stirrer is operating continuously and the temperature is being raised gradually until, at complete loading, the temperature has reached 170–175°C., the optimum calcining temperature for pure gypsum, or 200–205°C., the optimum temperature for gypsite.

At 110°C. the evolution of steam becomes quite rapid, lifting and throwing the powdered gypsum about and making it appear as if the mass were



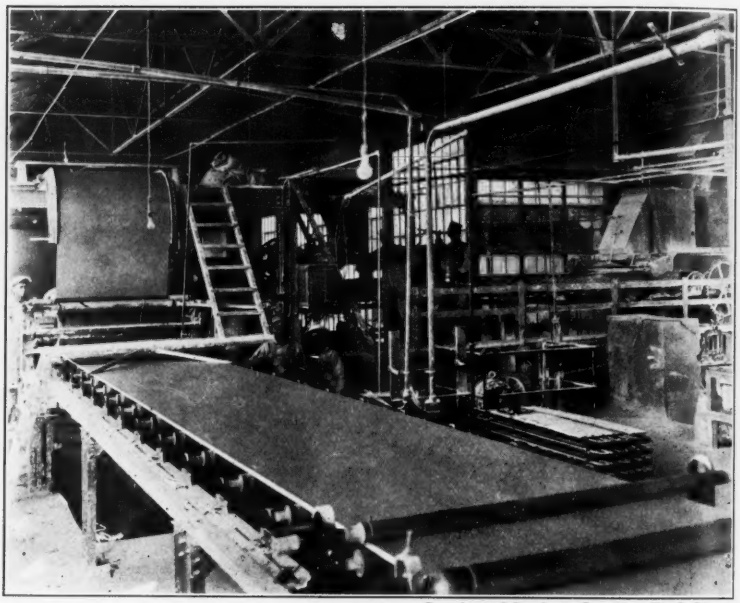
U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago

ROTARY DRIERS

"boiling." This stage marks the loss of mechanically held water; as soon as this is driven off, the "boiling" ceases until a second "boiling" stage is reached at about 145°C. At this point the water of crystallization begins to leave until at the end, at temperatures ranging for the different raw materials from 170–205°C., three-quarters of the water of crystallization has been driven off. In practice, these temperatures are usually not measured by means of thermometers; rather the judgment of the calciner is relied upon to indicate the completion of the process and to insure a uniformity of product, especially when impure gypsum is the raw material.

When the calcination is complete, the fire is checked, and the calcined product allowed to flow (like water) into fireproof bins, where it is allowed to cool off for a short period. It is then elevated to screeners to remove foreign materials and lumps. The screened plaster is conveyed to storage bins for future packaging or manufacturing operations.

The kettle method is the oldest in point of service and is the most favored American process. Its disadvantages are due to its low and "batch" production, low heat efficiency, and its high power consumption for stirring. Accordingly, the kettle process has been discarded in some plants and a rotatory process installed instead with apparent marked success.



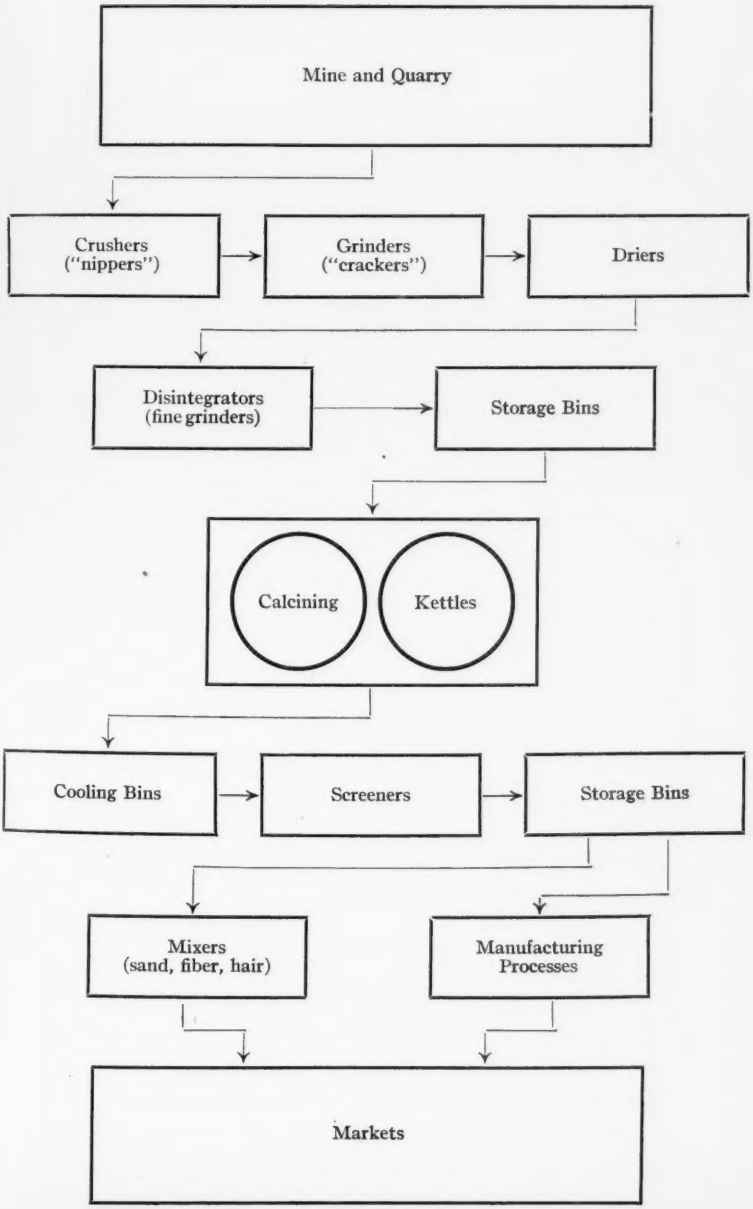
Certain-teed Products Co., New York City

GYPSUM BOARD MILL, ACME, TEXAS

This process promises to displace the older kettle in time as equipment is worn out and prejudice overcome.

The *rotary* process which is most used in the United States is the Cummer process. In this scheme the calciner consists essentially of a rotating cylinder completely enclosed in a brick setting and forming a "Dutch oven" extension at one end of the setting. The rotating cylinder is inclined at a small angle, allowing the furnace gases to pass up around it. Part of the hot gases enter the calciner through small openings through its shell at regularly spaced intervals; the major portion of the gases pass along the shell to its lower end and enter the calciner proper at this point. A number of chambers are built into the lower part of the setting with openings to the outside for the admission and control of secondary air, which in turn controls the temperature of the hot gases. These gases leave the calciner at its upper end after passing through its entire length, pass through a series of dust catchers, and finally pass up through the stack. The rotation of the calciner causes the gradual downward movement of the gypsum counter to the movement of the hot furnace gases. The temperatures of the gypsum during the process range approximately from 170–200°C., depending upon the density and purity of the rock gypsum.

A Typical Flow-Sheet of the Plaster Industry



No attempt is made to complete the calcining of the gypsum in the rotating oven; as a matter of fact, it is preferable to dehydrate it only partially to avoid local over-heating with its consequent *complete* dehydration. From the calciner the mass passes into fireproof bins, where it is held for a period of thirty-six hours. During the first part of this period, the heat of the mass completes the calcination process. Cool air is then allowed to circulate through the bins to remove the moisture and to cool the plaster lump. This lump is subjected to a grinding process preparatory for marketing or for processes of manufacture.

By a proper arrangement of bins for storage the process is made continuous. This continuity of process with the greater efficiency of heat transfer makes this process the most promising in American practice.

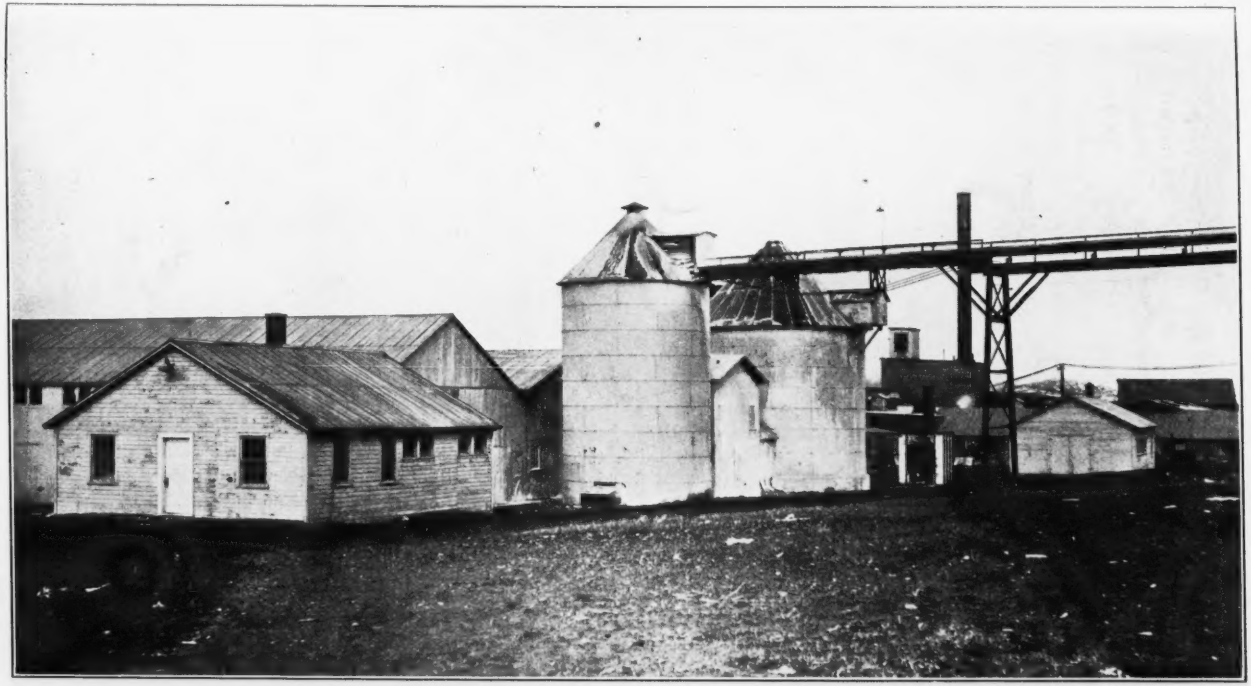
The Mannheim system, in use in Germany, is also a continuous process similar in the main to the Cummer process. The main differences lie in the more direct application of heat, the more thorough contact of furnace gases with the gypsum rock, and the quick removal of the finer particles to prevent over-calcination. The calcination, too, is completed in the furnace itself, and the process does not involve long storage for completion of the calcination process.

The *oven* process for producing plaster of Paris is still used in Europe for the manufacture of high-grade plasters. Relatively large lumps of rock gypsum are placed in an oven type furnace, the temperature of which is carefully controlled for long periods of time. After completion of calcination, the lumps are removed for grinding. This process is very costly both in labor and fuel; it has never found serious application in the U. S. (See page 2803 for a typical flow-sheet of the plaster industry.)

Special Gypsum Products

The comparatively recent introduction of manufactured forms of gypsum products, such as wall board, insulating blocks, plaster lath, etc., as well as the many specialized plasters of various compositions marks an interesting phase of the gypsum industry. These manufactured products have widened the scope of usefulness of the industry's products and have heightened the interest in gypsum as a national resource. A few typical manufactured articles will be discussed in the paragraphs that are to follow.

Gypsum Wall Board.—Under this name and under a variety of trade-marked names there are on the market sheets of gypsum which have been thus produced from the calcined gypsum. These sheets are used for interior home construction, where their heat-insulation and fire-resistant properties have made them welcome materials of construction. The thickness of sheet is generally either $^1/_4$ or $^3/_8$ inch, the width usually four feet, and the length six to twelve feet. The sheets are covered, usually on both sides, with a fairly thick, several-ply paper, which serves as a strength-



Certain-teed Products Corp., New York City

WALLBOARD PLANT, AKRON, NEW YORK

ener of the sheet and as an aid to decoration. The usual sawing, cutting, and nailing operations can be performed with this sheet as readily as with any other type of wall board. These gypsum sheets are made with and without sawdust, but the sawdust-containing product is preferable in most cases on account of its lightness.

The process of plaster board manufacture is an interesting one. If a sawdust plaster board is to be made, the finely screened sawdust and gypsum are fed, in proper proportions, from separate reservoirs into a mixing chamber. Wide (four-foot) "cupped" conveyor belts carry the mixture through water reservoirs, where the mixture absorbs enough water to form a slurry. Agitators of the revolving stirrer type thoroughly mix the mass, an accelerator is added, and the mass is dumped from the belts onto the forming machine. The slurry falls on a sheet of paper passing over a smooth iron table running at right angles to the conveyor belts; an upper sheet of paper is brought down upon the slurry and the whole is passed into a sheet of uniform thickness. As the sheet moves along another heavy roller smooths out any unevenness, filling depressions by pressure. As the board moves along slowly the calcined gypsum "sets" and hardens; as it finally crosses a small cutting table, it is cut to the desired length of six or twelve feet. The board now passes through driers through which hot air of about 105°C. is being circulated; after approximately an hour's drying, the boards are allowed to cool before inspection and shipment.

Since the finished board is a smooth, solid sheet of gypsum covered on both sides by strong, long-fibered paper, it may be used for ceilings, partitions, walls, etc. It does not warp or buckle, has good heat-insulating properties, decreases the fire hazard, and will take any form of interior decoration.

Gypsum Block and Roofing Tile.—Pre-cast blocks of plaster, either solid or hollow, are being manufactured at the calcining plant for the building trade. These blocks, of various dimensions and thicknesses, are used chiefly for non-bearing partition walls to insure heat insulation and fire resistance at a reasonable cost.

The roofing tile, usually reënforced with wire netting, is used chiefly as an insulation for roofs on permanent buildings. The layer of gypsum roof tile is followed, of course, with layers of roofing paper and finally the exterior ceramic roofing tile or slate. These gypsum tiles, too, are pre-cast at the calcining plant for shipment to the building trade.

Plasters.—Under this general heading may come many special plasters as well as the simple calcined product. The special plasters are demanded for special uses by the builder, the surgeon, the dentist, and the artist. However, in general the plasters fall into two groups, depending upon the manufacturing methods: (1) plasters produced by calcination of

gypsum at temperatures below 205°C., and (2) plasters produced by calcination above 205°C.

Into Group 1 fall the quick-setting *plaster of Paris*, made from pure gypsum, and *cement plaster*, a retarded plaster. This retardation may be due to impurities in the raw material or may be due to retarders added during the process of manufacture. There are many modifications of the cement plasters, among which may be mentioned the fibered and the unfibered, the sanded and the unsanded, and the special molding plasters.

Into Group 2 fall the *flooring plasters* (the *Estrichgips* of Germany) and the *hard plasters*. The flooring plasters are produced from pure gypsum by calcination at temperatures up to 260°C. The product is ground very finely and when mixed with water requires twelve to twenty hours for setting. The final product is a very hard, dense floor which has found great favor in Germany and other European countries.

The *hard plasters* are produced from gypsum by calcination at low red heat, immersion of the dehydrated product into an alum solution, drying and re-burning at high temperatures. The resulting product is finely ground and is marketed under the name of *Keene's Cement*. If sodium sulfate or potassium sulfate has been used in place of the alum, the resulting product is known as *Mack's Cement*, a product very similar in all respects to the Keene's cement. The plasters produce a very hard, nonporous surface, used extensively for wainscoatings and special floors.

Conclusion

The above brief description outlines the essential features of the gypsum industry; a rough sketch of the manufacture of useful products ended the picture. What is the future of this industry? All indications point to a rapid expansion. As the demand for better insulated homes increases (and this demand is growing by leaps and bounds even in the warm southern climates) the demand for gypsum wall board, ground gypsum, and gypsum block will increase. The added protection against the cold of winter and the insulation against extreme heat in summer are features eloquently demanding this relatively cheap insulating material. The special increase in the number of apartments in cities also demands more and more of this material. These facts argue for an increased production of gypsum products in every section of the United States.

"PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH," BY C. E. TURNER. CORRECTION.

On page 2752 of the November issue of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION appeared a review of Turner's "Personal and Community Health," which book is published by the C. V. Mosby Co., St. Louis, Mo. The price of this book was erroneously quoted at $5.00. The correct price is $2.75.

SCOTLAND'S CONTRIBUTION TO CHEMISTRY*,†

SIR JAMES C. IRVINE, PRINCIPAL OF ST. ANDREWS UNIVERSITY, SCOTLAND

The other day a cynic said in my hearing that patriotism, if not entirely dead, had ceased to be a virtue, or at least had become unfashionable. It at once occurred to me that the countrymen of Walter Scott would be among the first to deny that statement and show that the spirit of nationality is something more than a hollow sentiment, and that such a spirit may even permeate our studies. It is with this idea before me that I select the subject of this paper. I have not approached it with any feelings of petty rivalry. I have simply endeavored to add some patriotic zeal and romantic flavor to our pursuit of scientific truth. That this national sentiment, which binds men together and preserves a continuity of purpose, may find a place in literature or art seems appropriate enough, but at first sight it appears curiously foreign to the scientist who prides himself that he belongs to a commonwealth of all men and all nations. Yet, after all, there is no departure from a lofty ideal if we cling to the feeling that we are citizens of a nation and can point with pride to the achievements of our countrymen.

Entering into this national spirit and having before my mind the subject in which we are mutually interested, I was brought face to face with the inquiry: Can we, in Scotland, claim to follow a long line of great men who have led the van of progress in chemistry from the time when it first became a science? This question, in a somewhat different form, was put to me not so very long ago by a fellow-worker who lives and labors south of the Tweed, although his method of framing the inquiry was to say emphatically: "Scotland hasn't produced any outstanding chemists, has it?" Now, such a question, when put to any Scot, might seem in doubtful taste, but when addressed to a Scottish chemist, it roused the national scientific spirit to look into the records of history and see where Scotland stands. Here, then, is the reply to my twentieth-century "sceptical chemist."

It is true that our little country, torn asunder as she was by internal strife during the Middle Ages, has left no great name to rank with that of Paracelsus or Albertus Magnus. It is also true that we did not give Priestley, Dalton, or Kekulé to the world, but it is equally true that we

* Read at the seventy-ninth meeting of the American Chemical Society, Division of History of Chemistry, Atlanta, Georgia, April 8, 1930.

† The JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION gratefully acknowledges its indebtedness for the illustrations used in this article as follows: to Professor LYMAN C. NEWELL, Boston University, Boston, Massachusetts, for those of Black, Dewar, Graham, Perkin, Playfair, Thomson, and Williamson; to Professor JAMES KENDALL, The University, King's Buildings, Edinburgh, Scotland, for those of Couper, Crum Brown, Hope and Young; to Mr. JOHN H. WOLFE, Consolidated Gas, Electric Light and Power Company of Baltimore, Maryland, for that of Murdoch; and to Mr. SEDERHOLM, managing director of Nobelstiftelsen, Stockholm, Sweden, for that of Ramsay.

have never been found wanting in men whose work can be ranked with the classical efforts of these great masters, men who, as thinkers, mold our thoughts today. Considering the dual nature of chemistry, which combines purely scientific thought and technical practice, we may divide our inquiry into two branches—the one to include those who have played a part in developing the theoretical aspects of the subject, the other to embrace the pioneers of scientific manufacture.

Now, for reasons already stated, we must not begin with the Middle Ages in tracing the connection between Scotland and the development of chemistry, but surely no more appropriate initial date could be chosen than that on which the Royal Society of London was founded, for this date marks the climax of the great revival of experimental philosophy with which we always associate the name of Boyle. We can claim that the first birthday of chemistry was June 21, 1662, when Charles II appended his name to the charter of the senior scientific society of the world.

Let us, however, go further back by a space of nearly fifty years. In the Matriculation Album of the University of St. Andrews there is a stained faded page containing the signatures of those who enrolled there in the year 1615, and on the third place in the list, written in a clear, bold hand, is the name Robertus Murray. It was my privilege to find this entry some years ago, and it was a source of unusual gratification to substantiate what had hitherto only been surmised, that one of the founders of the Royal Society was a St. Andrews' man and graduate. Some slight account of his life and his association with the scientific work of his time may not be out of place here, as they are by no means well known, and Murray's name is not remembered—even, I am afraid, by the Royal Society—as it ought to be. After leaving St. Andrews, he followed the natural course of the young man of spirit and went to the wars, serving an apprenticeship in Flanders, which afterward stood him in good stead in the fierce conflict of the Civil War in England. The fall of the king found Murray still in arms for young Charles, whose lot he shared during the years of exile, but at the Restoration he returned to London with an assured position, earned by long service and faithful allegiance to the Crown. Curiously enough, some trace of his old learning survived the campaigns and privations of the soldier's life. We read that he was interested in "astronomy and other philosophical works" and that he was the ruling spirit in the select band of thinkers who were then laying the foundation stones of modern science. It was his interest and personal persuasion which secured for the Society its Royal Charter, and thus the pursuit of science, and with it chemistry, first became an organized effort in this country. Within a few weeks of first seeing Murray's signature, I saw it again—more shaky, but richer in character, as is but natural when a man has both fought and lived hard. It was on the original roll of Fellows of the Royal

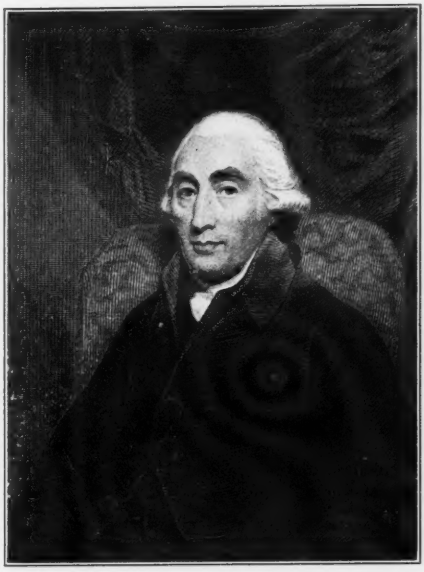
Society. His work did not stop there. For a year he acted both as secretary and president, at least he presided at the meetings, and Huyghens eulogized his efforts by describing him as the "very soul of their body." It is comforting to us as a business-like nation to find that the practical difficulties of consolidating the experimental renaissance, which commenced with Bacon, were overcome by one of our countrymen.

Meanwhile, in the sister land of Ireland, Scottish influence had also been active in promoting our subject in a curiously indirect way. No one can deny that chemistry has profited much by her long association with medicine, and the honor of having first incorporated medical teaching, including chemistry, as part of university training in this country belongs to Trinity College, Dublin. During the whole of the seventeenth century, from the first foundation of the college, this great development was gaining strength. And what, you may well ask, was Scotland's share in this movement? Turn once more to the St. Andrews Matriculation Roll. Only a few pages removed from the entry containing Murray's name there is the signature of James Fullerton, a man who played a strange part in the tangled politics leading to the union of the crowns. We find him first at St. Andrews, an undistinguished student, then settled in Dublin, ostensibly a schoolmaster, but currently reported to be a secret emissary of James VI, ready to smooth the way for the Scottish King. As the outstanding scholar of the city Fullerton was elected as the First Fellow of the new Elizabethan College. He controlled its policy in developing chemistry and medicine, a policy which finally came to a triumphant issue in the work of John Stearne, and has been adopted in every university of standing in the world.

A number of years elapse before we can again pick up the thread, but we need have no regrets for this. Remember, the progress of chemistry during the eighteenth century was in many respects painfully slow, and this we can reasonably ascribe to the hazy ideas then prevailing regarding the nature of combustion and the composition of atmospheric air. Whoever was responsible for breaking down the theory of phlogiston certainly did our subject great service, and although we must credit Lavoisier with the major share of this triumph, still, we must remember that his work was only possible through the earlier researches of Joseph Black. Further, it must not be forgotten that at least one-half of the problem of the composition of atmospheric air was solved by Rutherford of Edinburgh.

It must be admitted that our grounds for claiming Joseph Black as a Scotchman are somewhat slender; but if we do not claim him, who can? The child of Ulster Scots, born in the south of France, and educated partly in Belfast and partly in Glasgow, has a certain choice of nationality open to him; but in temperament and in blood Black was indeed a true

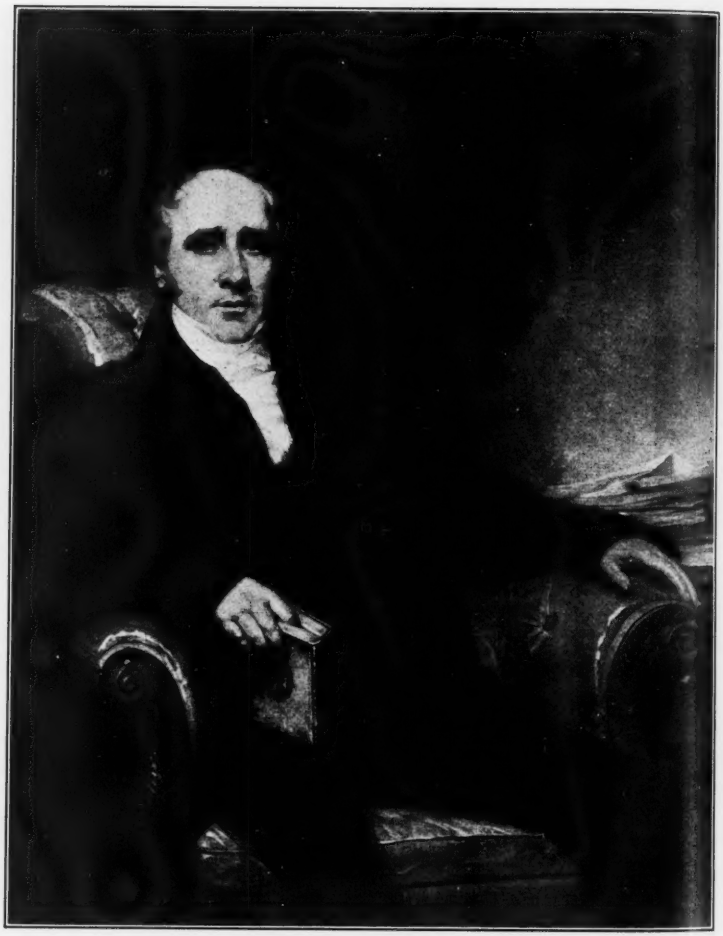
Scotchman. The whole of his work was, moreover, carried out in Glasgow and Edinburgh. It was, in fact, within the universities of these cities that the balance was first systematically used as a guide to study chemical reactions, and a new era in experimental science was commenced. If you want to know what manner of man he was who revolutionized our science, let me refer you to the account of Black's life and work given by Sir William Ramsay at the University of Glasgow on Commemoration Day, 1904. There you will find many picturesque details regarding this old-world chemist. When we reflect on his great achievements, on all that has developed from his exact methods, we must feel that if he alone stood as the champion of Scottish chemistry, we might still be proud.



JOSEPH BLACK

You know his classical research and what it led to; how that change in the weight of reacting substances enabled Lavoisier to deal the phlogiston theory a staggering blow from which it never recovered; how, moreover, it led to the recognition of the gravimetric laws of chemical change and the enunciation by Dalton of his atomic theory. These great advances were only possible by the application of two things—the continuous use of the balance and the true interpretation of the nature of combustion and of atmospheric air.

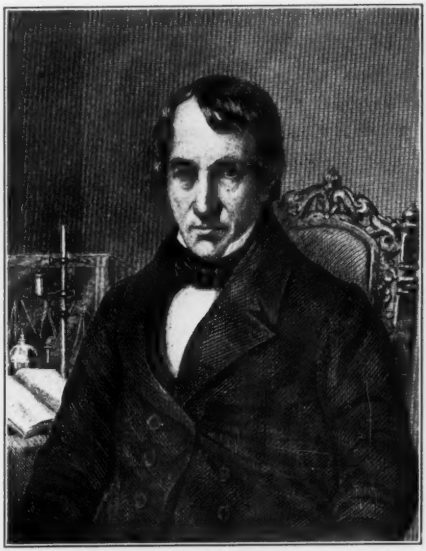
It is in connection with the latter problem that Rutherford's name comes before us again, for it was he who discovered nitrogen. From the spectacular point of view, of course, this discovery cannot rank with Priestley's isolation of oxygen. To the junior student nitrogen possesses few attractions, and I am sure the experimental lectures on this element must appear hopelessly dull—every test is negative, no positive properties are apparent. But I need not point out how, in the highest sense, the organic chemistry of today is essentially the study of nitrogen compounds, and thus really dates from the time, 160 years ago, when Rutherford carried out his simple experiments. They were crude but effective. Animals



THOMAS HOPE

were imprisoned in a confined volume of air, which was afterward washed out with caustic alkali, the gas then remaining being essentially nitrogen. The process was afterward elaborated by the use of burning phosphorus or sulfur in place of living animals, and these form familiar lecture experiments today. We have thus a direct sequence in the researches of Black, Rutherford, and Lavoisier which opened up the way to the theory of oxidation and ultimately to the atomic theory itself.

Now, as is but right and proper, we associate the atomic theory with



THOMAS THOMSON

John Dalton, but remember, it is easier to formulate a new idea than to get others to accept it. Any attempt to trace the acceptance of the atomic theory at once calls to memory the name of that Scottish chemist who vacated his Chair in Glasgow to join Joseph Black in Edinburgh. It would be fame enough for most men to have been Black's colleague and to have learned Dalton's and Lavoisier's views from personal discussion with these great theorists, but Thomas Hope's claim to our recognition rests on other and more important grounds. Himself an able experimenter, he recognized that our science could make progress only if taught by practical methods. Thus we find him, together with his assistant, Dr. Anderson, instituting a laboratory for the practical instruction of students. It is true that the claim that this constituted the first practical chemistry course in the country has been disputed, but this need not concern us, for the rival claimant is also a Scotchman.

Thomas Thomson will be remembered for two things, the willing support he gave to Dalton and his share in the foundation of student laboratories. Between 1800 and 1811 his laboratory was in working operation in Edinburgh, and, so far as I can make out, it seems to have been the first of its kind in the British Isles.

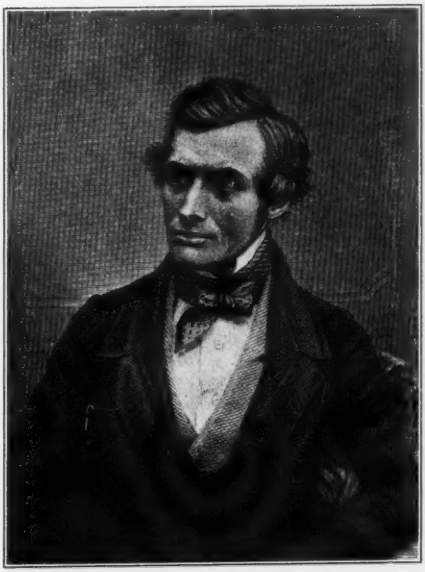
For over one hundred years the main theories of chemistry stood the test of time and, until recently, little change took place in the teaching of the theoretical aspects of the subject, save in the wealth of experimental illustration with which we embellish our lectures. Undoubtedly the greatest advance in chemical instruction lies in the position now taken by practical work. Every university, college, and school has its laboratories, and practical work is compulsory. The suggestion has even been made that we should send the lecture-room to the scrap-heap as an obsolete institution. This great movement sprang from the keen foresight of the two countrymen I have mentioned. One of them studied in St.

Andrews and became professor of chemistry in Glasgow, the other studied in Glasgow and held his chair in Edinburgh, so that three of our Scottish University centers share the credit.

No one can maintain that Scotland failed to play her part in the critical theoretical movements which took place a century ago. Dalton himself recognized that there were chemical workers and thinkers north of the Border, for it was to his friend Professor Thomson, of Glasgow, that he first communicated his atomic hypothesis and on whose advice he gave public expression to his views. Now the atomic theory gave chemistry a new lease of life. It is, indeed, hard for us to realize how crude and ill-directed were the experimental efforts made before this guiding principle was adopted, and it is no great matter of surprise to find that in scientific circles, for something like twenty years after the theory was published, the main objects of the chemist were the determination of equivalents, the correlation of these values with atomic weights, and the interpretation of the gas laws.

Then a master of experiment appeared who was destined to break away from orthodox methods and to discover a new world. I refer to Thomas Graham. His statue stands today in George Square, Glasgow, close to the magnificent buildings of the Royal Technical College, which now occupy the site of the Andersonian Institute where Graham labored at some of his best work. Even the casual passer-by must be struck by the majestic head and benevolent expression. No one who has studied his life and work can doubt that in this man Scotland gave a chemist to the world who rivaled Priestley as an experimenter and Dalton as a thinker. With the simplest of apparatus, he penetrated the mysteries of solution, diffusion, and dialysis. About eighty years ago (1849) he began his memorable work on the colloidal state of matter, work which at last in our own time is being properly appreciated. Today colloidal chemistry has suddenly sprung into a position of first importance. The subject has its own journals, a host of workers, even its own industries. It interests physicists and biologists alike; it has given us the ultramicroscope and new ideas regarding the chemical problems of life. This was emphasized by Professor H. E. Armstrong when delivering the Graham lecture in Glasgow. "It is apparent," he said, "to an extent never obvious before, that complete understanding of the behavior of colloids is an essential preliminary to an appreciation of the chemical changes which constitute life." But Graham was more than an experimenter, he was a philosopher as well. Despite the fashion of his time, he was a firm believer in the unity of matter, and who today will deny his belief? "He was a man," said Sir Edward Thorpe, "who, as no man before him had ever done, dedicated his life to the study of atoms and atomic motion." He is well remembered. The Graham lecture is a festival in his honor, and the

Graham medal for research a prize to be esteemed by all. If no one has already hailed Thomas Graham as the Scottish Faraday, let me do so now.



THOMAS GRAHAM

And now, as we review the leaders of thought and action whose span of life almost overlaps with our own, our thoughts are arrested by one of Graham's outstanding pupils. In the year 1833 two brothers matriculated in St. Andrews, where their grandfather had been principal of the United College. They were George and Lyon Playfair. Scientific research evidently found in them willing victims, judging from the fact that we hear of their disappearance one day and their subsequent discovery in the kitchen regions where George was boiling a sparrow to obtain the skeleton, while Lyon was endeavoring to prepare sugar from beetroot. There are many points of interest connected with Lyon Playfair's subsequent career. In Glasgow he was a fellow student under Graham with David Livingstone, the explorer, and with James Young, the founder of the Scotch paraffin oil industry. Among his many romantic experiences in later life, one was to lecture to the veteran John Dalton in Manchester. If Playfair's original scientific discoveries were few, his scientific influence was truly enormous. We need his like today. He was one of the first to attempt the fusion of manufacturer and scientist, and he cast everything he held most dear into the crucible to make this valuable alloy. One of the products was the 1851 Exhibition; another, the valuable research scholarships which are financed out of the surplus from that venture, for it was Playfair's influence which prevented the money being squandered in the erection of a popular museum. Out of 429 appointments made to the Scholarship between 1891 and 1915, no fewer than 219 were allotted to the subject of chemistry, and inspection of the latest report issued by the Commissioners shows that almost without exception these scholars now occupy important positions either in the teaching of the subject or in industrial work. The scheme was the first of its kind

LYON PLAYFAIR

to be established in this country, and its success has not only given a great impetus to the study of science in the universities, but has inspired other endowments of a similar nature, notably the Carnegie Trust for the Universities of Scotland, and the Government Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Add to this the fact that Playfair was, in addition, one of the founders of the Chemical Society of London and you can form some small idea of the potent influence of this Scottish chemist.

I have spoken already of the debt chemistry owes to the learned societies, and have referred in this connection to the Royal and Chemical Societies. To these we must add one other, the British Association for the Advancement of Science. It is the custom in some quarters to depreciate the work of this body on the score that during the meetings the holiday spirit overrules the scientific. But we must not forget that the Association has been one of the most important factors in creating a scientific atmosphere in this country. The success of the venture may be gaged from the fact that the scheme has been copied by America, Australia, and Germany. Chemists have figured among the presidents and chemical research is subsidized directly from its funds. Halt for a moment, then, in the nineteenth century and inquire how the Association came into being. Nearly a century ago a group of earnest scientists sat round a table and discussed how their work could be incorporated with a popular movement. Sir David Brewster, who, in succession, was principal of the United College, St. Andrews, and of the University of Edinburgh, was one of the most active members of that band, and thus Scotland can claim the high honor of being concerned in the foundation of three great scientific societies.

Now, the organic chemist has no doubt recognized by this time that our rapid survey has brought us to the early days of this branch of the science. Looking back through eighty years, Wöhler, Liebig, Bunsen, and

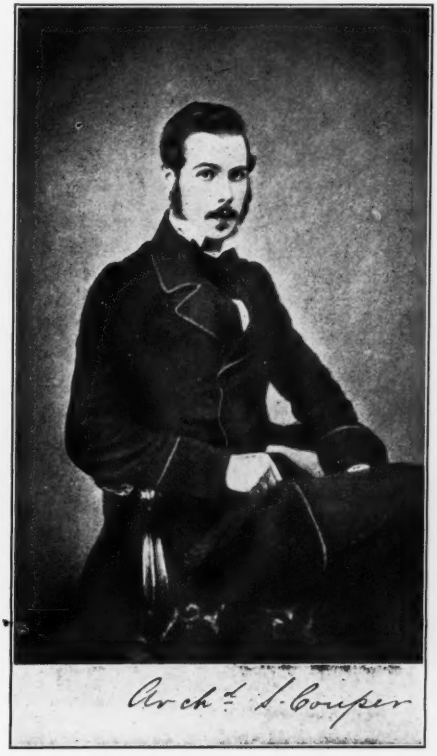
ALEXANDER WILLIAMSON

Kekulé occupy the summit of our imagination, and at first sight there seems no room for any of our brethren. Look a little closer and two figures stand out boldly in pathetic relief.

One is Alexander Williamson, nearly blind and partly deformed; the other is Archibald Scott Couper, to whom Providence gave a heavy burden. Let me briefly tell their story. Williamson, though born in Wandsworth in 1824, was of Scottish parentage, so that we need have no hesitation in adding him to our list. Delicate from boyhood, he suffered throughout his life from feeble sight and a withered arm—you can imagine what handicaps these were in laboratory work. His student course was taken out under Graham, Gmelin, and Liebig, and at its conclusion he was induced to apply for the Chair of Chemistry in University College, London, when vacated by Fownes. It is interesting to note that it was Graham who strongly advised him to take this step, and the report of the inaugural

lecture states that the young professor was warmly complimented by the venerable Scottish chemist who had been so largely responsible for the appointment. Most of us know the part played by Williamson in helping organic chemistry over the early difficulties; but let me draw your attention to some other features of this man's activities which are not so well known. For one thing, he threw himself wholeheartedly into the development of the University of London as a center of chemical study. His father had in fact been one of the founders of University College, and the son nobly continued his work. He instituted a Faculty of Science and was the first to introduce chemical study for engineers. When you think of the magnitude and influence of the University of London, especially of its various chemical schools, and of the high position taken by the metropolis in this subject of ours, then you will see that "Scotland's contribution to chemistry" is not provincial. Chemistry, through Williamson's agency, permeated London more thoroughly than ever before, and more than that, we may even regard this man as the missionary of science to the Far East. In 1863 five young Japanese noblemen, leaving their own country at the risk of their lives and under assumed names, arrived in England to join Williamson's laboratory. They took back with them the seeds of Western scientific culture, and the harvest has been modern Japan. One of these young chemists was the Marquis Ito, and the mere mention of that name speaks sufficiently for Williamson's claim to be included in our roll of honor.

Although there are many points of similarity between Williamson and Couper, they present a sharp contrast in respect to the positions they achieved in fickle memory. Despite physical disabilities, Williamson, as we have seen, was prominent throughout his life; placed in the foreground, his work and character were known of all men. What a different story was that of Couper! In 1858, three papers from the Paris laboratory appeared in the *Comptes rendus* over the signature of A. S. Couper. Two were experimental on some derivatives of benzene and on salicylic acid, the third was purely theoretical and dealt with the structure of carbon compounds. It aroused intense interest; then, with startling suddenness, the record comes to an end, and Couper passes into the outer darkness of oblivion. That the theoretical paper referred to included a hypothesis to all intents and purposes identical with that of Kekulé was fully recognized, but as no one was acquainted with Couper's previous or subsequent history, as his very nationality was unknown, his name was speedily forgotten. It remained for a German chemist, Richard Anschütz, to claim for Couper the recognition as a master of theory, which has been too long delayed. No finer example of the universal brotherhood of science can be cited than the effort made by Anschütz to do justice to the memory of an obscure stranger to whom he owed



nothing, not even national sympathy. Several years ago, Anschütz was induced to repeat Couper's experiments on salicylic acid, the results of which had been disputed, and even rejected, as unsound. At every stage he found the work reliable, and he then set himself the task of tracing step by step the career of this unknown man whose name had flashed meteor-like across the sky in 1858, and had been so dramatically eclipsed. In this work he received invaluable help from the eminent Edinburgh chemist, the late Professor Crum Brown, and here is the story they jointly tell in the *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.*

Couper was born in Kirkintilloch, near Glasgow, in 1831, and undertook a curious student course, devoting himself almost exclusively to philosophy, alternating, apparently at random, between the Universities of Glasgow and Halle. His resolve to take up chemistry seems to have come as an inspiration, for we find him suddenly dashing off to Paris to study with Wurtz. Within three sessions of first joining the laboratory he commenced research, and only cruel ill-fortune deprived him of the honor of being the father of structural chemistry. Early in 1858 he sent his paper "On a New Chemical Theory" to the French Academy of Science. It was certainly in the hands of Adolphe Wurtz before May 19th, a date which becomes important in view of subsequent events. But Wurtz seems to have hesitated in his decision to recommend the paper for publication in the *Comptes rendus* and it was the month of July before it appeared under the patronage of Dumas. Meanwhile, the issue of *Liebig's Annalen,* which appeared on May 19th, contained Kekulé's classical paper, "*Uber die Constitution und die Metamorphosen der Chemischen Verbindungen und die Chemische Natur des Kohlenstoffs.*" Couper was forestalled through

no fault of his own. In all fairness to Kekulé, it must be admitted that he treated Couper's theory, which was a distinct advance on his own, with generous appreciation, but he adhered rigidly to the relative dates of publication, and claimed priority for himself. Couper made little or no attempt to uphold his position. The outer world heard no more of him, yet, today it is his system, rather than Kekulé's, which enables us to build up these stupendous structural formulas which are at once the terror of the uninitiated and the delight of the true organic chemist. His subsequent history is doubly tragic in view of what was denied him. His health broke down within a few months of the appearance of his paper, and, while convalescing, he suffered a severe attack of sunstroke which enfeebled him for the rest of his days. At his old home in Kirkintilloch, tended with loving care by his mother, he lingered until 1892, living unknown, while in every university in the world his theory was being taught as one of the finest working hypotheses of our time. It is not a happy story, but at least there is satisfaction in knowing that justice to his memory has at last been done. "Truly," as Anschütz says at the end of his memoir, "Archibald Scott Couper deserves a place of honor beside his more fortunate fellow-worker, Friedrich August Kekulé."

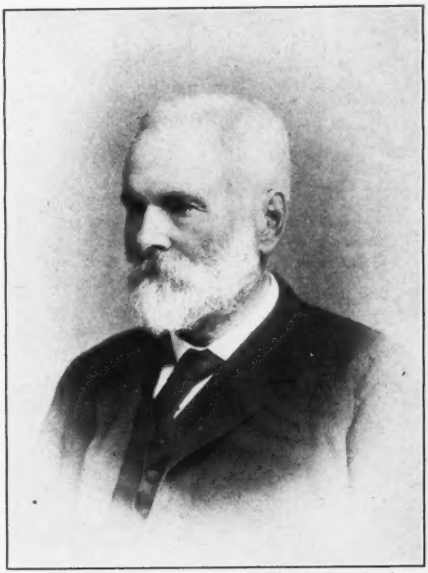
When we come to our own times and reflect on the progress made through the structural study of organic compounds, all chemists will agree that we owe much to the instinctive genius of Crum Brown. His rare mind was not content with the haphazard methods of substitution in the benzene series, and his generalizations did more than we can well appreciate to elevate this branch of synthetical chemistry into an exact science.

This is not a bibliography of famous Scottish chemists but a serious attempt to show that this part of the country has excelled in producing leaders of thought capable of giving chemistry a new impetus. Were I to include also a recital of isolated important discoveries which were initiated by Scots the list would be endless, and would contain no more striking case than Frederick Guthrie's first preparation, made in Edinburgh 68 years ago, of the deadly compound now known as "mustard gas." Many dramatic stories might be told of such discoveries, but I turn to remind you that chemistry is passing through a period of change, due to the striking advances made recently in physical research. Here again we have no unworthy record, and the name of yet another Scottish chemist is engraved on the wall of Westminster Abbey.

Sir William Ramsay opened up a new world by his discovery of the inert gases, and the manner in which his results prepared the way for the study of radioactivity and for new ideas regarding the structure of the atom, commands the highest admiration. His name will be remembered wherever chemistry is known, and we must remember also that he hailed

from the Firth of Clyde.

For many reasons the work of chemists whose time overlapped with our own is referred to but briefly in our review, yet I cannot pass to the second aspect of my subject without reference to Sir James Dewar's heroic efforts to study the properties of matter in the neighborhood of the absolute zero. Again, it is a case of pioneer work, and the achievement is due to one who was born on the banks of the Forth, and studied in the University of Edinburgh.



Elliott & Fry, London

ALEXANDER CRUM BROWN

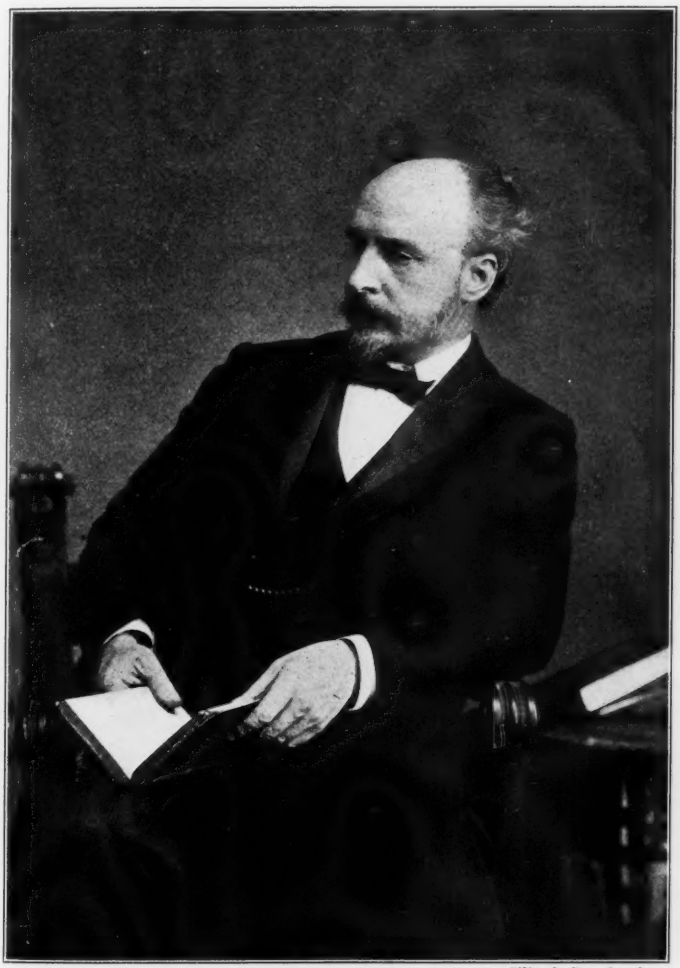
If we turn now to the second aspect of our inquiry, the influence of this country on the history of chemical manufactures, the prospect seems at first sight far from encouraging. Today we have no firms in Scotland which can compare with the Badische Anilin und Soda Fabrik, and in the past no name may occur to us of men who, like Perkin, senior, or Ludwig Mond have given the world new industries of colossal magnitude. Look a little more closely into the position, however, and we find that Scotland is by no means discredited by the position she takes as a manufacturing center, and as the birthplace of new and important chemical industries. Bound up as our manufacturing interests must of necessity be with our coal and iron supplies, it is not surprising that we can lay claim to many of the metallurgical processes which have revolutionized this branch of industry. The introduction of the hot blast in the manufacture of pig iron, patented and first used by James B. Neilson, the chemist of the Clyde Iron Works, will stand as one of the many examples which may be cited, but I wish to avoid trespassing into metallurgy, which until quite recently was too empirical to be classified strictly as a science.

It is difficult to know where to make a start in our inquiry as few records exist of early chemical manufactures, and the processes developed more or less independently of the growth of pure science, but it was once the case that a good idea of the standing of a country in chemical industry could be

William Ramsay

gained by comparison of its position in the alkali trade. Applying this test to Scotland, we have to go back to the days of James Watt, the engineer, for it was he who brought the news to Glasgow that Berthollet had obtained a fluid possessing powerful bleaching properties by passing chlorine into caustic potash. He communicated this news to his friend, Charles Tennant, who improved on the process by the substitution of slaked lime for the soluble alkali, and took out the first patent for the manufacture of bleaching powder in 1798. The direct outcome of this new venture was the erection, also by Tennant, of a sulfuric acid plant at his Glasgow factory in 1803. The same year saw the first technical preparation of soap commenced by the same firm. Thirty years later the Leblanc process was adopted, and thus we see Scotland in the foreground as a producer of all the various products of the alkalii ndustry. However, one may regret the gradual absorption of the old Scottish firm, this cannot entirely destroy our satisfaction in thinking of the endless discoveries emanating from Scotland which did so much to keep the alkali industry in this country for the space of nearly a century.

It is interesting also to notice that Scotland led the way in the process of "destructive distillation." As Professor Henderson said in a report to the British Association: "The problem of how to distil a carbonaceous material most economically has been solved in Scotland." We need not be surprised at this, considering our national reputation for economy. The beginning of the many industries which depend on destructive distillation is found about the middle of the eighteenth century, when Bishop Watson described in his "Chemical Essays" the preparation of coal gas. It was left to a Scotchman, William Murdoch, to expand the idea into a large-scale process, and to illuminate first his house, then a small factory, and ultimately London itself by means of coal gas. The process of destructive distillation was spreading all over the country at the beginning of the



Elliot & Fry, London

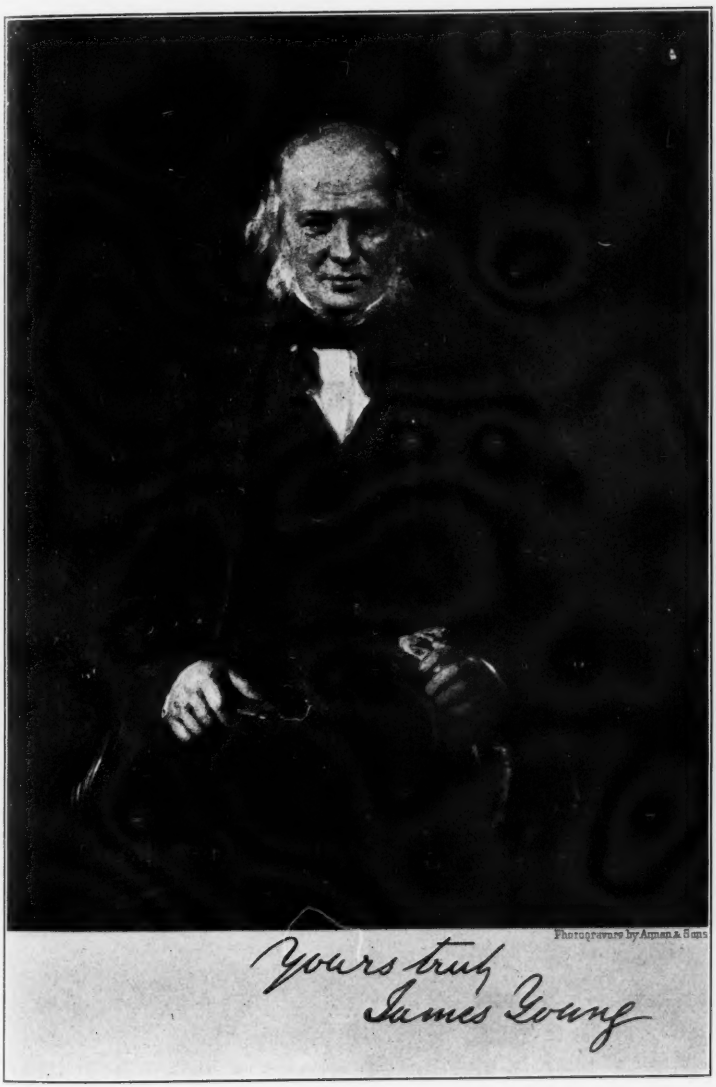
SIR JAMES DEWAR

WILLIAM MURDOCH

nineteenth century. In 1806 it was applied to wood by another Scot, named Turnbull, and a factory producing charcoal and acetic acid was erected at the Vale of Leven. But Scotland's greatest triumph in this field is found in the work of James Young, of Kelly, and his successors in promoting the paraffin industry.

Paraffin products have always been valuable, at no time more than today, owing to the growing use of the internal combustion engine. In America and some other fortunate countries the crude oil escapes freely from the oil wells, and has only to be collected, purified, and refined. Scotland has no natural oil deposits, and James Young, a pupil of Graham, had to dig deep in the earth for his raw material. The bituminous shales yielded crude paraffin oil when destructively distilled, and out of this fact he made an industry. But the Scotch manufacturer has to mine his material, raise it to the surface, and carry out a tedious distillation before he is on an equal footing with his American competitor. The yield is small, only 12 per cent of the weight of the shale; but, step by step, the process has been improved and economies effected until, just before the war, the cost of handling the mineral from the pit, until, as ash, the exhausted residue was dropped on to the waste heap, was no more than 2 s. per ton. The honor we ascribe to Young is in great measure shared by Sir George Beilby, who came to the rescue of the process during a period of stress in 1881 by introducing an improved method of extracting all the nitrogen in the form of ammonia. The whole story is a great triumph for that most excellent blend, Scottish perseverance and the scientific method. Talking of this combination, another striking example occurs to me, where the two virtues (embodied in two remarkable men) were happily united.

One of these men was William Henry Perkin, the discoverer of aniline dyes, and the other Robert Pullar, of Perth. It would take too long to describe how Perkin, confident that he held the secret of a valuable industry in his hands, was baffled and discouraged by the unsympathetic and critical attitude of the dyers. The new process was too difficult, too uncertain, too costly. It would probably have lapsed entirely, but for-


Photogravure by Annan & Sons
Yours truly
James Young

tunately he sent a skein of silk colored with the new mauve dye to Robert Pullar, who wrote back at once, "If it is possible to apply that in a practical way, it will be a very valuable thing." The invention was taken up and applied in Perth, and thus the process was saved, not, alas, for Scotland.

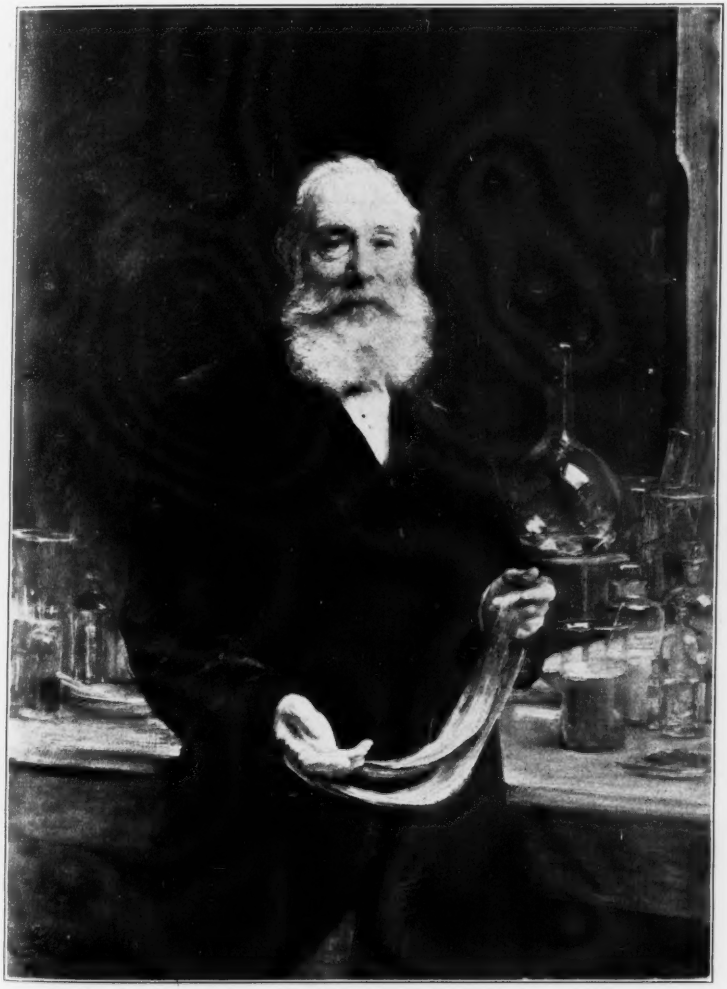
I think I may reasonably omit all reference to chemical manufactures where, strictly speaking, we have not played a pioneer part, and mention only in a word two practical monopolies obtained for Scotland, the manufacture of the dichromates by the Whites, and of the borates by Joseph Townsend. These involve processes which, although carried out almost exclusively in Scotland, were not first developed here, and thus have little place in a review of this kind.

Turn, however, to a new industry which has arisen in our own times, the manufacture of cyanides. Forty years ago the use of potassium cyanide was restricted to electroplating and photography. The world's production did not exceed fifty tons per annum, and the price was 4 s. 6 d. per lb. The discovery of the cyanide process for extracting gold immediately created a new situation, and a rush was made to secure patents for the production of the salt in large quantity. For some time it looked as if Germany would secure the prize, as one of the Rhine firms "cornered" all the sodium produced by Castner's method, but once more Scotland gained the day. Sir George Beilby, to whose inventive genius I should like to pay a tribute, patented a process in 1891 in which potassium cyanide is prepared by the action of ammonia on a heated mixture of potassium carbonate and carbon. Within five years the process was producing over a ton a day of the product at a price of only 10 d. per lb.

Other examples equally instructive might be quoted. I should like to refer to the days when Scotland's kelp industry fought the Milan Decree of Napoleon, and to Standford's heroic effort to conduct kelp manufacture on scientific lines, but possibly I have said enough to make good my case.

One feature is, however, lacking in Scotland's record as a manufacturing country. Despite the great variety of the compounds produced, they belong almost entirely to the category known as "heavy chemicals." It is true that four out of the eight branches of Nobel's Explosives Company are situated in Scotland, but, at the most, we can merely claim that these industries have found a home here. They are not, strictly speaking, our own. The somewhat melancholy fact remains that from the port of Glasgow we ship our heavy chemicals, while Leith normally receives large consignments of the so-called fine chemicals.

There are bright exceptions to this generalization. For long the city of Edinburgh has been a center for the manufacture of drugs. It is something to be proud of that the scientific extraction of alkaloids was developed



SIR WILLIAM PERKIN

here, and is still an important local industry. Again, every one remembers Simpson's dramatic discovery of the use of chloroform as an anesthetic, but few realize the skill and enterprise of the Edinburgh manufacturers who prepared the chloroform for the first experiments, and have since been among the principal manufacturers and distributors of the material.

And now in conclusion let me ask: What lesson can we draw from a mere recital of all that this little land has given to our science? We must believe that there is a national aptitude for certain forms of thought, and with this unbroken line of great men behind us, we must feel that it is part of our inheritance to possess some power to advance the subject of chemistry and to leave our imprints on its records. The men whose names have passed in review before us enjoyed no greater privileges and facilities than we do ourselves. Their characteristics, with few exceptions, were those which are typical of our race. Industry and enthusiasm, Scotch caution and philosophic daring, dogged perseverance and a certain disregard of public opinion, combined to bring them to their triumphs. This record of Scotland has to be maintained; men must be found who can take the place of Ramsay, Playfair, Graham, and James Young. The responsibility must inspire us in our work to know that our race does possess the peculiar talent which marks the leader of scientific thought. It is well to keep this before us, for the world often forms narrow judgments. Listen to what Liebig said after his famous journey to Britain: "I have traveled through England, Scotland, and Ireland, seeing much, but learning little. England is not a scientific country." How premature and inaccurate was that opinion, uttered in 1837, you will gather when you remember that Davy was but lately dead, Dalton was still alive, Graham was in Glasgow, Playfair was studying at St. Andrews, Williamson, Couper, and Young were boys at school.

Think of the verdict of another philosopher in summarizing the "History of European Thought in the Nineteenth Century." I quote from Merz, who says: "The largest number of scientific publications, perfect in form, classical for all time, probably belongs to France: the greatest bulk of scientific work to Germany; but of the new ideas, which during the century have fructified science, the larger share belongs to England." It has been my endeavor to associate Scotland with England in this expression of well-earned praise.

"FEEDING THE FAMILY," BY MARY SWARTZ ROSE. CORRECTION

On page 2753 of the November issue of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION the author of the book "Feeding the Family," published by The Macmillan Company, was erroneously given as MARY SWARTZ. The name should have read MARY SWARTZ ROSE.

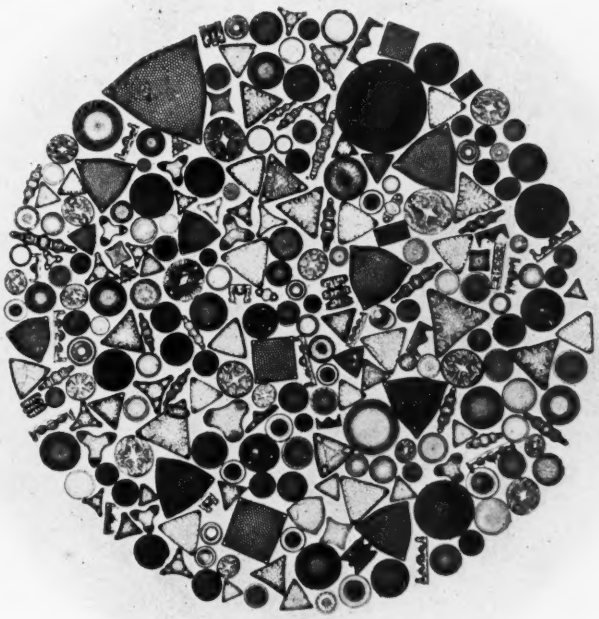
DIATOMACEOUS EARTH

ROBERT CALVERT, VAN SCHAACK BROS. CHEMICAL WORKS, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Diatomaceous earth is one of the most widely used and least understood of all materials of chemical industry (*1*).

Origin

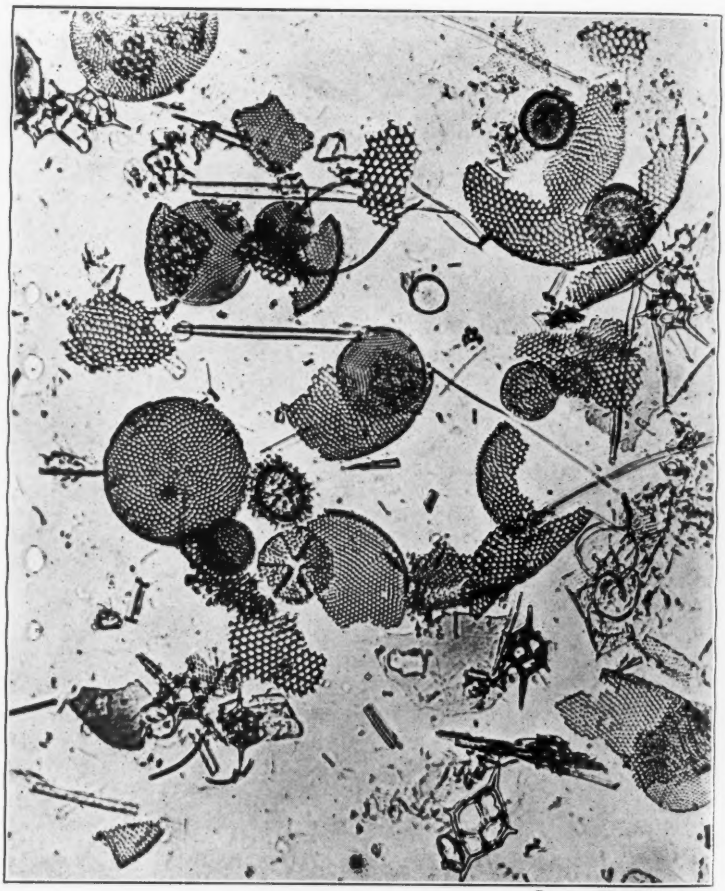
Diatomaceous earth contains the siliceous remains of innumerable diatoms, microscopic unicellular aquatic plants closely related to the Brown algae.



Courtesy Dr. Albert Mann

FIGURE 1.—PHOTOMICROGRAPH OF DIATOMS REPRESENTED IN DEPOSIT AT OAMARU, NEW ZEALAND

Wherever water and light have coexisted for a sufficiently long time, diatoms may be very abundant. In the oceans, they serve as food for the lower forms of sea life, upon which in turn the higher forms feed. For this reason, diatoms have been called the "grass of the sea." It has been



Courtesy The Celite Co.

FIGURE 2.—LOMPOC (CALIFORNIA) DIATOMACEOUS EARTH × 230

This earth is much used as a filter-aid, a thermal insulator, an addition to concrete, and as a filler.

The diatoms here represented by their frustules are marine, plankton (floating) types. They include *Actinoptychus undulatus Ralfs* (circular, with six sectors), *Coscinodiscus excentricus E* (discoid), *Coscinodiscus marginatus* (discoid with heavy margin), and the rod-like *Synedra* (*Thalassisthrix*) *Nitzschioidus Grun*. The burr-like objects with four or six arms are not diatoms but cilia of animals.

estimated (*2*) that the annual yield of diatoms below an acre of surface of the English Channel off Plymouth amounts to five and a half tons.

Under the microscope these tiny plants are objects of great beauty. Each of the eight thousand and more species has an ornateness and symmetry of skeleton that differs from that of every other species. The skeletons are of the form of crescents, discs, rectangles, triangles, varipointed stars, boats of gossamer, or various geometric figures. Although so small that some fifty million of them may be present in a cubic inch, the particles have not only shapes but also surface adornments that are char-

TABLE I

Analyses of Diatomaceous Earths of the United States

Location	*Herkimer Co., N. Y.*[a,d] %	*Richmond, Va.*[e] %	*Wilmont Wharf, Va.* %	*Pope's Creek, Md.*[f] %	*Clermont, Fla.*[g] %	*Ellensburg, Wash.*[h] %	*Fossil Hill, Nev.*[i] %	*Lompoc, Cal.*[j] %	*Monterey, Cal.*[i,k] %	*Pit River, Cal.*[l] %
Water.....	12.12	8.37	3.40[b]	3.47	...	5.98	5.99	5.00	4.89	...
Silica.....	86.51	75.86	82.85	81.53	98.43	84.91	86.90	89.30	86.89	96.02
Alumina.....	0.45	9.88	6.76	3.43	...	1.75	4.09	4.00	2.32	1.03
Iron (Fe_2O_3).	0.37	2.92	2.34	3.33	...	2.04	1.26	0.70	1.28	0.62
Lime (CaO)..	0.12	0.29	0.35	2.61	...	0.11	0.14	0.40	0.43	0.12
M'g'sia(MgO)	0.42	0.69	1.06	5.63	...	0.19	0.51	0.40	Trace	...
Miscellaneous	...	0.94	3.15[c]	...	...	4.94	1.18	0.20	3.58	...
Total.....	*99.99	98.95	99.91	100.00	98.43	99.92	100.07	100.00	99.39	97.79

[a] Water-settled to remove clay prior to analysis.

[b] Includes "loss on ignition."

[c] Includes "Soda, 0.99 per cent; Potash, 1.07 per cent; Titanium oxide, 1.09 per cent.

[d] *N. Y. State Museum, Ann. Rept.*, **57**, 1, Sec. i, 171.

[e] WATSON, *Mineral Resources Va.*, **1907**, 218.

[f] *Calif. State Mining Bur. Bull.*, **38**, 289 (1906).

[g] C. LINDLEY WOOD, Private Communication.

[h] S. A. MILTON, Private Communication.

[i] ARNOLD and ANDERSON, *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull.* **315**, 445; from *Calif. State Mining Bur. Bull.* **38**, 28 (1906).

[j] THATCHER, U. S. Patent 1,477,394 (1923).

[k] LAWSON and PASADA, *Univ. Calif. Dept. Geol. Bull.* **1**, 25.

[l] ROOT, *Calif. Bur. Mines*, **22**, No. 2 (1926).

acteristic for the various species. There are elevations, depressions, pores, canals, wave marks, radial lines.

As different as the thousands of species appear under the microscope, all diatoms are alike in building a skeleton that is substantially pure silica and in secreting a droplet of oil. On the decay of the diatoms, the oil and the silica remain. Occasionally the conditions of growth, wind, or current favor the settling of the silica into great deposits that are only slightly contaminated. A similar concentration of diatom oil, either the

primary oil or oil formed by decomposition of the vegetable matter of the diatom, is possibly responsible for much of our petroleum (*3*), (*4*), (*5*).

Occurrence of Diatomaceous Earth

Deposits of fossil diatoms occur in hundreds of localities. Many of these deposits are extensive and rather free from excessive contamination by impurities.

Thus the deposits at Lompoc, California, cover several thousand acres to a depth of about a thousand feet. The best strata have a purity that exceeds ninety-three per cent of silica. Other extensive and useful deposits occur in California, at Bradley (near Monterey), at San Pedro, and along the Pit River, in Oregon, Washington, Nevada, Florida, Maryland, Virginia, New Hampshire, New York, and other states. In foreign countries, noteworthy deposits are those in Algeria and Germany.

The various deposits differ not alone in species of diatoms represented but also in the amount of clay, sand, and other impurities present. The degree of contamination of various deposits in the United States may be judged from the data of Table I. (See page 2831.)

Great caution should be exercised in investing in diatomaceous earth. Only a few of the best deposits in the United States pay a reasonable return upon the capital invested. Also, there is being built up a patented art that makes increasingly difficult the lot of new entrants in the industry.

Names for Diatomaceous Earth

In combining in one substance the properties of microscopic size of particles, a high degree of porosity, low density, chemical inertness, and refractoriness, diatomaceous earth is unique. Hence, its industrial applications are expanding rapidly.

This increase in use is not recognized generally, because the earth is designated by its true name almost never and by confusing trade names practically always.

Although ninety per cent of our cane sugar, in being refined, is submitted to filtration through diatomaceous earth, the sugar refiner or other user of filter-aid buys diatomaceous earth not by its right name but as "Diatomite," "Filter-Cel," "Super-Cel," "Filter-Pac," "Dicalite," "Suma-Sil," or other names that effectively disguise the nature of the material being used. The same applies to thermal insulation. The boiler setting or furnace operating at high temperature requires an insulator of the refractoriness of diatomaceous earth. The engineer installs diatomaceous earth as powder, granules, blocks, or bricks but calls it "Sil-O-Cel," "Non-Pareil," "Armstrong Brick," "C-3," "Diatex," "Feather-Stone," "Super-Brick," etc. As used as an admixture to make concrete more workable and uniform during handling and pouring and also better

after setting, diatomaceous earth is commonly known as "Celite" or "Plastic-Pac" or by one of the names previously given. Still other names are resorted to for those who use diatomaceous earth as a filler or as an ingredient of polishing and cleansing compounds, as for lacquered automobiles.

Various names are used abroad. Of these the most common perhaps are kieselguhr and infusorial earth. The former means a flint-like sediment and, although rather comprehensive, is correct to the extent that diatomaceous earth shares with flint the property of being a siliceous residue. The name infusorial earth is entirely incorrect. The name originated nearly eighty years ago, when Professor Ehrenberg (*6*) erred in believing that diatomaceous earth comprised skeletons of unicellular animals called *Infusoria*. We know now that *Infusoria* do not form deposits, also that diatomaceous earth is of vegetable, not animal, origin.

Fuller's earth, Bentonite, and colloidal clay, on the other hand, are clayey materials just as different from diatomaceous earth as clay should be from a nearly pure silica.

Statistics of Production

Since diatomaceous earth is seldom sold to the users by its right name,

TABLE II

World Production of Diatomaceous Earth—Long Tons*

	1922	*1923*	*1924*	*1925*	*1926*
Algeria	2,480	10,000	9,092[b]	8,343[b]	7,931[b]
Australia—New South Wales	489	523	573	712	926
Canada	199	118	30	nil	60[d]
France	4,620	4,550	2,300	1,500	2,982
Germany (exports)	5,207	4,096	4,326	4,555	5,919
Ireland (northern)	1,909	1,680	2,480	3,343	2,975
Italy	175	420	420	420	1,200
Japan	4,690	5,319	5,040	4,727	[a]
Norway (exports)	82	110	67	48	57
Sweden	322	696	608	819	[a]
Union of South Africa	[c]	217	236	...	[a]
United States	40,606	59,722	57,300	66,251	79,039

[a] Data not available.

[b] Exports.

[c] Quantity not reported; value $9277.

[d] Mined but not shipped.

* Imp. Mineral Resources Bureau, Great Britain, Statistical Summary, **1920–1922,** 85; *ibid.*, **1923–1925;** Statistics, "Diatomaceous Earth," **1919–1921,** 1.

KATZ, U. S. Bureau Mines, Mineral Resources U. S., **1925,** II, 176.

JONES, U. S. Bur. Mines, Mineral Resources U. S., **1926,** II, 177–8.

FURNESS, Commerce Reports, Oct. 15, 1928, 177–8. Also, U. S. Dept. Commerce, Private Communication.

EARDLEY-WILMOT, Can. Dept. Mines, Rept. 691, "Diatomite," **1928.**

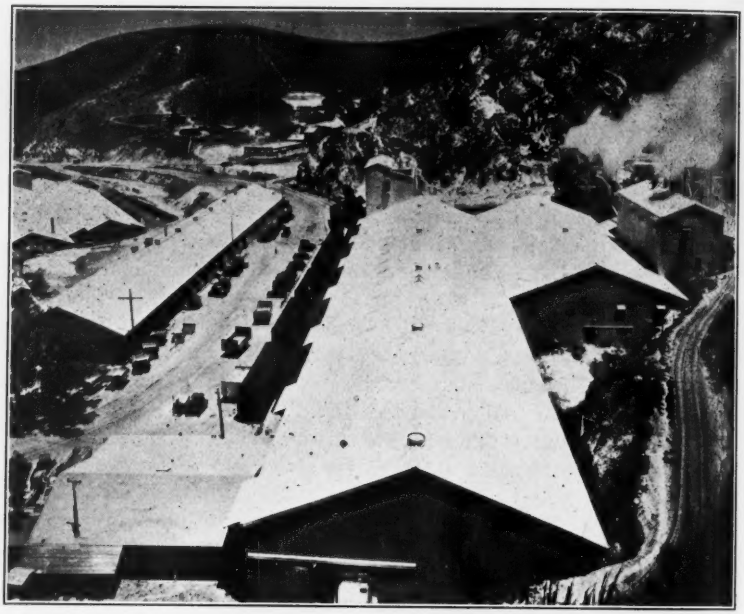


FIGURE 3.—MILL OF THE CELITE CO., LOMPOC, CALIFORNIA
Research laboratory in the central background and diatomaceous outcrops in the hills.

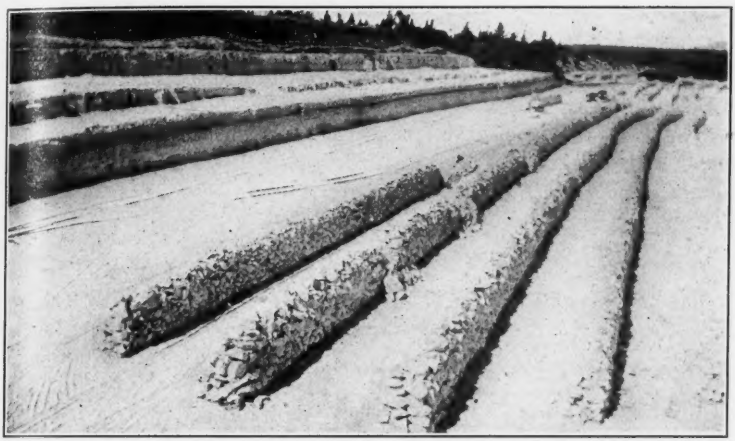
it is all the more surprising that the consumption of the material in the United States has increased approximately thirty-fold in the last thirty years. Figures for the year 1929, when published, may show the United States production to have been between 100 and 140 thousand tons. Data for earlier years are shown in the tabulation of world production, in Table II.

The supremacy of the United States in the industry of diatomaceous earth is due probably to three causes: the remarkable quality of deposits in the states of Washington, Oregon, Nevada, and California; the size of the consuming industries in the United States; and the efforts expended in this country in research to develop new products and uses. Several of these reseaches have already had most favorable effects upon the industry.

Mining of Diatomaceous Earth

Diatomaceous earth is obtained by dredging at Clermont, Lake County, Florida, and by underground tunneling and stopping at Carlin, Elko County, Nevada. The usual method, however, is that of quarrying.

The method of quarrying may be illustrated by published descriptions of the operations at Lompoc, California. The overburden is removed



Courtesy the Atomite Corp.

FIGURE 4.—QUARRYING DIATOMITE FROM THREE SUCCESSIVE LEDGES 1000 FEET LONG
In the central background, a steam shovel removing overburden. In the foreground, a drying field.

by power shovel, scrapers, or by dragline excavator. The layer of diatomaceous earth thus exposed may be twenty feet or more in thickness. The diatomaceous stratum is then checker-boarded with a chain saw. Parallel kerfs are cut about four feet deep and four feet apart in each of two directions, one direction making a right angle with the other. Since the diatomaceous rock parts easily along bedding planes parallel to the surface, the rock, in the various squares formed by sawing, is easily severed by a horizontal blow with a miner's pick.

The slabs so produced are loaded onto wagons, hauled to an open, sunny field, stacked in parallel rows, as illustrated in Figure 4, and left for three to eight weeks to dry. During this drying period, the percentage of water in Lompoc rock will be lowered from the original forty-five per cent to less than ten, usually about seven, which is permissible in the product as marketed.

Atmospheric drying, as described above, is now being replaced largely by forced drying at elevated temperatures.

Preparation of Diatomaceous Earth for the Market

Leading manufacturers offer several grades of material—powder, granules, bricks, or blocks. Any of these products except blocks may be natural or calcined. Calcining, when used, removes water of hydration and induces partial sintering, of the clay at least.

To make the powder, dried diatomaceous rock is pulverized to the degree desired. Super-Cel, a high-speed filtration powder, is made by calcining

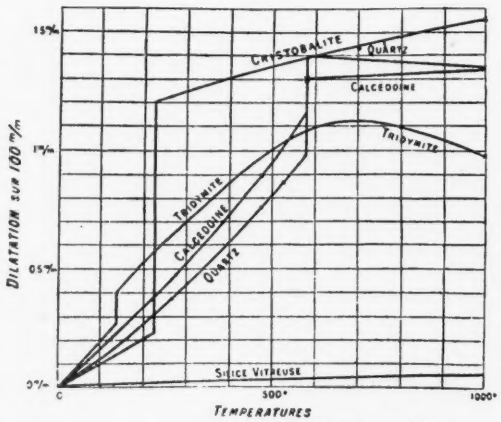
powder of excellent quality, either alone (7) or in the presence of chemicals (*8*), (*9*).

To make granules, there is used dried or calcined rock, as, for example, rock that has been fired at 1000°C. This is cracked and then screened to the size desired. Oversize material is returned from the screens to the granulating mill. A common variety is that which is 3-mesh or finer and is sold as C-3.

Bricks

Diatomaceous bricks are made in two distinct ways.

The bricks may be sawed to shape from diatomaceous rock. This was done formerly by circular saws to which were brought blocks of severed diatomaceous rock. Now these bricks are being sawed, at the rate of tens of thousands a day, by saws which move continuously along the quarry and cut the bricks to shape while still a part of and firmly held in the face of the quarry. These brick saws, invented by Starr and Marsh (*10*), are illustrated in Figure 5. After being sawed, the bricks are then dried or calcined (*11*).

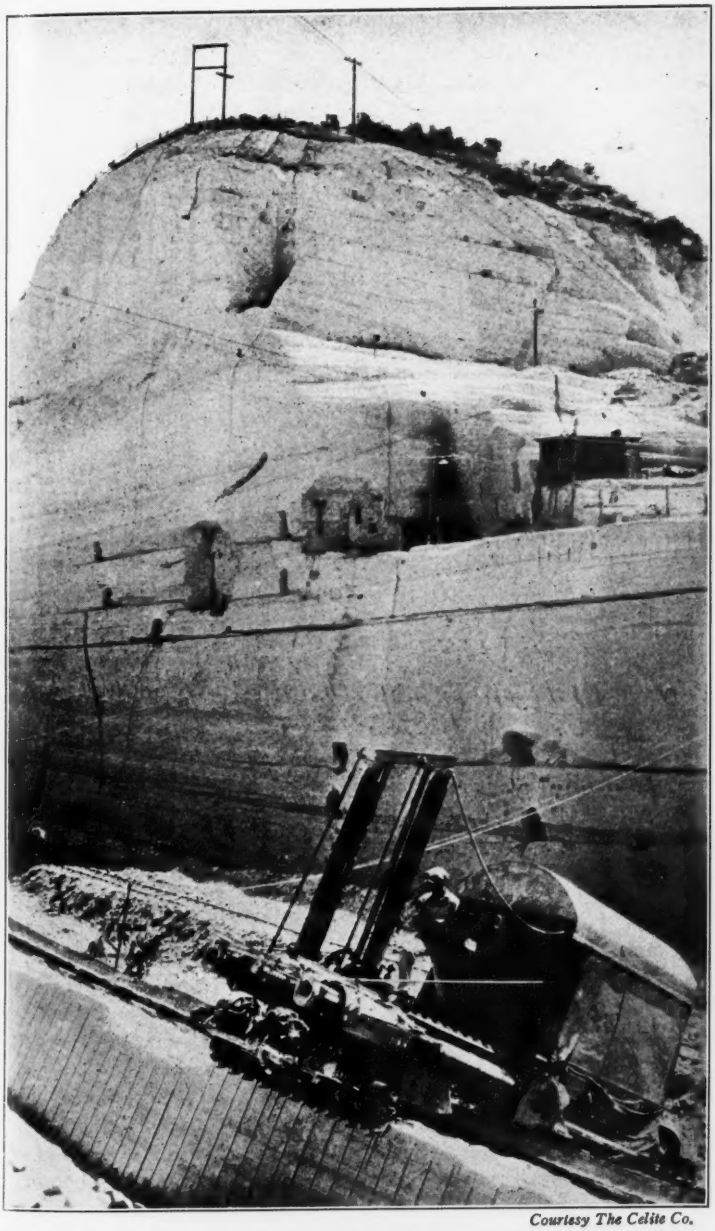


After Washburn and Navies

FIGURE 6.—THERMAL EXPANSION OF THE VARIOUS FORMS OF SILICA

A second and very important type of diatomaceous bricks is the pressed brick. This is made according to Krieger (*12*) by moistening a mixture of powdered and granulated diatomaceous earth, shaping in a brick press, drying, and firing in a brick kiln. The temperature of firing should be at least as high as the maximum temperature to which the bricks will be subjected during use. Otherwise, they will be subjected to additional shrinkage during use, with consequent development of cracks in the wall made of those bricks.

Coss (*13*) has recently invented the Super-Brick that contains largely tridymite, a form of silica that shows no very sudden expansion or contraction in volume with temperature change. These bricks may be used at temperatures as high as 1400°C. and, presumably, are fired during manufacture to about that temperature.



Courtesy The Celite Co.

FIGURE 5.—BRICK SAW OF STARR AND MARSH CUTTING DIATOMACEOUS BRICK DIRECTLY FROM QUARRY RACE

Note the depth to which this quarry has been cut away.

Blocks of diatomaceous earth, like the bricks, are much used as thermal insulators. The blocks are of various dimensions, such as $36 \times 12 \times 2$ inches. Such slabs, being much larger units than bricks, require less labor in application to a surface to be insulated. These slabs or blocks are made by bonding diatomaceous powder with asbestos and lime, in the Belknap process (*14*), or with asbestos and hydrated basic magnesium carbonate, according to the invention of Boeck and Jordan (*15*).

Dewaxing of Lubricating Oil

When an ambitious general manager requested the research laboratory to increase by thirty per cent the rate at which liquids might be filtered through powdered diatomaceous earth and the laboratory responded with a process that increased the rate not thirty but several hundred per cent, entirely new fields of usefulness were opened to the filter-aid. One such is the dewaxing of lubricating oil. Known from the work of Weir and Ryan (*16*), the process became commercially feasible after calcined diatomaceous filter-aid came on the market.

In dewaxing lubricating oils by this process, the oil is diluted with about an equal volume of naphtha, chilled to crystallize the wax, and then filtered with calcined diatomaceous earth, usually the special grade known as Hyflo Super-Cel. There is used, suitably, one-half pound of Super-Cel to one gallon of the diluted oil. The incorporation of the filter-aid into the chilled oil, before filtration, ensures the building of filter cakes that are relatively more permeable than would be the case if the solid in the cakes consisted solely of wax.

The filter cakes contain the Super-Cel and the crystallized wax. They are puddled with warm naphtha and again filtered. The new cakes in the filter consist largely of Super-Cel in condition suitable for reuse. The filtrate is a naphtha solution from which wax is recovered by evaporation.

This process has considerable merit. Wide use of it is anticipated.

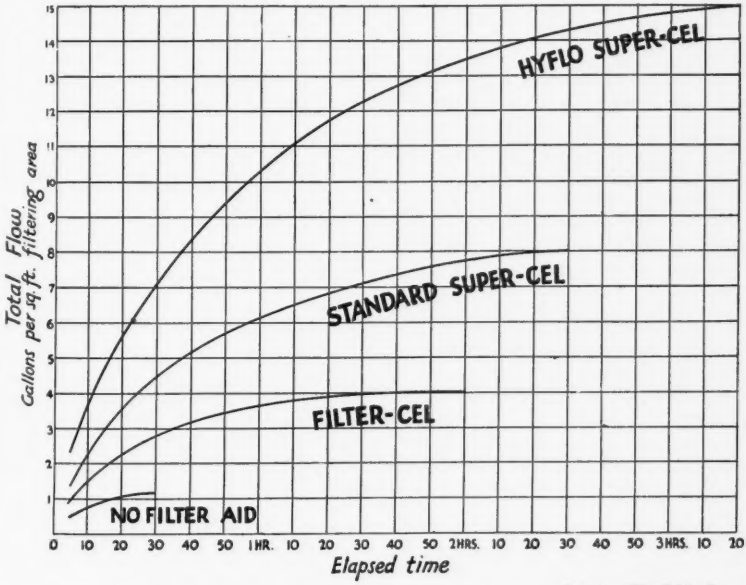
Cane Sugar Refining

The invention of calcined diatomaceous powder has affected cane sugar refining also. This improved filtration powder makes possible the use of less filter-aid and also faster rates of filtration than formerly.

The filtration step is one of the first in the process of refining cane sugar. Raw sugar, either after or without a preliminary washing of the crystals with water in a centrifuge, is dissolved in water at 80°C., to give a solution that contains sixty pounds of sugar to forty of water. This solution is then neutralized with lime. Next there is stirred in pulverized diatomaceous earth, in the proportion of about three to ten pounds for each ton of raw sugar dissolved. The mixture is pumped into a pressure filter, frequently of the Sweetland suspended leaf type.

The leaves of the filter are cloth covered, in the usual manner. As filtration proceeds, there collects on the cloth a relatively porous cake of diatomaceous earth. In this are retained the dirt, cane wax, slime, and bacteria originally present in the raw sugar. After the first minute or two of the filtration cycle, the filtrate is sparklingly clear and highly suitable for treatment to remove color and crystallize the sugar in the later steps of the sugar-refining process.

The effect of adding the diatomaceous filter-aid previous to the filtration is best demonstrated by trying a filtration of a raw sugar solution without


HYFLO SUPER-CEL
STANDARD SUPER-CEL
FILTER-CEL
NO FILTER AID
Total Flow
Gallons per sq. ft. filtering area
Elapsed time
0 10 20 30 40 50 1HR. 10 20 30 40 50 2HRS. 10 20 30 40 50 3HRS. 10 20

Courtesy The Celite Co.

FIGURE 7.—RELATIVE VOLUMES OF FILTRATE OBTAINED WITH A TYPICAL LIQUID AND EQUAL PROPORTIONS OF DIFFERENT FILTER-AIDS OR NO FILTER-AID

the use of any aid. Without the aid there are several distinct stages in the filtration. First, the sugar solution rushes through the filter-cloth at a great rate, but the filtrate is not clear. Then, suddenly the rate slows down as the slime begins to form a relatively impervious cake on the cloth. Finally, the filtration practically stops.

This experience illustrates well the point that the filter cloth is merely a support for the filter cake which is the actual filtration medium. The addition of an adequate proportion of diatomaceous earth, before starting the filtration, ensures the building of a cake through which liquid can

be made to flow for a reasonably long time. With such a cake that is always porous, the rate of filtration, at any stage during the cycle, is practically inversely proportional to the thickness of the cake. This thickness of cake, in turn, is directly proportional to the square root of the time elapsed since the beginning of the cycle. For example, there is filtered almost exactly twice as much liquor in sixty minutes as in fifteen and, likewise, twice as much in four hours as in one hour. This is as it should be, if the only variable during the cycle is the thickness of the filter cake. The permeability of the cake must, therefore, be the same throughout. Graphs illustrating this point, as well as the effect of various factors on the rate of filtration, particularly of sugar solutions, are given in the monograph on this subject (*1*).

The best proportion of filter-aid to solution to be filtered should be determined by experiment. The greater the percentage of slime present, the higher, usually, will be the amount of filter-aid needed. Thus molasses, which contains a high proportion of impurities, requires a very large amount of filter-aid, raw sugar requires less, and a raw sugar that has been "affined" or partially purified by washing with water before being dissolved in water requires still less aid.

The effect of adding filter-aid before filtering a typical liquor is shown in Figure 7.

Sterilization by Filtration with Diatomaceous Earth

An interesting effect of filtration with diatomaceous earth is the removal of bacteria. The importance of the fermentation of raw sugar, for example, is indicated by the estimate of Browne (*17*) that the loss by fermentation of Cuban sugar alone exceeds a million dollars a year.

The removal of bacteria by filtration with diatomaceous earth has been studied by Kopeloff (*18*), Owen (*19*), Greig-Smith (*20*), and Calvert and Knight (*21*). Kopeloff found that filtration of cane juice through diatomaceous earth removed, on the average, 99.72 per cent of the bacteria and 100.00 per cent of the fungi originally present. Owen confirmed this. He carried the work to the point of demonstrating that the filtration merely removed the microörganisms without leaving in the juice any material which inhibits the multiplication of microörganisms subsequently introduced into the filtered liquor. Calvert and Knight filled fermentation tubes with raw sugar solutions that had been treated, in one way or another, and filtered with diatomaceous earth. These did not develop gas on standing. Other tubes, filled with solutions that had been given the same treatments, except for the filtration, underwent fermentation as shown by the gas collected (see Figure 8).

Another example of the use of diatomaceous earth in stopping fermentation is the arrested fermentation process of making near-beer. When the

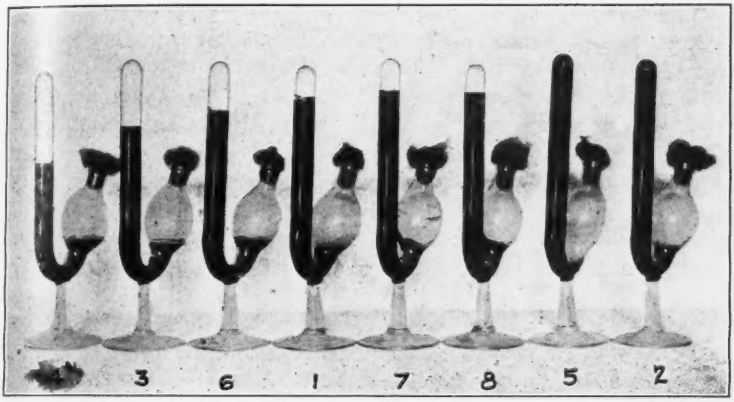


FIGURE 8.—STERILIZATION OF SUGAR SOLUTIONS BY FILTRATION
Gas developed in all tubes except numbers 2 and 5 which had been filtered with diatomaceous earth.

alcohol content of the mash approaches that allowed by the prohibition law, powdered diatomaceous earth is added and the mixture filtered.

Grape juice, likewise, is sometimes filtered with diatomaceous earth in order that pressure may not be developed by fermentation of the juice after being bottled.

In a laboratory filtration of a sample of impure water with diatomaceous earth, the number of bacteria per cc. was reduced from 1200 to 1 (*21*).

Admixture in Portland Cement

General.—The admixture of diatomaceous earth in concrete received a great impetus during the World War, at which time the earth was employed in several concrete ships built for the Emergency Fleet Corporation. Since that time the use in general concrete work has expanded rapidly, in highway construction, buildings, in underground structures, such as the Philadelphia subway, and in hydraulic engineering projects.

The admixture of diatomaceous earth with portland cement has been studied by Edelmann and Wallin (*22*), Duryee (*23*), Lippincott (*24*), Poulsen (*25*), Abrams (*26*), Pearson and Hitchcock (*27*), and, finally, by Conner (*28*). Hutchison, while with the North Carolina State Highway Commission, did a great deal of excellent work, including practical testing of diatomaceous earth in highway materials.

Used originally to correct the tendency of certain cements to change in volume after setting, then to give increased water-tightness and tensile strength, diatomaceous earth is now coming into use chiefly to increase the workability and decrease the tendency to segregation of concrete.

A small amount, usually two to five per cent by weight, of finely powdered diatomaceous earth is incorporated into the cement. The mixture is then employed in concrete in the usual manner.

Increase in Waterproofness.—In the Los Angeles aqueduct, according to Duryee, are several inverted siphons, ten feet in diameter, with heads of sixty to seventy feet of water. These were made with portland cement ground with tufa. Although tufa contains less reactive silica than diatomaceous earth, the siphons made from cement containing that tufa remain dry on the outside.

The increase in water-tightness and the neutralization of the lime are especially important when the cement casting stands in contact with water containing acid, such as formed in sea water or in sewage, by hydrolysis of chlorides or sulfates. The action of acid upon the free lime of cement is hindered by the diatomaceous admix, not alone by the decrease in the porosity with a consequent improvement in degree of water-proofness, but also by actual combination of that lime with the diatomaceous earth to give calcium silicate. This effect is illustrated by tests of Duryee (Table III) with various proportions of the admix.

TABLE III

Effect of Fresh and Sea Water on Cement Mortar[a]

Water	*Admixture*	*Breaking Strength, Lb. per Sq. In.* 7 Days	28 Days	3 Mo.	6 Mo.
Fresh	None	205	310	332	385
Fresh	Diatomaceous Earth	270	476	418	531
Fresh	Diatomaceous Earth	201	334	414	460
Fresh	Diatomaceous Earth	148	488	465	523
Fresh	Diatomaceous Earth	177	313	441	405
Sea	None	...	...	...	316
Sea	Diatomaceous Earth	...	...	478	808
Sea	Diatomaceous Earth	...	...	...	808
Sea	Diatomaceous Earth	...	...	...	498

[a](1 to 3 of sand, by weight.)

Strength.—The admixture of diatomaceous earth into concrete increases also the strength of the concrete after setting, to an extent which will be evident from the summary of data in Table IV as well as that of Table III. In interpreting such data it is important to bear in mind, as M. R. J. Wig* has pointed out, that dryness of concrete at the time of pouring affects the strength after setting. The principal reason why diatomaceous admix increases the final strength of the concrete is that drier consistencies may be employed more satisfactorily when diatomaceous earth is present than otherwise.

* Private communication.

TABLE IV

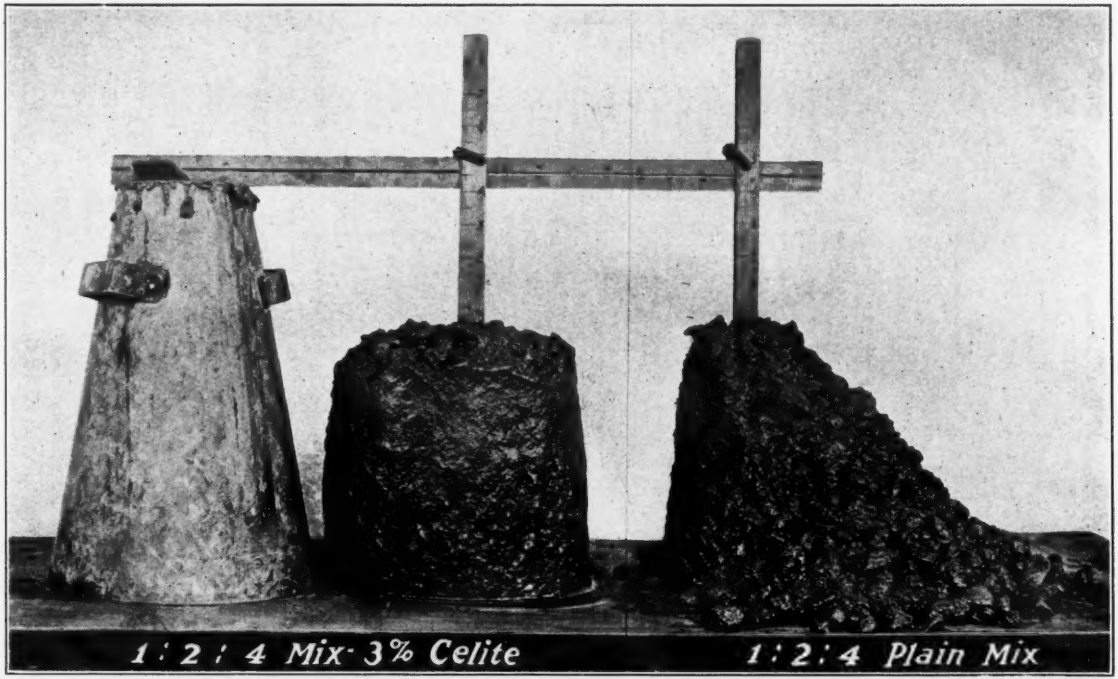
Effect of Admixture on Strength of Concrete

Test by	*Date of Report*	*Mix*	*Per Cent Celite by Weight of Cement*	*Slump*	*Age When Broken*	*Average Compressive Strength Lb./ Sq. In.*	*Relative Compressive Strength Plain Concrete = 100*	*Variation between Minimum and Maximum Strength*
Robt. W. Hunt Co.	9–22–25	1:2:4	0	4½″	28 days	2349	100	843
Chicago, Ill.	9–22–25	1:2:4	4	5⅝″	28 days	2948	125.5	364
Pearson and Hitchcock at								
U. S. Bureau of Stand-	1923	1:3:6	0	7.2″	28 days	1044	100	Not
ards, Washington, D. C.	1923	1:3:6	3.3	7.4″	28 days	1129	108.1	given
No. Carolina State	12–17–25	1:3:6	0	Not	1 year	Not	100	Not
Highway Dept.	12–17–25	1:3:6	4½	given	1 year	given	118	given
Highway Dept.	12–17–25	1:2:4	0	Not	1 year	Not	100	Not
Highway Dept.	12–17–25	1:2:4	3	given	1 year	given	114	given
Pittsburgh Testing Lab.,	1–25–26	1:2:3½	0	3″	14 days	1516	100	Not
Pittsburgh, Pa.	1–25–26	1:2:3½	3	3″	14 days	1555	102.6	given
Northwest Testing Lab.,	12–18–25	1:2:4	0	7¾″	28 days	3309	100	486
Seattle, Wash.	12–18–25	1:2:4	3	7¼″	28 days	3572	107.9	322
Pierce Testing Lab.,	10–9–25	1:2⅜:2⅜	0	7¾″	28 days	2198	100	75
Denver, Colo.	9–24–25	1:2⅜:2⅜	3	4½″	28 days	2558	116.4	45
Pacific Testing Lab.,	2–6–26	1:3:5	0	6½″	28 days	1010	100	8
Seattle, Wash.	2–25–26	1:3:5	3	5½″	28 days	1190	117.8	8
City of Long Beach,	4–22–26	1:2:4	0	2½″	21 days	1971	100	326
California	4–22–26	1:2:4	3	2¾″	21 days	1951	99	75
State of Ohio,	10–16–25	1:2:3	0	1½″	28 days	4220	100	Not
Columbus, O.	10–16–25	1:2:3	3	1½″	28 days	5600	132.7	given
Abbot A. Hanks, Inc.,	3–4–26	1:3 Mortar	0	Not	28 days	4313	100	Not
San Francisco, Calif.	3–4–26	1:3 Mortar	3	given	28 days	5271	122	given

Workability.—The addition of diatomaceous earth to concrete decreases the tendency to segregation of the particles in the wet mixture and makes the mixture more workable. This is illustrated in Figures 9 and 10.

Thermal Insulation

The importance of insulation to prevent loss of heat is obvious. Less apparent but equally true is the fact that diatomaceous earth is the one effective and convenient insulator for use at very high temperatures. Such other well-known thermal insulators as asbestos or 85% magnesia shrink at temperatures below red heat and thus develop cracks in a furnace wall constructed of such insulators. Diatomaceous bricks, on the other hand, may be used at any temperature as high as that to which the bricks were fired during manufacture. Thus Super-Brick is satisfactory up to temperatures of approximately 1400°C.



Courtesy The Celite Co.

FIGURE 9.—EFFECT OF DIATOMACEOUS EARTH ON THE WORKABILITY OF CONCRETE

The two mixtures have the same slump, yet the batch containing Celite has greater cohesiveness and plasticity.

That diatomaceous compositions should be effective as thermal insulators is to be expected.

Convection is decreased or practically eliminated by diatomaceous earth. The pores in diatomaceous compositions are mostly microscopic and non-communicating; no appreciable circulation of air is possible.

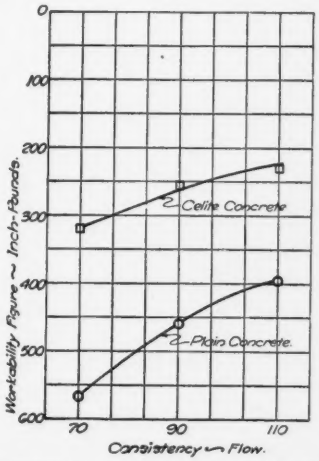
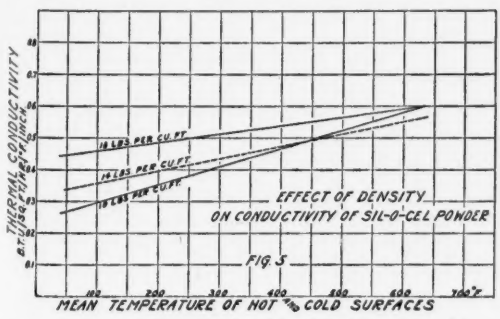


FIGURE 10.—WORKABILITY OF PLAIN AND DIATOMACEOUS CONCRETES

The vertical scale shows approximately the effect (here expressed in inch-pounds) required to move or place the concrete.

Radiation also is greatly reduced by the myriad reflecting surfaces that bound the pores in particles of diatomaceous earth. That transfer of heat by radiation is not entirely eliminated, however, is shown by the slope of the graphs in Figure 11. The powder of lowest density shows greater relative increase in heat transfer with rising temperature than powders packed more densely and, therefore, containing smaller interstices between the particles. It will be interesting to recall that radiation varies with the fourth power of the absolute temperature and to note from the figure that the powder of lowest density becomes the best transmitter of heat at temperatures above 630°C. For the same reason, a vacuum or an air space transmits more heat at furnace wall temperatures, at which transfer is largely by radiation, than an equal thickness of firebrick (*29*).

Conduction of heat, however, depends to a large extent upon the amount of matter or number of molecules available for carrying the heat. For this reason the very light diatomaceous earth, with its numerous voids, is an especially poor conductor. One may hold in the hand a diatomaceous brick against the other side of which a blast lamp flame is directed.


THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY
B.T.U./SQ. FT./HR./°F./INCH
10 LBS PER CU FT
14 LBS PER CU FT
18 LBS PER CU FT
EFFECT OF DENSITY
ON CONDUCTIVITY OF SIL-O-CEL POWDER
FIG. 5
MEAN TEMPERATURE OF HOT & COLD SURFACES

Courtesy Industrial and Engineering Chemistry

FIGURE 11.—RELATION OF TEMPERATURE AND DENSITY TO THERMAL CONDUCTANCE OF DIATOMACEOUS POWDER

Conduction of heat follows much the same formula as conduction of electricity. In each case the energy flow is from a region of high potential to one of lower, as measured by temperature and voltage, respectively. The influence of potential difference, $V_1 - V_2$ or $t_1 - t_2$, specific conductance, k, area of cross-section, A, and length, L, of the conductor on the quantity, Q, of energy transmitted in a given time, T, is as follows:

$$Q = k \frac{A(V_1 - V_2)}{L} T, \text{ for electrical conduction.}$$

$$Q = k \frac{A(t_1 - t_2)}{L} T, \text{ for thermal conduction.}$$

In the insulation of a furnace, for example, it is not possible to vary at will the value of $t_1 - t_2$, for this is the difference between the temperatures of the inside and outside of the wall of the furnace. Neither is it feasible to reduce, beyond certain limits, the area, A, of wall through which the heat flows. We may vary the thickness, L, of the layer of insulation, but to increase this thickness increases the cost also.

Perhaps the most readily varied factor in the above equation is k, the specific conductance. By choosing a good insulator, we get a low value for k and a correspondingly small amount, Q, of heat transferred. The extent to which k varies for three types of bricks is shown in the following table, in which the specific conductance is expressed as the number of British thermal units transferred in one second through one inch of thickness per square foot of area of conductor, measured at a right angle to the direction of heat flow, for a temperature gradient of 1°F. per inch of thickness of the conductor.

TABLE V

Specific Thermal Conductance of Bricks

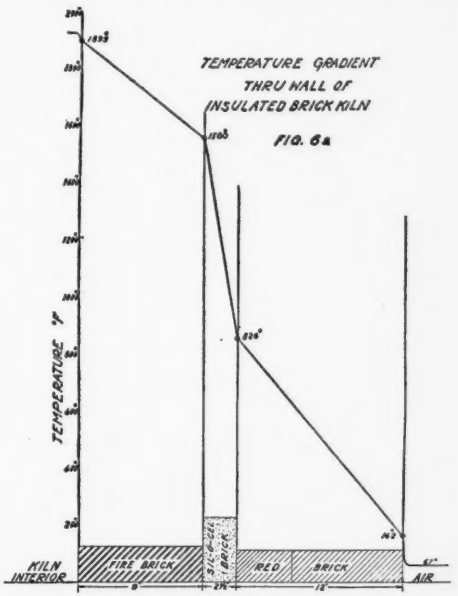
Kind of Brick	*Specific Thermal Conductance at Mean Temperature Indicated*
Firebrick	9.5 at 1737°C.
Diatomaceous Brick (Natural)	1.1 at 1203°C.
Red Brick	6.0 at 494°C.

The effect of the differences in thermal conductances of the several bricks on the calculated temperature gradient of the wall of a brick kiln is shown in Figure 12. The large drop in temperature through the relatively thin layer of insulating brick is especially interesting. It is also important; a large drop in temperature in an insulating layer of a furnace wall gives, of necessity, a lower temperature on the cooler or outer side of the wall and, consequently, a smaller loss of heat to the atmosphere. In this manner, diatomaceous earth saves thousands of tons of coal or oil yearly for many users. One installation on annealing furnaces saves 20 gallons of fuel oil per ton of iron annealed.

Breaking Oil Emulsions

The problem of separating intimate emulsions of oil and water has many solutions, none of which is as convenient or satisfactory in all cases as might be desired. One recently tried process is passage of the emulsion through a layer of calcined diatomaceous filtration powder in a pressure filter (*30*), (*31*), (*32*). Certain emulsions that do not separate on long standing before filtration part readily into an oil and a water layer after the filtration.

Two theories have been advanced to explain this effect. First, the diatomaceous earth may remove dirt, asphalt, or other substance whose presence stabilizes the emulsion. Second, filtration through the multiplicity of capillary passages may so distort the emulsified droplets of the dispersed phase as to make contact with other droplets and thus cause coalescence into drops of such size as to settle readily in the filtered mixture.



Courtesy Industrial and Engineering Chemistry

FIGURE 12.—CALCULATED TEMPERATURE GRADIENT THROUGH SIDE-WALL OF INSULATED BRICK KILN

Support for Catalysts

A common procedure is the precipitation of catalyst within the pores of diatomaceous earth, to increase the extent of surface and the bulk of an otherwise expensive catalyst.

Catalysts for use in a stream of gas may be thus distended or supported on diatomaceous granules of such size as to allow of ready flow of gas around them. For use with liquids, the catalyst is preferably supported on powdered diatomaceous earth.

An example of the latter is a composition suitable for use in the hydrogenation of cottonseed oil. Powdered diatomaceous earth is impregnated with a solution of nickel sulfate into which is then stirred a solution of an alkali, to precipitate nickel hydroxide. After being washed, dried, and reduced, the product should contain about thirty per cent nickel by weight (*33*). Because of the low density of the earth as compared to

nickel, the composition has a volume probably more than one hundred times that of the nickel metal alone in compact form.

Polishing Compositions

Polishing compositions frequently consist of a paste of diatomaceous powder, as a mild abrasive, water, soap, and an oil. These compositions are particularly useful in polishing silver ware, lacquered metal ware, such as automobile bodies, and other objects with which a harsh abrasive would be objectionable.

Fertile Field for Research

Diatomaceous earth combines uniqueness of properties with newness of opportunities for research. Although there have been able students of diatomaceous earth, discoveries of fundamental importance are yet possible. Nearly all of the present large uses are developments of the last twenty years. Just last year there was developed a product that should increase consumption of the earth by 10 to 20 per cent. Another large use is reported to have been discovered this year.

Of future inventions, many will result from attempts of the chemist or engineer to use the material in his industry.

With such discoveries in prospect, diatomaceous earth will become better understood and even more widely used than at present.

Literature Cited

(*1*) For more detailed information, see CALVERT, "Diatomaceous Earth," The Chemical Catalog Co., New York City, **1930.**

(*2*) MANN, *Carnegie Institution, News Service Bull.*, **2,** No. 2 (Mar. 9, 1930).

(*3*) ARNOLD and ANDERSON, U. S. Geol. Survey, *Bull.* **357,** 73; *cf.* LANDERO, *Bol. petroleo*, **16,** 158–61 (1923).

(*4*) COOPER, Calif. State Mining Bur., *Bull.* **16** (1899).

(*5*) KEW, U. S. Geol. Survey, *Bull.* **753,** 1089 (1924).

(*6*) EHRENBERG, "Mikrogeologie," Leipzig, **1854.**

(*7*) THATCHER, U. S. Patent 1,477,394 (1923).

(*8*) CALVERT, DERN, and ALLES, U. S. Patent 1,502,547 (1924).

(*9*) RITCHIE, U. S. Patent 1,503,133 (1924).

(*10*) STARR and MARSH, U. S. Patent 1,353,188 (1920).

(*11*) CASTOR, U. S. Patent 1,288,834 (1918).

(*12*) KRIEGER, U. S. Patent 1,076,126 (1913).

(*13*) COSS, U. S. Patent 1,544,433 (1925).

(*14*) BELKNAP, U. S. Patent 1,045,933 (1912).

(*15*) BOECK and JORDAN, U. S. Patent 1,279,975 (1913).

(*16*) WEIR and RYAN, U. S. Patent 1,509,325 (1924).

(*17*) BROWNE, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **10,** 178–9 (1923).

(*18*) KOPELOFF, *Louisiana Planter*, **64,** 14–5 (1920).

(*19*) OWEN, *Intern. Sugar J.*, **26,** 200–7 (1924).

(*20*) GREIG-SMITH, *Proc. Linnean Soc.* (New S. Wales), **50,** 341–58 (1925).

(*21*) CALVERT and KNIGHT, *Facts about Sugar*, **17,** 178–9 (1923).
(*22*) EDELMANN and WALLIN, Ger. Patent 180,177 (1905).
(*23*) DURYEE, *Eng. News*, **68,** 297 (1912); U. S. Patent 1,082,684 (1913).
(*24*) LIPPINCOTT, *Proc. Am. Soc. Civil Eng.*, **38,** 1191 (1916).
(*25*) POULSEN, *Tonind. Ztg.*, **37,** 1132 (1913); Brit. Patent 24,775 (1911).
(*26*) ABRAMS, *Proc. Am. Soc. Testing Materials*, **20,** ii, 178 (1920).
(*27*) PEARSON and HITCHCOCK, *ibid.*, **23,** ii, 276 (1923).
(*28*) CONNER, *Eng. News-Record*, **95,** 995–6 (1925).
(*29*) RAY and KREISINGER, Bur. Mines *Bull.* **8,** 12 (1922).
(*30*) DYER and HEISE, U. S. Patent Reissue 15,871 (1924).
(*31*) DONALDSON and MCCOLLUM, U. S. Patent 1,506,115 (1924).
(*32*) ZOUL, U. S. Patent 1,547,712 (1925).
(*33*) CROSSFIELD, Brit. Patent 30,282 (1910).

Copper Oxide "Sandwich" Converts Light to Electricity. Running motors with electricity from sunlight is one of the possibilities forecast by the invention of a new type of cell that converts light directly into useful quantities of current. It is the invention of Dr. B. Lange, of the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Investigation. Previously this has not been possible. The new cell, the essential part of which is a "sandwich" of copper oxide between two layers of metallic copper, may also prove a revolutionary improvement in talking movies and television and in many phases of scientific work.

Ordinary photoelectric cells, consisting of a layer of a metal such as potassium inside a glass bulb containing either a vacuum or a small amount of inert gas, can only be operated with an auxiliary source of electric current. When light falls on the potassium layer, electrons are given off. When connected to a battery, or other source of current, the electrons are carried to another metal plate or wire which forms the other electrode. Thus, the flow of the current is regulated by the amount of light falling on the potassium layer.

In Dr. Lange's cell, the light falls on one of the thin copper layers and the electrons are driven off. They pass through the copper oxide layer, which is exceedingly thin, only a few layers of molecules in depth. When they reach the other layer of copper an electric current results. Because of the short distance through which the electrons have to travel, the cell operates without the slightest appreciable lag. The current given off is powerful enough that when a rapidly flickering light shines on the cell, the current can be fed into a loud speaker and a note vibrating at the same rate as the light can be heard.

Other advantages of the copper cell are that it does not show fatigue as does the ordinary type, it can be operated indefinitely without loss of efficiency and it is much more sensitive to the infra-red waves, too long to be visible.

In round numbers, Dr. Lange estimates, his new cell is ten times as efficient as the older types. But by the proper adjustment of the middle layer, and the use, perhaps, of other materials than copper oxide, he foresees the possibility of increasing the efficiency still further and converting light directly into large quantities of electricity. Even as constructed at present, the cell should prove a radical improvement in talking movies and television. It will also, suggests Dr. Lange, be useful as a photometer, to measure light intensity, because the current given off is directly proportional to the light falling on it, over a long range of brightness.—*Science Service*

ACID AND ALKALI IN HEALTH AND DISEASE

S. W. Clausen, University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, Rochester, New York

Living beings can adapt themselves to a great variety of external conditions. In so doing, surprisingly small changes take place within the body. Thus, the temperature is nearly constant, the rate of the pulse varies but little, while certain properties of the blood remain practically unchanged, for example, the hydrogen-ion concentration and the osmotic pressure. The full significance of this constancy is not known; but enough has been discovered in recent years to justify a consideration of the mechanism whereby the body maintains constancy of hydrogen-ion concentration, and a consideration of the changes which occur in disease.

The normal adult eliminates from the body large quantities of acid substances (Table I). Moreover, the rate of elimination and of production of acids varies greatly from time to time. Nevertheless, the hydrogen-ion concentration of the plasma,[1] and presumably of the cells, is maintained nearly constant at a pH of about 7.35. It must be emphasized that this constancy is brought about by certain physiological mechanisms which depend upon a series of physico-chemical reactions. The view which would place the entire emphasis upon a known physico-chemical system is too narrow. For the sake of clarity we shall first consider the physico-chemical aspect of the problem.

Mechanism for Maintaining Normal Hydrogen-Ion Concentration in Blood and Tissues

The Buffer-Effect.—As is obvious from Table I, carbon dioxide is the chief acid product of elimination. It should therefore be considered first in any discussion of the acid-base equilibrium of the body. Since the tissues contain appreciable quantities of the bicarbonate ion and of carbon dioxide, and since we are to think in terms of a physico-chemical system, it is apparent that other "stronger" acids than carbonic which may exist in the living organism can be considered in terms of their equivalent in carbon dioxide

TABLE I

Acids Eliminated per Day, Normal Adult—Weighing 64 Kg.

Element	*Wt.-gm.*	*Acid-ion*	*Moles*	*Cc. N/10*	*Elim. by*
C	207	HCO_3	17.25	172,500	Lung
P	0.73	H_2PO_4	0.0235	235	Kidney
S	0.46	SO_4	0.0287	287	Kidney
Cl	3.77	Cl	0.1076	1076	Kidney
..	...	Organic	0.030	300	Kidney
			0.1898	1898	Kidney

[1] *Plasma:* The fluid of the blood in which are suspended the blood corpuscles, both red and white.

or bicarbonate. Table II shows that the anions of the plasma include anions of "weak" acids—bicarbonate, phosphate, and protein; and anions of

Table II

Anions of Plasma

	Adult	*Child*
Cl	103.5	100
HCO_3^-	25.8	24
Protein	11.4	10
$HPO_4^=$	2.3	4
Rest	12.1	12
Total	155.1	150

In terms of cc. of $N/10$.

"strong" acids—chiefly chlorides. As is well known, such a system exhibits a buffering effect, *i. e.*, the addition of acid or alkali results in only a slight change in pH. Buffering constitutes the "first line of defence" against changes in reaction of the tissues. This effect has been studied by subjecting plasma or defibrinated blood[2] to various tensions of CO_2, and measuring the changes in the bicarbonate content and in the pH.

The Effect of Oxygen.—When oxygen combines with the protein of the red blood corpuscles (*i. e.*, hemoglobin[3]), this protein becomes a stronger acid. The changes which result from this reaction in the red corpuscles may be indicated as follows:

$$Hb{\cdot}H + KCl + O_2 \qquad HbO_2{\cdot}K + HCl$$

Since the protein molecules and the potassium ions are unable to pass out of the red cells, whereas the hydrogen and the chloride ions are able to do so, the effect of oxygenating hemoglobin is to introduce a strong acid into the plasma; this acid displaces a definite amount of CO_2. These reactions take place in the lungs. Since the liberated CO_2 can escape, the pH of the blood tends to remain constant. Conversely, in the tissues, when the blood parts with oxygen, the hemoglobin becomes reduced, thus forming a weaker acid; chloride and hydrogen ions enter the red cells, and as the plasma becomes more alkaline it is able to take up CO_2 from the tissues with little or no change in reaction (see Figure 1). Actual analysis of venous and arterial blood taken directly from the body and of defibrinated blood afford objective proof of the truth of these statements. They also give a quantitative idea of the relative importance of the various buf-

[2] *Defibrinated Blood:* The clotting of blood is due to the formation of a gelatinous mesh of protein material known as fibrin. If blood is shaken with beads or stirred during the process of clotting, the fibrin separates as a small compact elastic mass, leaving the greater bulk of blood still fluid. Such blood is called "defibrinated."

[3] *Hemoglobin:* The coloring matter found in the red blood corpuscles. It unites with oxygen to form "oxyhemoglobin," from which oxygen is again readily given up. These changes may be written: $Hb + O_2 \rightleftharpoons HbO_2$.

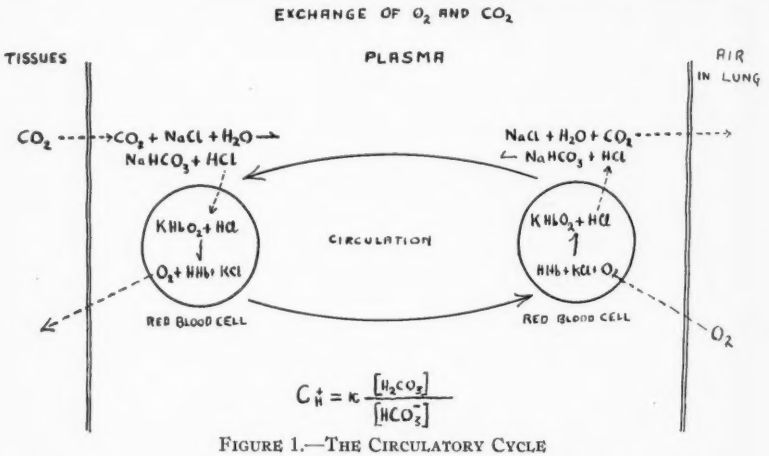
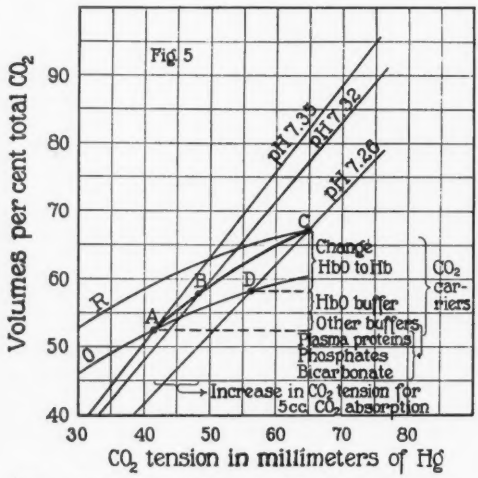


FIGURE 1.—THE CIRCULATORY CYCLE

fers and of the change from reduced to oxidized hemoglobin in the transportation of CO_2.

Attention is called to the chart copied from D. D. Van Slyke (Figure 2). The concentration of hydrogen ions in a buffered solution containing free carbonic acid and bicarbonate is given by the simple equation:

$$C_H = K' \frac{(\text{Free } H_2CO_3)}{(BHCO_3)}$$ K' being a certain constant.



After D. D. Van Slyke, *Physiological Reviews*, **1**, 141 (1921).

FIGURE 2.—THE CO_2 CARRIERS OF THE BLOOD

The numerator, representing the concentration of free H_2CO_3, is a linear function of the tension of CO_2 in equilibrium with the system; and the denominator, representing the concentration of CO_2 combined as bicarbonate, is a quantity about twenty times as great as the free CO_2. It can be shown that:

$$C_H = K \frac{CO_2 - \text{tension}}{\text{Vol. per cent total } CO_2}$$

Thus, the lines on the diagram which represent

constant pH will be straight, *e. g.*, those marked pH 7.35, pH 7.32, and pH 7.26.

The line *RC* represents the change in CO_2 capacity of fully reduced blood with varying tensions of CO_2. The line *OAD* represents the changes in CO_2 capacity of the same blood fully oxygenated. The point *C* might be taken to represent the conditions in the tissues: the blood is reduced, in equilibrium with CO_2 at a tension of 65 mm., and at pH 7.26. The point *A* might represent the conditions in the lungs; the blood oxygenated, in equilibrium with CO_2 at a tension of 40 mm., and at pH 7.35. The relative importance of the various carriers of CO_2 can be represented by supposing two successive changes to occur: (1) oxygenation at constant pH 7.26, represented by the line *CD;* buffers play no rôle; the change in CO_2 capacity is due entirely to the increased acidity of the oxyhemoglobin; (2) fully oxygenated blood loses CO_2 and changes in pH from 7.26 to 7.35; represented by the curved line *DA*. The change in CO_2 capacity is wholly due to the buffers. Data not shown here indicate the relative importance of the various buffers.

So much for the known physico-chemical system employed by the organism to preserve its reaction. The effective operation of this system obviously depends upon a series of biological responses; in particular, upon the maintenance of adequate circulation of the blood, upon adequate exchange of gases in the lungs, or pulmonary ventilation,[4] and upon the elimination of non-volatile acids by the kidneys.

Pulmonary Ventilation.—The rate and depth of breathing is controlled by a nervous center in the medulla oblongata.[5] This respiratory center is most sensitive to changes in the reaction of the blood passing through it. Slight increase in the acidity of the blood causes relatively great increase in the pulmonary ventilation, as can be demonstrated by any one who breathes air rich in CO_2. The relationship between the amount of pulmonary exchange and the CO_2 content of air breathed is shown in Figure 3. The obvious effect of increased pulmonary ventilation is loss of CO_2, with restoration of the normal reaction of the blood. The stimulating effect of CO_2 upon respiration is utilized to remove volatile anesthetics from the body; and to remove carbon monoxide from the blood in case of gas-poisoning. In certain pathological conditions, the respiratory center may be less sensitive, leading to an accumulation of CO_2; if the kidneys cannot remove acids rapidly enough, there exists the possibility of "acidosis of

[4] *Pulmonary Ventilation:* The term applied to the quantity of air breathed into the lungs.

[5] *The Medulla Oblongata:* The portion of the brain situated at the upper end of the spinal cord. In the medulla oblongata are found two groups of nerve cells, called "centers" which control, respectively, the heart beat and the depth and frequency of respiration.

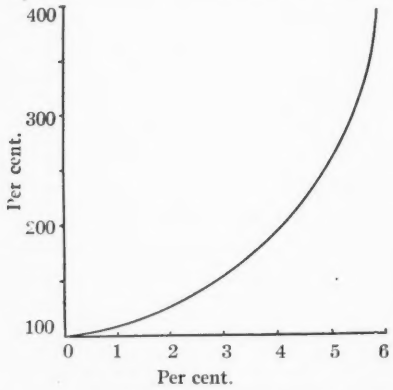


FIGURE 3.—INCREASE OF PULMONARY VENTILATION DUE TO BREATHING MIXTURES OF CARBON DIOXIDE AND AIR

Abscissas, percentage of CO_2. Ordinates, volume of air breathed, in terms of per cent of the normal.

the CO_2 type." On the other hand, excessive irritability of the respiratory center may result from tumors of the brain, from inflammation, or possibly from an inborn defect. In such cases, too much CO_2 is withdrawn from the blood, leaving a relative excess of bicarbonate; this results in a change toward alkaline reaction, or alkalosis. Such an "alkalosis" is even more serious than "acidosis," and is characterized by an irritability of the nervous system, which may result in convulsions.

Rôle of the Kidney.—The kidney helps to preserve a constant reaction in the tissues in two ways. First by excreting an acid urine while the blood is distinctly alkaline. This is sometimes expressed by saying that the kidney eliminates acid phosphates, and returns alkali to the blood, thus:

$$\underset{\text{In blood entering kidney}}{Na_2HPO_4} + CO_2 + H_2O \longrightarrow \underset{\text{In urine returned to blood}}{NaH_2PO_4} + NaHCO_3$$

A certain amount of fixed base (*e. g.*, Na, K, Ca, Mg) thus leaves the body. Secondly, the kidney possesses a mechanism for the formation of ammonia from urea, a neutral substance; part of the loss of fixed base is thus prevented. A high "ammonia coefficient" is observed in those cases in which acetoacetic acid or betahydroxybutyric acid are formed; for example, in starvation, in diabetic coma,[6] or in persons living upon diets high in fat and low in carbohydrate, thus:

$$\underset{\text{In blood entering kidney}}{CO_2 + 3H_2O + CO(NH_2)_2 + 2Na\cdot\bar{A}c} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{Returned to blood}}{2NaHCO_3} + \underset{\text{Excreted in urine}}{2NH_4.\bar{A}c}$$

Both these mechanisms appear to depend upon the intrinsic powers of the kidney itself and upon the pH of the blood, rather than upon nervous influences. They both fail in certain forms of kidney disease and when the circulation of the kidney is interfered with, as in heart failure.

[6] *Diabetic Coma:* The state of unconsciousness which occurs in the acidosis of diabetes; and which often leads to death.

Acidosis

Acidosis may be defined as a condition in which the alkalies of the tissues have been reduced either through excessive loss of base (*e. g.*, with diarrheal stools) or through excessive retention of acids. If the pH of the plasma falls appreciably, we speak of uncompensated acidosis. Usually, however, the reaction of the plasma is preserved, by the operation of the mechanisms described above. Since the concentration of hydrogen ions is related to the carbonic acid and to the bicarbonate in the following way:

$$C_H = \frac{K'(H_2CO_3)}{(BHCO_3)} = \frac{KT_{(CO_2)}}{(HCO_3)},$$

it is obvious that the tension of CO_2, (T_{CO_2}), must rise and fall in a direct relationship with ($BHCO_3$).

Tests for acidosis involve the analytic determination of the variables: pH, CO_2-tension, or bicarbonate content. In general it may be said that any two suffice to describe the state of the blood and therefore of the tissues which are presumably in equilibrium with the blood.

The colorimetric determination of the pH of the blood is accurate enough for clinical purposes, but probably not trustworthy enough for general use. The tension of carbon dioxide in the alveoli[7] of the lung is usually the same as that in the arterial blood, and can be determined with sufficient accuracy by a colorimetric method. The carbon dioxide content of the plasma can be determined easily and with great precision; its determination has long been in general use. If the case in question is known to be one of acidosis, the carbon dioxide content of the plasma is often taken as an indication of the degree of acidosis. On the other hand, low values of the carbon dioxide content *per se* may not mean acidosis. For example, in the type of alkalosis due to too rapid loss of CO_2 by hyperventilation,[8] there may be a

TABLE III

Clinical Signs in Acidosis and in Alkalosis

		Acidosis	*Normal*	*Alkalosis*
Lungs	Respiration	"Air-hunger"	..	Depressed
	CO_2—tension	10–20 mm.	40 mm.	50 mm.
Urine	After $NaHCO_3$ test with cresol-purple	Acid	Alkaline	Alkaline
	Ketosis	±	0	±
Plasma	Vol. % CO_2	20–30	50	70–100
	pH	7.0–	7.35	7.69

[7] *The Alveoli:* The sacs of the lung into which air passes directly from the bronchioles, finest divisions of the bronchi, or air tubes. In the walls of the alveoli are found abundant fine blood vessels. This arrangement permits rapid exchange of oxygen and carbon dioxide between the blood and the respired air.

[8] *Hyperventilation:* A term applied to breathing which is much more deep and rapid than usual. It may be perfectly normal; as when after violent exercise one is "out of breath."

compensating fall in the bicarbonate of the plasma. In such cases, the urine is alkaline. The variations known to occur in health and in disease in pH, CO_2 tension, and alkali reserve are given in Table III (page 2855).

The most important clinical sign of acidosis is a deep, pauseless type of respiration known as "air hunger." In acidosis, the CO_2 in the lungs is more dilute than normal. Increased pulmonary ventilation is therefore necessary in order to remove CO_2 from the blood at a normal rate.

One of the most important varieties of acidosis is that due to the acetone bodies, acetoacetic acid and betahydroxybutyric acid. Whenever increased amounts of these acids are found in the body, "ketosis" is said to exist. The former acid arises from the incomplete oxidation of fatty acids; the latter is a reduction product of the former. Very often, *e. g.*, during fever or starvation, these acids may be present, though in amounts too small to reduce the alkali reserves of the tissues; a true acidosis then does not result. The best test for the presence of acetoacetic acid is that performed by adding 10% ferric chloride to the urine; a deep, red-brown color is produced. Preliminary boiling of the urine decomposes the acid into acetone and CO_2; this serves to distinguish false reactions due in particular to salicylates, salol, or acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin).

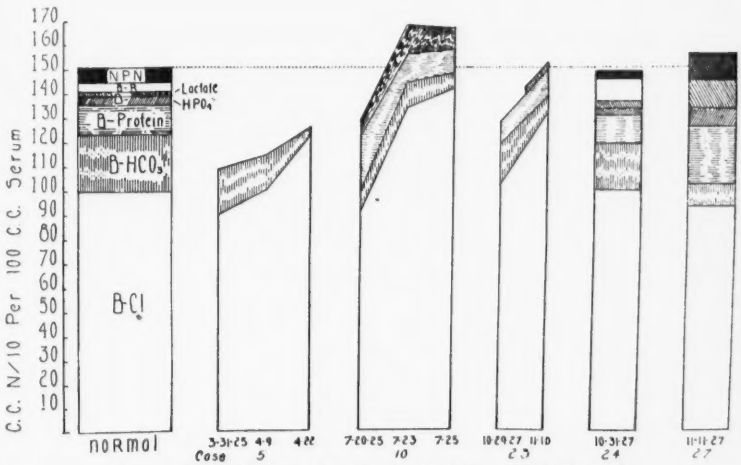
Ketosis occurs whenever fats are incompletely oxidized; since the complete oxidation of fat to CO_2 and H_2 requires the simultaneous oxidation of a definite amount of glucose, ketosis may occur either (1) when there is a deficiency of glucose itself, as, for example, in starvation, or in cases where diets very low in available carbohydrate are fed; or (2) when the glucose-burning power of the body is lost, as, for example, in diabetes mellitus. In the treatment of this form of acidosis too much emphasis was formerly placed upon the use of sodium bicarbonate; at the present time, it may be said that mild forms of ketosis require no special treatment; in severe forms the therapy should be aimed at the underlying cause, rather than at the final condition. Therefore, in diabetic coma, the proper functioning of the kidney must be aided by the administration of fluids; and the failure of the body to oxidize glucose must be met by the injection of proper doses of insulin. Under such circumstances, one can usually observe the rapid disappearance of acetone bodies; and eventually a change in the reaction of the urine toward alkalinity. This change is due to the liberation of the base with which the acetone acids had been combined. In rare cases, these measures alone do not suffice to bring about a diminution of air hunger; then intravenous injection[9] of sterile isotonic[10] (4%) $NaHCO_3$ slowly given is justified; the very spectacular disappearance of air hunger

[9] *Intravenous Injection:* An injection made into a vein, usually for purposes of treatment. It is the most effective and rapid method of introducing substances into the body and is of the greatest practical importance.

[10] *Sterile Isotonic:* For direct injection into the body, material must be free of

and reappearance of consciousness will indicate that sufficient alkali has been administered. Overdoses of alkali may too easily be given; the dangers of "alkalosis" brought about in this manner will be considered later.

Another type of acidosis is observed in severe disease of the kidneys. Ammonia disappears from the urine and phosphates accumulate in the blood. Here again the treatment must be directed against the underlying condition. In such cases, alkalies are especially dangerous, because the kidneys are less able to get rid of any excess.



After A. F. Hartmann, *Am. J. Dis. Children*, **35**, 557 (1928).

FIGURE 4.—ACIDOSIS IN DIARRHEA OF INFANTS

Harmful effect of injections of salt solution shown by rise in plasma chloride and fall in plasma bicarbonate in cases 5, 10, and 23.

In the severe diarrheas of infancy, one meets occasionally with acidosis due to acetone bodies; for example, in bacillary dysentery.[11] It is possible that carbohydrates are not properly absorbed in such cases; or that a peculiar derangement of fat metabolism exists, as evidenced by the fatty degeneration of the liver. More frequently the acidosis accompanying infantile diarrhea is not due to the accumulation of acetone bodies. The

disease-producing germs; *i. e.*, it must be "sterile." For many purposes also, the osmotic pressure must be the same as that of the tissues—the solutions must be "isotonic." Sodium chloride solution 0.85%, "isotonic" with the body, is known as "Physiological Salt Solution."

[11] *Bacillary Dysentery:* One form of diarrhea frequent among babies in summer, and caused by a special germ found in the intestinal contents.

changes in the anions of the plasma are indicated in Figure 4. In some cases a moderate increase of lactates is observed. This increase of lactates probably arises in the following manner. During muscular construction, large amounts of lactic acid are suddenly formed from a non-acid precursor, probably glycogen or glucose:

$$\underset{\text{(Glucose)}}{C_6H_{12}O_6} \longrightarrow \underset{\text{(Lactic acid)}}{2C_3H_6O_3}$$

During its resting stage, the muscle is able to reconvert $^5/_6$ of the lactic acid to its precursor; but in so doing must oxidize $^1/_6$ of it (or an equivalent quantity of glucose) to CO_2 and H_2O. This reöxidation depends upon an adequate supply of available oxygen, and an adequate circulation of blood and fails in cases such as asphyxia, carbon monoxide poisoning, phosphorus poisoning, anemia, and heart failure. In the case under consideration, infantile diarrhea, such great losses of water occur that the blood volume is diminished, and the rate of circulation and oxidation is seriously affected. By administering fluids or by giving transfusions of blood so as to restore normal conditions in the circulatory system, the excess of lactic acid in the blood can be made to disappear. However, in many cases there is no excess of lactic acid; and in the majority, the excess is far too small to account for the acidosis. The diagram (Figure 5) indicates that the loss of HCO_3 ions is accompanied by an increase of Cl ions. There is good evidence for the belief that two factors account for this: (1) loss of base through the intestinal tract, caused by diarrhea; and (2) retention of chlorides by the kidney. The latter factor deserves special note. If we determine the osmotic pressure of the blood serum by the depression of freezing point, or calculate it from the composition of the serum[12] as determined by analysis, we shall find that even in acidosis and in alkalosis, the osmotic pressure tends to remain constant; this constancy is due in large measure to the action of the kidneys. It appears that the kidney retains chloride in this type of acidosis, with the result that the osmotic pressure is preserved. In the treatment of this type of acidosis, physiological salt solution[13] or Ringer's solution[14] is often injected in order to restore water to the tissues and in particular to the blood. The improvement which results in the circulation suffices to lower the lactic ion to normal. Frequently, however, the addition of more NaCl to the blood is followed by a loss of base in the urine, and thus by an increase of the acidosis (Figure 4). We observe here what appears to be a conflict between two norms: (1) the pH of the blood and (2) the osmotic pressure of the blood; the latter seems to win out in

[12] *Serum:* A clear fluid which separates from the clot after the coagulation of blood.

[13] *Physiological Salt Solution:* See footnote on "Sterile Isotonic."

[14] *Ringer's Solution:* An isotonic solution containing sodium chloride, calcium chloride, and potassium chloride.

the conflict. In such cases it is a better practice to administer fluids in the form of solutions of glucose, of sodium bicarbonate, or of sodium lactate.

Alkalosis

When large amounts of alkali are administered, or when fixed acids are lost, *e. g.*, in vomiting which removes HCl from the stomach, the bicarbonate of the plasma rises and alkalosis is said to exist. When appreciable lowering occurs in the pH of the blood, uncompensated alkalosis is said to exist.

The symptoms of alkalosis include depression of the rate and of the depth of respiration, and increased nervous irritability. The respiration may be so much depressed that cyanosis[15] results. The nervous irritability assumes a peculiar form. The tone of the muscles is more or less increased; the muscles of the hands and feet may develop a special form of spasm and convulsions may occur. Fluid is retained, so that occasionally the hands and feet may be swollen. The nervous symptoms form a clinical picture known as tetany.[16] In another form of tetany the same symptoms are accompanied by a lowering of the serum calcium from the normal of 10 mg. per 100 cc. to 7 mg. or less. It is thought that in the tetany of alkalosis, the ionized calcium of the plasma is lowered although the total amount may be about normal. Tetany requires active symptomatic treatment by means of sedatives. Magnesium sulfate (subcutaneous injections of 0.2 g. per kg. of body weight in 10% solution) is almost a specific in bringing temporary symptomatic relief.

The form of alkalosis which results from the loss of HCl from the body after vomiting is of special interest. This is likely to occur whenever obstruction develops at the pyloric end[17] of the stomach. In such cases, the blood may lose much of its chloride ion; the equivalent sodium ion is, however, not lost, but is retained as bicarbonate; so that the osmotic pressure of the plasma is unaltered. Nevertheless, in such cases a most profound upset of the acid-base equilibrium may be present. Here again we see the dominance of the osmotic-pressure norm over the hydrogen-ion norm. In such cases, the kidneys may not excrete alkali until the patient receives injections of sodium chloride solution. This often affords striking symptomatic relief; but, as is always the rule, permanent recovery can be brought about only by relieving the underlying condition.

[15] *Cyanosis:* Blueness of the body, especially seen in the lips and fingers, due to the presence of excess reduced hemoglobin in the circulating blood.

[16] *Tetany:* A disease characterized by continued spasm of the muscles of the extremities. One form occurs in rachitic babies.

[17] *Pyloric End:* The passage way from the stomach into the intestine, known as the pylorus, is surrounded by thick muscles. In some young babies, these muscles may be over-developed, thus preventing the normal emptying of the stomach, and causing vomiting.

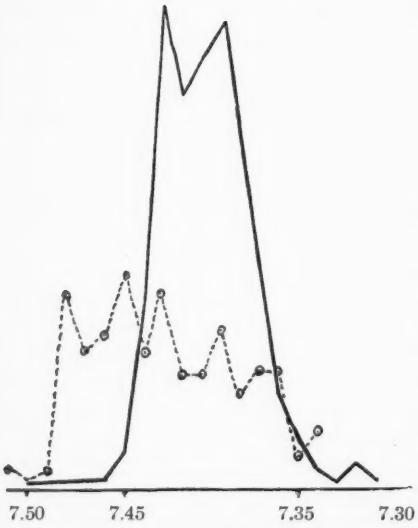


FIGURE 5.—REACTION OF THE BLOOD OF EPILEPTICS

Abscissas denote pH of the blood; ordinates, the relative number of cases with a given pH. The solid line refers to normal persons; the dotted line refers to epileptics while subject to convulsions.

Therapeutic Uses of Acidosis

As we have just remarked, persons with epilepsy may develop convulsions from a degree of alkalosis not affecting normal individuals. The reaction of the blood of epileptics shows interesting departures from the normal. Inspection of Figure 5 shows two things. Normally, the pH of the blood varies within a very

An interesting type of alkalosis results from too rapid loss of CO_2 from the blood following over-ventilation of the lungs. This results in a compensatory lowering of the bicarbonate of the plasma, and absence of ammonia in the urine. Tetany may result. Voluntarily forced deep breathing readily brings about alkalosis. In persons with a predisposition to nervous instability, *e. g.*, epileptics, convulsions may be induced by this voluntary hyperventilation of the lungs. Other diseases of the nervous system, such as hysteria, lethargic *encephalitis* ("sleeping sickness"), and brain tumor may cause an increased activity of the respiratory center, resulting in hyperventilation, alkalosis, and tetany.

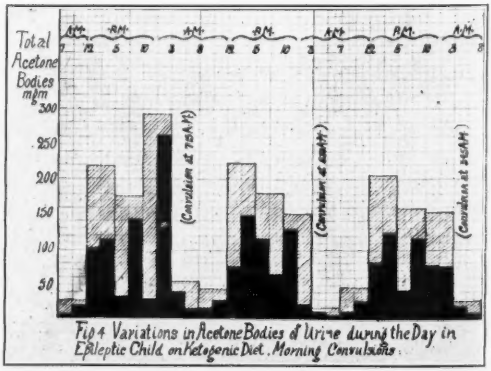
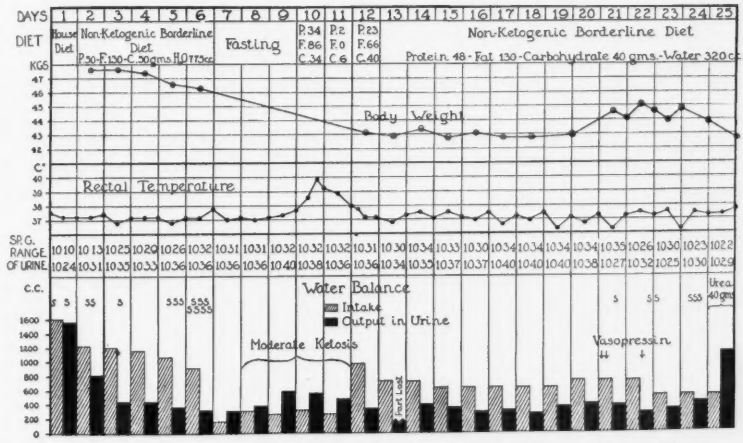


Fig 4 Variations in Acetone Bodies of Urine during the Day in Epileptic Child on Ketogenic Diet. Morning Convulsions.

After I. McQuarrie and H. Keith, *Am. J. Dis. Children*, **34**, 1013 (1927).

FIGURE 6.—CONTROL OF EPILEPTIC CONVULSIONS BY KETOGENIC DIET

narrow range. In epileptics, it is seen that the average pH of the blood rises and that there is a much greater range of variation in the values obtained. This would seem to indicate some disturbance in the maintenance of the acid-base balance. Some years ago, and quite independently of the investigations illustrated i Figure 5, the high fat or ketogenic diet[18] was introduced as a treatment for epilepsy. This diet has proved to be a distinct therapeutic advance (Figure 6). So long as ketosis is kept up, a considerable number of epileptics do not have convulsions. The beneficial effect may be due to one of three things: (1) anesthetic



After McQuarrie, *Am. J. Dis. Children*, **38**, 451 (1929).

FIGURE 7.—CONTROL OF EPILEPTIC CONVULSIONS BY DEHYDRATION

Convulsive seizures (*S*) occurred when patient received large quantities of water (days 1–6) and when he received injections of vasopressin, a constituent of the pituitary gland which causes contraction of the small blood vessels and increase of blood pressure, which caused retention of water (days 21–24) but was free of convulsions after having been dehydrated by means of low intake of water and ketogenic diet.

effect of the acetone bodies; (2) acidosis; or (3) some effect associated with these. The first possibility seems untenable. If has been difficult to assess the value of acidosis *per se*, because it has not been found easy to maintain for long periods of time any type of acidosis not associated with the acetone bodies. One possible consequence of acidosis, important for the control of epileptic convulsions, is dehydration (Figure 7). It has been found possible in practically all cases of epilepsy to stop the convulsions by restricting fluids in the diet, and conversely to bring on convulsions by

[18] *Ketogenic Diet:* A diet of such composition that it does not contain enough available carbohydrate to cause complete oxidation of the fat.

increasing the fluid intake, or by the administration of pituitary extract.[19] The latter causes retention of fluids in the tissues. It must be pointed out that in this work we are dealing with symptomatic factors only, not with the true specific cause of epilepsy. But we may feel assured that the knowledge gained from these studies on acid-base balance and water metabolism is a distinct advance in the search for the more fundamental causes of this malady.

Conclusion

In this paper, the mechanism has been described whereby the body attempts to preserve its normal reaction. The effects of abnormal reaction, acidosis on the one hand and alkalosis on the other, have been described. Although in these conditions an appreciable alteration takes place in the acid-base balance, there is little or no change in the osmotic pressure. The mechanism which preserves constancy of osmotic pressure may in such cases do harm to the body. It has been pointed out that there presides over these physico-chemical mechanisms a fundamental biological activity which utilizes such mechanisms so as to make the body react as a whole.

* * * * *

For permission to copy figures from various recent articles the author wishes to express his thanks to the authors quoted and to the editors of the journals in which the articles have appeared.

[19] *Pituitary Extract:* The hypophysis, or pituitary gland, is found at the base of the brain. It contains a number of substances which may be extracted. One of these when injected into the body checks the flow of urine, even when large amounts of water are drunk.

Manurial Experiments on Fruit Trees. Mr. T. Wallace continues the description of these valuable experiments in the *Journal of Pomology*, **8**, part 1, January, 1930. The trees are grown in pots in sand cultures and their behavior in complete nutrient solutions is compared with their behavior when the nutrient supplied is deficient in either potassium, magnesium, or calcium. In this present paper, very full ash analyses of the pruned shoots over a period of three years are given. Characteristic effects were produced by the omission of each element. Potassium deficiency led to increased shoot growth, leaf scorch, and defoliation of shoots from tip to base. Calcium and magnesium omission both led to reduction of shoot growth after the first season and to severe breakdown of leaf tissue. The results of magnesium deficiency were especially severe and were reflected in a much lower percentage of dry matter on fresh weight, and thus possibly to a high percentage of ash on dry matter; the calcium and potassium omission series showed a reverse effect—a relatively high dry weight, and low ash content on dry weight. Mr. Wallace directs attention to the wide variations in the ash constituents in the bark and wood of shoots and main stems. The ash is relatively uniform in the bark from both shoot and main stems, but the percentage of ash in the one-year shoots is approximately twice as high as in the wood of the four-year-old stems.—*Nature* (London)

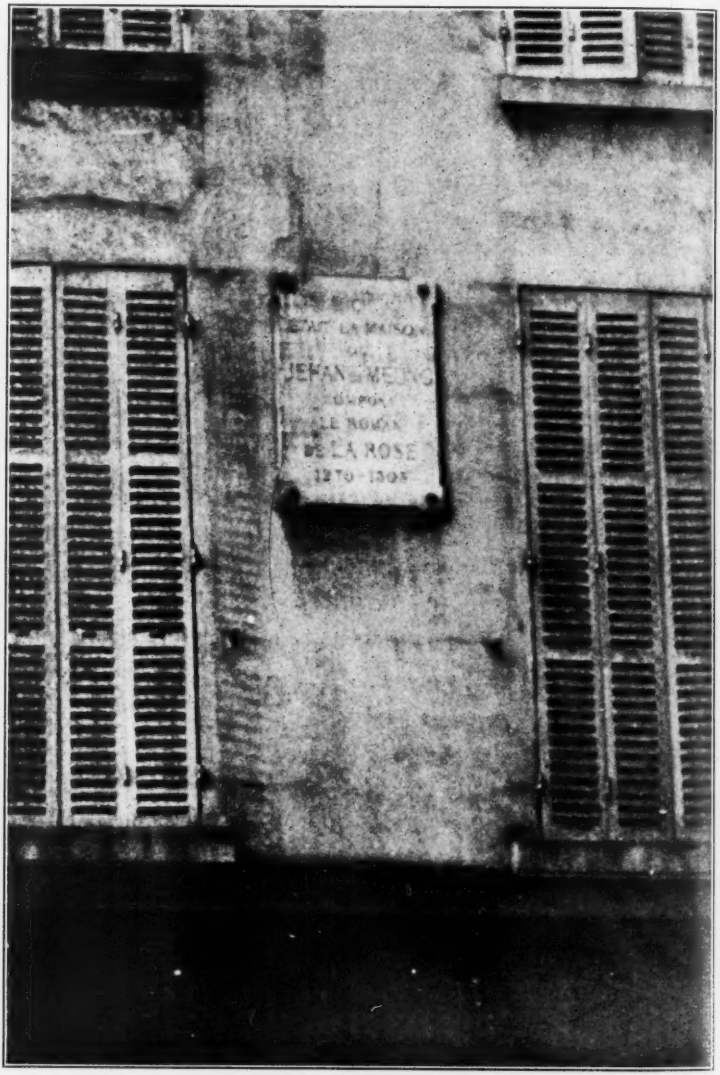
JEAN DE MEUN AND ALCHEMY

FREDERIC WALKER, NEW BRIGHTON, STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK

The work of Jean de Meun, the brilliant author of the latter part of "The Romance of the Rose," has fallen into almost as complete an obscurity as the facts of his life which, except for a few scant details, have been irretrievably lost. This is unfortunate since the man not only occupies an important place in the history of French literature but also deserves a place in the history of science.

This celebrated French poet was born in the year 1250 or thereabouts at Meun-sur-Loire. Following the custom of the times he took his name from the city of his birth but was also given the surname of Clopinel (the Halt) due doubtless to a limp. He is said to have studied at the University of Paris and later to have come into prominence at the court of Philippe le Bel. He acquired considerable wealth, a prodigy for a poet in that day (or for that matter in any day), and possessed a house in Paris on the Grande Rue St. Jacques. This house was surrounded by a garden and was called *L'Ostel de la Tournelle* on account of its tower. It is here that he died in the year 1305 or slightly before, as it is described at that time as the house of the late Jean de Meun. . The building was destroyed during the civil wars in the sixteenth century and on its emplacement now stands No. 218 of the Rue St. Jacques, an ordinary house of the late eighteenth or early nineteenth century, not distinguished in any way except for a memorial tablet on the wall.

In or about the year 1277, Jean de Meun brought to a rather surprising conclusion "The Romance of the Rose," which was begun about forty years earlier by Guillaume de Lorris and was left unfinished by his early death. He did this by adding to his predecessor's 4669 lines of verse, more than 18,000 of his own. The poem, as begun by de Lorris, was a pastoral idyll written in the allegorical manner which was the prevailing fashion of the times. The object of the poem was to tell how the lover personified in the poet was to win his beloved. The beloved was symbolized as a rose. Various allegorical characters such as Envy, Greed, Danger, Nature, Fear, and Fair-Welcome throng the pages. However, instead of continuing in the idyllic mood of de Lorris, Jean de Meun made of the work an encyclopedia of all the knowledge and theories that pulsed through his brain. In it he placed pell-mell his ideas on the universe, life, religion, science, and morality, and presented a scathing satire on many of the institutions of his day. Thus from a simple allegory of rural love, the "Romance" became a cosmic review of the knowledge of an age and an outspoken summary of the nascent changes in human thought. It is thus plainly evident that in "The Romance of the Rose," as written by Jean de Meun, we have to deal with a document of considerable importance in the history of science.



Courtesy of Mildred Updyke

TABLET MARKING THE SITE OF THE POET'S HOME

The inscription reads: *Ici Était La Maison ou Jehan de Meung Composa Le Roman de La Rose 1270–1305.*

Besides "The Romance of the Rose," Jean de Meun was the author of several other poems, among which are "*Le Tresor ou Les Sept Articles de la Foi*," a "*Testament*," and "*Codicille*." He translated the letters of Abelard and Heloise, Boetius' "*De Consolatione Philosophiae*," and the "*De Re Militari*" of Vegetius. Two other translations have been lost. Other works have been attributed to his hand but the majority of these are undoubtedly spurious. Among these are several chemical works, and the fact that these have been attributed to him attest to the high position accorded to him by the adepts of this art. One of these, "*Le Miroir d' Alquimie*," mentioned by Lenglet du Fresnoy is a French translation of Bacon's "*Speculum Alchimiae*." Another, a long poem entitled "*La Complainte de Nature à l'Alchimiste Errante et la Reponse de l'Alchimiste*," of which we shall have more to say is apparently the work of a later hand, although influenced by "The Romance of the Rose."

Alchemy flourished throughout the reign of Philippe le Bel and it is not surprising to find that Jean de Meun with his scientific trend of mind should become interested in this science. In "The Romance of the Rose," he devotes eighty-four lines to alchemy and gives a clear and succinct outline of its principal theories. He begins by mentioning some of the obstacles to the art or arguments advanced by those who did not believe in the possibility of the alchemistic claims. This is done somewhat after the fashion of Geber in the "*Summa Perfectionis Metalorum*." The general idea of these arguments is that man cannot equal Nature and make metals as she does in the mines. Further, it is stated that to change one metal to another it would be first necessary to reduce it to its *materia prima*, a superhuman task. Finally, even if man could obtain the *materia prima*, he would not be able to prepare the elixir which would change the base metals into gold since the proportions of the elements necessary in its preparation are unknown. After this introduction the author states that notwithstanding, alchemy is a true art, *ars veritable*, and intimates that it may be learned by studying Nature. The whole philosophy of "The Romance of the Rose" is naturalism and this exhortation to follow Nature appears continually. The author now comes to the support of alchemy with the argument that species can be transmuted and supports his statement with examples. These examples will be seen in the translation of this passage which is given below together with the original lines as found in the Méon edition of "The Romance of the Rose."

How is it then that from the fern	*Ne voit-l'en comment de fogiere*
Both ash and clearest glass is made	*Font cil et cendre et voirre nestre,*
By those most learnéd in the trade?	*Qui de voirrerie sunt mestre,*
Can simple depurations turn	*Par depuracion legiere?*
The fern to glass? Glass is not fern	*Si n'est pas li voirre fogiere,*
Nor does the fern exist in glass.	*Ne fogiere ne rest pas voirre.*

In springtime too when clouds amass	*Et quant espar vient en tonnoire,*
And lightning flashes in the squall	*Si repuet-l'en sovent vèoir*
How is it stones are seen to fall	*Des vapeurs les pierres chèoir*
From clouds to which they never rise?	*Qui ne monterent mie pierres?*
Only the scholar may surmise	*Ce puet savoir li cognoisseries*
The reason matter thus may go	*De la cause qui tel matire*
From form to form, but all may know	*A ceste estrange espece tire.*
That these are species greatly changed	*Ci sunt especes très-changiées*
In all their attributes estranged,	*Ou le pieces d'aus estrangiées*
In form and substance set apart;	*Et en sustance, et en figure;*
One by Nature, one by Art.	*Ceus par Art, ceste par Nature.*

Having given these examples of transmutation, Jean de Meun remarks that these changes are great compared to the change of metal to metal, for metals are all one matter made by Nature from sulfur and quicksilver. The base metals can be turned to gold by purging them of their combustible sulfur (*i. e.*, by removing their tendency to rust) and treating them with spirits that will permeate them and become fixed, adding color and weight. "He who can do this may have his will of metals," remarks the author and one must admit the truth of his proposition. The poet also states that gems can be made of fine gold but here we find him at variance with the generality of alchemists. In Lacinius's abridgment of the "*Margarita Preciosa*" of Peter Bonus, written in 1330, we find this idea decried as folly. The section on alchemy is brought to a conclusion with the remark that the false alchemists who work by sophistications and do not follow Nature will accomplish nothing though they work as long as they live.

This sketch of alchemy shows that Jean de Meun was not unread in hermetic literature and justifies the high opinion that adepts of the art later bestowed upon his books. Bernard Palissy, writing in an age when the claims of alchemy were falling into disrepute, in citing the foremost books of alchemy mentions together as of equal rank "*les livres . . . . de Raymond Lulle, de Paracelse, du Roman de la Rose.*" In E. O. von Lippmann's book, "*Der Entstehung und Ausbreitung der Alchemie,*" the author makes mention of the scientific importance of "The Romance of the Rose" and gives a translation in German verse of the portion dealing with alchemy.

"The Complaint of Nature" of which we have previously made mention is an alchemical treatise written in the allegorical fashion of "The Romance of the Rose." The influence of the latter poem is made especially evident by the fact that here and there throughout its length, lines occur which were taken bodily from this poem. These lines are pointed out in the Méon edition of "The Romance of the Rose." The poem begins by telling how nature one day fell into a dispute with an alchemist who used only the mechanical art and made no attempt to follow her teachings. The complaint then follows in which Nature tells the alchemist of his folly, exhorts him to repent and indicates the path that he must follow if he wishes to

JEAN DE MEUN

This picture appears in the Méon Edition of "The Romance of the Rose."

succeed. A second part follows, giving the response of the repentant alchemist who mentions the difficulties he has encountered, thanks Nature for enlightening him, and promises to follow her teachings in the future. A brief epilogue summarizes what has happened and supplies the happy ending by telling that by following Nature's instructions the alchemist finally achieved "the great work."

The alchemical teaching of "The Complaint of Nature," is that Nature makes gold in the closed vessel of the earth from the philosophic sulfur and mercury by means of a gentle heat. In this the alchemist can follow her by preparing these elements and placing them in a closed furnace warmed with a gentle fire. Nature will then do her work, the active and passive will combine and gold will be generated. The philosopher's stone and potable gold can be made if Art and Nature are joined. The preparation of the philosopher's stone is to be carried out with one matter in a single vessel. No positive element is capable of action without the corresponding passive.

The burden of the poem is the oft-repeated admonition to follow Nature, found also in "The Romance of the Rose," but here developed in a manner more consonant with the run of alchemical texts. This exhortation seems at first sight to be an admonition to the scholastic scientist to leave his books and learn by experiment but as may be seen above the situation is not quite so hopeful. This theme was indeed quite common among the alchemists. Ferdinand Hoefer speaks of it as follows in his "*Histoire de la Chimie*," "We observe that the alchemists of the middle ages were in accord already on the necessity for the observation or, as they expressed it, for 'the imitation of Nature.' However this was for them only the means of understanding the secrets of the philosophers." Nevertheless there are times when "The Complaint of Nature" seems to sound a more hopeful note and one feels that faulty as it was, it was a step in the right direction and even in its theory was not wholly devoid of reason. The tirades against the erring alchemist for example are especially pungent and should certainly have not been without effect.

The following quotations will give some idea of the style of the poem which displays considerable verve and is written in a pleasant and moving manner. It will also be observed that the French is plainly not the thirteenth century French of Jean de Meun but is much more like the modern language. The first selections are taken from the opening lines of Nature's speech to the Alchemist (Méon text, new translation).

I speak to you, fantastic sot,	*Je parle a toy, sot fantastique,*
Who call yourself, and yet are not	*Qui te dis et nomme en pratique*
Philosopher, Alchemist too,	*Alchimiste et bon Philosophe;*
You've not the stuff, you never knew	*Et tu n'as scavoir, ny estoffe,*
The theory nor science of it,	*Ne theorique, ne science*

This art, nor yet of me one whit.	*De l'Art, ne de moy cognoissance.*
You break alembics, beast of lead,	*Tu romps alambics, grosse beste,*
The charcoal fumes have turned your head.	*Et brusle charbon qui t'enteste:*
* * * * *	* * * * *
In your hot fires that burn so bright	*Par ton feu si chault qu'il ard gent,*
Quicksilver is not fixed aright;	*Cuides tu fixer vif argent,*
Then too, the quicksilver you use	*Cil qu'est volatil et vulgal,*
Is base and volatile, I choose	*Et non cil dont je faiz metal?*
Another, by your folly caught	*Povre homme, tu t'abuses bien!*
In this way you must come to naught	*Par ce chemin ne feras rien,*
* * * * *	* * * * *
Help me and I will help you,	*Ayde-moy et je t'ayderay:*
As you work, will I work too.	*Comme tu feras, je feray,*
This for my own sons I've done	*Ainsi que j'ai faict à mes fils*
That their profit might be won,	*Dont ilz ont receu les profitz,*
For they always followed me,	*A cause que sans vitupere*
Father, mother, blamelessly	*Ont ensuivi et mere et pere,*
Obeying always my commands.	*Obéissans à mes commans;*
You may see it for it stands	*Com tu peulx véoir ès Romans*
In the books of Jean de Meun,	*De Jean de Meung, qui bien m'appreuve,*
Reproof of sophist, my praise sung.	*Et tant les sophistes repreuve.*
Thus did Arnold, Raymond too,	*Si faist Ville-Neuve, et Raimon*
And he a noble sermon drew;	*Qui en font notable sermon,*
Morienus, the Roman sage,	*Et Morien le bon Romain*
Worked wisely in his day and age.	*Qui sagement y mist la main*
So Hermes labored, him they call	*Si fist Hermés qu'on nomme pere,*
Father and master of them all;	*A qui aulcun ne se compare:*
Geber, likewise played his part,	*Geber, philosophe subtil,*
Writing well of this my art,	*A bien usé de mon oustil,*
In splendid books he won his fame,	*Et tant à escript de beaulx dictz,*
And many others I do not name,	*Et d'autres plus que je ne diz,*
In this all-noble science have shown	*De ceste très-noble science,*
The needed proof and made it known	*Lesquels par expérience*
That this great art is real and true,	*Prouvé que l'art est véritable,*
Well worth the praise that is its due.	*Et la grande vertu et lõuable.*

The following quotations come from the latter part of the Alchemist's reply which brings the poem to a conclusion.

I know my art is folly now,	*Je congnois que c'est grant folie,*
Loss, waste, and labor, I allow;	*Enfin perte et merencolie*
The fiery furnaces are wrong,	*De s'amuser à ces fourneaul,*
The quicksilver and waters strong.	*En vif-argent, en fortes eaulx. . .*
* * * * *	* * * * *
Yet how can I proceed aright	*Et comment me pourray-je guider,*
Unless you aid me with your might?	*Si vous ne me voulez aider?*
You say that I must search for you,	*Puis dictes que vous doiz ensuivre.*
But in this quest, what book will do?	*Je le veulz bien, mais par quel livre?*
One says you must take that or this,	*L'ung dict: Prens cecy, prens cela;*
Another says, 'tis all amiss;	*L'autre dict: Non, laisse-le là;*
Their words are divers and oblique,	*Leurs mots sont divers et oblique,*
Sentences senseless and antique.	*Et sentences paraboliques.*

In truth, the message that they bring	*En effet, par eulx je voy bien*
Is this, I'll never learn a thing.	*Que jamais je n'en sçauray rien.*
* * * * *	* * * * * *
Lady, I thank you from my heart,	*Si vous remercie, ma Dame,*
Body and soul their thanks impart.	*Du corps, et du coeur, et d'ame.*
* * * * *	* * * * * *
Your teachings I will not forsake,	*Je suivray vos enseignemens,*
The elements alone I'll take;	*Et feray que des élémens*
The tincture, I will have, 'tis true,	*J'auray celle noble taincture,*
Nature, by help of God and you.	*Moyennant Dieu, et vous, Nature.*
Thus ends the Alchemist's reply,	*Cy finist la Response toute*
Made with a great uncertainty,	*Que l'Artiste fist en grant doute*
To Nature who became his friend	*Devant Nature sa maistresse,*
And brought him riches in the end.	*Dont il eut enfin grant richesse.*

This alchemical poem acquired considerable fame among the adepts of the hermetic art and was widely read. In the autobiography of Denis Zachaire, first printed in Antwerp in 1567, the author tells us that he studied, "the 'Crowd of Philosophers' (*Turba Philosophorum*), the good 'Trevisan,' the 'Complaint of Nature,' and divers other treatises" in his search for the elusive philosopher's stone. Later a Latin prose translation of the poem entitled, "*Demonstratio Naturae: quam errantibus chymicis facit, dum de sophista et stolido spiratore carbonario conqueritur. Descripta per Joannem a Mehung,*" was published at Frankfort in 1625 in the "*Musaeum Hermeticum*" and in the "*Musaeum Hermeticum Reformatum*" (Frankfort, 1749).

However, as we have stated previously, it appears that this poem was not the work of Jean de Meun but a forgery of later date. We shall now take up the evidence which leads us to this conclusion. Although in the case of "The Romance of the Rose" more than two hundred manuscripts are known, apparently none are known for "The Complaint of Nature" and what evidence there is points to the conclusion that the poem was not extant earlier than the first part of the sixteenth century. Frato Ludovico, who made a study of the alchemistic poetry attributed to Jean de Meun [*Archivum Romanicum Nuova*, **3**, 321–6 (1919)], tells us that the poem is included in a collection of alchemical tracts in the Royal Library of Bologna. This collection was put together in Paris during the first half of the sixteenth century and is the earliest edition of the poem to which we have been able to find reference. Another early edition of the poem is to be found in a book entitled, "*De la Transformation Metallique,*" which contained three alchemical treatises in French verse. This book was published at Paris in 1561, a later edition appeared at Lyons in 1618. M. Méon includes "The Complaint of Nature" with the works of Jean de Meun in his edition of "The Romance of the Rose" but states that he does not know on what authority it has been attributed to his authorship and that he has been un-

Courtesy of Mildred Updyke

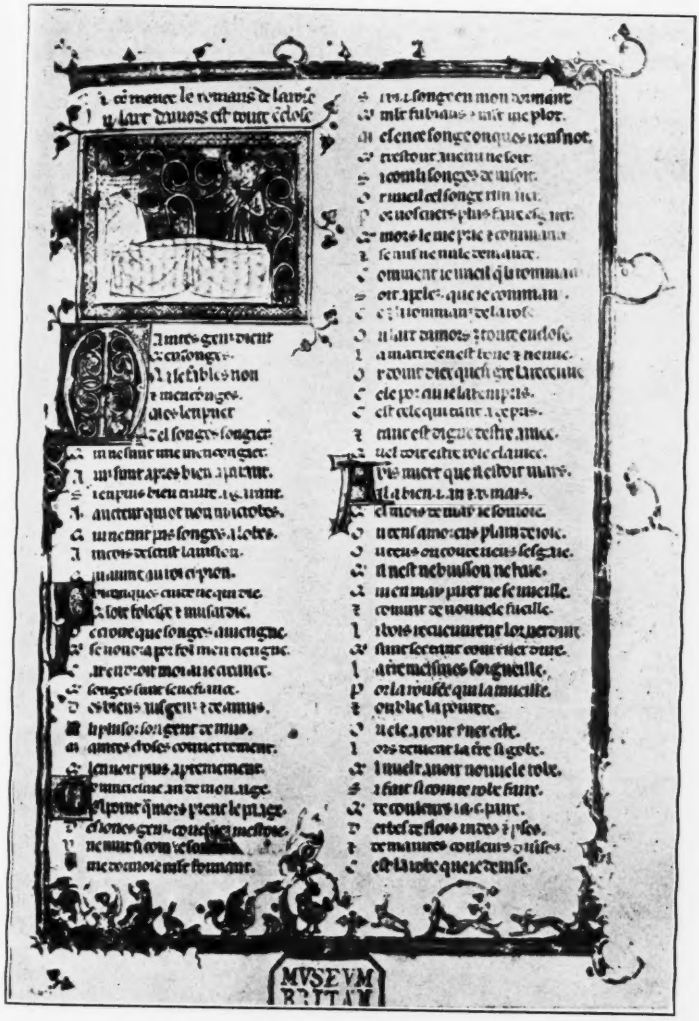
THE HOUSE NOW OCCUPYING THE SITE OF JEAN DE MEUN'S PARIS HOME

able to find manuscripts. In an earlier edition of "The Romance of the Rose" which appeared in 1735 and was edited by the Abbé Lenglet du Fresnoy, "The Complaint of Nature" was also included. In this case the inclusion seems quite natural in view of the editor's hermetic bias. In the Abbé's, "*Histoire de la Philosophie Hermetique*," there is a biographical account of Jean de Meun in which "The Complaint of Nature" is named among his works but no proof is given for the statement.

We have previously called attention to the fact that "The Complaint of Nature" is written in a more modern idiom than "The Romance of the Rose." The poem is in fifteenth or sixteenth century French whereas "The Romance of the Rose" is written in the language of the thirteenth century. Of course, there is a possibility that "The Complaint of Nature," as we know it, is the modernized form of an earlier text but this does not seem probable in view of the fact that the edition of the poem studied by Frato Ludovico, which is the earliest edition to which we have reference, is shown by excerpts given in Ludovico's paper to be identical with the text of Méon's edition. Further, as M. Méon points out, the poem is not in the style of Jean de Meun and it is not in his manner of versifying.

In the quotations given from "The Complaint of Nature," it will be noticed that Nature cites "Raymond" as one of the great alchemists. This "Raymond" is undoubtedly the renowned Raymond Lully and the fact that he is mentioned in the poem as a famous alchemist gives us a further piece of evidence in favor of our theory that the poem was not written by Jean de Meun. Raymond Lully, the Christian philosopher, who was known as Doctor Illuminatissimus, was a contemporary of Jean de Meun but the alchemical books attributed to him were of a later date, and undoubtedly spurious. In a book entitled "Raymund Lully" (London, **1922**), A. E. Waite shows that these books were written subsequent to 1315. Cremer's "Testament" which was long believed to be a contemporary reference to Lully as an alchemist has been shown to be a fraud. Cremer signed himself as the Abbé of Westminster and the records have shown that there was no Abbé of Westminster of this name. Accordingly, since Jean de Meun died in 1305 the reference to Raymond, the alchemist, in "The Complaint of Nature" makes it seem probable that the poem was the work of a later hand.

It thus appears that "The Complaint of Nature" was not the work of Jean de Meun but was written in the early part of the sixteenth century. The evidence supporting this theory may be summarized as follows. (1) No manuscripts of the poem have been discovered. (2) We have been unable to find any references to the poem which date earlier than the first part of the sixteenth century, although later references are quite plentiful. (3) The poem is written in fifteenth or sixteenth century French whereas Jean de Meun's "Romance of the Rose" is written in thirteenth century



A MANUSCRIPT OF "THE ROMANCE OF THE ROSE"

One of the earliest manuscripts of "The Romance of the Rose" (Royal-Ms. 19, B XIII) found in England at the end of the fourteenth century. This manuscript is now in the British Museum. At the top of the page it reads:

Ci commence le romans de la rose Here begins "The Romance of the Rose"
Ou l'art d'amours est toute enclose. In which the art of love is all enclosed.

French. (4) The style and manner of versifying are not in the manner of Jean de Meun. (5) The poem refers to Raymond Lully as an alchemist although the alchemical books attributed to him did not appear until after the death of Jean de Meun.

* * * * *

In bringing this paper to a conclusion the author wishes to make an acknowledgment of his indebtedness to Prof. Tenney L. Davis and Mr. D. B. Wyndham Lewis. The first suggested that this paper should be written for publication and kindly assisted in the proof reading; the second very graciously supplied information concerning the Paris home of Jean de Meun.

Bibliography

1. "Le Roman de la Rose," edition of M. Méon, Paris, **1814.**
2. "Le Roman de la Rose," modern French prose translation by André Mary, Paris, **1928.**
3. LENGLET DU FRESNOY, "Histoire de la Philosophie Hermetique," The Hague, **1742,** vol. 1, pp. 193–8; vol. 3, p. 234.
4. FERDINAND HOEFER, "Histoire de la Chimie," Paris, **1843.**
5. "Musaeum Hermeticum," Frankfort, **1625,** pp. 195–241.
6. E. O. V. LIPPMANN, "Enstehung und Ausbreitung der Alchemie," Berlin, **1919,** pp. 501–3.
7. A. E. WAITE, "Raymund Lully: Illuminated Doctor, Alchemist, and Christian Mystic," London, **1922,** pp. 47–60.
8. FRATO LODOVICO, "Poesie alchimistiche attribuite a Jean de Meun," *Archivum Romanicum Nuova*, Geneva, **1919,** vol. 3, pp. 321–6.
9. TENNEY L. DAVIS, "The Autobiography of Denis Zachaire," *Isis*, **8,** 394 (1926).
10. ALBERT POISSON, "Nicolas Flamel," Paris, **1893,** p. 149.

Nitrogen Fixation by Bacteria. The question as to whether or not the nodule bacteria of leguminous plants can fix atmospheric nitrogen independently of their host has always been a vexed one, the results previously obtained by a large number of workers being decidedly conflicting. It is, therefore, of particular interest that three papers have recently appeared on this subject within a few weeks of each other by independent workers, all of which are unanimous in their conclusion that no fixation of nitrogen occurs apart from the host plant. F. E. Allison (*J. Agr. Research*, **39,** p. 893), working with 31 strains of legume-nodule bacteria, grown in a large number of media, under a variety of conditions, has obtained consistently negative results. His conclusions were based on nearly a thousand analyses determined by the Kjeldahl method. E. W. Hopkins (*Soil Science*, **28,** p. 433) gives a useful tabulated summary of all previous investigations, results, and working conditions. He also obtained no evidence of nitrogen fixation from any of the five hundred analyses carried out with the Davisson-Parsons method. M. E. Löhnis (*Soil Science*, **29,** p. 37) has also obtained a negative answer to the question, employing in some experiments the Gunning-Arnold and in others the ter Meulen micro-method for the nitrogen determinations. It would seem particularly convincing that all three workers have secured similar results although each used entirely different methods.—*Nature* (London)

THOMAS MESSINGER DROWN

R. D. BILLINGER, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, BETHLEHEM, PENNSYLVANIA

Some day a history of American education will be written which will adequately show the influence of the scientist on our higher education. The influence of the chemist will rank high in any such historical summary.

A number of our eminent educators have been chemists. Among these were Eliot of Harvard, Remsen of Johns Hopkins, and Smith of Pennsylvania. To this list may be added the name of Drown of Lehigh.

THOMAS MESSINGER DROWN

Thomas Messinger Drown's career was distinctly academic. Trained as he was at no less than five universities—three in this country and two abroad—he was ably fitted for a life of teaching and research. His immediate influence as an educator was extended to three institutions of learning for almost equal intervals of time—to Lafayette College as professor of chemistry (1874–81); to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology as professor of chemistry (1885–95); and to Lehigh University as president (1895–1904).

His influence, however, reached much farther. To the analytical chemist of the metallurgical and mining industry he was known for his help in devising shorter methods of chemical analysis. Again through his important work in the field of sanitation he became an authority on this subject. Most of this work was done for the State Board of Health of Massachusetts. And to the engineers of the country he is known as one of the founders of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, for ten years (1873–83) its secretary and later (1897–98) its president.

Certainly a life so rich in contacts and so full of service commands our interest and esteem. A review of Dr. Drown's career helps us to understand much better the trend of technical education in the latter part of the nineteenth century.

Drown was born in Philadelphia, March 19, 1842. His father, William Appleton Drown, was a prominent merchant in that city. The parents had come from Portsmouth, New Hampshire. Thomas was the youngest of three sons. His early schooling was in the public schools of Philadelphia, where he began to show his love of books and desire for learning.

While still a boy he became interested in chemical science and set up a small laboratory at home. Certain experiments must have been objectionable to the other members of the family, and soon the little laboratory was moved to an adjoining building where odors would offend none but the young scientist. Drown's father did not attempt to curb his son's efforts entirely (it is doubtful if he could have done so) but he tried to make him thoughtful of the rights of others.

After graduation from the Philadelphia High School in 1859, Drown entered the medical department of the University of Pennsylvania. His choice of medicine was made after considering the possibilities of a future in this profession compared to the apparent scarcity of demand for chemists. His study of medicine, therapeutics, and surgery was followed with zeal and his thesis, "An Essay on Urological Chemistry," was highly praised.

While Drown was at the University of Pennsylvania the chair of chemistry and natural philosophy was held by Professor John F. Frazer (1812–72), a student of the celebrated Dr. Robert Hare. The curriculum was still largely influenced by the work of Hare, whose lectures and text had been among the best in America some thirty years before (*1*).

In 1862 Drown received the degree of Doctor of Medicine, but his practice in this field was to be short. He obtained a position as surgeon on a packet steamer traveling between Philadelphia and England but made only one round trip. A humorous story of his voyage was afterward related by Drown. Upon returning to port he reported to the ship's owner, a Philadelphia Quaker, that he had gotten all of his passengers safely across. The Quaker replied that he had nothing to boast of since most physicians arrived with more.

After his brief medical experience Dr. Drown decided that chemistry would be his life study. The next six years were devoted to intense study under some of the most prominent chemists in this country and Europe. First he worked with Professors Brush and Johnson at the Sheffield Scientific School in New Haven, and then, attracted by the analytical work of Wolcott Gibbs, he went to the Lawrence Scientific School in Cambridge. Dr. Gibbs was able to give him some real chemical problems in the separation of the rare earths. His association with Gibbs, to which he was

always proud to refer, influenced his method of teaching in later years. Much of his ability to impart the spirit of investigation to students, he attributed to his own training with Professor Gibbs.

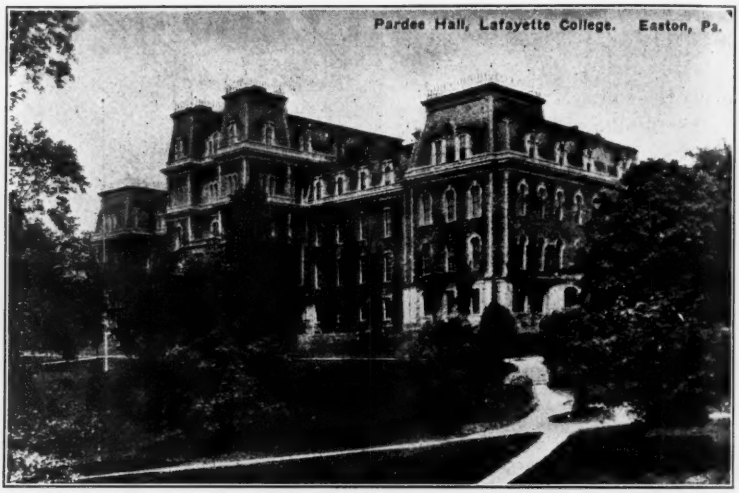
DROWN AS A STUDENT IN GERMANY

Next we find Drown abroad devoting about three and one-half years to study, first at the School of Mines, at Freiberg, Saxony, and later at Heidelberg. At Freiberg there was Plattner, the master of blow-pipe analysis, and at Heidelberg Drown became a pupil and friend of the great Bunsen. To work in the laboratories of these famous institutions was a great advantage to the student of chemistry about 1865. Even today a period of graduate study abroad is recommended, but then it afforded experience not obtainable elsewhere. Contact with the great teachers of chemistry at a time when the science was making rapid changes and developments, was an invaluable aid to American students.

During Dr. Drown's stay in Heidelberg he met Miss Helen Leighton, and in 1869 they were married at her home in Leamington, England.

Upon returning to America in 1869 he accepted a position as instructor in metallurgy at the Lawrence Scientific School, but in 1870 he resigned and went to Philadelphia to work as an analytical and consulting chemist. Most of his work was done in conjunction with Dr. F. A. Genth, a German chemist, who had come to Philadelphia as professor of chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania and who also conducted a laboratory where various types of consulting work were done. This experience afforded Dr. Drown a wide range of materials for investigation and put him in touch with many industrial problems. A humorous story which Drown told of this period with Dr. Genth concerned the analysis of some whiskey. Genth requested the firm for which the analysis was being done to send up five gallons of whiskey. Drown asked him if that much was necessary. "Oh, no," said Genth, "but I'll be able to use it all right."

In 1874 Lafayette College called Dr. Drown to become professor of chemistry in Easton, Pennsylvania. Here he remained until 1881 and



this period was rich in the development of his teaching experience and in the associations formed both at the college and with chemists and engineers throughout the Lehigh Valley.

During this period of his life the American Institute of Mining Engineers was being organized, and the early history of the society was largely the record of work done by Drown and his intimate associates. The Institute was organized in May, 1871, at a meeting at Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania, and he was one of the original body of twenty-two mining engineers and metallurgists. Active from the start, he was at first one of the board of managers, and then the active secretary during the years 1873–81. The latter position was one requiring an immense amount of work in correspondence, issuing publications, arranging meetings, and all the numerous details which arise. One instance of his faithfulness to his task is attested by his heroic and successful efforts to preserve the Institute's records from a fire which threatened them. In June, 1879, a fire broke out in Pardee Hall, at Lafayette College. It was on the fourth floor of this building where the library and records of the Institute were housed. Dr. Drown hurriedly organized and directed the removal of the most important records and back volumes of the *Transactions*. The work was done by students and others who responded to the cool example of their director. But in the swiftness of the conflagration there was no time left for Dr. Drown to save his own professional library and apparatus, and so his treasures were sacrificed for others which he deemed more precious to the Institute. That the members of the Institute appreciated the great work of Dr. Drown is evidenced by the testimonial dinner which was tendered him several months later at

Montreal, September 18, 1879. Through the efforts of several of his friends (Eckley B. Coxe, Frank Firmstone, and R. W. Raymond) money was collected from Dr. Drown's friends and associates to help reimburse him for his personal loss. This came as a complete surprise following an address by Dr. Raymond. It was humorously presented in the form of a note as follows:

To the Cashier of the Seventh Ward Bank:

Sir:

The undersigned would thank
You to pay, cash down,
To the order of T. M. Drown,
The sum which follers
Three thousand dollars.
Yours, with pleasure,
R. W. Raymond, Treasurer

Dr. Drown was partial to laboratory rather than classroom instruction. His method of close contact with students followed the old peripatetic style where master and pupil talked and worked side by side. This required small classes and was much easier in the early days of chemistry than later. He taught his students to criticize their work and also to study closely the accepted analytical procedures. He was always alert for improved methods and believed that research should be started early in the student's career (*2*).

> The student should live in the atmosphere of investigation. There should be no separation of beginners, advanced pupils and professors, but all should work together as far as possible. No teacher is primarily interested in teaching who does not like to have students about him when he is experimenting.

Drown not only preached research. He practiced it. During his busy career as a teacher and secretary of the Institute he found time to write some fifteen articles. These dealt with determinations of sulfur, phosphorus, silicon, and titanium and aluminum in pig iron and steel; notes on coal-washing and metallurgical processes. Dr. Hart has said "there was hardly a corner in iron-analysis which he did not explore and illuminate. So rapid is progress that some of his work has been lost sight of; but it is there; and it all counted in the present-day development." Besides these researches there were large numbers of notes and comments on work of other investigators; helpful criticism which kept interest in the *Transactions* of the Institute from lagging.

Dr. Drown was fortunate in the formation of early friendships which helped him through life. Two of his closest friends were Coxe and Raymond, prominent mining engineers, who were closely connected with education. Coxe was a trustee of the neighboring Lehigh University, while

DR. DROWN AT THE AGE OF 37

Raymond was a lecturer on economic geology at Lafayette College. This trio had much in common. All had studied abroad at Freiberg. Coxe and Drown were native sons of Philadelphia and were graduates of the University of Pennsylvania. Their combined interests were centered in the Institute of Mining Engineers. They all acted at various times as president of that society.

Dr. Raymond once said of the students who were trained by Dr. Drown, "Drown's men were universally recognized as intelligent, practical, and skilful chemists, and were in special demand on that account." Two of the most prominent of these students are Dr. Edward Hart and Dr. F. W. Shimer. Hart was brought to Lafayette by Dr. Drown and succeeded Drown as professor of chemistry at that institution. Dr. Shimer was an assistant to Dr. Drown from 1879 to 1885 and later became prominent as a consulting analytical chemist. Both of these gentlemen have furnished the writer with many interesting sidelights and facts for this biographical sketch. The high esteem in which Dr. Drown was held is witnessed by this quotation from a letter from Dr. Hart:

> I never had a better or kinder friend. I was happy enough to be an invited guest to tea nearly every Sunday evening at his house. After tea Davy King, John Meigs and Frank Firmstone usually came in and spent the evening. Sometimes Eckley B. Coxe and R. W. Raymond were on hand. Then we made a night of it and wonderful gems of merriment and learning flew thick and fast. They were all notable men and I said nothing but drank in all the nectar. To me Drown's friendship was a benediction and the good-will of his friends little less.

In 1881 Drown resigned from Lafayette and in 1883 he also resigned as secretary of the Institute. The council accepted Drown's resignation and elected him as an honorary member. Thirteen years later he was elected president of the organization which he had worked so hard to build. Dur-

ing his secretaryship the Institute had grown from twenty-two members to thirteen hundred.

For a time he conducted an analytical laboratory on Cattell Street in Easton. Then business conditions in his father's firm in Philadelphia called him away from his profession for several years. The business, the manufacture of umbrellas, had fallen away due to illness of Drown's brother. Dr. Drown reconstructed the business until it could be liquidated and thereby saved the firm name of Wm. A. Drown and Company from bankruptcy. R. W. Raymond says of this period of Drown's life:

> Other men, chivalrously ready to make a similar sacrifice, might have made it in vain; other men, capable of comprehending the business situation, might have refused the quixotic sacrifice; few indeed, I think could have accomplished what Drown did, and fewer still could have remained silent concerning it thereafter.

In 1885, Dr. Drown re-entered the educational field when he accepted the professorship of analytical chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. His success here is shown by his appointment as head of the chemistry department in 1888 and in 1893 he also assumed charge of the course of chemical engineering. The laboratory where he worked had been opened in 1876 under the direction of Professors Eliot and Storer (*3*). Other prominent chemists who had directed the work at "Tech" were James M. Crafts, William Ripley Nichols, Charles H. Wing, and Lewis M. Norton. It was no easy matter to keep up a standard as high as that set by his predecessors, but Drown threw the whole weight of his experience into his task and built up a large and successful department, which included twenty-one instructors and five hundred students. He still spent many hours in visiting the laboratories and personally advising his students, but larger classes forced more lecture work upon him, a condition which he regretted because he liked to be at the student's elbow rather than lecturing to large groups.

The course in chemical engineering at the Institute had been introduced in 1888. When Professor Norton died in 1893, Dr. Drown took over the direction of this new venture. It was not clear what subjects should constitute a course in chemical engineering. Should a chemical engineer be primarily a chemist or a mechanical engineer? The problem was to educate young men who could assist in the construction of dye works, sugar refineries, paper and pulp manufactories, soap works, chemical works, and the many problems where chemistry and manufacturing meet. His friend and colleague, Professor Henry P. Talbot, wrote:

> In this capacity he exhibited clear judgment in the extension of the curricula of these courses demanded by changing conditions; and he encouraged the co-workers of all grades in the department by helpful advice, urging the expansion of the work of the individual and promptly recognizing success and ability by unsolicited recommendations for promotion.

Equally important with Dr. Drown's administrative work and teaching at Massachusetts Institute was his connection with the State Board of Health in the investigation of sources of water supply. In June, 1887, Dr. Drown began this chemical survey, which was done in the Walker Building of the Institute by a group of workers under the immediate direction of Mrs. Ellen H. Richards. Another phase of sanitation work with which Dr. Drown was connected was that of sewage purification. Most of this work was done at Lawrence, Massachussetts, where he traveled almost weekly for eight years. Some $250,000 was spent on these investigations. The wisdom with which the funds were spent is shown by the important results achieved and the attention they have since attracted in the field of sanitation. Dr. Drown was peculiarly fitted for such a survey. In addition to his work with chemists and engineers, his early medical training helped him to understand the work of biologists and the physiological significance of the problem.

The result of this extensive and systematic examination (over 18,000 water analyses were made in ten years) was the construction of a "Map of Normal Chlorine" for the State of Massachusetts. This showed the normal composition of a surface water in any given district. An increase of chlorine over the normal indicated a measure of contamination. This procedure served as a model for other states and the value of the work was widely acclaimed. Most of the reports of this work have been issued in the publications of the State Board of Health of Massachusetts, references to which are made in every authoritative text on sanitation and water analysis. Other papers were written in the *Technology Quarterly* and the *Journal of the New England Water Works Association.*

Sometimes a prophet is honored in his own country. Dr. Drown's early career in the Lehigh Valley, as we have already learned, had won him many influential friends. His successful researches and executive ability demonstrated in Boston had further confirmed the trust of his many early associates. Thus when Lehigh University was in need of a president in 1895, it is not strange that she should have sought the services of Thomas M. Drown. His views on "technical training" were well known to Lehigh, since he had addressed the Alumni Association of the University on that subject in June, 1883 (*2*). When Drown was first approached on the question he said he did not believe "that a majority would look favorably on the selection of a man for president whose training and experience had been mainly scientific and technical." But Lehigh wanted Drown, and the warm appeals of his friends, Eckley B. Coxe, John Fritz, and H. S. Drinker, prompted him to leave his chemistry and accept the larger task of directing the university. When he left the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, General Francis A. Walker said:

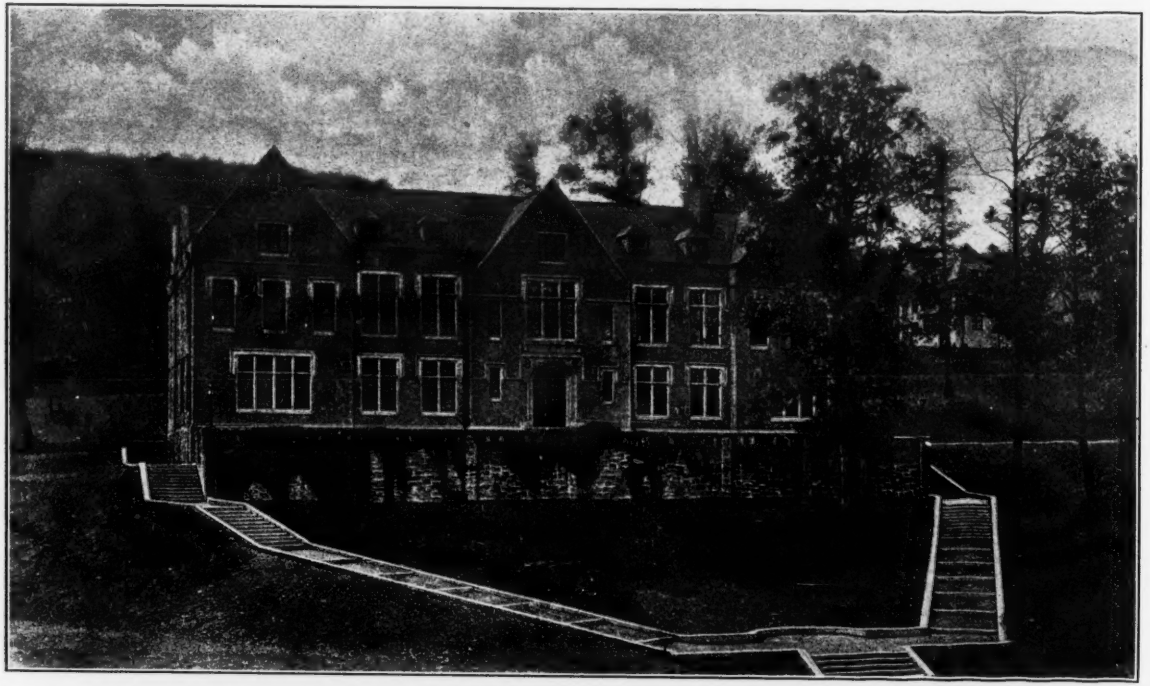
In taking from us Dr. Drown, you have taken a man whose place we do not expect to fill adequately for many years to come. There is no man in the country of more scholarly attainments or greater administrative ability.

On June 19, 1895, Drown was inaugurated as president of Lehigh University. The same month he received the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws from Columbia University. Shortly before he assumed his new duties his good friend E. B. Coxe died. This was a sad loss, because it was largely with the hope of Coxe's coöperation and aid that he had come to Lehigh. Serious financial troubles beset the college, about this period, due to fluctuations in Lehigh Valley Railroad stock, which had been its chief source of endowment. But trustees and alumni rallied to support the new executive. Moreover, Dr. Drown and his capable advisor, H. S. Drinker, appealed to the Pennsylvania state legislature for funds to tide over this critical period and their efforts were successful.

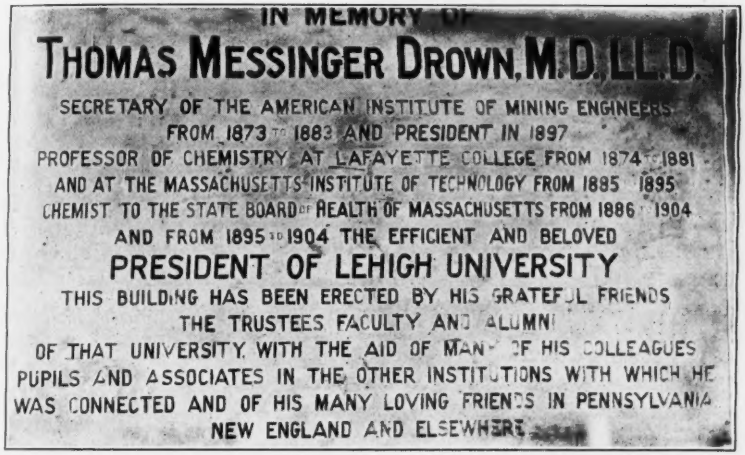
Drown's career as a college head was marked by his endeavors to further develop Lehigh as a technical school. He formulated his ideas in an address, "The Educational Value of Engineering Studies," delivered shortly after he accepted his new work. He believed in "a severe drill in mathematical and mechanical subjects, aided by laboratory practice, which permits the student to handle apparatus and machines and to observe the results of his experiments." By this training the student should learn the methods of original research and become a seeker after truth. Side by side with the scientific and technical studies he insisted on the broadening and humanizing influence of cultural studies. If this could not reasonably be done in the normal four-year course, then he would advocate a five-year term.

He believed the prime business of a college was to train students in accurate, logical thinking so as to strengthen their whole mental and moral fiber. He had no sympathy with the "steady increase of luxurious *dilettantism*" which had entered our colleges. Recreations, gymnastics, and athletics were considered healthy and useful in college life, but if limitations were not placed upon them athletics would run riot and take time and thought which should be devoted to study. In addition to training students for various occupations and professions he believed the college should also aim to develop character and prepare for the duties of citizenship. To this end he advocated the study of political economy for all engineering students.

Dr. Drown was a genial and mild-mannered man with an exceptional charm of voice and bearing, and a keen sense of humor. He established most cordial relations in dealing with both the faculty and students. With the hearty coöperation of Mrs. Drown his beautiful home was opened to all who cared to enjoy his hospitality. Despite the cares of an unusually difficult period in Lehigh's history, his secretary, Mr. F. R. Ashbaugh, says he only once saw Dr. Drown give any display of anger. When nettled too



DROWN MEMORIAL HALL, LEHIGH UNIVERSITY, BETHLEHEM, PENNSYLVANIA


IN MEMORY OF
THOMAS MESSINGER DROWN, M.D. LL.D.
SECRETARY OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING ENGINEERS
FROM 1873 TO 1883 AND PRESIDENT IN 1897
PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AT LAFAYETTE COLLEGE FROM 1874 TO 1881
AND AT THE MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY FROM 1885 TO 1895
CHEMIST TO THE STATE BOARD OF HEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS FROM 1886 TO 1904
AND FROM 1895 TO 1904 THE EFFICIENT AND BELOVED
PRESIDENT OF LEHIGH UNIVERSITY
THIS BUILDING HAS BEEN ERECTED BY HIS GRATEFUL FRIENDS
THE TRUSTEES FACULTY AND ALUMNI
OF THAT UNIVERSITY WITH THE AID OF MANY OF HIS COLLEAGUES
PUPILS AND ASSOCIATES IN THE OTHER INSTITUTIONS WITH WHICH HE
WAS CONNECTED AND OF HIS MANY LOVING FRIENDS IN PENNSYLVANIA
NEW ENGLAND AND ELSEWHERE

BRONZE TABLET IN DROWN MEMORIAL HALL

strongly by a problem he would set it aside for the day and go for a walk. He is said to have been able to see the ludicrous side of petty annoyances, a faculty which is a great boon to any executive.

His active participation in chemistry was curtailed by his administrative duties. However, his interest was still keen. He frequently lectured on scientific subjects and he was able to give very valuable suggestions to the chemistry department at Lehigh. He was also retained as consulting chemist by the Massachusetts State Board of Health and made trips to Boston every few months to act in an advisory capacity.

After nine years of devoted service to Lehigh, Dr. Drown died an untimely death on November 16, 1904, as the result of an operation which had not been considered very serious. While his loss was felt mostly by the university, his death was mourned by friends throughout the entire country. Two years after his death a handsome Memorial Building was erected on the Lehigh campus to remind future generations of the love and respect which he engendered in the hearts of his friends and students. He was succeeded as president by his friend Dr. H. S. Drinker, an engineer-lawyer who carried on many of Dr. Drown's policies.

The breadth of Drown's contacts and the variety of his experiences present us with a many-sided personality. In addition to his accepted and well-known ability in the fields of science and education, he was also a critic of music and literature. Nor did he overlook the claims of citizenship and the activities of the community in which he lived. He was always interested in any cause for the physical, intellectual, or moral uplift of his fellows. As a press clipping states, announcing the news of his death:

He was a constant reminder of the important truth that the specialist need not necessarily be out of sympathy with life in its varied aspects.

* * * * *

The writer wishes to acknowledge the help of many friends and relatives of Dr. Drown who kindly assisted in furnishing facts, references, and photographs for this article.

Literature Cited

(*1*) SMITH, "Robert Hare, An American Chemist," J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, Pa., **1917.**

(*2*) DROWN, "Technical Training," an address before the Alumni Association of Lehigh University, June 20, **1883.**

(*3*) DAVIS, "Eliot and Storer," J. CHEM. EDUC., **6,** 868–79 (May, 1929).

In addition, the following sources of information were employed:

1. TALBOT, "Thomas Messinger Drown," *Tech. Rev.*, **7,** 3–16 (1905).
2. JACKSON, "Thomas M. Drown," *Eng. Record*, **51,** 87–8 (Jan. 21, 1905).
3. RAYMOND, "Biographical Notice of Thomas M. Drown," *Trans. A. I. M. E.*, **36,** 288–304 (1906).
4. BOWEN, "History of Lehigh University," The Lehigh Alumni Bulletin, **1924,** pp. 99–102.

Modern Science Is Not Scientific. A large part of what the public calls science and much of the science teaching in schools and colleges today is not really science, Dr. A. J. Goldfarb, retiring chairman of the medical science section of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, declared at the recent Des Moines meeting. "The extent to which unscientific science is taught in our schools is amazing," he said. "Maltraining like malnutrition, if long continued, has very serious and lasting effects on the organism." Evidence of scientific maltraining may be found in many of the papers sent to scientific journals which must be rejected for major and serious defects.

Science is difficult to define and few educated or "schooled" persons today agree on what subjects may be properly called science, outside of a few broad classifications. "The experimental method, properly defined, characterizes real science and differentiates it from primitive science, from pseudo-science, from non-science, from anti-science," Dr. Goldfarb said. He described the history of the development of science and compared it to the development of the human race, science having had its primitive stages, just as man had. The primitive stage of science included the fact-finding stage and the law-formulating stage, but the experimental stage represents a more complex and modern development. "Collections of facts do not constitute science. At best they are the prelude to science, the building blocks with which the structure of science is built," Dr. Goldfarb said. "To substitute the accumulation of facts and laws or dexterity of manipulation for experimental methodology is naïve, erroneous, anti-science, the cartoon of science."

"Fact and law worship dominate the science courses in nearly all schools and colleges," Dr. Goldfarb said. He believes that the methods of experimental investigation may be pursued long before work is done for the doctor's thesis, and he looked forward to the day when there would be more scientific teaching of science in all schools and closer coöperation between all scientists no matter in what branches they are engaged.—*Science Service*

AN INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL CATALYSIS IN HOMOGENEOUS SYSTEMS

ROBERT LIVINGSTON, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

It is part of our daily experience that many chemical reactions which have a strong tendency to take place either do not occur or else occur so slowly that their progress is scarcely perceptible. Wood or other organic material may be kept indefinitely in the presence of air without being oxidized to water and carbon dioxide; in dry air pure iron rusts only very slowly; the oxygen and nitrogen of the air do not combine to convert our seas and lakes into dilute solutions of nitric acid; and on a smaller scale we may keep a pure solution of hydrogen peroxide for some time without having to consider its decomposition, or a solution of sugar without its becoming appreciably inverted. If we wish any of these reactions to take place at a more rapid rate we must either raise the temperature of the system or else add a catalyst. In some cases, when side reactions become important at higher temperatures, the latter method is the only one available.

A catalyst is, by definition, a substance which by its presence in a system may accelerate a reaction without itself undergoing any net chemical change. As is well known, however, a catalyst cannot initiate a reaction which does not have a tendency to take place. In other words, the presence of a catalyst cannot effect a chemical equilibrium. Catalysts can be divided into two classes; (1) heterogeneous or contact catalysts and (2) homogeneous or solution catalysts. The subject of contact catalysis has been extensively studied in recent years, and the results of these investigations have been very clearly summarized by H. S. Taylor in his "Treatise on Physical Chemistry" (*1*). Unfortunately, the subject of homogeneous catalysis is still popularly considered to be shrouded in mystery and to be too complex to permit of any simple analysis. In reality, homogeneous catalysis is no more complex or mysterious than heterogeneous catalysis, though some of its aspects have not been developed as completely as the general field of contact catalysis.

All but the simplest chemical reactions proceed by a series of steps, which are in general bimolecular reactions. The rate of the total or stoichiometrical reaction is determined or limited by that of the slowest step. Most solution catalysts act by accelerating, or more exactly by circumventing, this slowest step. It is very probable that the catalyst unites with the components of the slow reaction step to form an intermediate substance: this intermediate substance then reacts rapidly to give the products of the reaction step and to restore the unchanged catalyst molecule. This is known as the "intermediate-compound theory of catalysis."

For convenience we may divide homogeneous catalysis into three major classes. The oldest and best known of these classes consists of acid and base catalysis, or the effect of acids and bases in accelerating such reactions

as hydrolyses and organic rearrangements. The second class is that of oxidation and reduction catalysis. This includes the action of oxygen carriers. The intermediate-compound theory resulted from a study of reactions of this class. The third class includes the effect of "neutral" (or non-reacting) salts and of the solvents. In recent years the action of neutral salts has been successfully analyzed and systematized by J. N. Brönsted (*2*). At present the nature of the solvent effect is but little understood. Its study has proved very difficult, both from a theoretical and from an experimental standpoint. The field of "negative catalysis" may be included in the first two divisions. Enzyme action is a biological branch of chemical catalysis which is of great importance (*3*). It is apparently closely analogous to acid and base catalysis. Another subject which is at least formally identical with homogeneous catalysis is photosensitization (*4*), or the effect of light-absorbing substances in inducing photochemical reactions in otherwise transparent systems. These photosensitized reactions have been studied both in liquid and in gaseous media: an example of the former is the decomposition of organic acids by uranyl salts in visible light, while the formation of water from its elements in the presence of chlorine in visible or near-ultra-violet light is an example of the latter. Photosynthesis (*5*), or the formation of carbohydrates from carbon dioxide and water in the tissues of chlorophyll-bearing plants, is a naturally occurring case of photosensitization of greatest importance.

Acid and Base Catalysis

One of the earliest systematic investigations of the rate of a homogeneous chemical reaction was Wilhelmy's (*6*) investigation of the effect of acid on the rate of sugar inversion. Using moderate concentrations of strong acids, he found that the rate was directly proportional to the concentration of the acid. This was later interpreted from the standpoint of the Arrhenius theory as evidence that the reaction rate was proportional to the concentration of the hydrogen ions. A number of other reactions, especially hydrolysis reactions, the velocities of which are apparently proportional to the concentration of the hydrogen or hydroxyl ions, have been observed. However, later and more accurate measurements, some of them involving neutral salts or weak acids, indicate clearly that the simple interpretation of Arrhenius is not sufficient to account for the facts. One of the earliest attempts to explain these anomalous results was made in 1907 by Acree, who postulated that not only the hydrogen ion but also the unionized acid is able to act as a catalyst in certain reactions. While this theory seems to have been founded upon a misinterpretation of the experimental facts, it does mark a distinct advance in the study of acid and base catalysis. Before we are in a position to treat acid and base catalysis from the modern standpoint we shall have to consider an extended theory of acids and bases (*7*).

According to the classical definition, an acid is a substance whose aqueous solution has a higher hydrogen-ion concentration than pure water, and a base is a substance whose aqueous solution contains more hydroxyl ions than pure water. Reducing this to symbols, an acid is defined by equation (1), and a base by equation (2):

$$HA = A^- + H^+ \quad (1)$$
$$BOH = B^+ + OH^- \quad (2)$$

These definitions have been generalized by Franklin and his co-workers (*8*) to include other solvents than water. A more general definition of acids and bases has been elaborated by J. N. Brönsted (*9*), who defines an acid as any substance which can emit a proton, and a base as any substance which can unite with a proton. This may be written as

$$A = B + H^+ \quad (3)$$

where A and B are "conjugate acids and bases," and the positive charge on A is greater than that on B by one unit. The following are typical cases of conjugate acids and bases.

$$HAc = Ac^- + H^+ \quad (4a)$$
$$NH_4^+ = NH_3 + H^+ \quad (4b)$$
$$HSO_4^- = SO_4^{=} + H^+ \quad (4c)$$

Many solvents, including water, are capable of acting either as acids or bases. When water acts as an acid,

$$H_2O = OH^- + H^+$$

it forms the base OH^-; when it acts as a base,

$$H_2O + H^+ = H_3O^+$$

it forms the acid H_3O^+, hydronium ion. The free proton has such a strong tendency to unite with any polar molecule that its concentration in any solution containing water is extremely small. Taking this fact into account, the following expressions should be substituted for equations (4*a*), (4*b*) and (4*c*):

$$H_2O + HAc = Ac^- + H_3O^+ \quad (5a)$$
$$H_2O + NH_4^+ = NH_3 + H_3O^+ \quad (5b)$$
$$H_2O + HSO_4^- = SO_4^{=} + H_3O^+ \quad (5c)$$

It follows from this general treatment, that, while hydrogen ions might be expected to play a distinct rôle in catalysis, hydroxyl ion should not differ in its general effect from acetate ion, sulfate ion, unionized ammonia, or any other base. Moreover, the concentration of free protons is negligibly small in all solutions which have been studied, therefore the catalytic effect of strong acids must be due to the hydronium ions (or in general to the solvated protons). Since hydronium ion is an acid similar to ammonium ion or acetic acid, we may expect that any such acid molecule or

ion will be able to act as a catalyst just as hydronium ion. The conclusions based upon this theory may be summarized as follows: (1) Any acid or base may act as a catalyst for certain types of reactions. (2) In any real solution the concentration of protons is so small that their catalytic effect is entirely negligible. (3) There is nothing unique about the action of hydroxyl or hydronium ions. (4) The catalytic effect, measured by the rate constant, is different for each acid or base, and for any given acid is different for each reaction.

The subject of acid-base catalysis has been recently advanced, particularly by the study of three comparatively simple reactions; the decomposition of nitramide (*10*), the mutarotation of glucose (*11*), and the hydrolysis of ethyl orthoacetate (*12*). The rate of the first of these reactions

$$H_2N_2O_2 \longrightarrow H_2O + N_2O$$

was determined by measuring the evolution of the inert gas (N_2O), using an all-glass shaking apparatus and manometer. The rate of the mutarotation of glucose, as well as the rate of the hydrolysis of ethyl orthoacetate

$$H_2O + CH_3C(OC_2H_5)_3 = CH_3CO{\cdot}OC_2H_5 + 2C_2H_5OH$$

were obtained from dilatometric measurements. It should be noted that the products of these reactions do not affect the rates of the reactions directly. This is particularly noteworthy in the last case, since most hydrolyses involve the liberation of an acid or base and are therefore autocatalytic in character. Nitramide decomposes in basic solution but is stable in acid solution; the mutarotation of glucose is catalyzed by both acids and bases; while the hydrolysis of ethyl orthoacetate is readily catalyzed by acids but is not affected by bases. The catalytic effects of acids and bases, other than hydronium ion and hydroxyl ion, have been measured in each of these three cases. The bases used in these experiments include negative ions, ranging from hydroxyl ion to chloracetate and doubly charged sulfate ion, neutral bases, varying in strength from ammonia to orthochloraniline, and positive ions, such as the hydroxypentamine cobaltic ion. The acids used were similarly varied in type, and included ions as well as a wide range of neutral organic acids. A discussion of the way in which the individual specific reaction rates were obtained from the experiments, for the several acids and bases, would be out of place here; these experimental and mathematical details may be found in the original papers (*10*, *11*, *12*).

From an analysis of the results obtained in these series of experiments, Brönsted has shown (*9*) that the specific catalytic constant of an acid (or a base) is a simple function of its dissociation constant. If, for example, the logarithms of the dissociation constants (K_A) of a series of organic acids are plotted against the logarithms of their catalytic constants (k_A), deter-

mined by the measurements on the rate of mutarotation of glucose, the resulting points are found to lie on a straight line. The slope of this line ($\Delta \log k_A / \Delta \log K_A$) is 0.2. The study of the catalytic effect of acids on the hydrolysis of ethyl orthoacetate, and the study of basic catalysis in nitramide decomposition and in mutarotation of glucose, all yield curves of the same general form. The slope of the line is always less than unity and greater than zero. These general results may be expressed by the equation

$$k_A = G_l K_A^x,$$

where G_l and x are constants, the values of which are determined by the nature of the solvent and of the reaction. In all cases x is greater than zero and less than unity.

Probably the best mechanism or "explanation" of acid and base catalysis is Brönsted's "molecular theory" (*9*). This theory is a special case of the intermediate-compound theory of catalysis. It postulates that a complex is formed between the acid (or base) and the reactant. This complex formation is presumably an equilibrium process:

$$\mathrm{HA} + \mathrm{R} = \mathrm{HA{\cdot}R}$$

The slow, or rate-determining, step in the catalytic reaction is the transfer of the proton to the molecule of the reactant:

$$\mathrm{HA{\cdot}R} \longrightarrow \mathrm{A{\cdot}RH}$$

The complex A·RH then undergoes a rapid internal rearrangement, eventually yielding a molecule of the product and returning the proton to a molecule of the catalyzing acid. Basic catalysis can be interpreted as a similar cycle of reaction steps, the second of which is the loss of the proton by the reactant to the basic catalyst. It might be expected that the rate of the second reaction step would be a function of the ionization constant of the acid (*i. e.*, of its tendency to part with a proton). The stronger an acid, the more readily it gives up its proton, presumably as well to a molecule of the reactant as to a molecule of the solvent. Indeed, the empirical relation between the velocity of the catalyzed reaction and the strength of the acid or base ($k_A = G, K_A^x$), may be readily derived from this mechanism with the aid of a few very probable assumptions (*9*).

It is apparent that there are many points of similarity between Brönsted's "molecular theory" of acid catalysis and the "ionization theory" supported by von Euler (*13*) and Stieglitz (*14*). As long as measurements are confined to solutions of strong acids and bases, there is no experimental way of differentiating between them. However, experiments in buffer solutions afford fairly satisfactory evidence in favor of the former theory. Certain reactions are known which seem to involve the simultaneous action of an acid and a base, in aqueous acid solutions the water molecule acting

as a base. It should be pointed out that, while the classifications and predictions of the extended theory of acid and base catalysis can be applied generally, there is no apparent reason for considering the "molecular theory" to be of such a general nature. It is entirely possible that reactions will be found the mechanisms of which will conform to the ionization theory or to some entirely different mechanism. Such results, if they are obtained, will in no way minimize the importance and usefulness of the extended theory of acid and base catalysis.

Oxidation and Reduction Catalysis

The action of oxygen carriers is presented in practically every elementary textbook of general chemistry; usually in connection with the effect of "nitre pots" in the chamber process of manufacturing sulfuric acid. The effect of the oxides of nitrogen in catalyzing the oxidation of iodide ion by gaseous oxygen is a similar but apparently simpler case of oxidation and reduction catalysis. If a small amount of a soluble nitrite is added to a solution of potassium iodide in dilute sulfuric acid, the nitrite is reduced forming a trace of iodine and nitric oxide.

$$2HNO + 3I^- + 2H^+ = 2NO + I_3^- + 2H_2O$$

The nitric oxide, dissolved in the solution, is oxidized by the oxygen which diffuses in from the atmosphere; most probably forming nitrogen dioxide.

$$NO + {}^1/_2\, O_2 = NO_2$$

The nitrogen dioxide, so formed, rapidly oxidizes iodide ion, and regenerates nitric oxide, which is free to take up more oxygen.

$$NO_2 + 3I^- + 2H^+ = NO + I_3^- + 2H_2O$$

It is apparent that the sum of the equations involving nitric oxide and nitrogen dioxide is

$$^1/_2O_2 + 3I^- + 2H^+ = I_3^- + H_2O$$

and this equation represents the stoichiometrical reaction which is actually taking place in the solution. Although the oxides of nitrogen are involved in a series (or cycle) of rapid reactions, these reactions are so balanced that the result is simply an increase in the rate of oxidation of iodide ion by atmospheric oxygen.

Although this case is not readily amenable to quantitative treatment, since one of the reactants is a relatively insoluble gas, it does illustrate clearly the nature of homogeneous oxidation-reduction catalysis. It is very probable that in all cases of oxidation-reduction catalysis the catalyst is present in an oxidized and a reduced form; that is, the catalyst is not a single substance but a *catalytic pair*, in this case nitrogen dioxide and nitric oxide. The mechanism of the catalyzed reaction involves the simultaneous oxidation and reduction of the two forms of the catalyst.

One of the most exhaustively studied cases of oxidation-reduction catalysis is the iodine-iodide catalysis of the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide. While this reaction has been analyzed successfully by Abel (*15*), it is somewhat more complex than the analogous catalysis by bromine and bromide. The bromine-bromide catalysis has been demonstrated, by Bray and Livingston (*16*), to have the following mechanism. In an acid solution hydrogen peroxide oxidizes bromide ion to hypobromous acid at a moderate rate,

$$H_2O_2 + Br^- + H^- = HBrO + H_2O \qquad (1)$$

and reduces hypobromous acid to bromide ion very rapidly,

$$H_2O_2 + HBrO = H_2O + Br^- + H^+ + O_2 \qquad (2)$$

When these two reactions occur at the same absolute rate, the concentrations of bromide ion, hydrogen ion, and hypobromous acid remain constant, and the result, given by the sum of the two preceding equations, is the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide.

$$2H_2O_2 = 2H_2O + O_2$$

The rates of the two reaction steps, represented by equations (1) and (2), can be represented by equations (3) and (4), respectively.

$$v_1 = k_1 (H_2O_2) (H^+) (Br^-) \qquad (3)$$
$$v_2 = k_2 (H_2O_2) (HBrO) \qquad (4)$$

Reactions (1) and (2) have the same absolute rates only when the concentration of hypobromous acid bears a definite relation to that of hydrogen ion and of bromide ion. The form of this relation may be derived in the following manner. Since the absolute rates are the same:

$$k_1 (H_2O_2) (H^+) (Br^-) = k_2 (H_2O_2) (HBrO)$$

and

$$(HBrO) = (k_1/k_2) (H^+) (Br^-).$$

When this condition is satisfied the system is said to be at the *steady state*. Since the specific reaction rate of reaction (2) is much greater than that of reaction (1), k_1/k_2 is a very small number, and the steady-state concentration of hypobromous acid is always extremely small. However, the hydrolysis of bromine is a reversible or equilibrium reaction,

$$H_2O + Br_2 = HBrO + H^+ + Br^-$$

which is so rapid that it maintains the concentration of hypobromous acid at its equilibrium concentration even in an acid solution of hydrogen peroxide. The mass action law for this equilibrium is

$$(H^+) (Br^-) (HBrO)/(Br_2) = 5.2 \times 10^{-9}$$

By means of this relation we may eliminate the concentration of hypobromous acid, which is too small to determine analytically, from the steady state relation.

$$5.2 \times 10^{-9} (Br_2)/(H^+) (Br^-) = (k_1/k_2) (H^+) (Br^-)$$

or

$$(Br_2)/(H^+)^2 (Br^-)^2 = (k_1/k_2) \times 2 \times 10^8 = R \qquad (5)$$

These predictions have been substantiated by a number of experiments. It has been demonstrated that the rates of reactions (1) and (2) are represented by equations (3) and (4), respectively; and that, at the steady state, equation (5) holds and R has the predicted value. It has also been demonstrated that the rate of decomposition of hydrogen peroxide at the steady state is given by the following equation.

$$v_{H_2O_2} = 2k_1 (H_2O_2) (H^+) (Br^-)$$

This is in agreement with the mechanism, since the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide is the sum of reactions (1) and (2):

$$v_{H_2O_2} = k_1 (H_2O_2) (H^+) (Br^-) + k_2 (H_2O_2) (HBrO)$$

and, at the steady state, $v_1 = v_2$; therefore

$$v_{H_2O_2} = 2k_1 (H_2O_2) (H^+) (Br^-)$$

It should be mentioned that the actual measurements are somewhat complicated by the formation of tribromide ion (which is taken into account in the original papers) (*16*) and by a general salt effect, which, however, does not change any of the conclusions presented here and which is discussed in the next section of this paper.

Somewhat similar mechanisms have been demonstrated for the chlorine-chloride catalysis (*17*) and for the iodine-iodide catalysis (*15*) of the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide. In the former case the steady-state reaction can be studied conveniently only in fairly concentrated solutions of hydrochloric acid, and in the latter case only when the hydrogen-ion concentration is held within the limits 10^{-7} to 10^{-6}, by means of buffers. In distinctly acid solutions, the iodine-iodide pair is superseded by an iodine-iodate pair. However, this latter reaction, which has been studied by Bray and Caulkins (*18*), appears to be of a very complex nature. A number of similar reactions could be cited, but the examples given here should suffice to illustrate the type of mechanism involved. The details of the experimental and theoretical methods of studying these reactions are to be found in the original papers.

A distinctly different but very interesting case of oxidation-reduction catalysis is illustrated by the silver-ion catalysis of the reduction of peroxysulfate ion. In the presence of silver ion, peroxysulfate ion oxidizes chromic ion, ammonia in alkaline solution, and ammonium ion in acid solution at measurable rates (*19*).

$$7H_2O + 3S_2O_8^{=} + 2Cr^{+++} \longrightarrow Cr_2O_7^{=} + 6SO_4^{=} + 14H^+$$
$$3H_2O + 4S_2O_8^{=} + NH_4^+ \longrightarrow 10H^+ + 8SO_4^{=} + NO_3^-$$
$$6OH^- + 3S_2O_8^{=} + 2NH_3 \longrightarrow 6SO_4^{=} + N_2 + 6H_2O$$

None of these reactions occur at appreciable rates in the absence of silver ion. The rate equations for all of these reactions have the same form.

$$v = k\,(S_2O_8^{=})\,(Ag^{+})$$

The concentration of the reducing agent has practically no effect on the rate. The value of the rate constant (k) is about 0.3 for the first two reactions, but is about eight times greater for the third reaction. The explanation of these facts was first indicated by Jost (*19*), who demonstrated that the slow, or rate-determining, reaction step is the formation of a trivalent silver compound:

$$S_2O_8^{=} + Ag^{+} \longrightarrow Ag^{+++} + 2SO_4^{=}$$

The trivalent silver compound, one form of which may be isolated, is a powerful and reactive oxidizing agent. It is rapidly reduced by chromic ion, ammonia, and ammonium ion. According to this mechanism, the rate of the stoichiometrical reaction is independent not only of the concentration of the reducing agent but even of its chemical nature. This is in perfect agreement with measurements of the rates of the oxidation of chromic and of ammonium ion. Some of the possible explanations for the eight-fold greater rate observed in alkaline ammonia solutions have been discussed by Jost (*19*) and by King (*20*). None of these suggestions conflict with the general mechanism involving trivalent silver. It should be mentioned that peroxysulfate, in the presence of silver ion, is reduced much more rapidly by oxalic (*20*) acid than by any of the three other reducing agents studied. Since the measurements of the rate of this reaction were not reproducible it is not possible to establish a kinetic equation from them. A possible explanation of these results, as well as of certain minor peculiarities in the other reactions, has been suggested by Livingston (*20*), in terms of a relatively inactive complex between the silver ion and the peroxysulfate ion (similar to the well-known thiosulfate complex ion). Another possible explanation might be based upon the assumption that the oxidation of oxalic acid by peroxysulfate ion is essentially a *chain reaction.*

Although the detailed mechanism of "silver ion catalysis" differs considerably from that of the halogen-halide catalysis of the decomposition of hydrogen peroxide, it should be noted that in both cases the catalyst was present as a *catalytic pair;* in the first case, $Ag^{+} - Ag^{+++}$, in the second case $X_2 - X^{-}$ (or $HXO - X^{-}$). It seems fairly certain that during the steady state of all such catalytic reactions the catalyst exists in two forms, and that the rate of the reaction is determined by the rates of the balanced transformations of the two forms of the catalyst into one another. At the steady state of such a process the absolute rate of these two balancing reactions must be equal. Examples in which the catalyst seems to exist as one molecular species only, are limiting cases in which the specific reaction rate of the disappearance of this form of the catalyst is comparatively

very small. This interpretation of oxidation-reduction catalysis makes it possible to predict (*16*) suitable possible catalysts for any given reaction. In order for a given catalyst to be effective, both the oxidation of its reduced form by the oxidizing agent involved and the reduction of its oxidized form by the reducing agent must have a tendency to take place. It is possible to determine if this be true whenever the oxidation potentials of the two oxidation-reduction couples are known (even approximately). Needless to say, the fact that such a condition is satisfied is not proof that the catalytic pair in question will be effective, since either or both of the postulated reaction steps may be slow. On the other hand, if a given catalytic pair does not satisfy the energy condition we may be sure that it will not be effective as a catalyst.

While the occurrence of *negative catalysis* is not limited to oxidation and reduction reactions, some of the more interesting cases occur in this field. It has been pointed out by Tithoff (*21*) that the stabilizing effect of a negative catalyst is frequently due to the removal by it of a small quantity of some positive catalyst. For example, the rate of a hydrolysis reaction, which is markedly catalyzed by acid but not by base, would be greater in ordinary distilled water than in a dilute solution of sodium hydroxide. In this case the *negative catalytic* action of the base is due entirely to the reduction of the concentration of hydronium ions (normally present in water or due in part to traces of impurities such as carbon dioxide). A second type of negative catalysis, sometimes called inhibition, was first successfully interpreted by Christiansen (*22a*). This type of negative catalysis is limited to exothermic reactions of the *chain* type. A chain reaction is a reaction in which the heat produced by the reaction between a pair of molecules is utilized directly to *activate* another pair of molecules. It follows that the rate of a chain reaction depends partly on the number of chains started (for a thermal reaction, upon the temperature) and partly upon the average length of the chains. The inhibitor acts by absorbing the energy produced by the reaction between a pair of molecules, thus preventing it from being used to activate a new pair and so breaking the chain. It has been demonstrated (*22b*) that, in the oxidation of sodium sulfite, one molecule of the inhibitor (*e. g.*, benzyl alcohol) is oxidized for each chain broken. This theory of the *inhibition of chain reactions* has many important applications in the action of anti-oxidants, etc.

The Kinetic Salt Effect

The kinetic salt effect is a type of catalysis which is more general in character. The velocities of practically all reactions occurring in solution are affected by the presence of electrolytes. This effect is produced not only by added "inert" or "neutral" salts but by all ions present in the solution, including the reactants and products. This effect is greatest

for reactions between ions, and is especially noticeable when the total salt concentration is low.

A similar effect observed in the study of chemical equilibria was successfully interpreted by G. N. Lewis (*23*). The following discussion is intended to give only a general idea of this subject. The classical mass action law for the reaction:

$$A + B = M + N$$

may be written as

$$K_c = C_M \times C_N / C_A \times C_B$$

where C_A, C_M, etc., are the concentrations of the reaction components. It has long been known that the quantity K_c does not remain exactly constant when the concentrations are varied, particularly if one or more of the reactants are ions. It is obvious that the left-hand side of the equation may be rendered constant by multiplying each of the concentration terms by an appropriate factor, f.

$$K_a = \frac{C_M \times C_N}{C_A \times C_B} \times \frac{f_M \times f_N}{f_A \times f_B}$$

In this expression, K_a, unlike K_c, is a constant, independent of the concentrations of the reactants and of the total salt concentration. The factor f is called the activity coefficient. The activity coefficient is a function of the nature of the molecule or ion and of the solvent, but is not dependent upon the nature of the reaction being considered. The term solvent is used here in the sense of "thermodynamic environment," and includes not only the pure solvent but also everything else present in the solution. For very dilute solutions the activity coefficient of an ion depends only on the charge on the ion and on the nature of the solution. For this case Debye and Hückel have deduced the following equation,

$$\log f = -0.5\, z^2 \sqrt{\mu}$$

where z is the charge on the ion, and μ is a quantity called the ionic strength (*24*), and defined as half the sum of the products of the stoichiometrical molalities of the ions and the squares of their charges.

After it had been demonstrated that the introduction of activity coefficients into the mass action law eliminates the anomalies from chemical equilibria, it was suggested that this should also be true for the classical reaction velocity equation:

$$v = k_c \cdot C_A \cdot C_B$$

However, this suggestion ignores the experimental fact that in dilute solution the activity coefficients of all ions decrease with increasing ionic strength, while the specific reaction rate, k_c, of various reactions increase, decrease, or remain practically constant. It was first pointed out by Brönsted (*2*) that the reactions whose specific reaction rates decrease are

those involving two ions of unlike sign, those which increase involve ions of like sign, and those which remain practically constant involve either an ion and a non-electrolyte or else only non-electrolytes.

To explain this observation Brönsted postulates that all reactions involve the formation and decomposition of an unstable intermediate complex, as is indicated by the following equation.

$$A + B = X = N + M$$

A simple, though possibly not the most exact, way of developing this theory is to assume that the reactants, A and B, are in rapid reversible equilibrium with the intermediate substance, X, so that its concentration is maintained at a small but steady value, which is determined by the mass action law:

$$C_x = K_x \cdot C_A \cdot C_B \cdot f_A \cdot f_B / f_x$$

This intermediate substance undergoes slow spontaneous decomposition into the reaction products, M and N. The rate of this process may be represented by the expression

$$v_{MN} = k_x \cdot C_x$$

Substituting for the unknown, C_x, we may write

$$\begin{aligned} v_{MN} &= (k_x \cdot K_x) \cdot C_A \cdot C_B \cdot f_A \cdot f_B / f_x \\ &= k\, C_A \cdot C_B \cdot f_A \cdot f_B / f_x \end{aligned}$$

This expression indicates that the reaction velocity is proportional to the product of the activity coefficients of the reactants and is inversely proportional to the activity coefficient of the intermediate complex. Unfortunately, it is not possible to measure f_x directly. For dilute solutions, where the Debye-Hückel equation holds, we may compute its value, since the charge on the intermediate complex is the algebraic sum of the charges of the reactants.

It follows that for very dilute solutions:

$$V_{MN} = kC_A \cdot C_B \cdot 10^{z_A z_B \sqrt{\mu}} *$$

The three types of kinetic salt effects which have been observed experimentally are clearly indicated by this equation. For reactions between ions of unlike sign the product $z_A z_B$ is negative, and the specific reaction rate should decrease with increasing ionic strength; when the charges on the ions have the same sign (either positive or negative) $z_A z_B$ is positive, and the velocity should increase with increasing ionic strength, but if

* This may be readily demonstrated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \log f_A \cdot f_B / f_x &= \log f_A + \log f_B - \log f_x \\ &= 0.5 \sqrt{\mu}\,(z_A^2 + z_B^2 - z_x^2) \end{aligned}$$

But $z_x = z_A + z_B$

Therefore $\log f_A \cdot f_B / f_x = z_A z_B \sqrt{\mu}$

either or both of the reactants is a neutral molecule, $z_A z_B$ is equal to zero and the velocity is independent of the ionic strength. It is a striking fact that there are no definite experimental exceptions to these predictions.

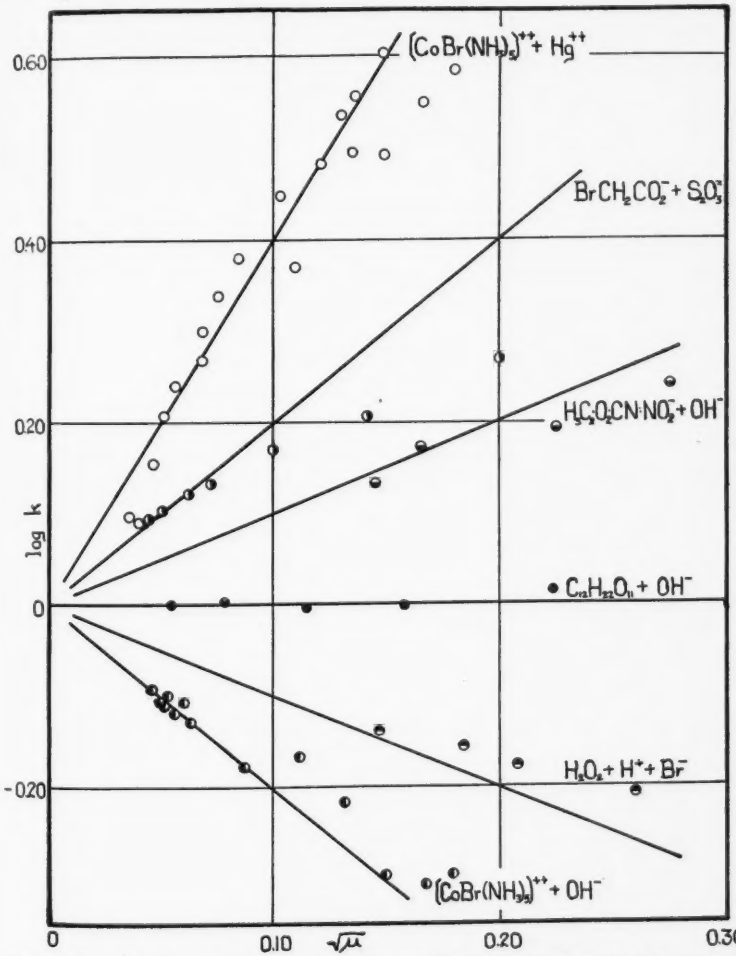


FIGURE 1.—THE EFFECT OF IONIC STRENGTH ON THE VELOCITY OF IONIC REACTIONS

For a quantitative test of this theory there are at present only five cases available; the oxidation of hydrogen bromide by hydrogen peroxide (*25*), the saponification of nitrourethane ion (*26*), two reactions of brom-pentamine cobaltic ion (*27*), and the reaction between thiosulfate by bromace-

tate ion (*28*). For the sake of comparison the results for a reaction with zero salt effect, the inversion of sugar in dilute solutions of sodium hydroxide (*29*), are included. The results of these experiments are represented in Figure 1. The points represent all the experiments in which the added salts were of the uni-univalent type. In this figure the log of the specific reaction rate, k_c, is plotted against the square root of the ionic strength. For each reaction, a constant factor has been added to the values of log k_c to render the value obtained by extrapolation to infinite dilution equal to zero. The straight lines have been drawn through the origin with slopes equal to $z_A z_B$. On the whole the agreement between the experiments and the predictions of the theory are remarkably good. It is noticeable, however, that there is a distinct departure from the laws which hold in extremely dilute solutions at ionic strengths no greater than 0.04 ($\sqrt{\mu} = 0.20$). This is not surprising and should in no way weaken our confidence in the correctness of the theory.

While it is not possible to obtain an exact quantitative confirmation of the theory for more concentrated solutions, Brönsted has shown (using values of f_x based upon experimental average values) that the agreement is quite satisfactory up to ionic strengths at least as great as 0.2 or 0.3. For certain classes of reactions, particularly those where the intermediate complex is a neutral molecule, the theory may be applied to reactions occurring in much more concentrated solutions (*30*). One interesting prediction of the theory is that kinetic anomalies (of the salt effect type) may be eliminated by using low concentrations of the reactants in the presence of a large constant concentration of inert salt. This prediction has been substantiated by experiment (*31*). In general, it is almost impossible to exaggerate the importance to the study of reaction kinetics of Brönsted's theory of the salt effect.

All of these phenomena are sometimes classified under the heading of the primary salt effect. The presence of salts may also affect reaction velocity by changing the degree of ionization of any weak electrolytes involved in the reaction; this is called the secondary salt effect (*2*), (*9*). Since most weak electrolytes are either acids or bases, the secondary salt effect is of importance chiefly in acid and base catalysis. The thermodynamic dissociation constant of a weak acid may be written (if the change in activity of the water is neglected) as:

$$K_A = \frac{C_{A^-} \cdot C_{H_3O^+}}{C_{HA}} \times \frac{f_{A^-} \cdot f_{H_3O^+}}{f_{HA}}$$

For all neutral or negatively charged acids the quotients of the activity coefficients decrease for an increase in ionic strength, in the dilute solution range. Since K_A is a constant there must be a corresponding increase in the concentration quotient. In cases where C_{HA} is large compared to

$C_{H_3O^+}$ (as in a solution of acetic acid) this increase in the concentration quotient is due almost entirely to the increase in the concentration of the base (acetate ion) and of the hydronium ion. In other words, the addition of a salt to the solution of a weak acid results in an immediate increase in the concentration of the hydronium ions; and therefore, in the presence of a system catalyzed by acid, of an increase in the reaction velocity, not explicable in terms of the primary salt effect. For acids with a single positive charge (*e. g.*, ammonium ion) the secondary salt effect is practically zero; for acids with two or more positive charges it is negative. The secondary salt effect also applies to weak bases and to buffer solutions, though its application to buffer solutions is somewhat more complex. While the secondary salt effect is not of as great general importance as the primary, it has proved to be extremely useful in the interpretation of experimental studies of acid and base catalysis.

Solvent Catalysis

Of the several types of homogeneous catalysis, solvent catalysis is at present the least understood and the least predictable. Although there has been considerable progress since the subject was first studied by Berthelot and Saint Gilles (*32*) in 1862, we are still far from having a clear understanding of the effect of solvents on the rate of chemical reactions occurring in them.

It is very probable that solvents affect reaction velocities in two distinct ways (*33*); first, by determining the values of the activity coefficient of the reaction complex, and second by some other mechanism, possibly by changing the rate of the spontaneous decomposition of the reaction complex. The first effect amounts to a generalization of the *salt effect.* It is frequently, though not always, possible to predict the direction and order of magnitude of this effect; since the activity coefficient of the reaction complex may be estimated either by assuming the validity of the Debye-Hückel (*34*) or the Debye-MacAuley (*35*) equation or by analogy with known substances which are assumed to have the same physical properties.

It has been suggested variously that the second type of solvent effect is a function of either the viscosity or the dielectric constant of the solvent. There seems to be very little theoretical justification for the assumption that the velocity should be a function of the viscosity, and it has been demonstrated by a wide variety of experimental tests that the velocity is not appreciably affected by a change in the viscosity of the solvent. The experimental results on the effect of the dielectric constant are much less definite. In general, it seems that reactions go more rapidly in polar solvents (*i. e.*, solvents of high dielectric constant) than in non-polar solvents. However, it has not yet proved possible to establish any functional relation between the dielectric constant and the effect on reaction velocity.

It should be pointed out that here, as in the discussion on acid-base catalysis, *solvent* is used in the sense of *thermodynamic environment.*

In addition to the purely catalytic effect of the solvent, the rate and even the nature of certain reactions may be affected by the direct participation of the solvent in the reaction. For example, the direct bromination of organic unsaturates very probably involves the bromine molecule as such, while in aqueous solution the brominating agent may be hypobromous acid, formed by the hydrolysis of bromine. The possibility of effects of this sort, as well as possible association or dissociation of the reactant molecules, and the difficulty of obtaining certain solvents free from traces of more polar substances, makes exact experimental work in this field very difficult.

Literature Cited

(*1*) TAYLOR, "A Treatise on Physical Chemistry," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York City, **1924,** 2 volumes.

(*2*) BRÖNSTED, "The Velocity of Ionic Reactions," Columbia University Press, New York City, **1927.**

(*3*) FALK, "Enzyme Action," Chemical Catalog Co., New York City, **1921.**

(*4*) KISTIAKOWSKY, "Photochemical Processes," Chemical Catalog Co., New York City, **1928,** Chap. IV.

(*5*) SPOEHR, "Photosynthesis," Chemical Catalog Co., New York City, **1926.**

(*6*) WILHELMY, *Pogg. Ann.*, **81,** 413, 499 (1850).

(*7*) HALL, "Modern Conceptions of Acids and Bases," J. CHEM. EDUC., **7,** 782 (Apr., 1930).

(*8*) BULLARD, "Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent," *ibid.*, **2,** 924 (Oct., 1925).

(*9*) BRÖNSTED, *Chem. Reviews*, **5,** 231 (1928).

(*10*) BRÖNSTED and PEDERSEN, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **108,** 185 (1924).

(*11*) BRÖNSTED and GUGGENHEIM, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **49,** 2554 (1927).

(*12*) BRÖNSTED and WYNNE-JONES, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, **25,** 59 (1929).

(*13*) VON EULER, *ibid.*, **24,** 651 (1928).

(*14*) STIEGLITZ, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **35,** 1774 (1913).

(*15*) ABEL, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **136,** 161 (1928).

(*16*) BRAY and LIVINGSTON, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **45,** 1251 (1923).

(*17*) LIVINGSTON and BRAY, *ibid.*, **47,** 2069 (1925).

(*18*) BRAY and CAULKINS, *ibid.*, **43,** 1262 (1921).

(*19*) (*a*) MARSHALL, *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, **24,** 88 (1902). (*b*) JOST, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **48,** 152, 374 (1926).

(*20*) KING, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **50,** 2089 (1929).

(*21*) TITHOFF, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **45,** 641 (1903).

(*22*) (*a*) CHRISTIANSEN, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **28,** 145 (1924). (*b*) See also ALYEA and BÄCKSTRÖM, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **51,** 90 (1929).

(*23*) (*a*) An exact statement of this treatment can be found in LEWIS and RANDALL'S "Thermodynamics," McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York City, **1923,** chapters XVI to XX and XXVI to XXVIII. (*b*) See also BRÖNSTED, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, **23,** 416 (1927).

(*24*) The concept of the ionic strength was introduced by LEWIS and RANDALL, (23), chap. XXVIII.

(*25*) LIVINGSTON, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **48,** 53 (1926).

(*26*) BRÖNSTED and DELBONCO, *Z. anorg. Chem.*, **144,** 248 (1925).
(*27*) BRÖNSTED and LIVINGSTON, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **49,** 435 (1927).
(*28*) LAMER, *ibid.*, **51,** 3341, 3678 (1929).
(*29*) ARRHENIUS, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **1,** 111 (1887).
(*30*) LIVINGSTON, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **50,** 3204 (1928).
(*31*) TIMOFEEW, *et al.*, *Z. physik. Chem.*, **115,** 161 (1925).
(*32*) BERTHELOT and SAINT GILLES, "Recherches sur les affinities," Paris, **1862.**
(*33*) See VAN'T HOFF, "Lectures in Chemistry," **1,** 221 (1899).
(*34*) DEBYE and HÜCKEL, *Physik. Z.*, **24,** 185, 344 (1923).
(*35*) (*a*) DEBYE and MACAULEY, *ibid.*, **26,** 22 (1925). (*b*) See also RANDALL and FAILEY, *Chem. Reviews*, **4,** 271, 285 (1927).

Zinc Sulfate Treatment Kills Weed Seeds without Injuring Sprouting Trees. A method of chemical weeding for seedling beds of evergreen trees has been worked out at the Northern Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station at Missoula, Montana. According to W. G. Wahlenberg, formerly of the U. S. Forest Service, who describes the work in detail in a new technical publication of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, this method saves 27 per cent of the cost of producing two-year-old tree seedlings, besides saving many young trees that would be destroyed or damaged by the old laborious process of hand weeding.

The new method, as worked out during several years past at the Savenac nursery, consists in applying one and one-eighth ounces of zinc sulfate dissolved in one quart of water to every four square feet of seedbed soil. This attacked and poisoned the roots of the weeds as they tried to leave the germinating seeds. The roots of the sprouting evergreens were more resistant and were not injured. The situation was roughly analogous to that in the blood of a malaria patient who takes quinine. The drug kills the germs but does not harm the body tissues.

During the experiments other chemicals were tried, but zinc sulfate proved to be the most effective. Higher and lower concentrations of the zinc sulfate were also tried, but the higher concentrations sometimes injured the tree seedlings, and the lower ones were not so effective against the weeds. "The concentration to be used for best effect must depend partly on the nature of the soil," Mr. Wahlenberg says. A finer-grained soil than the one at Savenae would require more of the sulfate, a coarser-grained soil less.

The method is not without its disadvantages, which must be guarded against. The sulfate tends to make the soil acid, and liming will need to be carried on in some localities to correct this. If the soil is stirred after applying the sulfate to the surface the effect is lost; weeds sprout readily in spaded or plowed places after treatment. Fresh treatment of a seed bed is therefore necessary every time a new lot of tree seeds is planted.

One incidental advantage seems to come from the treatment. After the seedlings are taken up and the soil re-plowed, field peas are frequently planted as a green manure crop. The residual zinc in the soil does not injure the peas but rather increases their growth, apparently through encouraging the colonies of nitrogen-fixing bacteria on their roots.—*Science Service*

THE MAKING AND USE OF TETRAHEDRA MODELS

R. HARMAN ASHLEY, ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY, CANTON, NEW YORK

If the student of organic chemistry has before him tetrahedra models he seldom fails to visualize space isomerism, the asymmetric carbon atom, and the effect on polarized light of compounds having this configuration. The use of these models makes unnecessary much blackboard work involving drawings representing tetrahedra and so relieves the instructor of a task at which he may not be very adept. The tetrahedra pictured in this article are easy to construct and the time consumed is well repaid by the quickness with which the student grasps the idea and the short time necessary for the presentation of the subject when tetrahedra models are shown. The results are well worth the trouble.

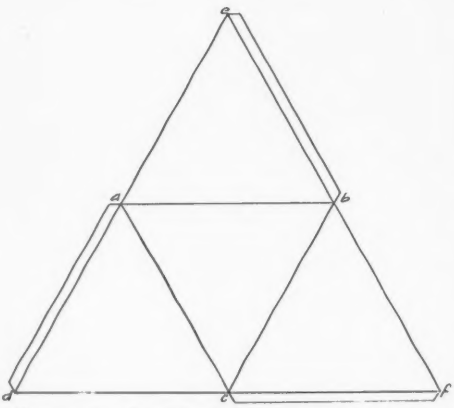


FIGURE 1.—SHOWING PATTERN FOR REGULAR TETRAHEDRON

An equilateral triangle *d e f*, say 8″ on a side, is first laid out on medium weight stock. If each side is bisected at *a*, *b*, and *c* as shown in the figure, the resulting tetrahedron will have edges 4″ long. Flaps are left to assist in gluing the edges together, for which purpose Duco Household Cement is very satisfactory as it dries so quickly. Having laid out the tetrahedron as shown in Figure 1, run a knife along the line *ab*, *bc*, and *ac*, but do not cut through the stock. Do the same along the flaps *be*, *ad*, and *cf*. This will give straight edges when the cardboard is bent, leaving the cut on the outside. Glue is applied to the flaps and the tetrahedron is formed by bringing *e*, *f*, and *d* together. It is well to reënforce the edges with mending tape. Dennison's No. 3 mending tape which is $^3/_4$″ wide is very convenient. To apply the tape, cut the length required, crease it through the middle lengthwise, making the crease sharp by pressing down on it with the flat side of a knife blade. By using mending tape it is not necessary to wait for the glue to set.

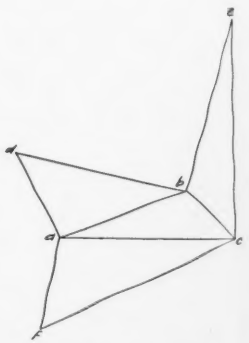
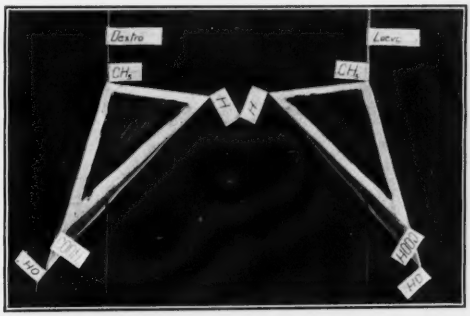


FIGURE 2.—SHOWING PATTERN FOR IRREGULAR TETRAHEDRON

The construction of irregular tetrahedra is somewhat more troublesome. Referring to Figure 2, lay out the triangle *a b c*, in which no two sides are alike in length. With *c* as a center and with another length describe an arc for the sides *ce* and *cf*. Again with *a* as a center, with yet another length describe a wide arc cutting one of the previous arcs at *f*, thereby establishing the sides *cf* and *af*. Finally, using *b* as a center and with still another length describe another wide arc which will cut the arcs previously drawn at *d* and *e*, thereby establishing the sides *bd* and *be*. On folding, the points *f*, *d*, and *e* will come together and an irregular tetrahedron will result. Call this a "right." To construct the corresponding "left" is an easy matter, making the "left" a mirror image of the "right." It will be well to mark them *R* and *L* if several are to be made and to use the first drawings as templates, marking the points with a pin. On connecting the points, cut along the lines



MODELS OF LACTIC ACIDS

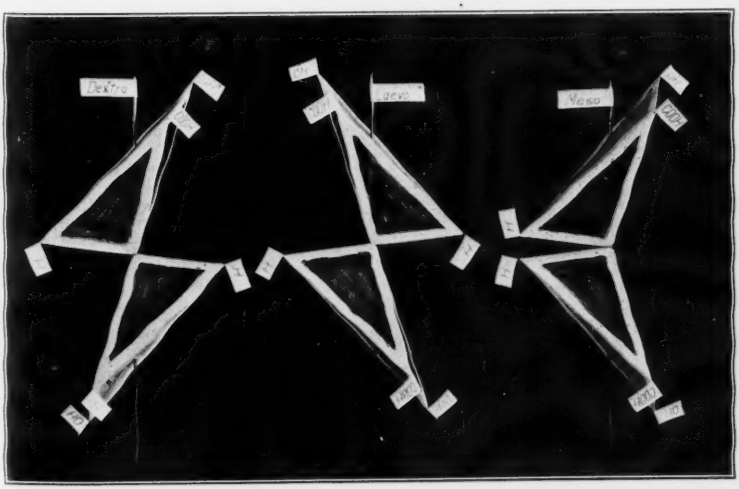


FIGURE 3A.—MODELS OF TARTARIC ACIDS
Compare line drawings of Figures 3 and 4, page 2906.

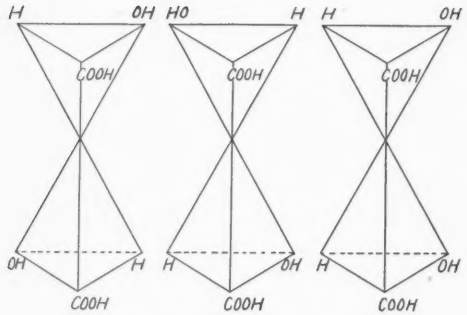


FIGURE 3.—CONVENTIONAL LINE DRAWINGS OF TARTARIC ACIDS

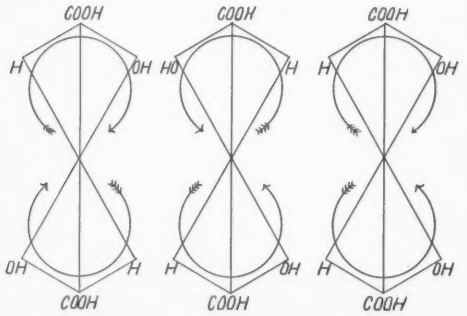
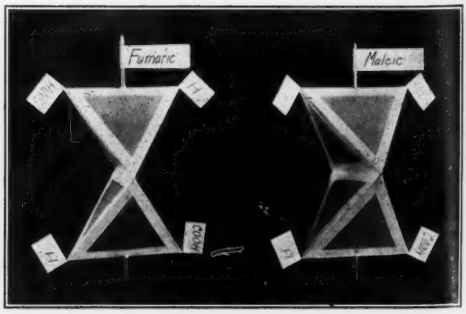


FIGURE 4.—PLANE REPRESENTATION OF TARTARIC ACIDS

with a little flag made from the mending tape and pins. On page 2905 is a photograph showing a "right" and a "left" tetrahedron marked to represent dextro and levo lactic acid, the right-handedness and left-handedness of which are readily seen.

The use of tetrahedra models to represent the tartaric acids are given in the photograph marked drawn for folding and always fold away from the drawn lines. It is better not to cut flaps for the distorted tetrahedra but to use creased mending tape for joining the edges. The distorted tetrahedra produced from the mirror image layouts will be related as a pair of gloves, giving a "right" and a "left." These would represent a pair of asymmetric carbon atoms. As a working hypothesis, it may be imagined that the substituting groups take up positions at distances from the center of the tetrahedron according to the nature of the group. These positions are represented by the corners of the tetrahedron. The particular substituting group may be marked



MODELS OF MALEIC-FUMARIC ACIDS

Compare line drawings of Figure 5, page 2907.

Figure 3*A*, with the conventional line drawings in Figure 3. To make up the tetrahedra models from the appropriate "rights" and "lefts," choose one solid angle to represent the carbon-to-carbon linkage. In the plane opposite this solid angle locate the center by bisecting each edge and drawing a line from this point to the corner opposite. Do this with each of the tetrahedra to be mounted, being careful to use the proper "rights" and "lefts" and to choose similar planes and solid angles.

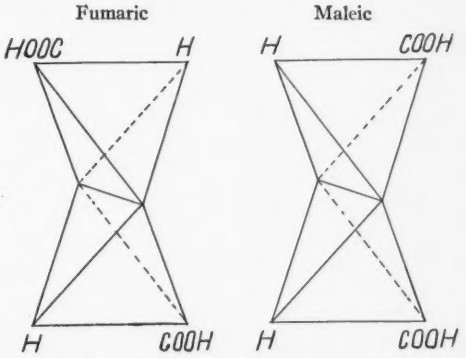
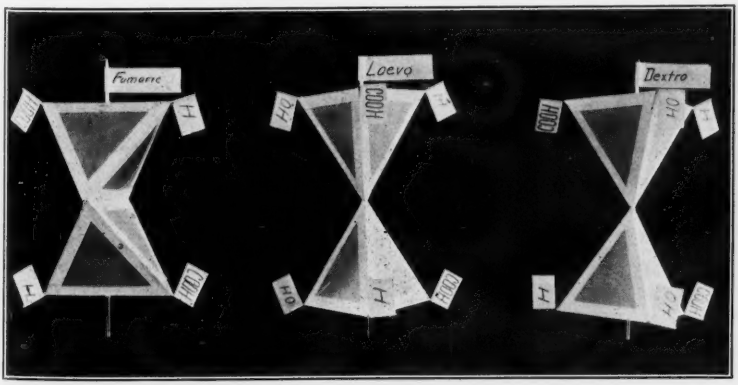


FIGURE 5.—CONVENTIONAL LINE DRAWINGS OF FUMARIC AND MALEIC ACIDS

If the tetrahedra of the line drawing of Figure 3 were imagined as being flattened out in the plane of the paper, the configurations might be represented by Figure 4. Let it be imagined that polarized light is rotated in a clockwise direction by the groups taken in the order H, COOH, OH, and $C_2H_3O_3$, and suppose a "right" to be such a combination; then the rotation of polarized light caused by the upper tetrahedron of dextro tartaric acid is augmented to the same extent by the lower tetrahedron and the combination is dextro rotatory, each tetrahedron contributing equally to the total rotation. The same discussion applies to the levo form of tartaric acid,



MODELS SHOWING OXIDATION OF FUMARIC ACID

Compare line drawings of Figure 6, page 2908.

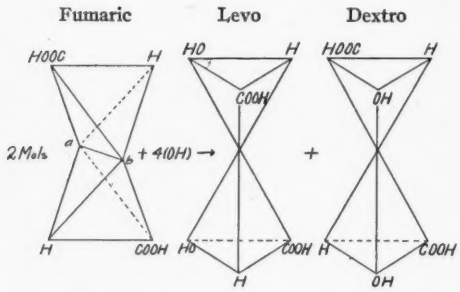


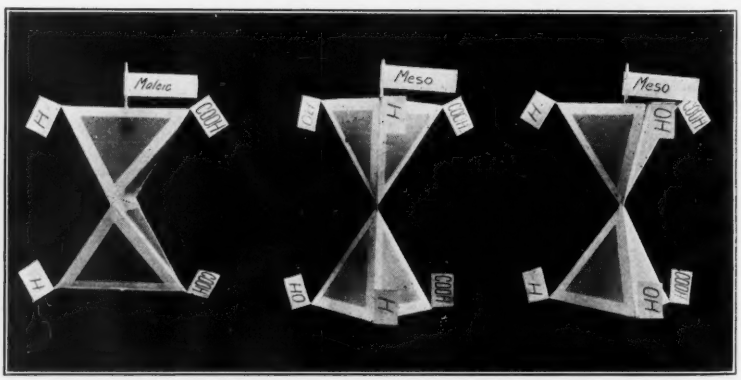
FIGURE 6.—CONVENTIONAL LINE DRAWINGS SHOWING OXIDATION OF FUMARIC ACID

which on the same assumptions would give to polarized light a counter-clockwise rotation. If a mirror were placed vertically between the dextro tartaric acid and the levo tartaric acid, it would be seen that each form, as a whole, is a mirror image of the other.

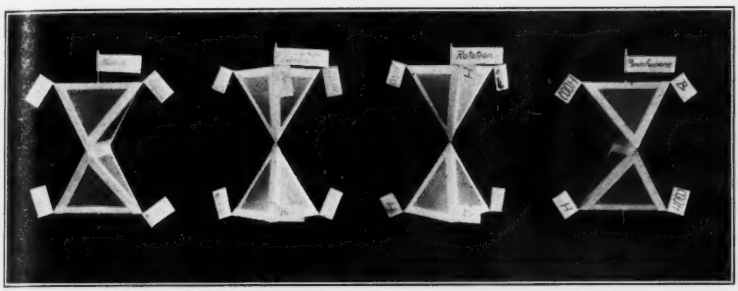
The racemic form, being composed of equimolecular proportions of the dextro and the levo forms, is readily seen to be inactive and the student easily grasps the fact that it can be resolved into two active forms.

The upper half of the meso form we have taken to be dextro rotatory. The lower half is levo rotatory to exactly the same extent, making the molecule optically inactive. That the meso form is inactive due to internal compensation is readily seen. A mirror held horizontally between the upper and lower halves of the molecule would show one-half the mirror image of the other. Such a form could not be separated into optically active constituents.

Tetrahedra are especially useful in showing the fumaric-maleic-tartaric-succinic acid relationship. As we are not dealing here with optical isomerism but with geometrical isomerism, the regular tetrahedra will suffice,



MODELS SHOWING OXIDATION OF MALEIC ACID
Compare line drawings of Figure 7, page 2909.



MODELS SHOWING THE TRANSFORMATION OF MALEIC TO BROM FUMARIC ACID
Compare line drawings of Figure 8.

in fact serve better (*1*). The single bond joining carbon to carbon is represented in the tetrahedra by the touching or joining of the solid angles.

The joining or touching of two tetrahedra, edge to edge, represents a double bond between carbon atoms. Fumaric and maleic acids may be represented by the formulas:

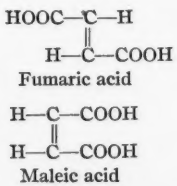


Figure 5 and its corresponding photograph show these acids in the conventional line drawings and in the tetrahedra which make it easy to see that fumaric acid forms no anhydride while maleic acid does.

The process of oxidation may be regarded as equivalent to adding hydroxyl groups:

$$H_2O + O = 2OH$$

On this assumption, the

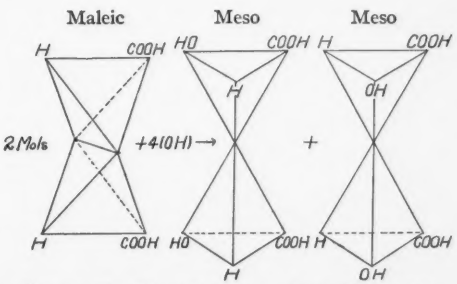


FIGURE 7.—CONVENTIONAL LINE DRAWINGS SHOWING OXIDATION OF MALEIC ACID

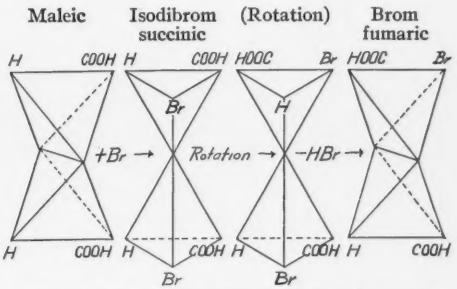
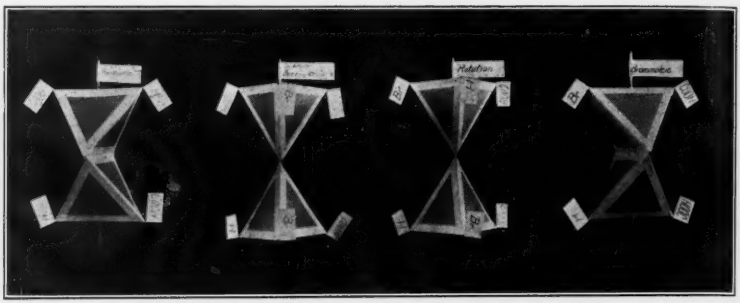


FIGURE 8.—CONVENTIONAL LINE DRAWINGS SHOWING THE TRANSFORMATION OF MALEIC TO BROM FUMARIC ACID



MODELS SHOWING THE TRANSFORMATION OF FUMARIC TO BROM MALEIC ACID
Compare line drawings of Figure 9, below.

first products of the oxidation of fumaric acid may be represented as given in Figure 6 (page 2908).

In order that the hydroxide group may be added, it must find a point of attachment at the corner of a tetrahedron. To get this point of attachment, the double bond must be broken and this break has an even chance to occur at *a* or *b* (see line drawing, Figure 6) in the fumaric acid molecule. If the break occurs at *a*, dextro tartaric acid is produced, while the break occurring at *b* would produce levo tartaric acid. The chances of the break being even for *a* or *b*, the result of the oxidation is the formation of equal amounts of dextro and levo tartaric acids; that is, the racemic mixture is produced. Here the models held in the hand and the tetrahedra separated along the edge, keeping one corner or solid angle in contact makes the matter clear to the class.

In the case of maleic acid, no matter whether the break occurs at *a* or *b*, the upper tetrahedron is a mirror image of the lower, which condition represents meso tartaric acid which is inactive toward polarized light and cannot be resolved into the dextro and levo forms by the usual methods.

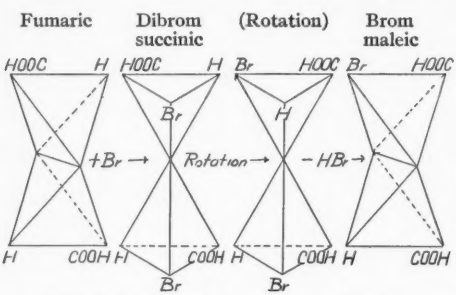
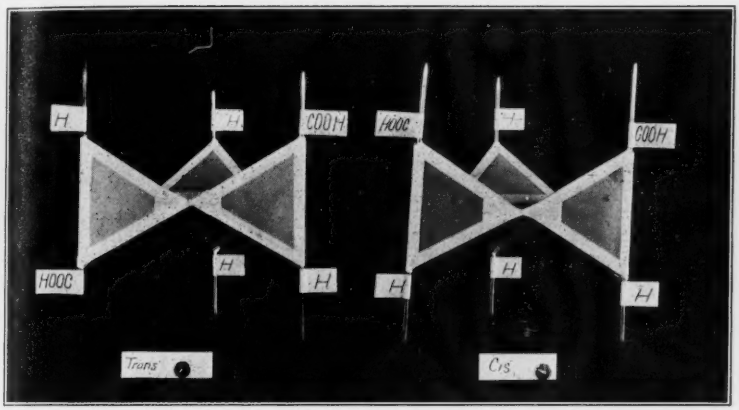


FIGURE 9.—CONVENTIONAL LINE DRAWINGS SHOWING THE TRANSFORMATION OF FUMARIC TO BROM MALEIC ACID

When maleic acid is brominated, it makes no difference at which end the double bond is broken, a dibrom succinic acid is formed which may be called isodibrom succinic acid. If hydrobromic acid be now removed from isodibrom succinic acid, this



MODELS SHOWING THE *Cis* AND *Trans* FORMS OF THE TWO DICARBOXYLIC ACIDS DERIVED FROM CYCLO PROPANE

removal will involve a rotation of one of the tetrahedra to bring a bromine atom over a hydrogen atom, the elimination of the hydrobromic acid giving rise to doubly bonded carbon atoms. To the representation of such a change the tetrahedra models lend themselves particularly well as shown by the models of Figure 8 (page 2909). Replacing the bromine with hydrogen produces fumaric acid, hence a transformation of maleic acid to fumaric acid has been made.

When fumaric acid is treated with bromine, no matter where the double bond is broken, a dibrom succinic acid is produced which is not identical with the corresponding compound formed when maleic acid is brominated. Call it dibrom succinic acid. When dibrom succinic acid has hydrobromic acid removed, a similar rotation as with isodibrom succinic acid must precede the elimination of hydrobromic acid and results in the formation of brom maleic acid.

The spacial difference between the *cis* and *trans* forms, for instance, of cyclopropane dicarboxylic acids, is well shown by the tetrahedra. Starting with 1, 3, dibrom propane, cyclo propane may be prepared:

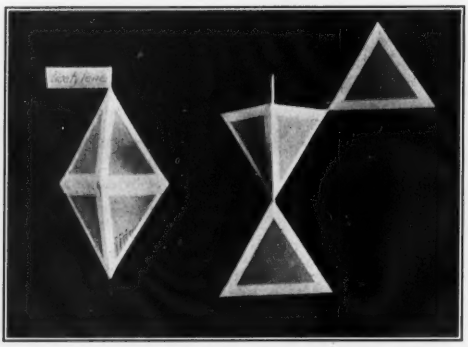
$$CH_2\begin{matrix}CH_2Br\\CH_2Br\end{matrix} + 2\,Na = CH_2\begin{matrix}CH_2\\|\\CH_2\end{matrix} + 2\,NaBr$$

Cyclo propane

In the same way that the double bond prevents the rotation of the tetrahedra, so tying up the ends in the formation of the polymethylenes likewise prevents free rotation. From cyclo propane two dicarboxylic acids may be derived, differentiated by the prefixes *cis* and *trans*. The spacial

differences and rigidity of structure are at once apparent from the tetrahedra models.

The strain theory is readily shown by the tetrahedra models. The model on the right in the photograph below may be taken to represent malonic acid which does not yield a true anhydride. To eliminate water would draw the free ends together which would put the molecule under too great a strain. The next acid, succinic acid, containing four carbon atoms forms an anhydride; the strain produced in tying up the ends is much lessened.



MODEL OF ACETYLENE SHOWING REPRESENTATION OF TRIPLY BOUND CARBON ATOMS, ALSO MALONIC ACID

Singly bonded carbon atoms are represented by joining the tetrahedra, solid angle to solid angle; doubly bonded carbon atoms are represented by the tetrahedra having an edge in common, while the triple bond is represented by a plane in common. Such is pictured in the last figure by acetylene.

In the presentation of this topic the author has used line drawings freely. However, in presenting the subject to the class, the use of tetrahedra makes these line drawings unnecessary and the instructor is free to devote his entire attention to the demonstration with a consequent gain in time and clearness of presentation.

Literature Cited

(*1*) For these relationships see PORTER, "The Carbon Compounds," revised edition, Ginn and Co., Boston, Mass., **1926**, pp. 130–6.

Speed of Super-Sound Waves Tells Squeezability of Chemicals. Measurements of the speed of ultra-sound waves, vibrating 400,000 times a second, twenty times as fast as the shrillest audible sound, in various solutions of chemicals were described at the Atlanta Meeting of the A. C. S. by three Johns Hopkins University chemists.

Speaking before the section on physical and inorganic chemistry, Drs. E. B. Freyer, J. C. Hubbard, and D. H. Andrews told of their work with the sonic interferometer. From such measurements can be determined the compressibility, or "squeezability" of the liquid. The chemicals tested were solutions of chlorides, bromides, and iodides of potassium and sodium, including common salt.—*Science Service*

MAKING LABORATORY WORK IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY EFFECTIVE

R. K. CARLETON, SHURTLEFF COLLEGE, ALTON, ILLINOIS

There have appeared in the columns of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, from time to time, various articles lamenting the pitiably small accomplishments of laboratory work in general chemistry courses, particularly those given in the smaller colleges. It seems to be the almost universal consensus of opinion that the methods in use today do not secure the most efficient work on the part of either student or instructor. While a good deal of attention has been paid to developing the teaching in the classroom, the methods of conducting laboratory work have remained pretty much the same. Students are usually requested to supply themselves with a "suitable notebook" at the beginning of the college year, which they then proceed to fill with descriptions of experiments performed and which mean very little to any of the students unless they are deeply interested in the study of chemistry.

An article recently printed in THIS JOURNAL (*1*) brings out a number of points that warrant further discussion. Dr. Long is to be complimented for breaking away from the time-honored procedure of simply keeping a notebook.

If students are listless and unconcerned about the kind of work they do, isn't it true that we are inclined to place the burden of blame on them without searching farther for the real cause? No doubt there are certain conditions that are responsible for poor laboratory work on the part of first-year chemistry students. A student who has had a year of the subject in high school often feels that if he takes a year of general chemistry in college, he is simply repeating something with which he is already familiar, so "why study"? "Or why work either"? Then, too, the laboratory classes are usually small and the spirit of competition is not likely to be as keen as in larger units. Furthermore, a student does not get much of a "kick" out of doing a large number of experiments and writing them up in a notebook which he knows will be looked at infrequently. After he has performed the first half dozen experiments and has recorded them, his enthusiasm dies and the keeping of a notebook throughout the remainder of the year becomes pretty much of a mechanical process. Only those "good" students who are vitally interested in the subject will rise above that condition.

More deep-seated, however, than any of the aforementioned conditions is a lack of a sense of responsibility, characteristic of the majority of pupils entering college direct from high school. This is not to be wondered at as young pupils have had little experience that would tend to make them realize the necessity of assuming responsibility. Then, too, there is very little in the high-school course which requires students to develop this sense to any great degree. There is little doubt if a student hastens the

process of weighing by picking up analytical weights with his fingers instead of with tweezers, or carelessly spills acid on a desk, or needlessly breaks apparatus, it is because he knows the institution pays the bills, and consequently gives little thought to such seeming trifles. Students can be trained, however, within a period of one year to feel some responsibility in the matter of laboratory work.

In an attempt to free the laboratory work in first-year chemistry at Shurtleff College from some of these difficulties, a method was developed three years ago which has proved most satisfactory. At the opening of the college year in September, each student obtains from the College Book Store an experiment report pad, devised especially for chemistry work. These pads contain fifty lined sheets, the size of typing paper, perforated at the top so they can be torn out and showing the exact form in which an experiment should be written. Space is provided for a sketch of the apparatus used. At the lower right-hand corner of each sheet is a space for the instructor's signature and also for the word "accepted" to be stamped. When a student has performed an experiment he writes it up on one of these sheets in the laboratory, signs it, and deposits it in a locked box at one end of the laboratory. At the close of that period, the instructor removes all the papers that have been deposited and corrects them, stamping those that are satisfactory and placing them in an open box in the hall outside the laboratory where the students may secure them at their leisure. Those papers that are accepted are kept by each individual student in a folder until after the end of the semester. Those that are not correctly written, must be repeated, rewritten, and handed in again. Only those experiments that are accepted give the student credit for laboratory work. In this way, the responsibility for doing the experiment correctly and reporting it satisfactorily, as well as keeping the sheets after they have been corrected rests entirely with the student. At the end of the semester the number of "accepted" experiment sheets in each folder is determined and credit for laboratory work given each student on that basis as well as on laboratory manipulation and technic.

The use of this system has shown that a sense of responsibility can be created among first-year students that cannot be accomplished with the ordinary notebook. There is no trouble in maintaining a student's enthusiasm for the work throughout the year. Furthermore, any mistakes appearing in the writeup of an experiment can be checked immediately after the experiment has been performed and while the work is fresh in the mind of the student. There is a certain value in training a pupil to report laboratory work in an acceptable form. Certain it is that when one enters industrial chemistry, one will sooner or later have to write a report of one kind or another. Moreover, the year of general chemistry ought to be preparatory to further work in qualitative and quantitative analysis.

These latter courses cannot be properly taught without an accurate report being kept of the analyses performed in the laboratory. Where will a student be trained to report laboratory procedures accurately and carefully, if not in the general chemistry course?

Literature Cited

(1) LONG, H. J., "Tradition versus Effectiveness," J. CHEM. EDUC., 7, 1642–4 (July, 1930).

Pumice Manufacture in the Rosebud. Everybody can keep clean now. Down in Tripp County is being manufactured a new powdered soap, the base of which is pumice or volcanic ash. The source of supply is from one of the pits near Winner, which is thought to be many thousand yards square. There are other pits of pumice of equal size in that section which can be depended for future supplies. It is estimated that there are several million tons in various pits in S. Dakota.

Pumice is a cellular, glassy, volcanic lava, usually rhyolitic in composition. Its cellular structure, so geologists tell us, is due to the expansion of steam and gases in the melted lava during cooling.

Pumicite or volcanic ash is a fine powder or dust made up of small but sharp and angular grains of volcanic glass, similar in composition to pumice. It is formed by volcanic eruption throwing out dust in great clouds. When the dust settles, it is often hundreds of miles away from the source, and forms pumicite beds. It varies in color from white to lightly grey.

Analysis by the State School of Mines of Rapid City of this substance shows:

Silica	SiO_2	71.76%	Calcium Oxide	CaO	1.62%
Iron Oxide	Fe_2O_3	0.40	Magnesium Oxide	MgO	0.70
Aluminum Oxide	Al_2O_3	12.44	Potassium Oxide	K_2O	6.12
Manganese Oxide	MnO	0.11	Sodium Oxide	Na_2O	2.76

Loss on Ignition 4.14; total 100.00%.

After mining this pumice, it is carefully prepared and made into a powder as fine as flour and there is mixed with the powder a certain per cent of material to correctly condition the water. There is also a soap stock added; this soap stock is built for the company out of the very highest grade of imported palm and olive oils. Those oils are scientifically prepared under laboratory control by one of the largest soap companies in the world.

When this soap is completed and ready for the consumer, it is absolutely dry, having been baked in a brick oven, size $3\ ^1/_2 \times 16$ feet, which is for drying and purifying as well as sterilizing purposes.

Pumice is valuable as an abrasive; in silver plating and by lithographers for polishing various metals, such as copper and silver, before plating; for rubbing down wood and metal surfaces and paint and varnish finishes by manufacturers of furniture, pianos, phonographs and other musical instruments, automobile bodies; in the cutlery manufacture, for surgical instruments and other fine tools; by metal spinners; for cleaning and polishing stone and glass. A small amount of fine lump pumice is used as a toilet article, for removing cuticle, stains, etc.

In California and Japan crushed block pumice is used as a light-weight concrete aggregate. It is thought to be especially valuable for its wearing qualities. Investigation of this might prove of untold value.—FRANK D. KRIEBS, *Sec'y of Agriculture, Pierre, S. Dakota*

VISUAL AIDS IN CHEMICAL EDUCATION*

IV. Films Available for Use in Chemistry Classes

The Committee on Visual Aids in Chemical Education of the American Chemical Society has prepared the following list of films on subjects closely related to chemistry. This list is not long and is far from inclusive of all films which might be classed under some phase of chemistry. However, the committee has attempted in its first report to list those subjects which would interest the larger number of chemistry teachers. All distributors have been given an opportunity to check and correct information regarding films. The list is, therefore, as correct as it is possible to make it up to November 1, 1930.

Explanation of the subject matter of films has been omitted, but can be obtained by writing to the distributor. Many of these films are produced by industrial companies, but are not necessarily distributed by them. In some cases, industrial firms (*e. g.*, the E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Inc.) have films distributed through several agencies, many of them the visual instruction departments of state universities. These universities and local agencies have not been listed as distributors, but a letter to the distributor listed here will bring the name of the local agency.

The majority of the films in this list are free to the exhibitor, with the understanding that express is to be paid by the user on films to and from the distributing point. One of the greatest sources of annoyance to the distributors is the failure of exhibitors to return the films on scheduled time. This often works a hardship on the next person scheduled to use the film and results in very unsatisfactory service. Exhibitors, therefore, will find themselves very welcome to use the films if they will show them on scheduled time and return them immediately after using. Another favor the user can show the distributor is to return the films without rewinding. Films are usually inspected by the distributor each time they return to him and should, therefore, come to him in the manner which is of most convenience. Chemistry teachers will also find much more satisfaction in the service if care is taken in the handling of the film while in use. The operator should be taught the correct way to make a neat patch and should be provided with a proper film cement.

In addition to the films listed below, The Bray Pictures Corporation (list number 8) has, for sale only, films on the following subjects: Peculiarities of the Air, The Air Pressure in Which We Live, American Matchmaking, An American Vesuvius (Oil), Asphalt, Black Sunlight (Coal), Making Bricks, From Candles to Electricity, How Candy Is Made, Carborundum, Chemical Inspirations, The Chemist Makes War, Spectacular Experiments in Crystallization, Coal, What Is Coal, Coal Mining, Dew-

* This is the fourth of a series of articles from the Committee of the Division of Chemical Education of the A. C. S. on Visual Aids in Chemical Education. See J. CHEM. EDUC., 7, 828–33, 1113–4, 1341–8 (1930).

fall, Nature's Jewels, The Eighth Wonder (Asphalt), Felt Hat Making, Gold Mining in Alaska, Hard as Diamonds (Carborundum), Experiments in the Conduction of Heat, Natural and Made-to-Order Ice, Tapping the Maples, Mining for Beauty (Talcum), A Newspaper in the Making, Romance of Oil, California Oil Gardens, Controlling an Oil Gusher, Converting Wood into Paper, Perilous Occupations, Talcum, How the Telephone Talks, The Destructive Power of T. N. T., Turning Kansas Upside Down (Coal), Turning Waste into Dollars (Turpentine), Wireless Telephony. These films may be purchased in either 16 mm. or 35 mm. safety stock.

The committee has been furnished with several sources of film material, which upon investigation were found to have no films on chemical subjects available. In the accompanying list of distributors we have so indicated this fact so that users may know that these sources were canvassed.

In the next issue of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION information will be given regarding sources of slides, film-slides, and illustrative material in chemistry which have been collected by the committee.

Although the committee does not claim that the list of films given here is absolutely correct in every detail, every effort has been made to make it so. The committee wishes to thank the producers and distributors of the films listed herein for the fine coöperation they have given, and also express a hope that users of films will report at any time to the committee chairman additions or corrections which they find should be made to this list.

Film Distributors and Addresses

The distributors marked with an asterisk do not have chemistry films for distribution.*

1. ACME EDUCATIONAL FILM SERVICE, 1132–1136 W. Austin Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2. AIR REDUCTION SALES CORPORATION, 342 Madison Avenue, New York City.
3. AMERICAN ROLLING MILL CO., Middletown, Ohio.
4. AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CO., 195 Broadway, New York City.
5. AMERICAN STEEL AND WIRE CO., 208 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Ill.

*6. ATLAS EDUCATIONAL FILM CO. (*producers only*), 5 North Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

7. BAUSCH & LOMB CO., 629 St. Paul Street, Rochester, N. Y.
8. BRAY PICTURES CORP., Department of Education and Public Service, 729 Seventh Avenue, New York City.
9. BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL ECONOMICS, 1108–10 16th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.
10. BUREAU OF MINES, 4800 Forbes Street, Pittsburgh, Pa
11. BROWN, H. S., 806 S. Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
13. CARTER CINEMA PRODUCING CORP., 551 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
15. CHURCH AND SCHOOL FILM EXCHANGE, 317–8 Polk Bldg., Des Moines, Ia.
16. DE FRENES AND CO., 60 N. State St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.

*17. Q. R. S.—DE VRY CORP., 333 N. Michigan Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
18. DAVIS, H. O., 106 S. Hudson St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
19. E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND CO., INC., Wilmington, Del.
20. EASTMAN TEACHING FILMS, INC. (*sale only*), 343 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.
21. EDITED PICTURES SYSTEM, INC. (*rent only*), 130 W. 46th Street, New York City.
22. FILM CLASSIC EXCHANGE, 265 Franklin Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
24. FRANCIS P. GARVAN CHAIR OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
25. GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., 1 River Road, Schenectady, N. Y.
26. GOODYEAR TIRE AND RUBBER CO., Akron, Ohio.
27. GRINNELL CO., INC., 277 W. Exchange Street, Providence, R. I.
28. HERCULES POWDER CO., Wilmington, Del.
29. INDIANA UNIVERSITY, Bloomington, Ind.
30. INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CO., 606 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
31. IOWA STATE COLLEGE, Visual Instruction Service, Ames, Ia.
32. NATIONAL MOTION PICTURE CO., Indianapolis, Ind.
*33. OHIO STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, B. A. Aughinbaugh, 68 E. Paterson Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
34. PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION, 33 West Grand Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
35. ROTHACKER FILM CORPORATION, 113–115 W. Austin Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
36. ROWLAND ROGERS PRODUCTIONS, 74 Sherman Street at Harris Avenue, Long Island, N. Y.
37. SOCIETY OF VISUAL EDUCATION, 327 LaSalle Street, Chicago, Ill.
*38. SPENCER LENS CO., 19 Doat Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
*39. STANDARD MOTION PICTURES CO., Film Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
40. SWIFT AND CO., Union Stockyards, Chicago, Ill.
*41. YALE UNIVERSITY PRESS FILM SERVICE, INC., 386 Fourth Avenue, New York City.
42. MOTION PICTURE BUREAU OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE Y. M. C. A., 120 W. 41st Street, New York City; 300 W. Adams Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
43. UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, Madison, Wis.
*45. WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CO., East Pittsburgh, Pa.
46. WHOLESALE FILMS, 42 Melrose St., Boston, Mass.
*47. W. M. WELCH MANUFACTURING CO., 1515 Sedgwick St., Chicago, Ill.
48. NATIONAL CASH REGISTER CO., Main and K Streets, Dayton, O.
49. J. ALEXANDER LEGGETT CO., 2 West 46th Street, New York City.
50. AMERICAN SUGAR REFINING CO., 117 Wall Street, New York City.
51. IDEAL PICTURES CORPORATION, 26 E. 8th Street, Chicago, Ill.
52. EDISON STORAGE BATTERY, Orange, N. J.
53. U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, Washington, D. C.
54. SPIRO FILM CORPORATION, 161–179 Harris Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.
56. CHILEAN NITRATE OF SODA EDUCATIONAL BUREAU, 57 William Street, New York City.
57. FRUIT OF THE LOOM MILLS, INC., 40 Worth Street, New York City.
58. VISUGRAPHIC PICTURES, INC., 247 Park Avenue, New York City.
59. PICTORIAL CLUBS, INC., 808 S. Wabash Street, Chicago, Ill.
60. UFA FILMS, INC., 1540 Broadway, New York City.
61. C. L. VENARD, 702 S. Adams Street, Peoria, Ill.

62. THE CORTICELLI SILK CO., 136 Madison Avenue, New York City.
63. BELDING HEMINGWAY CO., 180 Madison Avenue, New York City.
64. CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MOTION PICTURE BUREAU, Ottawa, Canada.
65. CHICAGO FILM LABORATORY, INC., 666 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
66. CLAY PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION, Chicago, Ill.
67. AMERICAN DRY MILK INSTITUTE, Chicago, Ill.
68. THE BALL BROTHERS, Muncie, Ind.
69. INTERSTATE IRON AND STEEL CO., Chicago, Ill.
70. GAS PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION, Chicago, Ill.
71. LINK BELT CO., Chicago, Ill.

Films Classified According to Subjects

Subject *Name of Film*	*No. Reels*	*Stock Saf. Inf.*	*16 35*	*Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)*
Abrasives				
Age of Speed	4	S	35	42
Jewels of Industry	2	S	16	35
			35	35, 42
Manufacture of Abrasives (Carborundum Aloxite)	3	S	Both	10
Story of Abrasives (Carborundum Aloxite)	4	S	Both	1
Alcohol				
Chemical Ethyl Alcohol	2	S	Both	16, 42
Aluminum				
Chemical Effects of Electricity	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Magic Gems—Prisma	1		35	22
Making Wear-Ever Cooking Utensils	1	S	Both	42
Asbestos				
Asbestos for 1000 Years	1	I	35	51
Story of Asbestos	4	S	35	1
Story of Asbestos	1	S	Both	10
Atmosphere				
Air	1	S	16	(42 Rent)
			35	35 (42 Rent)
Atmospheric Pressure	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Compressed Air	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Liquid Air	1	S	Both	25, 43
Liquid and Compressed Air	1	I	35	(21 Rent)
Science at Home	1	S	35	54(21 Rent)
Bakelite				
Story of Bakelite	2	S	35	29, 35, 42
Batteries				
Application of Chemistry (Manufacture of Storage Battery)	1		35	43
Making an Edison Storage Battery	2	S	35	29

Subject *Name of Film*	*No. Reels*	*Stock Saf. Inf.*	*16 35*	*Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)*
Portable Electricity	2	S	16	42, 49
			35	42, 49, 52 (8 Sale)
Story of a Storage Battery	2	S	Both	10
Story of a Storage Battery	1	S	35	29
Calcium				
Enamelware	2	S	35	42
From Mine to Wall	2	S	35	30
Limestone to Marble	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
10 Years of Limestone	1		35	61
Carbon				
Acres of Diamonds	1	S		42
Anthracite Coal	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
	1	S	Both	25, 29, 43
A Rush for Diamonds	1	S	Both	60
Behind the Pyramids	3	S	35	42
Bituminous Coal	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
	1	S	Both	25, 29, 43
Buried Sunshine	2	S	Both	42
Burning Questions	2	S	Both	42
Carbon Monoxide, The Unseen Danger	1	S	Both	10, 31
Coal Mining (Surface)	1	S	35	(43 Rent)
Fertilizer from Coal	3	S	35	35
How a Lead Pencil Is Made	1	I	35	49
Industrious Diamonds	1	S	35	42
Modern Coal Mining	3		35	1
Romance of Anthracite	1	I	35	(21 Rent)
Saving Coal at Home	1	S	35	10
Story of Coal	3		35	1
Strip Mining	1	S	Both	35
Wonders of Anthracite	2	S	35	42
	2 or 4	S	Both	16
Cement				
A Concrete Example	2	S	35	42
Cementing the Centuries	2	S	35	29, 31, 42
Concrete Facts	2		Both	10
Manufacture of Universal Atlas Portland Cement	2	S	35	49
Story of Portland Cement	1	S	Both	16, 29, 34, 42, 65
Clay Products				
Craftsmanship of Stucco Texture	1	S	35	65
Fire-Clay Refractories	3	S	Both	10
From Clay to Pavement	1		35	1, 53
Making Lenox Pottery	1	S	35	31, 42 (18 Rent)
Making Pottery	1	I	35	48
Manufacture and Use of Face Brick	1	S	16	42
			35	42, 65
Pottery	1	S	35	29

Subject *Name of Film*	*No. Reels*	*Stock Saf. Inf.*	*16*	*35*	*Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)*
Romance of Clay	1			35	66
Sand and Clay—Rock Soil Cycle	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Tableware	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Terra Cotta	1	S		Both	42
The Lenox Pottery	1	S		Both	49
The Potters Wheel	1			Both	25
The Pottery Maker	1	S		Both	(31 Rent)
Copper					
Chemical Effects of Electricity	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Copper Mining and Smelting	1	S		35	42
Copper Mining at Anaconda, Mont.	12	S		35	1
From Mine to Consumer	2	S		Both	42
Long Drawn Out (Wire)	1	S		35	42
Mining and Smelting of Copper	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Mining at Calumet and Hecla	2			35	1
Refining and Manufacturing of Copper	2	S		35	42
Story of Copper Mining —5 Reels Milling —2 Reels Smelting—1 Reel Refining—2 Reels	10	S		35	10, 35
Crop Production					
Alfalfa	1	S		Both	30
Corn, Greatest of Our Farm Crops	2	S		Both	56
Fertilizing Wheat	1	S		Both	56
Producing Profitable Corn in the South	1	S		Both	56
Producing Profitable Cotton	2	S		Both	56
Explosives					
Blasting the Water Highway of America	1	S		35	19
Building New York's Newest Subway	1	S		Both	19
Driving the Cascade Tunnel	1	S		Both	19
Dynamite	6			35	19
Dynamite, Concentrated Power	1	S		35	53
Dynamite in Quarry Work	1	S		35	19
Dynamite the Master Lumberjack	1	S		35	19
Explosives—Dusts	2	S		35	53
From Forest to Farms	1	S		35	19
Green Valley	2	S		Both	19, 61
Hydro-Electric Power Production in the New South	2	S		Both	19
Letting Dynamite Do It	1	S		Both	19, 31
Manufacturing and Testing of Smokeless Powder	4	S		Both	19
Manufacture of Progressive Burning of Smokeless Powder	1			35	19
Manufacture of Smokeless Powder	1			35	19
Modern Quarry Blasting	1	S		35	29
Rubbing the New Aladdin's Lamp	1	S		35	28, 42

Subject *Name of Film*	*No. Reels*	*Stock Saf. Inf.*	*16*	*35*	*Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)*
Story of Dynamite	2	S		35	10, 19
The Legacy	2	S		Both	19, 31, 61
The Modern Hercules	1	S		35	28, 29, 42
Foods					
A B C of Food	1	I		35	(21 Rent)
Across Seven Seas (Tapioca)	1	S		Both	49
Better Bread	1			Both	67
Better Milk	1	I		Both	(21 Rent)
Chemical Composition and Food Value of Whole Wheat	2			35	36
Corn	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Crystals of Commerce	1	S		Both	35
Familiar Foods from Foreign Lands	1	S		35	(22 Rent)
Filling the World's Cereal Bowl	2	S		35	35
Food	1	S		35	(21 Rent) (13 Rent)
From Wheat to Bread	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Home Builders	3	S		35	30, 42, 65
Keeping Out Bad Food	1	I		35	48, 53
Land of Cherries	1	S		35	29, 30, 31, 42, 43, 65
Leavener of Life	1	S		35	35
Leavening	3	S		35	29
Making Malted Milk	1			35	43
Making Maple Sugar	1	S		Both	(21 Rent)
Meat Packing	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Milk	1	S		35	42
Milk as Food	1	S		35	(21 Rent)
Milk, Nature's Perfect Food	1	S		35	30 (21 Rent)
Milk, the Great White Way to Health	2	S		35	16 (13 Rent) (13 Sale)
Once Over and It's All Over	2	S		35	30, 65
Peanuts	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Power Behind the Orange	1	S		35	30, 29, 31, 42, 43, 65
Power Farming in the Northwest	1	S		35	30, 65
Power Farming in the South	3	S		35	30, 65
Staff of Life	1	I		35	(21 Rent)
Sunshine	2 or 1	S		Both	35
The Horseless Farm	2	S		35	29, 30, 42, 65
Uncovering Earth's Riches	1	S		35	29, 30, 65
Wisconsin Dairies	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
General Chemistry					
Asphalt Blocks	1	S		Both	42
Chemical Effects of Electricity	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Chemistry	1			35	43
Energy from Sunlight	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Experiments in Chemistry	1	I		35	48
Fire and Heat	1	S		16	(21 Rent)
Fire Prevention (Oil—Volatile Liquids)	4			35	1
Fire Prevention	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Fire Protection	1	S		16	(20 Sale)
Fire Safety	1	S		16	(20 Sale)

Subject *Name of Film*	*No. Reels*	*Stock Saf. Inf.*	*16 35*	*Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)*
The Grinnell Sprinkler Head	1		35	27
Making of Chewing Gum	1	I	35	48
Making Thermometers	1	S	35	29, 36
Mysterious Forces	2	S	16	(21 Rent)
The Science of Bubbles	1	I	35	48 (18 Rent) (18 Sale)
Wheels of Progress or Development of Road Building	1	S	35	29, 34, 43
Glass				
American Bottles—Old and New	2	S	35	Owens Bottle Co.
Glass Blowing	2	S	16	(20 Sale)
Romance of Glass	1	S	16	68
			35	29, 42, 43, 68
Romance of Glass	1	I	35	51
Sand and Clay	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
The Magic Jar	1	S	Both	42, 68
Gold				
Acres of Diamonds and Miles of Gold	1/2	S	35	42
Dredge Gold Mining	1		35	1
Gold	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Nuggets of Gold	1			(18 Rent)
Hydrocarbons				
Doings of Terp and Tine	2 or 1	S	35	28, 31, 42
Magic Flame	4	S	Both	70
Modern Oil Refining	1	S	35	31 (43 Rent)
Oil	1	I	35	51 (18 Rent)
Oil, the Wood Preserver	1	S	35	42
Oil Tydings	4	S	35	42
Petroleum Industry	1		35	(18 Rent)
Producing Crude Oil	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Refining Crude Oil	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Romance of Oil	1	I	35	(21 Rent)
Story of a Rotary Drilled Oil Well	2	S	35	10
Story of Gasoline	3	S	35	1, 10, 29
Story of Lubricating Oil	2	S	35	10
Story of Lubrication	1	S	35	10
Story of Natural Gas	4		35	1
Story of Petroleum	4 or 7	S	35	1, 29
Story of Petroleum	8	S	35	10
Story of Turpentine	1	S	35	29
Through Oil Fields of Mexico	3	S	Both	10
World Struggle for Oil	7	S	35	1, 29
Hydrogen				
Beyond the Microscope	1	S	16	25
			35	1, 29, 31, 43 (21 Rent)
Iron and Steel				
Arteries of Industry	4	S	35	42
Blue Center (Wire Cable)	3	S	Both	42

Subject — *Name of Film*	*No. Reels*	*Stock Saf.*	*Stock Inf.*	*16*	*35*	*Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)*
Continuous Process of Making Iron and Steel Sheets	4 or 2	S		Both		3
Iron and Steel	1	S		35		29
Iron and Steel	2		I	35		48
			S	35		31
Iron and Steel Industry	1			35		(18 Rent)
Iron Ore to Pig Iron	1	S		16		(20 Sale)
Laying of Electric Cable across San Francisco Bay	1			35		5
Making It Tough	3	S		Both		10
Making of American Wire Rope	2			35		5
Making of Steel	2	S		35		29, 30, 31, 42, 43, 65
Making of Steel and Wire	5			35		1
Making of Steel Pipe	4			35		1, 10
Manufacture of Paper Insulated Power Cables	3			35		5
Pig Iron to Steel	1	S		16		(20 Sale)
Rolling Steel by Electricity	2			35		1
Something New under the Sun	1	S		Both		25
Speeding Production with Carboloy	1	S		Both		58
Steel for Sheets and Tin Plates	4			35		1
Steel Industry	6	S		35		29
Story of Alloy Spring Steel	2	S		35		42
Story of Alloy Steel	4	S		35		1, 42, 69
Story of Heat Treatment of Steel	2	S		Both		10
Story of Ingot Iron	3	I		35		1
Story of Iron	5	S		35		10
Story of Steel	6	S		35		1, 42
Story of Steel	2	S		35		42
Story of Steel	5	S		Both		5
Story of Steel	6	S		Both		10
Mining and Metallurgy—2 Reels Rails, Rods, and Plates—1 Reel Wire Products —1 Reel Lap-Welded Pipe —1 Reel Sheets and Tin Plates —1 Reel						
Story of Steel and Wire Products	4			35		5
Story Your Ink Bottle Tells	2			35		1
Uses of Wire Rope	2			35		5
Lead						
Chemical Effects of Electricity	1	S		16		(20 Scale)
From Pigs to Paint	2	S		35		42
Lead	1	S		16		(20 Sale)
Story of Lead Mining and Milling	3	S		35		10
Story of Lead Smelting	2	S		35		10, 29
Leather						
American Glove Craft	3	S		Both		16
Manufacture						
A Day with the Tractor Builders	2	S		35		29, 30, 42, 65

Subject / Name of Film	No. Reels	Stock Saf. Inf.	16 35	Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)
Building Quality into Cream Separators	2	S	35	30, 42, 65
The Making of Twine	1	S	35	29, 30, 31, 42, 43, 65
Matches				
Fire Making	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Liquid Fire	1	S	Both	(60 Rent)
Science in the Home	1	S	35	31
Story of a Lucifer Match	1	S	35	(21, 59 Rent)
Nickel				
Mining Nickel and Copper Ore	1	S	35	43
Monel Metal	2	S	Both	35
Nitrogen				
The Chilean Nitrate Industry	2	S	Both	56
Farm for Sale	1		35	61
Refrigeration	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Silica Gel (Refrigeration)	3	S	Both	42
Oxygen				
Chemistry of Combustion	1	S	35	43 (22, 46, 59 Rent)
Conduction of Heat, Chemistry of Combustion	1	S	35	43
Explosive Dusts	1		35	1, 53
Fire Making	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Magic Flame	4	S	Both	70
Oxygen Breathing Apparatus	1	S	35	10
Oxygen the Wonder Worker	2 or 4	S	35	2, 10, 42
Steam Power (Mechanical Stoker)	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Stoker Combustion	2	S	35	43
Paints				
Lacquer and Pearls (Japanese Crafts)	1	S	Both	60
Paper				
A Day with the Sun	2	S	Both	42
Forest to Newsboy	1	I	35	48
From Trees to Tribunes	3	S	35	31, 42
From Tree to Newspaper	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Miracle of Mulch Paper	1	S	Both	31, 58
Miracles of Mulch Paper	1	S	35	43
Modern Paper Making	4		16	16
Paper Making	1	S	35	29
The Voice of Business	3	S	35	42
Wall Paper the Beautiful	2	S	Both	42
World of Paper	2	S	35	25, 29
Rubber				
Conquering the Jungle	1	S	Both	26, 30
Romance of Rubber	2	S	16	35
			35	42, 35
Rubber	1	S	16	(20 Sale)

Subject / Name of Film	No. Reels	Stock Saf. Inf.	16 35	Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)
Rubber Industry	1	S	35	29
Rubber of Yesterday	1		35	1
Story of a Tire	1	S	Both	26
Story of Rubber	4		16	16
Where They Go Rubbering	1	I	35	31, 48
Salt				
Common Salt	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Crossing the Great Salt Desert	1	S	35	43
Ocean Tears	1	I	35	48
Pillars of Salt	1	S	16	25
			35	29
Salt Mining	1	I	35	5
Silver				
Art of the Silversmith	1	S	Both	10
I See You Calling Me	1	S	35	4
Pictures by Wire	1	S	35	4
Silver	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Silver: Heirlooms of Tomorrow	3	S	Both	10
Silverware (Plating)	1	I	35	48
Soap				
Science of Soap Bubbles	1		35	(59 Rent)
Soap	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Sugar				
Beet and Cane Sugar	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Beets from Seed to Sugar Bowl	1	S	35	53
Cane Sugar	2	S	Both	42
Cuba—The Island of Sugar	2	S	Both	25
Maple Sirup and Sugar	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Sugar Cane and Cane Sugar	1	S	35	1, 53
Sugar Industry	1	I	35	51
	1	S	35	29
Sugar Refining	2	S	35	50
The Sugar Trail—"Beets"	1	S	Both	1, 25
Sulfur				
Experiments in Sulfur	1		35	(59 Rent)
Story of Sulfur	2	S	Both	1, 10, 29, 31, 35 (46 Rent)
Textiles				
Civilizations Fabric (Cotton)	2	S	Both	57
Cotton Growing	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Cotton Goods	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
From Cocoon to Spool	1	S	16	62
			35	42, 62
From Flax to Linens	1	S	16	(20 Sale)
Golden Fleece	1	S	Both	60
Making of Twine	1	S	35	42

Subject *Name of Film*	*No. Reels*	*Stock Saf. Inf.*	*16*	*35*	*Distributors Free (Unless otherwise designated)*
Philippine Islands (Hemp)	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Romance of Rayon	2	S	35		29, 31, 42
Romance of Silk	1	S	35		63
Silk	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Silken Cocoons	1	S	Both		60
Story of Chase Velmo	3	S	Both		42
Story of Cotton	2	S	Both		42
Trip through Filmland	2	S	Both		16
Valves					
Open and Shut	3	S	Both		10
Water					
A Modern Sewage Treatment Plant	3			35	71
	1			35	29, 34
Chemical Inspirations (Crystallization)	1	S		35	43
Conowingo (Construction of Hydro-Electric Plant)	2	S	Both		42
Frazil Ice	1	S		35	64
Irrigation	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
				35	29
Mysteries of Snow and Ice	1	I		35	48
		S		35	(43 Rent) (8 Sale)
Nature's Frozen Credits	3	S		35	42
New York's Water Supply	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Purifying Water	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Sewage Disposal	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Water	1	S	Both		(42 Rent)
Water Cycle	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Water Power	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Water Power	2	S		35	10, 31
Waste Disposal in Cities	1	I		35	31
Wonderful Water (Natural Colors)	1	I		35	(22 Rent)
Work of Underground Water	1	S	16		(21 Rent)
Zinc					
Laying the World's Fastest Ocean Cable (Permalloy)	2	S		35	42
Manufacturing of Zinc Oxide	1			35	1
Story of Zinc Mining	1	S		35	43
Zinc Mining, Milling, and Smelting	4			35	1
Theory					
Beyond the Microscope	1	S	16		25
				35	1, 29, 31, 43
Chemical Effects of Electricity	1	S	16		(20 Sale)
Electro Chemistry	1	S	16		20
Secrets of Chemistry	1	I		35	(22 Rent)
Sound Pictures					
Cosmic Ray by R. A. Millikan	6	S		35	24

THE CINCINNATI MEETING

Report of the Secretary of the Division of Chemical Education

General

The 80th meeting of the American Chemical Society extended from Monday, September 8th, to Friday, September 12th, with the Cincinnati Local Section playing a most successful rôle as host to nearly 1700 chemists and their friends.

The activities of the Division of Chemical Education included one business meeting of the Division, two of its Executive Committee, and one of the Senate. (*Cf.* pages 2944, 2929, 2933 for the respective minutes.) Four sessions were devoted to the reading and discussion of eighteen papers, the titles of which were announced in the September issue of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION (pages 2177–8). Attendance reached a total of 200 at the Symposium on "The Qualifications of Chemistry Teachers." The papers themselves have been submitted to the Editor-in-Chief for publication.

Wednesday noon, through the courtesy of MR. WM. W. BUFFUM, of The Chemical Foundation, Inc., the Division entertained at luncheon a number of teachers of high-school chemistry in the Cincinnati area. The total attendance at the luncheon was 97. At the close of the luncheon, CHAIRMAN SWAN introduced the following speakers: DEAN L. H. PECKSTEIN, of the School of Education of the University of Cincinnati; PROFESSOR NEIL E. GORDON, *editor* of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION; PROFESSOR PAULINE BEERY MACK, *editor* of *The Chemistry Leaflet;* and DR. HARRISON E. HOWE, *editor* of *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry.*

Dean Peckstein drew attention to the individual limitations of the fields of education and chemistry. He said that since the latter deals with the facts of matter, while the former deals with the growth and development of man, we should recognize the human qualities in the teaching of chemistry. We should endeavor to present the subject in accordance with the laws of psychology and, above all, we should remember that we are engaged not only in training chemists but in developing men and women.

Dr. Gordon announced that the Prize Essay Contest will be continued for the eighth time this year, explained the new rules that will be in operation, and thanked the teachers for the coöperation that has improved the contest from year to year.

At the conclusion of Dr. Gordon's talk, Dr. E. E. Reid, of The Johns Hopkins University, proposed that the meeting send to Mr. Garvan a telegram of greeting and thanks, which proposal was unanimously adopted. (The telegram was dispatched by the Secretary.)

Mrs. Mack (Pauline G. Beery) spoke briefly of the work which *The Chemistry Leaflet* is trying to do as Student Supplement of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, lauding Francis P. Garvan as the patron saint of chemical education who had relieved the publication of its financial worries, and stating that it was a real joy to be the *Leaflet's* editor with Dr. Neil Gordon as the inspiring editor-in-chief of the Division of Chemical Education, and Mr. Wm. W. Buffum as the very excellent business manager.

Dr. Howe was introduced as the first Chairman of the A. C. S. Committee on the Prize Essay Contest, as well as a hardy perennial in the cause of chemical education. He said that, notwithstanding a man's personality and skill in teaching, he must know something of his subject if he or his scholars are to be a success. Dr. Howe emphasized the importance of popular interest in chemistry, and of nation-wide participation in the annual Prize Essay Contest. He paid fitting tribute to Mr. and Mrs. Francis P. Garvan, who inaugurated and have continuously supported the contest.

The meeting of the editors of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION and *The Chemistry Leaflet* Wednesday afternoon was followed by a dinner. The policies of the Divisional publications were informally discussed. The following were in attendance:

NEIL E. GORDON, *Editor-in-Chief;* PAULINE B. MACK, *Associate Editor;* WM. W. BUFFUM, *Business Manager;* L. C. NEWELL, W. SEGERBLOM, and ROSS A. BAKER, *Departmental Editors;* F. E. CLARK, A. J. CURRIER, F. B. DAINS, J. S. GUY, B. S. HOPKINS, T. R. LEIGH (representing A. P. BLACK), H. S. MOSELEY, A. M. PARDEE, L. E. PORTER, J. N. SWAN, and A. P. SY, *Contributing Editors.*

Minutes of the Meetings of the Executive Committee

8.00–12.00 A.M., September 8, and 8.30–11.45 A.M., September 9, 1930

Present: J. N. SWAN, *Chairman;* R. A. BAKER, *Secretary;* ROSALIE M. PARR, *Treasurer;* WILHELM SEGERBLOM and B. S. HOPKINS, *Past Chairmen;* NEIL E. GORDON, *Editor-in-Chief;* and by invitation, WM. W. BUFFUM, *Business Manager,* and E. J. MORGAN, *Local Secretary.*

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

1. **Chairman:** The Chairman reported upon committee appointments and changes in personnel, all of which have been or are soon to be listed in the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION. The report was accepted.

2. **Secretary:** The Secretary reported that there are now 240 active and 301 associate members of the Division. He also reported upon (*a*) the letter ballot to the Senate subsequent to the Atlanta meeting (see page 2934); (*b*) the securing of over 100 back copies of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION; (*c*) preparations for the Cincinnati meeting; and, (*d*) tentative plans for the Indianapolis meeting in the spring of 1931. The report was accepted.

3. **Local Secretary:** The Local Secretary described his activities in (*a*) establishing contacts with high-school teachers in the Cincinnati area, (*b*) arranging for exhibits, and (*c*) housing students. The report was accepted.

4. **Treasurer:** The Treasurer presented a report showing receipts and expenditures from January 1 to August 1, 1930. The report was accepted and will be published in full at the end of the fiscal year.

5. **Editor-in-Chief:** The Editor reported that the work of his office is running satisfactorily, due largely to the fine coöperation of the contributing editors, and persons interested in the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION in the way of securing outstanding articles from various parts of the country, and the very efficient office help in putting these articles into shape for publication. The office force has been reduced by one because of the elimination of the student section in the JOURNAL. The abstract section is causing some difficulty, and to eliminate this difficulty, the entire list of periodicals has been revised and the periodicals are being reassigned.

Upon the Editor's recommendation, it was voted to furnish authors of JOURNAL articles not more than 50 complimentary uncovered reprints, in place of 20 complete copies of the JOURNAL, as has been the custom, and to mail, with the compliments of the author, copies of the JOURNAL containing his article to persons whose names and addresses the author may supply.

6. **Business Manager:** The Business Manager reported upon the management of the JOURNAL and *Leaflet,* showing an expected and rapid rise in the number of subscribers to the latter. He again called attention to the seemingly unwarranted expense of securing temporary one-year subscriptions to the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION. He presented an elaborate analysis of the subscription lists of the Division, which included (*1*) the complete list of group JOURNAL subscriptions classified by expiration months, (*2*) single subscriptions classified by states, as well as by expiration dates, (*3*) JOURNAL subscribers and non-subscribers among chemistry and science teachers classified by states, (*4*) classification of JOURNAL subscribers by professions, (*5*) number of subscribers to *The Chemistry Leaflet* by months from October, 1929, to July, 1930. As many of these tables as space permits appear on pages 2930–3.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

State	Number as of August 31, 1929	Number as of August 30, 1930	Increase or Decrease
Alabama	60	40	−20
Arizona	28	35	7
Arkansas	52	45	−7
California	444	454	10
Colorado	77	86	9
Connecticut	121	124	3
Delaware	26	32	6
District of Columbia	71	60	−11
Florida	176	247	71
Georgia	82	57	−25
Idaho	24	18	−6
Illinois	688	687	−1
Indiana	167	161	−6
Iowa	121	161	40
Kansas	107	92	−15
Kentucky	103	96	−7
Louisiana	48	48	0
Maine	45	43	−2
Maryland	300	336	36
Massachusetts	285	276	−9
Michigan	231	216	−15
Minnesota	174	148	−26
Mississippi	47	88	41
Missouri	170	129	−41
Montana	51	44	−7
Nebraska	109	129	20
Nevada	12	8	−4
New Hampshire	31	33	2
New Jersey	248	255	7
New Mexico	14	15	1
New York	1036	1022	−14
North Carolina	77	53	−24
North Dakota	27	20	−7
Ohio	1728	1783	55
Oklahoma	62	73	11
Oregon	83	170	87
Pennsylvania	559	669	110
Rhode Island	50	46	−4
South Carolina	60	44	−16
South Dakota	68	106	38
Tennessee	76	63	−13
Texas	179	139	−40
Utah	40	37	−3
Vermont	24	21	−3
Virginia	117	120	3
Washington	129	125	−4
West Virginia	336	356	20
Wisconsin	179	165	−14
Wyoming	10	7	−3

Country	*Number as of August 31, 1929*	*Number as of August 30, 1930*	*Increase or Decrease*
Alaska	4	4	0
Canal Zone	1	2	1
Cuba	4	5	1
Hawaii	27	36	9
Phillipine Islands	11	14	3
Porto Rico	15	13	−2
Canada	117	131	14
Africa	6	8	2
Argentine	3	8	5
Australia	16	25	9
Austria	0	1	1
Belgium	3	4	1
Brazil	6	7	1
British West Indies	3	2	−1
Central America	1	0	−1
Chile	0	1	1
China	42	49	7
Cyprus Islands	1	1	0
Czecho-Slovakia	1	1	0
Denmark	1	2	1
Dutch East Indies	1	1	0
Dutch West Indies	0	1	1
Egypt	4	4	0
England	24	35	11
Europe	1	1	0
France	8	5	−3
Germany	6	9	3
Holland	19	24	5
Hungary	1	2	1
India	15	22	7
Italy	2	3	1
Japan	54	70	16
Jugoslavia	0	2	2
Latvia	1	1	0
Lithuania	1	1	0
Malay	0	1	1
Mexico	5	7	2
Norway	1	3	2
Palestine	2	2	0
Peru	2	2	0
Poland	2	4	2
Roumania	3	2	−1
Russia	9	12	3
Scotland	10	13	3
Serbia	1	1	0
South America	4	0	−4
Spanish Honduras	1	1	0
Sweden	4	6	2
Switzerland	1	2	1
Syria	3	1	−2

Country	*Number as of August 31, 1929*	*Number as of August 30, 1930*	*Increase or decrease*
Turkey	4	3	−1
	9403	9743	

Increase of 340 in total number of subscribers from August 31, 1929, to August 31, 1930.

ONE COPY SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

Miscellaneous Expirations

August 30, 1930

No. of years	*Miscellaneous subscribers*	*Science and chemistry teachers*	
1	1417	301	
2	964	281	
3	1036	238	
4	372	158	
5	391	163	
6	398	637	
7	227	143	
8	34	41	
9	7	3	
10		2	
	Total 4846	1967	6813

NUMBER OF CHEMISTRY TEACHERS (OR SCIENCE TEACHERS) WHO HAVE CONTINUOUSLY SUBSCRIBED TO THE JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

Subscription began		
Year	*Number*	
1924	73	
1925	670	
1926	149	
1927	183	
1928	298	
1929	431	
1930	163	
Total	1967	

NUMBER OF SUBSCRIBERS TO *The Chemistry Leaflet*

Volume III

Year	*Month*	*Number*
1929	October	1266
1929	November	2408
1929	December	3683
1930	January	4990
1930	February	5644
1930	March	6489
1930	April	6718
1930	May	6884
1930	June	7004
1930	July	7024

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Reports were received from the committees listed below, and were considered with a view to meeting specific requests for aid. The reports were presented again in full at the Senate Meeting. (See pages 2933–44.)

COMMITTEES REPORTING

Chemical Education of the Non-Collegiate Type.
Chemical Education by Radio.
Chemistry Clubs.
Chemistry Libraries.
Correlation of High-School and College Chemistry.
Labels.
Minimum Equipment for High-School Chemistry.
Naming and Scope of Committees.
Order of Presentation of Recitation and Laboratory.
Preparation of High-School Chemistry Teachers.
Teacher Exchange.
Visual Aids in Chemical Education.
Women's Club Study Course.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Voted to recommend the appointment of M. V. MCGILL as chairman of the Committee on **Chemistry Clubs;** former chairman, G. D. BEAL, resigned.

2. Voted to allot $25.00 for immediate use by the Committee on **Chemistry Libraries.** Resolved, that the Executive Committee agree with Dr. Reed that the preparation of an up-to-date booklist is the more worthwhile. We suggest that he approach such agencies as the American Library Association, the National Research Council and university libraries to use such information as they may already have obtained or are willing to secure.

MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS

1. The Secretary was instructed to circularize the contributing editors at once, requesting nominations for Editor-in-Chief, since the election must take place prior to July 1, 1931.

2. The Chairman was instructed to request the Council to endorse the program of observance of the Bicentennial of the Birth of George Washington, to take place in 1932.

3. Voted to request those present at the Senate meeting September 10th to consider the selection of a topic for a symposium for the Indianapolis meeting next April.

4. Voted that a committee on **Papers** be authorized, consisting of the Chairman, Secretary, and Editor of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION.

5. Voted to interpret the letter ballots of the Senate as favoring nation-wide emphasis on the work of the Committee on **Minimum Equipment,** following the present campaign in the interests of the Committee on **Women's Clubs.**

Minutes of the Meeting of the Senate of Chemical Education

8.30–10.30 A.M., September 10, 1930

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

1. Chairman Swan called attention to the constitutional requirement that all decisive votes be taken by letter ballot. At the same time, he emphasized the great value of group discussions of problems in chemical education.

2. The Secretary reported upon the Letter Ballot of June 21, 1930, which was mailed to the 174 members of the Senate, representing 60 organizations. Accompanying the ballot form, were (*1*) an analysis of the previous letter ballot returns, (*2*) the minutes of the Atlanta meeting, (*3*) three progress reports of the Committee on **Visual Aids** and (*4*) the pamphlet prepared by the Committee on **Women's Clubs** for general distribution.

There were 57 returns from 32 of the Senate membership. This is only slightly more than half the usual number of replies, due probably to the vacation season.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

1. **Naming and Scope of Committees:** WILHELM SEGERBLOM, *Chairman*, presented the following report, which was approved: At the Atlanta meeting, three matters were referred to this committee: (*1*) The question of changing the name of the Committee on **Aids to Visual Instruction in Chemistry,** to the Committee on **Visual Aids in Chemical Education.** In accordance with the request of this Committee and with the opinion of the Executive Committee, we passed favorably upon this change and asked the Chairman of the Division to so report to the Editor of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION. (*2*) The appointment of a new Committee on **Examinations and Tests.** We approved unanimously of the appointment of such a committee, reported to this effect to the Chairman of the Division, gave him a list of names of suitable members of such a committee, and prepared a sheet of data for the use of the committee giving the steps leading up to suggestions for such a committee, and listing such ideas as had come to light in connection with the discussion of the problem. (*3*) The appointment of a new Committee on **Teaching Load.** We approved unanimously of the appointment of such a committee, and sent the Chairman of the Division similar and even fuller information than in the case of the Committee on **Examination and Tests.**

During the summer, we were asked for help regarding a new chairman for the committee on **Chemistry Clubs** to take the place of Dr. Beal who was obliged to resign. The report of our findings was handed in person to the Chairman of the Division at the beginning of the Cincinnati session, and received attention by the Executive Committee. (See page 2933.)

2. **Visual Aids in Chemical Education:** M. V. MCGILL, *Chairman*, transmitted the following report, by letter, which was approved:

It was found impossible to get the data on films available into the September issue of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION. (These data appear in this issue on pages 2916–27.) The committee has other work under investigation, but it has not progressed far enough to make a report upon it.

3. **Chemical Education of the Non-Collegiate Type:** R. E. BOWMAN, *Chairman*, transmitted the following report, by letter:

This report is the result of a circular letter to the members of the committee on **Chemical Education of the Non-Collegiate Type.** Replies were received from all but one member. It embodies their suggestions and conforms, I trust, to the desire of the Senate for the selection of a few definite, clean-cut problems. To quote from the reply of DR. R. E. ROSE, "If others are in the same condition as I am, the whole problem is vague to them and needs outlining, largely because conditions are so different in different localities. With this information before us, I think we could formulate a policy with some certainty that it would be workable."

This Committee desires permission, therefore, to make the following studies: (*1*) To classify the various kinds of non-college grade chemical courses, so that we may see what the schools have to offer. (*2*) With this information, we could go to the industries and ask their opinion as to what kind they can use to the best advantage,

and how. (DR. ALLEN ROGERS.) The above should include a study of Technical Institute, Smith-Hughes, and technical high-school courses, as well as other means by which workers in the chemical industries can improve themselves "on the job" or by which students can be prepared for effective employment or promotion in the industry. After the above objectives have been accomplished, we desire to attempt the far more difficult and costly problem of (*3*) a thorough survey covering the training, length of service, and present opportunities for advancement of plant and laboratory workers of non-college grade. This Committee is not thinking in terms of the academic high-school boy who may or may not study college preparatory chemistry. It is thinking of the training of chemical workers in and for laboratories and plants, who have usually entered industry with little or no knowledge of chemistry whatever, and who have in the past gained their training by the pick-up method.

While there are other problems, the three listed above seem most important to this committee and the sanction of the Council is desired for an immediate attack upon the first two.

It was the opinion of those present that the Committee should devote its activities to studies (1) and (2) for the present, and to report on them before taking up the problem outlined in No. 3.

4. **Chemical Education by Radio:** ROBERT F. MCCRACKEN, *Chairman*, presented the following report, which was approved:

The main activity of the committee since the Atlanta meeting of the A. C. S. has been to increase its general knowledge of the radio world and of radio educational work. The most noteworthy single thing to be mentioned is the sending of a questionnaire to the heads of departments of chemistry and of biochemistry in 315 selected institutions. It was sent in August, and only 141 replies have come in to date, and a few of these are incomplete. A thorough digest of all reports that come in is contemplated, but only a few things learned from the first 141 are mentioned here:

Number of chemistry departments represented on radio programs in recent years, 46 of 139 that replied.....33%

Number of professors who think it worthwhile to try to disseminate knowledge of chemistry by radio, 99 of 135 that replied.....73%

Of these 99, 36 made their answers emphatic with such words as *very, certainly, emphatically so*, etc. Of the other 27 replying, 7 were inclined to think it worthwhile sometimes, 8 were doubtful, 4 declined to express an opinion without more data, 7 thought it not worthwhile, and several failed to make answers clear.

About three-fourths of the 141 making reply qualified and explained their answers, as they were requested to do, and the committee feels that it has a growing lot of valuable information in hand for careful study.

One member of the committee, DR. SAUL B. ARENSON, has been broadcasting about 15 lectures on chemistry each year over WLW as a part of the work of the Ohio School of the Air, and he is serving on the Cincinnati Section's Publicity Committee.

It is gratifying to note that there are now many schools of the air scattered over the states, and that chemical subjects have a place on the programs in practically all of them.

5. **Chemistry Libraries:** RUFUS D. REED, *Chairman*, reported by letter that his committee had outlined their problem essentially according to the plan suggested to him by the Committee on **Naming and Scope of Committees.**

Task 1. Do high schools have departmental libraries apart from the regular libraries? Have a section of the school library devoted to chemistry? Make no provision whatever for books on chemistry outside the text used in class?

Several investigations upon chemistry books in libraries have been made. However, none has been at all complete. Such an investigation to be reliable should be complete and would involve considerable expense for postage and paper. It has been suggested that the state organizations of chemical education take the responsibility of securing this information. This would scatter the expense, but raises the question as to whether these organizations have the funds or the desire to do such work.

Task 2. Are departmental chemistry libraries in high schools desirable? If so, should they be accessible to the students in the rooms devoted to chemistry, or is the school library the proper place?

The committee is of the opinion that such an arrangement is desirable where feasible, because: (*a*) the books would be more accessible when needed than in the library, (*b*) pupils in the laboratory could more quickly consult them. But such a plan does not appear very feasible, because: (*a*) no person would be available to take charge of the departmental library, and assume the responsibility of preserving the books, and (*b*) such a library would be open only part of the time.

Task 3. What is the desirable ratio between the number of reference books on technical, theoretical, and popular books on chemistry?

We have no data upon this problem. The opinion of the committee is divided. An investigation upon this task could be made at the same time *Task 1* is investigated.

Task 4. How much money should be spent for chemistry books by each school?

This would vary according to the size of the school, its budget, demand for books, etc. A range of $30 to $150 is recommended. An investigation as to the amount of money actually spent within the last five years might be worthwhile. Ways of raising money by students for books should be studied.

Task 5. Are existing book lists which have been prepared by various organizations of sufficient value to the inquiring teacher? What is the best list? Is a new list desirable?

Many book lists have been prepared. The committee believes it advisable to revise these lists and to follow the suggestion of DR. HENDRICKS [J. CHEM. EDUC., 5, 867 (1928)] not only to work up a chemistry list, but apportion it among experienced teachers for evaluation. Upon the basis of their evaluations publish a scaled bibliography for high-school chemistry. It would also be desirable to have students evaluate the books. It would be worthwhile to recommend books of value to the teacher, who receives scant consideration in the purchase of high-school books. What books cover the same range of topics? It appears to the Committee that the preparation of an up-to-date book list with the recommendations of both pupils and teachers would be more worthwhile. All the book lists so far reviewed have been incomplete and frequently too hard for high schools. Also, a list of books for teachers would be of value, especially to the teacher and to the one a long way from a public library.

In the discussion which followed, it appeared that Dr. Reed's conclusions received the unanimous approval of those present, and that a book list should be prepared at once (*cf.* action taken by the Executive Committee, page 2933).

6. **Correlation of High-School and College Chemistry:** NEIL E. GORDON, *Chairman*, presented the following report, which was approved:

Since the last meeting of the Senate, each member of your committee has given independent study to the outlines constituting the correlation of high-school and college chemistry, and they are unanimously agreed that Part 1 and Part 2 of the high-school outline and all of the college outline have so few changes to be made to bring them up-to-date, that a new printing could be delayed for two or three years, but that Part 3 of the high-school outline on supplementary reading is in need of immediate revision. Hence, your committee wishes to begin revision of this part at once, and in the mean-

time to invite suggestions and criticisms from the high-school chemistry teachers on Parts 1 and 2 of the high-school outline in order that an entire revision may be made, if warranted.

7. **Labels:** JOHN M. MICHENER, *Chairman*, transmitted the following report by letter:

When the committee was organized early in 1929, it was thought best to first make a survey of the label situation as it then existed. Thirty-two laboratory supply companies were asked to express their opinions concerning the present label books and also what label books they were selling. We received replies from all except one of the thirty-two companies. Most of them expressed their dissatisfaction with the books on the market. Eight of them were selling no such books. A few of the companies were handling two label books. In addition to four label books with rather wide distribution, we found one label book which, while out of print, seems to be better than any of the ones now on the market. As a result of our correspondence, the publishers of the two most widely used books said that they would make revisions in accordance with our final report.

A study was then made of the five label books mentioned above and a list compiled of all the different labels published. These label books differed so much from one another in the labels that were printed that even after a complete list was compiled from them it was thought best to make a survey of the most widely used laboratory manuals to determine what labels should be printed.

A study was then made of nine widely used high-school chemistry manuals and a list compiled showing all chemicals called for by these manuals which would normally be put out on the side shelf.

A second survey was made of college inorganic laboratory manuals. The books examined were all those which were in the chemistry library of the University of Chicago. It was rather surprising to find that only two items (chromic oxide and potassium perchlorate) on this list were not on the high-school list. This similarity undoubtedly indicates a close parallelism between the subject matter in inorganic chemistry in high schools and colleges.

A third study was made of the chemicals that would be expected to be used to such extent in the organic laboratory as to require special labels. In most cases, the chemicals are used directly from the stock bottles, hence, a much smaller number of labels is required than in the inorganic laboratory. Sixty-one items on this list were not found in the inorganic list. Nine of these may well be omitted, leaving only fifty-two additions. This number is so small that it is evident that one label book can be published which will cover the needs of the principal laboratories of the schools.

No study was made of the laboratory manuals in qualitative analysis. It was thought that probably all those items could be found on the other three lists.

There is appended to this report (pages 2938–42) a list of the chemicals which are likely to be found on the side shelf. Thus a good label book should contain labels for these chemicals. The starred chemicals are those which are used by only one of the nine high-school laboratory manuals. The checked chemicals are those that we believe are little used, also the ones marked with # are those that are added to take care of the needs of the organic chemical laboratories.

The committee found a wide variation in the method of naming some chemical compounds, so in such cases we adopted the name which was the most descriptive from a chemical viewpoint. It would seem advisable to organize a committee to secure cooperation with publishers and authors of textbooks in naming compounds alike. Especially is this true of the high-school field.

We are recommending that the size of the label be left to the publisher with the sug-

gestion that labels 3 by 8 centimeters are about the right size. The labels should be interleaved with wax paper. There should be perforations between all labels and the labels should be gummed. The labels should show water of hydration separated from the rest of the formula by a dot.

We believe that the items checked and starred need not be printed as they are little used. There should be several pages of blank labels. It seems advisable to print two labels of each item. We believe that the book should not contain "dead material" and that the buyer should feel that he is going to be able to use nearly all the labels.

We are asking that the committee be continued long enough to make any minor changes in this report that come as a result of a study of it made by each member of the committee and also long enough to submit the essential parts to the four publishers of label books with the view to having them adopt the list essentially, with suggestions as to the make-up of the labels and the book.

Early criticism of the suggested list is invited.

CHEMICALS FOR USE IN INTRODUCTORY COURSES IN GENERAL, INORGANIC, ORGANIC, AND ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY FOR HIGH SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Meaning of symbols used:

* Indicates those items on the high-school list which are used by only one of the nine high-school manuals examined.

\# Indicates those items which are necessary to complete the list for the organic laboratories.

† Indicates those items that in the opinion of the committee may well be omitted besides those marked with *.

†#Acetanilide $C_6H_5NHCOCH_3$
Acetic Anhydride $(CH_3CO)_2O$
Acetone CH_3COCH_3
#Acetyl Chloride CH_3COCl
Acid, Acetic, 36% $HC_2H_3O_2$ CH_3COOH
Acid, Acetic, glacial $HC_2H_3O_2$ CH_3COOH
Acid, Benzoic C_6H_5COOH
Acid, Boric H_3BO_3
*Acid, Butyric $HC_4H_7O_2$ $CH_3(CH_2)_2COOH$
†#Acid, Chloroacetic $CH_2ClCOOH$
†#Acid, Cinnamic $C_6H_5CH{:}CHCOOH$
Acid, Citric $H_3C_6H_5O_7$ $(CO_2HCH_2)_2C(OH)COOH$
Acid, Formic, 90% $HCOOH$
#Acid, Hydrobromic HBr
Acid, Hydrochloric HCl
#Acid, Hydriodic HI
*Acid, Lactic, 85% $HC_3H_5O_3$ $CH_3CH(OH)CO_2H$
Acid, Nitric HNO_3
Acid, Nitric, fuming $HNO_3 + NO_2$
†#Acid, Oleic $C_{17}H_{33}COOH$
Acid, Oxalic $(COOH)_2$
†#Acid, Palmitic $CH_3(CH_2)_{14}COOH$
Acid, Phosphoric, Ortho H_3PO_4
*Acid, Picric $HOC_6H_2(NO_2)_3$
†#Acid, Rosolic $C_{20}H_{16}O_3$
Acid, Salicylic $HC_7H_5O_3$ HOC_6H_4COOH
†Acid, Stearic $HC_{18}H_{35}O_2$
†#Acid, Succinic $CH_3(CH_2)_{16}COOH$ $HOOCCH_2CH_2CO_2H$
Acid, Sulfanilic $NH_2C_6H_4SO_3H{\cdot}H_2O$
Acid, Sulfuric H_2SO_4
#Acid, Sulfuric, fuming $H_2S_2O_7$
Acid, Tannic $C_{14}H_{10}O_9$
Acid, Tartaric $H_2C_4H_4O_6$ $[CH(OH)COOH]_2{\cdot}H_2O$
*Acid Blue (Aniline Color)
Albumin, Egg
Alcohol, Amyl $CH_3(CH_2)_3CH_2OH$
Alcohol, Ethyl, 95% C_2H_5OH
#Alcohol, Ethyl, absolute C_2H_5OH
Alcohol, Methyl CH_3OH
Alizarin $C_6H_4(CO)_2C_6H_2(OH)_2$
Aluminum, filings Al
Aluminum, gran. Al
Aluminum, powd. Al
Aluminum Acetate, basic $Al(C_2H_3O_2)_2OH$
Aluminum Chloride $AlCl_3{\cdot}6H_2O$

#Aluminum Chloride, anhyd. $AlCl_3$
Aluminum Potassium Sulfate $Al_2(SO_4)_3K_2SO_4 \cdot 24H_2O$
Aluminum Sodium Sulfate $Al_2(SO_4)_3Na_2SO_4 \cdot 24H_2O$
Aluminum Sulfate $Al_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 18H_2O$
#Ammonium Acetate $NH_4C_2H_3O_2$
Ammonium Carbonate $(NH_4)_2CO_3 \cdot H_2O$
Ammonium Chloride NH_4Cl
*Ammonium Dichromate $(NH_4)_2Cr_2O_7$
Ammonium Hydroxide NH_4OH
Ammonium Molybdate $(NH_4)_2MoO_4$
Ammonium Nitrate NH_4NO_3
Ammonium Oxalate $(NH_4)_2C_2O_4 \cdot H_2O$
Ammonium Monohydrogen Phosphate $(NH_4)_2HPO_4$
Ammonium Sulfate $(NH_4)_2SO_4$
Ammonium Sulfide, light $(NH_4)_2S$
Ammonium Thiocyanate NH_4CNS
†#Ammonium Tartrate $(NH_4)_2C_4H_4O_6$
#Amylene $CH_3(CH_2)_2CH:CH_2$
Aniline $C_6H_5NH_2$
#Anthracene $C_6H_4:(CH)_2:C_6H_4$
Antimony, powd. Sb
Antimony Trichloride $SbCl_3$
*Antimony Trioxide Sb_2O_3
*Antimony Trisulfide Sb_2S_3
Antimonyl Potassium Tartrate $K(SbO)C_4H_4O_6 \cdot {}^1/_2H_2O$
Arsenic, powd. As
Arsenic Trioxide (Arsenous Acid) As_2O_3
Arsenic Trichloride $AsCl_3$
Asbestos $Mg_3Ca(SiO_3)_4$
Barium Chloride $BaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$
Barium Hydroxide $Ba(OH)_2 \cdot 8H_2O$
Barium Nitrate $Ba(NO_3)_2$
*Barium Peroxide BaO_2
*Barium Sulfate $BaSO_4$
*Barium Sulfide BaS
Benzene C_6H_6
†Bismarck Brown
Bismuth, lumps Bi
Bismuth Chloride $BiCl_3$
*Bismuth Nitrate $Bi(NO_3)_3 \cdot 5H_2O$
Bleaching Powder $CaOCl_2$
Bromine Br_2
Bromine water $Br_2 + H_2O$
#Bromine in Carbon Tetrachloride $Br_2 + CCl_4$
†Cadmium, sticks Cd
*Cadmium Carbonate $CdCO_3$
Cadmium Chloride $CdCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$
Cadmium Nitrate $Cd(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
*Cadmium Sulfate $CdSO_4 \cdot 4H_2O$
Calcium, turnings Ca
Calcium Carbide CaC_2
Calcium Carbonate (Marble Chips) $CaCO_3$
Calcium Carbonate, powd. $CaCO_3$
Calcium Chloride, anhyd. $CaCl_2$
Calcium Chloride $CaCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
*Calcium Cyanamide (Cyanamide) $CaCN_2$
Calcium Fluoride CaF_2
Calcium Hydroxide $Ca(OH)_2$
Calcium Hypochlorite $Ca(ClO)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
Calcium Nitrate $Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
Calcium Oxide (Quicklime) CaO
*Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate (Mono) $CaH_4(PO_4)_2 \cdot H_2O$
#Calcium Phosphate $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$
Calcium Sulfate (Gypsum) $CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$
Calcium Sulfate (Plaster of Paris) $CaSO_4 \cdot {}^1/_2H_2O$
Carbon C
#Carbon, decolorizing C
Carbon Disulfide CS_2
Carbon Tetrachloride CCl_4
*Casein
Charcoal, Animal, gran. $C + Ca_3(PO_4)_2$
Charcoal, Wood, lumps C
Charcoal, Wood, powd. C
Chlorine Water $Cl_2 + H_2O$
Chloroform $CHCl_3$
*Chrome Ore (Chromite) $Fe(CrO_2)_2$
Chromic Oxide Cr_2O_3
*Chromic Chloride (green) $CrCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$
Chromic Potassium Sulfate $Cr_2(SO_4)_3K_2SO_4 \cdot 24H_2O$
Chromic Sulfate $Cr_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 5H_2O$
*Chromous Carbonate $CrCO_3$
#Cleaning Mixture $Na_2Cr_2O_7 + H_2SO_4$
*Cloth, cotton, colored
*Cloth, cotton, white
†Cloth, wool
*Coal
*Cobalt, pellets Co
Cobaltous Chloride $CoCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
Cobaltous Nitrate $Co(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$

Cochineal
†Collodion
Congo Red
Copper, foil Cu
Copper, turnings Cu
#Copper, wire Cu
#Cotton
*Cupric Acetate $Cu(C_2H_3O_2)_2 \cdot H_2O$
*Cupric Bromide $CuBr_2$
*Cupric Carbonate, basic $CuCO_3Cu(OH)_2$
Cupric Chloride $CuCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$
Cupric Nitrate $Cu(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
Cupric Oxide CuO
Cupric Sulfate $CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$
#Cuprous Chloride Cu_2Cl_2
#Cuprous Cyanide $Cu_2(CN)_2$
*Dextrin $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_x$
Dextrose (Glucose) $C_6H_{12}O_6$
Ether, Ethyl $(C_2H_5)_2O$
#Ethyl Acetate $CH_3COOC_2H_5$
*Ethyl Benzoate $C_6H_5COOC_2H_5$
†#Ethyl Bromide C_2H_5Br
Fehling's Solution "A"
Fehling's Solution "B"
Ferric Ammonium Citrate
*Ferric Ammonium Sulfate $Fe_2(SO_4)_3(NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 24H_2O$
Ferric Chloride $FeCl_3 \cdot 6H_2O$
*Ferric Nitrate $Fe(NO_3)_3 \cdot 9H_2O$
*Ferric Oxalate $Fe_2(C_2O_4)_3$
*Ferric Oxide Fe_2O_3
Ferric Sulfide (Pyrite) FeS_2
*Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate $FeSO_4(NH_4)_2SO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$
Ferrous Chloride $FeCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
*Ferrous Oxalate $FeC_2O_4 \cdot 2H_2O$
Ferrous Sulfate $FeSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
*Ferrous Sulfide FeS
Formaldehyde, 40% HCHO
#Fuchsin
*Gallein (Aniline color)
Gasoline
Gelatin
Glass Wool
Glycerin $C_3H_5(OH)_3$
†Graphite C
*Gum Arabic
*Gum Camphor $C_{10}H_{16}O$
Hydrogen Peroxide, 3% H_2O_2
*Hydrone (Calcium Hydride) CaH_2
*Hydroquinone $C_6H_4(OH)_2$
#Hydroxylamine NH_2OH
#Hydroxylamine Acetate $NH_2OH \cdot HC_2H_3O_2$
#Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride $NH_2OH \cdot HCl$
*Indigo $C_{16}H_{10}O_2N_2$
Iodine I_2
*Iodoform CHI_3
Iron, filings Fe
Iron, powd. Fe
*Iron, wire Fe
*Kaolin $Al_2H_2(SiO_4)_2 \cdot H_2O$
Kerosene
Lactose $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} \cdot H_2O$
*Lampblack C
†Lard
Lead, foil Pb
Lead, gran. Pb
Lead Acetate $Pb(C_2H_3O_2)_2 \cdot 3H_2O$
Lead Carbonate, basic $2PbCO_3Pb(OH)_2$
Lead Dioxide PbO_2
Lead Monoxide PbO
Lead Nitrate $Pb(NO_3)_2$
Lead Tetroxide (Red Lead) Pb_3O_4
*Lead Sulfide (Galena) PbS
#Levulose (Fructose) $C_6H_{12}O_6$
Lithium Chloride LiCl
Lithium Nitrate $LiNO_3 \cdot 3H_2O$
Litmus Cubes
Litmus, Blue
Litmus, Red
Logwood
Magnesium, powd. Mg
Magnesium, ribbon Mg
*Magnesium, turnings Mg
Magnesium Carbonate $MgCO_3 \cdot 3H_2O$
Magnesium Chloride $MgCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
Magnesium Oxide MgO
Magnesium Sulfate $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
#Magnesium Sulfate, anhyd. $MgSO_4$
†Malachite Green
*Maltose $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11} \cdot H_2O$
Manganese Dioxide MnO_2
*Manganous Chloride $MnCl_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
*Manganous Sulfate $MnSO_4 \cdot 4H_2O$
Mercury Hg
Mercuric Chloride $HgCl_2$
*Mercuric Iodide HgI_2
Mercuric Nitrate $Hg(NO_3)_2 \cdot 2H_2O$

Mercuric Oxide HgO
Mercurous Nitrate $HgNO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$
Methyl Orange
†Methyl Violet
†Methylene Blue
#Milk
#Millon's Solution
#Naphthalene $C_{10}H_8$
Naphthol, Alpha $C_{10}H_7OH$
*Naphthol, Beta $C_{10}H_7OH$
*Naphthylamine, Alpha $C_{10}H_7NH_2$
*Nessler's Solution $K_2(HgI_4)$
*Nickel Ni
Nickel Chloride $NiCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
Nickel Nitrate $Ni(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
Nickel Sulfate $NiSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
*Nigrosine Black
†Oil, Coconut
†Oil, Cottonseed
Oil, Linseed
Oil, Olive
*Pancreatin
Paraffin
*Permutite
†Petrolatum
#Phthalic Anhydride $C_6H_4(CO)_2O$
#Phenol C_6H_5OH
Phenolphthalein $C_{20}H_{14}O_4$
Phosphorus, Yellow P
Phosphorus, Red P
#Phosphorus Pentachloride PCl_5
*Phosphorus Pentoxide P_2O_5
#Phosphorus Trichloride PCl_3
Potassium K
Potassium Bromide KBr
Potassium Carbonate $K_2CO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$
#Potassium Carbonate, anhyd. K_2CO_3
Potassium Chlorate $KClO_3$
Potassium Chloride KCl
Potassium Chromate K_2CrO_4
#Potassium Cyanate KCNO
Potassium Cyanide KCN
Potassium Dichromate $K_2Cr_2O_7$
Potassium Ferricyanide $K_3Fe(CN)_6$
Potassium Ferrocyanide $K_4Fe(CN)_6 \cdot 3H_2O$
#Potassium Hydrogen Sulfate $KHSO_4$
#Potassium Hydrogen Sulfite $KHSO_3$
Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate $KHC_4H_4O_6$
Potassium Hydroxide KOH
#Potassium Hydroxide, alcoholic KOH
Potassium Iodide KI
Potassium Iodide-Starch KI + starch
Potassium Nitrate KNO_3
Potassium Oxalate $K_2C_2O_4 \cdot H_2O$
Potassium Perchlorate $KClO_4$
Potassium Permanganate $KMnO_4$
#Potassium Phosphate K_3PO_4
Potassium Sodium Tartrate $KNaC_4H_4O_6 \cdot 4H_2O$
Potassium Sulfate K_2SO_4
Potassium Thiocyanate KCNS
*Primuline Yellow
*Pumice
Pyrogallol (Pyrogallic Acid) $C_6H_3(OH)_3$
#Rayon
†Rennet
†Resorcinol $C_6H_4(OH)_2$
†Rosin
*Rubber
Sand SiO_2
#Schiff's Reagent
†Shellac, Orange
*Shellac, White
#Silk
*Silver Ag
*Silver Acetate $AgC_2H_3O_2$
Silver Nitrate $AgNO_3$
*Silver Oxide Ag_2O
*Silver Sulfate Ag_2SO_4
Soap, Castile
Sodium Na
Sodium Acetate $NaC_2H_3O_2 \cdot 3H_2O$
#Sodium Acetate, fused $NaC_2H_3O_2$
*Sodium Ammonium Hydrogen Phosphate $NaNH_4HPO_4 \cdot 4H_2O$
Sodium Benzoate $NaC_7H_5O_2$
Sodium Borate (Borax) $Na_2B_4O_7 \cdot 10H_2O$
Sodium Bromide NaBr
Sodium Calcium Hydroxide (Soda Lime) $NaOH + Ca(OH)_2$
Sodium Carbonate $Na_2CO_3 \cdot 10H_2O$
*Sodium Carbonate, anhyd. Na_2CO_3
*Sodium Chlorate $NaClO_3$
Sodium Chloride NaCl
*Sodium Chloride (Rock Salt) NaCl
Sodium Chromate $Na_2CrO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$
#Sodium Dichromate $Na_2Cr_2O_7 \cdot 2H_2O$
#Sodium Cyanide NaCN

*Sodium Fluoride NaF
#Sodium Formate $NaCHO_2$
Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate $NaH_2PO_4 \cdot H_2O$
Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate $NaHCO_3$
Sodium Hydrogen Sulfate $NaHSO_4$
*Sodium Hydrogen Sulfite $NaHSO_3$
Sodium Monohydrogen Phosphate $Na_2HPO_4 \cdot 12H_2O$
Sodium Hydroxide NaOH
#Sodium Hypochlorite NaClO
Sodium Iodide NaI
Sodium Nitrate $NaNO_3$
Sodium Nitrite $NaNO_2$
#Sodium Nitroprusside $Na_2Fe(CN)_5NO \cdot 2H_2O$
*Sodium Oleate $NaC_{17}H_{33}CO_2$
Sodium Peroxide Na_2O_2
Sodium Silicate (Water Glass) $Na_2Si_4O_9$
*Sodium Stearate $NaC_{17}H_{35}CO_2$
Sodium Sulfate $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$
Sodium Sulfide Na_2S
Sodium Sulfite $Na_2SO_3 \cdot 7H_2O$
Sodium Thiocyanate NaCNS
Sodium Thiosulfate (Sodium Hyposulfite) $Na_2S_2O_3 \cdot 5H_2O$
Stannic Chloride $SnCl_4$
*Stannic Oxide SnO_2
Starch, Corn $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_x$
†Starch, Potato $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_x$
*Starch, Rice $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_x$
*Starch, Wheat $(C_6H_{10}O_5)_x$
Steel Wool Fe
Strontium Nitrate $Sr(NO_3)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$
Sucrose $C_{12}H_{22}O_{11}$
Sulfur, flowers S
Sulfur, roll, lump S
*Thermit, black $Fe + Al_2O_3$
*Thermit Igniting Mixture
Tin, gran. Sn
Tin, foil Sn
*Tin, shot Sn
*Tin, sticks Sn
#Tollen's Solution "A"
#Tollen's Solution "B"
#Toluene $C_6H_5CH_3$
*Toluidine, Ortho $CH_3C_6H_4NH_2$
*Turmeric
Turpentine $C_{10}H_{16}$
#Urea $(NH_2)_2CO$
†Vaseline
*Wood's Metal
Wood splints
#Wool
Zinc, dust Zn
Zinc, gran. Zn
*Zinc Acetate $Zn(C_2H_3O_2)_2 \cdot 3H_2O$
*Zinc Carbonate $ZnCO_3$
#Zinc Chloride, anhyd. $ZnCl_2$
Zinc Nitrate $Zn(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$
Zinc Oxide ZnO
Zinc Sulfate $ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$

JOHN M. MICHENER, *Chairman*, Wichita High School East, Wichita, Kans.
M. F. STUBBS, Tennessee Wesleyan College, Athens, Tenn.
L. R. LITTLETON, Emory and Henry College, Emory, Va.
W. O. WALKER, A. O. Smith Corporation, Milwaukee, Wis.

8. **Minimum Equipment for High-School Chemistry.** J. H. JENSEN, *Chairman*, transmitted the following report, which was approved:

A list of minimum equipment for the use of the individual pupil is now ready to be submitted to the Senate for such action as it may deem advisable.

This list has undergone two revisions on basis of frequency of occurrence, suggestions received from the members of the Senate of Chemical Education, and from instructors in high schools of the larger cities. The list has also been checked with the recent list of equipment that I have been able to secure from the various state departments of education. An effort has been made to be as specific as possible so that the supply houses will of necessity be required to bid on the same type and quality of a given item. Such specifications are also necessary for the inexperienced instructor that predominate in the small high school. The committee is primarily concerned with these needs of the schools with an enrolment of 150 or less. Such schools have only one class in chemistry with an enrolment of 8 to 10 pupils. I trust that the list may be satisfactory. If any errors are found or more definite specifications can be given than

we have indicated in the present list, the committee would appreciate such corrections or additions.

The list of chemicals will be submitted to the Senate and to high-school instructors in an effort to determine the present practice in regard to quantity and grade used. As noted, this list includes the more commonly used chemicals based on fifteen of the more recent textbooks in chemistry and on twenty-eight of the recent lists as prepared by various state departments of education. Judging from a preliminary feeler sent out in connection with the list of minimum equipment, there is considerable difference of opinion in regard to grades of chemicals required for high-school use. Most of the high-school instructors also indicated that they do not favor the use of chemical kits. As a next step, I will ask the members of the committee to check the commonly used manuals in order to determine what grade of chemicals will serve the purpose and just how much will be required for the use of each pupil. I hope that we may be able to indicate about how many pupils a 6-lb. bottle of hydrochloric acid may be reasonably expected to serve.

9. **Order of Presentation of Recitation and Laboratory Work:** FRANK M. GREENLAW, *Chairman*, requested the Secretary to report that the Committee is engaged in studying measurable values derived from laboratory instruction in high-school chemistry as a preliminary to further testing.

10. **Preparation of High-School Chemistry Teachers:** A. J. CURRIER, *Chairman*, presented a report, which was approved. (*Note: Since this report served as the basis for one of the symposium papers, it will be published with the latter in an early issue of the* JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION).

11. **Teacher Exchange:** B. S. HOPKINS presented a progress report which was accepted. Teachers who are interested in an exchange plan are urged to communicate with some member of the Committee.

12. **Women's Club Study Course in Chemistry,** HARRISON HALE, *Chairman*, presented the following report, which was approved:

Your Committee on the Women's Club Study Course begs to report that considerable interest has been manifested in the course which is being offered in American chemistry and some registrations have already been received for the work to begin in the fall. There have been numerous inquiries and the coöperation of each member of the Society in bringing this matter before clubs that might be interested or individual members of these clubs is essential to the full success of the work of this committee. It will be recalled that this was made one of the major projects of our division.

We have been pleased to receive requests for information in regard to this work from organizations of both men and women and this course will be used in some cases by such groups.

The committee has been fortunate in having added to its membership the following:

MRS. JOHN D. SHERMAN, Olin Hotel, Denver, Colo.
MISS CLARA DEMILT, Professor of Chemistry, H. Sophie Newcomb College, New Orleans, La.
MRS. PAULINE BEERY MACK, of Pennsylvania State College, Editor of *The Chemistry Leaflet*.

Mrs. Sherman was president of the General Federation of Women's Clubs in the early days of the work of this committee and her interest has been a constant help.

The committee is indebted to the News Service for the splendid help which it has rendered and to Dr. A. M. Harding, Director of the General Extension, University of Arkansas, for the coöperation given by the Bureau of Women's Clubs, which has charge of registration for this course. The Bureau has given freely of its time and attention to this work and has waived its usual registration fee.

We shall appreciate the fullest coöperation in our efforts to make this course a success.

Dr. Segerblom suggested that individual Women's Clubs might be stirred up to introduce this course if a letter were received from their respective State Federations—such a letter to stress two points: (*a*) the advantages of giving such a course and (*b*) giving to the clubs the names of two or three chemists in that state who had signified their willingness to conduct such a course.

NEW BUSINESS

Members of the Senate who were present voted in favor of arranging a general program on some phase of chemical education to be held Tuesday morning (March 31, 1931) at the Indianapolis meeting of the A. C. S.

Adjourned 10.30 A.M.

R. A. BAKER, *Secretary*

Minutes of the Business Meeting of the Division of Chemical Education

11 A.M., Sept. 11, 1930

1. The Secretary's report covering the recent meetings of the Executive Committee and of the Senate was approved.

2. The Treasurer's report of receipts and expenditures since January 1st was approved. (See note under Treasurer's Report on page 2929.)

3. The resolutions committee made the following report, and the three resolutions were unanimously adopted:

(*1*) The Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society, expresses its vigorous protest against the summary dismissal in June of this year of members of the faculty of state supported schools in Mississippi without charges being preferred or reasons publicly assigned. Apparently this move was dictated entirely by political motives with no relation to the educational interests of the institution or of the state.

The Chancellor of the university and some of the most able men in his faculty were affected. Among these was DR. J. N. SWAN, Chairman of this Division, who has served long and efficiently as professor of chemistry.

This action has aroused indignant opposition within the state, as expressed by educational leaders and by the press. We wish to add our protest to theirs. Further, we caution members of this Division against accepting positions in these institutions, until steps have been taken to prevent a recurrence of this unfortunate situation. We wish also to raise the question of the acceptance in the future of transfer credit from these institutions unless this condition is corrected.

(*2*) The Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society, wishes to express again its deep appreciation of the interest and generosity of Mr. and Mrs. F. P. Garvan which have made it possible to bring a recognition of the fundamental importance of chemistry in our American life to a steadily increasing number.

The assistance of The Chemical Foundation in the publication and distribution not only of research work but also of books furnishing authentic information to many thousands has been of untold value. An expression of the appreciation of the Division to all who have contributed to this understanding of chemistry is hereby given.

(*3*) The Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society, wishes to express its sincere appreciation of the thoughtfulness, courtesy, and hospitality of the Cincinnati Section, which have added so much to the convenience and pleasure of this meeting. We shall ever carry with us pleasant memories of the days spent here.

4. The Secretary was instructed to convey a vote of thanks to those who participated in a most successful symposium on "The Qualifications of Chemistry Teachers."

5. The Local Secretary, FATHER E. J. MORGAN, received a vote of thanks for his efficient service prior to and during the Cincinnati meeting.

6. Voted to recommend to the Senate the consideration of laying early emphasis on the work of the Committee on the **Preparation of High-School Chemistry Teachers.**

7. The Nominating Committee, consisting of WILHELM SEGERBLOM (*Chairman*), J. SAM GUY and HARRY N. HOLMES, presented nominations for officers, prefacing their report with the statement that the members of the Committee believed heartily in the general principle of rotation of office, but that, under the present unusual conditions, they felt it would be distinctly appropriate for the Division to re-elect its present officers. There being no other nominations, DR. A. P. SY was called to the chair temporarily. The Secretary was instructed to cast a unanimous ballot for the following:

Chairman, J. N. SWAN
Vice-Chairman, M. V. MCGILL
Secretary, R. A. BAKER
Treasurer, ROSALIE M. PARR

Adjourned 12 M.

R. A. BAKER, *Secretary*

ASSOCIATION OF SCIENCE TEACHERS OF THE MIDDLE STATES AND MARYLAND

The tenth annual meeting of the Association of Science Teachers of the Middle States and Maryland will be held at Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, New Jersey, at the end of Thanksgiving week. The president of the Association is MR. JESSE WHITSIT, Dewitt Clinton High School, New York City, and the secretary-treasurer is MISS ELIZABETH W. TOWLE, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

On Friday, November 28th, there will be an Information Table at the hotel, marked "Association of Science Teachers," where tickets for the subscription luncheon on Saturday may be obtained and where arrangements may also be made for those who wish it to be seated with other members of the Association at the subscription dinner on Friday evening.

Those who are planning to attend the Science Conference on Saturday morning are urged to register at the Information Table, where there will also be an opportunity of meeting other science teachers.

The program for Science Conference on Saturday morning, November 29th, at 10.00 A.M. is as follows:

Reports on present status of matters covered in previous meetings.

1. "Syllabi in Biology, Chemistry and Physics," DR. JOSEPH M. JAMESON, Girard College, Philadelphia, Pa.
2. "Relative Value of Various Methods of Securing Objectivity in Science," DR. M. LOUISE NICHOLS, South Philadelphia High School for Girls.

Address—"Teaching Science as a Way of Life," DR. JOHN L. TILDSLEY, District Superintendent of High Schools, New York City.

Discussion.

There will be a subscription luncheon ($1.50 per plate) at 1.00 P.M. at Haddon Hall. The group will be addressed by Dr. William Seifriz, Botanical Laboratory, University of Pennsylvania, on "The Romance of Science."

CENTIGRADE-FAHRENHEIT TEMPERATURE CONVERSION

JOSEPH G. BLANN, DAVID STARR JORDAN HIGH SCHOOL, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

In introducing conversion of temperatures to the student, the manner, both in textbook arrangement and pedagogic presentation, appears to be universally a standard one. Yet, the attendant results are a vague, hazy perception and confusion for the student, whether relying upon an independent derivation, as occasion demands, or upon memory of formulas more or less kaleidoscopic in nature, as are the formulas encountered in this work. Most individuals find a need of momentary re-orientation when required to make these conversions, of "starting from the beginning" in order to set the formula aright in mind, while a few may even find it necessary to consult, from time to time, a source of information for the needed formula. These difficulties may be attributed essentially to the 32° transposition involved, which seems to be the barrier.

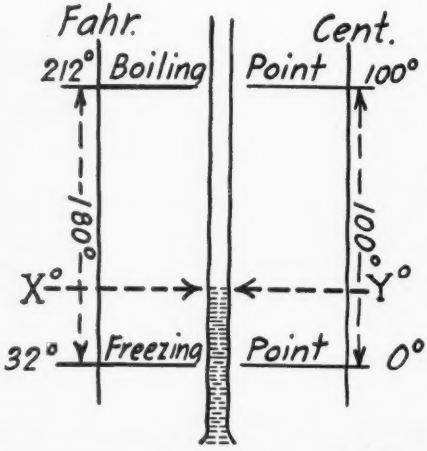
This article not only aims to eliminate restricting ourselves to specific formulas, but especially to indicate a much simpler method of temperature conversion. Rather than commencing at the freezing point of water on the two scales, as has been the custom, let us consider the boiling points. As shown by the figure, between the boiling and freezing point of water, there are 180 degrees Fahrenheit and likewise 100 degrees centigrade.

Then, $100°C. = 180°F.$

or, $$1°C. = \frac{180}{100}\,°F. = \frac{9}{5}°F.$$

and, $$1°F. = \frac{5}{9}°C.$$

We are now in a position to carry out temperature conversions freely, best shown by two examples considered below.



(1) $20°C. = ?°F.$

$20°C.$ is $80°$ below the boiling point.

Therefore, it is $80 \times \frac{9}{5}°F.$, or $144°F.$ below the boiling point, which is $68°F.$

$\therefore 20°C. = 68°F.$

(2) $23°F. = ?°C.$

$23°F.$ is $189°$ below the boiling point.

Therefore, it is $189 \times \frac{5}{9}°C.$, or $105°C.$ below the boiling point, which is $-5°C.$

$$\therefore 23°\text{F.} = -5°\text{C.}$$

For the individual more mathematically minded, a more direct form of proportion can be introduced, *viz.*:

$$\frac{212 - x}{212 - 32} = \frac{100 - y}{100 - 0}$$

or,

$$\frac{212 - x}{180} = \frac{100 - y}{100}$$

where x and y represent the Fahrenheit and Centigrade temperatures, respectively.

The points in favor of this method are the comparative simplicity, directness, clarity, and lack of dependence upon memory of formulas or encountered delay in re-orientation to the formulas. The graphical, geometric approach to the idea of proportion tends to make its use in other problem work in elementary chemistry more effective. At the same time a new source of problem material is gained with the introduction of temperature conversion in the study of proportion in courses in plane geometry.

Glass Is a Liquid, Chemist Asserts. Glass, which has been stuff of mystery and secrecy for thousands of years, is now explained in scientific terms, and the explanation is as much like magic as the Assyrian formulas. Glass is a liquid, George W. Morey, of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, has concluded. It is a liquid in a state of suspended animation.

Only three ingredients mixed in the proper proportions and melted and cooled can produce this unique state of matter, and it is one of the strange facts of prehistory that this narrowly limited combination was discovered by primitive men, probably in Syria, perhaps as far back as 5500 B.C.

"To keep the secret of the proper proportions of the various ingredients of glassware has been the prime motive of the secrecy and mysticism within which glass-manufacture has been shrouded from the earliest times to the past decade, and from the influence of which the industry has not yet freed itself," declares Mr. Morey in *Art and Archaeology*. "The reason for this restricted composition range is to be found in the physico-chemical relationship of the ingredients, and once these relationships are known, long-cherished glass formulas become obvious deductions from them. These physico-chemical relationships have only recently been discovered by workers in the Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington."

The secret is simple, once it has been found out, Mr. Morey points out. The three ingredients of glass (lime, soda, and sand) when mixed in certain proportions have a particularly low melting point. As a result of this, by the time the mixture reaches its freezing temperature it is so stiff and viscous that the molecular change which would cause the glass to become opaque can hardly take place. Too little or too much of any of the ingredients and the glass becomes opaque, not durable, or otherwise worthless.

Throughout the cooling process, the mixture remains a liquid, Mr. Morey states, and "glass may best be defined as a liquid whose rigidity is great enough to enable it to be put to certain useful purposes."—*Science Service*

THE USE OF A ZINC WIRE SPIRAL AS A JONES REDUCTOR

G. FREDERICK SMITH AND JOSEPH RICH, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, URBANA, ILLINOIS

Introduction

The amalgamated granulated zinc Jones reductor is used extensively in the volumetric determination of the following elements after reduction to the lower valences indicated, iron (11), titanium (111), molybdenum (111), vanadium (11), chromium (11), and uranium (< IV). Because of the previous inability to obtain pure zinc wire, granulated zinc has been replaced with coils of aluminum wire or aluminum sheet for some of these reductions, particularly that of iron, because of the obvious disadvantages in the use of granulated zinc. The aluminum so used invariably contained enough iron to make a troublesome blank correction necessary.

This present paper has for its object the description of the use of pure zinc wire as a Jones reductor, calling attention to its ready availability and indicating necessary precautions in its preparation for use and testing its accuracy in actual service as a substitute for granulated zinc in the usual type of Jones reductor.

Zinc Wire Spiral Analyses, Preparation of Spiral and Amalgamation

For a description of the use of the old type of Jones reductor and bibliographic references to the same, the paper by Lundell and Knowles (*1*) serves. Further references to the literature are unnecessary. As far as could be learned no previous description of the use of zinc wire to substitute for the granular zinc of the Jones reductor has been given. Zinc rod is unsuitable both because of insufficient surface exposed and an unsatisfactory porosity especially after a short period of use.

The zinc wire used in the present paper was supplied through the courtesy of W. H. Bassett, metallurgical manager of The American Brass Company, Waterbury, Connecticut. A second sample was obtained through the assistance of W. T. Isbell of the St. Joseph Lead Company, Bonne Terre, Missouri. The analyses are found in Table I.

TABLE I

The Analysis of Commercial High-Grade Zinc to Be Used in Spiral Zinc Wire Reduction

Material	*% Pb*	*% Cu*	*% Fe*	*As,Sb,Sn*	*% Cd*	*% Al*
Bunker Hill Zinc St. Joseph Lead Co.	0.0075	0.0006	0.0017	Free	0.0019	0.0007
Anaconda Zinc American Brass Co.	0.003	....	0.001	..	0.000	....

Both samples of zinc shown in Table I proved satisfactory for the preparation of zinc wire spiral reductors. The samples were supplied in the form of wire approximately 3 mm. in diameter, 10 cm. of which weighed approximately 5.7 grams. A coil made from 715 mm. weighing 48.5 grams was made by turning $10^1/_2$ turns around a 19-mm. cork borer with

a vertical extension of 4–5 inches to serve as a handle to insert and withdraw the reductor in use. A coil so formed just passes conveniently through the neck of a 300-cc. Erlenmeyer flask.

Zinc wire of the purity employed shows a marked tendency to crystallize due to bending. If annealed at 125°C. for a few hours this property is lost to an appreciable extent but upon solution in acid, small portions scale off into the solution being reduced and defeat the attempt to remove and wash the entire excess of zinc employed. Annealing together with amalgamation prevents both these tendencies completely.

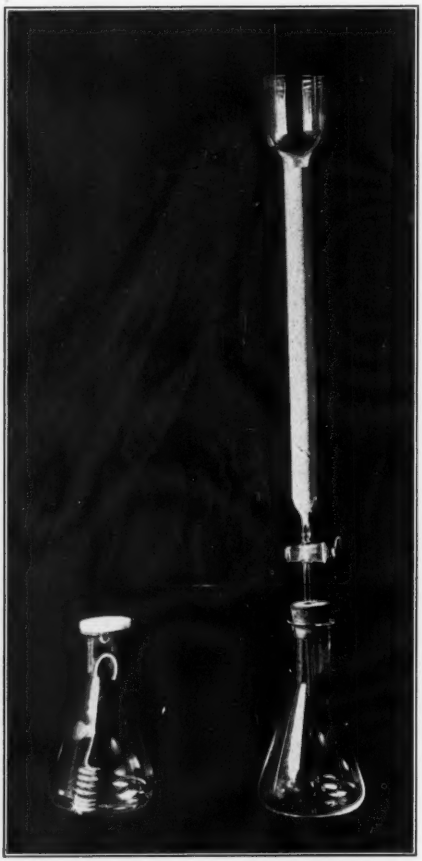
The zinc spiral reductor is amalgamated by immersion during a ten-minute interval in a 10% solution of mercuric nitrate acidified with 5% by volume concentrated nitric acid, using the solution at room temperature and shaking the 300-cc. Erlenmeyer flask containing the spiral and solution at frequent intervals. The solution for amalgamation should just immerse the spiral part of the coil in the amalgamating liquid. The gain in weight of the coil, when corrected for the amount of zinc dissolved, shows a spiral reductor treated in this way to be amalgamated to the extent of 1–2%. A coil so treated while fairly flexible breaks if distorted too highly following amalgamation. Such coils are known to be more active if treated by immersion in an acid solution containing a few mg. of platinum. The coils used in this work were not so treated. The per cent amalgamation increases in a given coil during use because of the solution of zinc but as with amalgamated granular zinc an increase to 5% amalgamation does not interfere with the use of the spiral reductor.

The Procedure in the Use of the Spiral Zinc Wire Jones Reductor

The spiral zinc wire Jones reductor is employed as follows: the sulfate solution of ferric iron in 5–10% sulfuric acid solution and of normality from 0.01 to 0.03 in iron and of approximately 200 cc. volume is placed in a 300-cc. Erlenmeyer flask, the zinc spiral introduced and the flask covered by an inverted crucible cover, and brought just to the boiling point and allowed to digest at just the point of faint ebullition. As soon as the ferric ion color of the solution has disappeared, the heat is maintained during an interval of 15 minutes and the sample rapidly cooled to room temperature with the zinc spiral still in the solution. The spiral is then removed from the flask, washed with a generous stream from the wash bottle, allowing the washings from the coil to return to the flask. The solution is then treated with a few cc. of sirupy phosphoric acid and titrated with standard potassium permanganate.

Factors Associated with the Use of the Zinc Wire Spiral Reductor

A comparison of the advantages and disadvantages in the use of the spiral zinc wire reductor as substituted for the granular zinc reductor is of



Zinc Spiral Reductor — Jones Reductor

COMPARISON OF APPARATUS

interest. The simplicity of apparatus and materials both in preparation and in actual manipulation makes the use of the spiral reductor advantageous. These advantages are apparent from the above discussion by reference to the photo-reproduction of both reductor assemblies given in Figure 1. The main difference between the two methods consists in the fact that reactions of the old type of granular zinc can be carried out in the cold (*1*) and that there is a saving of time using the old process. This saving of time is unimportant as compared to the increased amount of attention required for the old method. By the use of the zinc spiral reductor any number of reductions can be carried out at the same time with no increase in required attention. This is by no means the case using the old process. The separation of the solution for titration is much more conveniently carried out using the spiral reductor which offsets its disadvantage of being slower in reaction than the amalgamated granular zinc, which has a much higher surface of reaction per unit weight.

The variables in the use of the spiral zinc wire reductor covered in the present discussion are: the time, temperature, acidity, and their relation to the efficiency obtained in the ratio of zinc dissolved as compared to the amount of iron reduced. The factors, temperature and acidity, were easily disposed of by selecting the boiling temperature and using the same acidity (5–10% by vol. conc. H_2SO_4) as that ordinarily employed with granular zinc reductors.

The time and efficiency factors together with the accuracy attained are given in Table II. Solutions of ferric sulfate were analyzed using the old type of reductor following the directions of Lundell and Knowles (*1*) with $KMnO_4$ as the standard solution. The latter was standardized using pure sodium oxalate in the usual manner.

TABLE II

The Use of the Spiral Zinc Wire Jones Reductor in the Determination of Iron

$Fe_2(SO_4)_3$ solution = 0.1227 *N* and 25.00 cc. of this solution diluted to 200 cc. for each experiment.

Acidity, % H_2SO_4	*Wt. Fe Taken, g.*	*Zn Loss, g.*	*Efficiency, %*	*Wt. Fe Found, g.*	*Error, g. Fe*	*Amalgamation of Zn, %*
4	0.1713	0.319	31	0.1689	−0.0024	1
5	0.1713	0.150	60	0.1703	−0.0010	2
6	0.1713	0.139	72	0.1713	±0.0000	1
7	0.1713	0.148	69	0.1715	−0.0002	2
8	0.1713	0.198	51	0.1713	±0.0000	1
9	0.1713	0.186	54	0.1713	±0.0000	1
10	0.1713	0.191	52	0.1711	−0.0003	1

From an examination of Table II it is observed that for best results an amalgamation of approximately 1% and an acid composition of 6–10% by volume concentrated H_2SO_4 are used. The highest efficiency is obtained using a 6–7% acidity. Low results are obtained for a 30-minute reduction period if the acid concentration is 5% or less. Further tests with the study of the time variable are found in Table III.

TABLE III

The Influence of Time of Reaction on the Efficiency of the Spiral Zinc Wire Reductor

25.00 cc. solution No. 1 $Fe_2(SO_4)_3$ = 27.14 cc. 0.1233 *N* $KMnO_4$ = 0.1339 *N*.
25.00 cc. solution No. 2 $Fe_2(SO_4)_3$ = 45.75 cc. 0.1233 *N* $KMnO_4$ = 0.2276 *N*.
Acid concentration 5% by volume conc. H_2SO_4. Amalgamation of zinc wire 1.75%. Dilution of $Fe_2(SO_4)_3$ to 200 cc.

25.00 cc. sol. $Fe_2(SO_4)_3$	*Time for reduction to colorless, min.*	*Period of digestion, min.*	*$KMnO_4$ Required, cc.*	*Error, cc. $KMnO_4$*	*Zinc reductor efficiency, %*
Solution 1	15	20	27.12	−0.02	65
Solution 2	15	23	45.44	−0.31	58
	17	25	45.60	−0.15	59
	15	30	45.72	−0.03	56

By examination of Table III it is seen that by the use of the lowest permissible acid concentration (5% by vol. conc. H_2SO_4) a solution 0.0167 *N* in iron requires 20 minutes for reaction while one 0.0285 *N* in ferric iron requires a minimum of 30 minutes for reduction. By comparison of the data of Table II and Table III, it will be observed that the efficiency in the case of the use of 5% by volume conc. H_2SO_4 can be increased somewhat

by the use of the minimum time required for the reduction. It is probable therefore that, using an acidity of 6–7% by volume conc. H_2SO_4, the efficiency of the zinc coil would be increased roughly to 75%. Assuming that a zinc spiral reductor such as that described is to be used until half dissolved, one reductor will provide for from 100–150 ordinary determinations of iron. The amalgamation would then still be less than 5% which has been shown to be not undesirable.

Conclusion

The use of the spiral zinc wire Jones reductor serves best for the determination of iron for the obvious reason that a ferrous iron solution is stable at room temperatures in contact with atmospheric oxygen. Other uses to which the amalgamated granular zinc reductor is applicable, such as the determination of titanium, require that the reduced titanium solution be received in an excess of ferric sulfate. The reduced ferrous iron is then titrated in place of the reduced titanium which necessitates using the spiral zinc wire reductor so that the reaction be carried out at least during the last stages in an inert atmosphere. In the case of molybdenum and vanadium this requirement, while not as necessary, nevertheless cannot be entirely avoided. The use of the spiral wire reductor may, therefore, be shown of service as a substitute for the granulated zinc reductor but this was not attempted in the present case because of the much more general use of zinc for the reduction of iron.

Summary

1. A study has been made of the use of readily available pure commercial sources of zinc in the form of wire as a convenient substitute for the familiar granulated zinc Jones reductor.

2. The preparation and amalgamation of the spiral zinc wire reductor is described.

3. The comparative advantages and disadvantages in the use of the zinc wire as a substitute for the use of granular zinc have been discussed.

4. The use of the spiral zinc wire reductor has been demonstrated and the determination of its reducing efficiency made.

Literature Cited

(*1*) LUNDELL and KNOWLES, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **16**, 723 (1924); *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **45**, 2620 (1923).

Liquid Air Compressor of Sir Wm. Ramsay. Liquid air compressor used by the late Sir William Ramsay from 1898 onward for the investigation of the rarer inert gases in the atmosphere has been placed by the authorities of University College, London, on permanent loan at the Science Museum, South Kensington.—*Chem. Age*

A CONVENIENT SYSTEM OF WATER THERMOSTATS FOR LABORATORY INSTRUCTION*

ROBERT TAFT, UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS, LAWRENCE, KANSAS

There have been described in the existing literature a number of automatically controlled constant-temperature baths. In many cases these have been designed for high precision work where variations of not more than one- or two-thousandths of a degree were required. Such instruments can also be had commercially but like all precision instruments are exceedingly expensive. On the other hand, many devices for controlling bath temperatures have been proposed which do not work satisfactorily for any great length of time or require so much care and attention that their operation practically amounts to hand regulation of the bath.

For use in a laboratory devoted to teaching general physical chemistry the following requirements of an automatically controlled temperature bath may be enumerated:

1. *Constancy of temperature to within a few hundredths of a degree.* Extreme precision of control is not necessary but since many of the properties to be measured change appreciably with temperature, this must be kept sufficiently constant so that errors introduced by temperature fluctuation are reduced at least equal to, or below, the precision of the least precise measurements. For example, quite a number of properties vary as much as 2% per degree. Fluctuation of ± 0.05°C. might produce uncertainties in the measured value of $\pm 0.1\%$. While it is generally true that a precision of 0.1% is difficultly attainable for the ordinary student, nevertheless, since it is easily preventable, there is no need of introducing the additional error which may result from lack of temperature control.

2. *A range of temperatures is desirable.* In order to determine temperature coefficients or to show the dependence of a given property upon temperature, the bath should be easily adjusted to any desired temperature or several baths operating at different temperatures should be provided. In the system described below three baths are used, one operating at 15°C., a second at 30°C., and a third at 45°C.

3. *The bath should have transparent sides.* Since many of the measurements to be made depend upon seeing the system kept at constant temperature (such as viscosity, drop number, moving boundary measurements, etc.), it is essential that the bath be made of glass. For the best vision, flat plate glass is the most satisfactory.

4. *Operation of the bath should require the minimum attention of the instructor.* A busy instructor has sufficient demands upon his time without requiring that every day or so he take time to overhaul and readjust the regulator or other parts of the constant temperature device.

5. *Lastly the system should be as inexpensive as possible.* As remarked

* Presented before the Kansas Academy of Science, Hays, Kansas, April 18, 1930.

before, precision instruments are expensive, but by assembling individual stock pieces of equipment and employing local mechanical help the cost of such systems as those herein described can be considerably reduced. The cost of the entire system described below will be in the neighborhood of two hundred dollars for the best quality pieces. Very satisfactory equipment could be obtained at one-half to three-fourths of this estimate. Complete commercial assemblies for equipment of the capacity described below would cost between four and six hundred dollars, and would fall considerably short of some of the desirable features enumerated above.

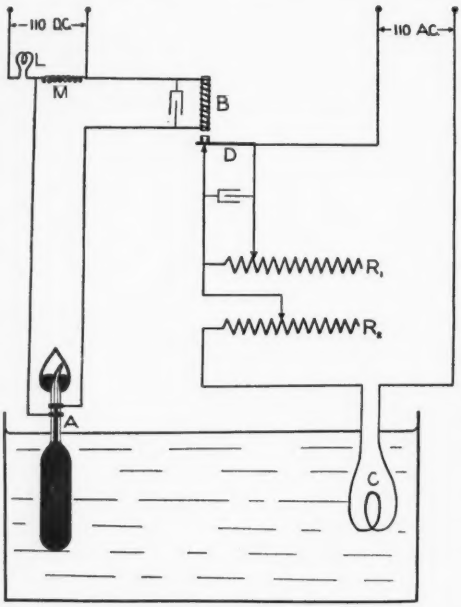


FIGURE 1.—DIAGRAMMATIC ARRANGEMENT OF APPARATUS*

A Metastatic thermoregulator
B Circuit breaker
C Heating bulb
D Circuit breaker key
L Lamp (50 watt)
M Resistance (4 ohm)
R_1 Variable resistance (200 ohm)
R_2 Variable resistance (40 ohm)

On heating, the Hg expands until it completes the circuit at A. The current magnetizes B which attracts D and throws in more resistance in the heating circuit, thereby decreasing the current in C.

On cooling, the circuit A is broken. This demagnetizes B, and D falls to its original place where it short circuits the current around R_1 and increases the current in C again.

As a result of some years' experience in the laboratory with such equipment the author has assembled the equipment described below but before starting on this description a brief outline of the method of automatically controlled temperature baths might be helpful for the less experienced.

The regulation in such systems is obtained by supplying heat to the bath (such as a glowing electric lamp) controlled by a device called the regulator. The regulator is usually a bulb filled with mercury, in the neck of which are sealed two contacts. (See Figure 1.) As the temperature of the bath rises

* Thanks are due to my colleague, Mr. Jesse Stareck, for the preparation of this drawing.

the mercury expands and eventually closes the space between the two contacts with mercury. These contacts are in the circuit of a relay and when the gap between them is filled with mercury the circuit is closed, thus bringing the relay into action. This is so arranged that it then shuts off or reduces the current in the heating circuit. The bath begins to cool, the mercury contracts, the regulator circuit is broken and the heating circuit is again brought into play. The essential features of such a bath are shown in Figure 1.

A description of the component parts of the system as we have assembled them follows.

The Baths

These are fish aquaria having dimensions 30″ × 12″ × 12″.* They have plate glass sides mounted in steel-enameled frame with a suitable cement. This cement begins to soften at temperatures in the neighborhood of 45°C. so that it is not advisable to operate them above this temperature. As we employ them there are three baths placed end to end, thus occupying a table space approximately 8 feet long. Mounted on the wall behind these baths is a shaft turned by a motor. The stirrers for each bath are operated by belts and pulleys from this common shaft. The relays, resistances, etc., are all placed in a cupboard beneath the table and locked to prevent students tinkering with them. In order that an understanding of the operation of the baths may be conveniently obtained by the interested students, an enlargement of Figure 1 has been framed and placed on the wall behind the baths. The baths are placed on benches 6″ high which serve the purpose of elevating the baths so that observations are more easily made and also because the clear space beneath the benches is required to place the bases of stands used to support equipment and apparatus placed within the baths.

The Bath Liquid

Distilled water must, of course, be used for the bath liquid, as the continued evaporation would leave considerable residue if tap water were used. We have not attempted to fit the baths with constant-level devices but have formed the habit of filling them each morning as the loss, even in the one operating at 45°C., is not more than several liters. Another constant source of annoyance in connection with the bath water is the growth of mold, soon producing a cloudy bath, although the 45° bath is free from this growth. We have added a number of substances to prevent this growth, *e. g.*, chloroform, phenol, mercuric chloride, and copper sulfate. Of these copper sulfate appears to be the most effective. If copper sulfate is used care must be taken that all iron surfaces are thoroughly protected with

*Obtainable from the Central Scientific Co., Chicago.

enamel or lacquer. One of the defects of using copper sulfate is that it makes the bath an electrical conductor and therefore a possible source of leakage if electrical measurements are made. It will be recalled that in precise electrical measurements oils are almost invariably used as bath liquids.

Heaters

As heaters we have employed (*a*) ordinary electric lamps, (*b*) electric lamps known as radiant heaters,* (*c*) a metallic knife type immersion heater,** and (*d*) a flexible metal-cased heating coil.† Of these we prefer types (*a*) and (*b*) as their heat capacities are apparently less than the other types of heaters and therefore they do not continue to add heat to the bath after the current is shut off. Types (*c*) and particularly (*d*) are useful as the space taken up in the bath is considerably less than that required for the lamps. Type (*d*) may be bent in any shape desired and can therefore be placed along the side and bottom of the bath, thus taking the minimum of space. These types of heaters are also useful where the emission of light would prove harmful to the system under observation. We have found it advisable to choose a heater of somewhat greater capacity than demanded by the size of the bath in order to make them usable over a considerable range of temperature. For the baths described here a 250-watt radiant type heater is employed. This is not used at its full rating, as the current flowing through it is regulated by an external resistance placed in series with it. (*Cf.* Figure 1.) In order to secure a greater uniformity of temperature throughout the bath, two lamps in parallel‡ are generally used at opposite ends of the bath. The bath operating at 15°C. is always below room temperature and therefore removal of heat is required. As the automatic control of heat removal is more difficult than that of heat addition, it is customary to cool the bath somewhat lower than required and obtain the constancy of temperature by the control of a heating circuit as above described. We obtain the cooling by passing tap water through three coils of 3–8″ thin copper tubing placed at the top and inside of the bath, *i. e.*, in the bath liquid itself. We have not had occasion to use this bath when the tap water rises above 15°C., but are planning on precooling the water before it passes through the bath by immersing a portion of the copper tubing in a large porcelain jar filled with ice placed between the tap and the bath.

* Obtainable from Westinghouse Electric Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa. Style No. 102,747.

** Obtainable from Central Scientific Co., Chicago.

† Obtainable from General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. Trade name "Helicoil" units.

‡ Putting them in series with each other reduces the current to such an extent that the I^2R value is insufficient to keep the bath at the higher temperatures.

Regulators

As regulators we have employed a commercial form known as the Metastatic Thermoregulator.* This is illustrated diagrammatically at *A* in Figure 1. The chief advantages of this type of regulator over the more familiar forms of mercury or mercury-toluene regulator are (*a*) adjustability over a wide range of temperatures and (*b*) absence of oxygen (air) within the system. As shown in the diagram, there is a reservoir for excess mercury in the upper bulb, *i. e.*, the amount of mercury in the regulator proper can be varied and hence be used over a range of temperatures. For use at a higher temperature than that for which it is originally set it is necessary to warm it slightly above the temperature desired, thus expelling mercury from the regulator into the upper reservoir. For use at a lower temperature, the regulator is inclined until the capillary in the upper reservoir is beneath the mercury and the bulb of the regulator is then warmed until the mercury in the capillary makes contact with that in the reservoir, the bulb then being slowly cooled to slightly above the desired temperature. The regulator is then returned to its vertical position. The slight elevation of temperature above that desired for each setting may be determined approximately as follows: assume that the regulator has been set for 45°C. and it is desired to set it at 30°C. Mercury is drawn from the reservoir as described above by placing the regulator in water at 30°C. When the regulator has reached this temperature it is turned into a vertical position and a small drop of mercury clinging to the end of the reservoir is shaken off into the reservoir. Cooling is then continued further until contact is broken between the upper platinum contact and the mercury meniscus; breaking being detected by the relay and not visually. The temperature at the break is then noted; let us say in this case it was 29.10°C. The difference in temperature, *i. e.*, 30–29.1° or 0.9°, is the constant of the instrument. That is the temperature at which the drop was shaken off should have been 30.9° in order to obtain regulation at 30°. This constant can be used for any subsequent setting. Setting to an exact temperature requires a number of trials.

These regulators can be obtained in several sizes—we employ for these baths an 8″ size. The sensitiveness, *i. e.*, the length of the temperature interval between make and break, will depend upon the total volume of the mercury and the diameter of the capillary portion of the regulator, greater sensitivity being secured by a large volume and area of mercury and a small capillary. We have noticed considerable difference in the diameter of the capillary for the same sized bulb. For work where the greatest precision obtainable is desired the smallest size of capillary should be chosen.

* Obtainable from American Instrument Co., 774 Girard St., N. W., Washington, D. C., or Hiergesell Brothers, 2518 N. Broad St., Philadelphia.

The second advantage mentioned for these regulators was the absence of air. The greatest defect of the open-to-air type of mercury regulator lay in the fact that at the break of the regulator circuit the current, due to its inertia, continued on across the small air gap, producing a spark. This continued sparking produced mercury oxide which contaminated the surface of the mercury and interfered with good electrical contact as the mercury rose in the capillary. Consequently to obtain any pretense of precise temperature control required frequent cleaning and resetting of the regulator. In the metastatic type of regulator air is removed and hydrogen substituted. The oxide formation is thus prevented and further hydrogen has the effect of damping the electric spark. After continued use for some nine months several of our regulators have had to be replaced, due to the fact that the mercury in the capillary would separate during the cooling period. We ascribed this to slight oxide formation (due to incomplete removal of air) on the walls of the glass in the capillary which caused the sticking of a small fragment of mercury as the mercury descended the capillary, thus producing an uncertainty in the setting.

Sparking can be considerably reduced by making the current in the regulator circuit as small as possible and by placing a condenser in parallel with the two contacts of the regulator as shown in Figure 1. As a matter of theory it should be possible by the choice of a condenser of suitable capacity to completely eliminate sparking; actually it is rather difficult to do so. If the capacity of the condenser is too small it will not "absorb" all of the electricity which would pass in the spark; if it is too large sparking occurs on "make," producing still more serious troubles. We have explained this last effect as due to the discharge of the condenser just before "make" across a very small air gap; the current from the condenser is added to that coming from the applied potential, thus increasing the current momentarily with the result that the mercury surface is actually moved. Making and breaking may occur several times before the current steadies down. There is thus an optimum value for the capacity of the condenser and this can only be found by trial and error. Those we have employed are telephone condensers having a capacity of 2 microfarads.

Another remedy suggests itself. Most of the relays we have employed function only on direct current. A specially wound relay to operate on alternating current would diminish the sparking very materially.

Relays or Circuit Breakers

In the older types of automatic temperature regulation a telegraph relay was used to make and break the heating circuit as we have shown in Figure 1. The contact points at which the heating circuit was made and broken, as in the regulating circuit, were always a source of grief. The current being larger in this circuit caused continual corrosion or sticking of the

points of contact which were made of metal or of carbon. The recent introduction of commercial mercury circuit breakers has solved very largely this problem. We have tried two types of these circuit breakers. In one type* a small cylinder of soft iron rises and falls by magnetic attraction in a glass tube filled with mercury. This in turn causes the mercury to fall and rise in a U-shaped limb. Two tungsten contacts are sealed through at the two ends of the U and these are placed in series with the heating circuit. As the mercury falls in the U the circuit is broken and when it again rises the circuit is closed, making and breaking of the circuit taking place in an air-free atmosphere. The iron cylinder is actuated by a solenoid placed externally about the glass tube containing it. This solenoid is in series with the regulating circuits; when the regulating circuit is closed the solenoid produces a magnetic field sufficient to cause the iron cylinder to rise, which shuts off the heating circuit as above described. When the regulating circuit is open the iron core drops down.

The second form** of circuit breaker employed resembles the familiar telegraph relay more closely. It consists of "a cylindrical glass tube partly filled with mercury and having two non-deteriorating electrical contacts sealed into one end. The tube is exhausted and filled with an inert gas which serves to prevent oxidation of the contacts and mercury and tends to prevent any tendency toward arcing. The tube is mounted in a saddle at a slight angle to the horizontal so that the mercury runs to the end of the tube, which carries the contacts. Upon energizing the relay the tube is tilted so that the mercury flows to the other end of the tube, thus disconnecting the contacts and cutting off the current." Both types of circuit breakers have their advantages. The first type operates on a current of 70 milliamperes whereas the second requires about a third of an ampere, the last type thereby considerably increasing the sparking in the regulator described above. On the other hand, the second type operates more rapidly than does the first, producing no appreciable time lag in the control of temperature, and for that reason we have more generally employed this type.

The first type may be operated directly on 110 a. c. or 110 d. c. but we have added sufficient resistance in series with it to reduce the current to its lowest operating value. The second type requires about 2 volts d. c. We have obtained this by the potential divider arrangement shown at L and M in Figure 1. Of course dry cells could be used for its operation.

Stirring

The constancy of temperature throughout the bath depends largely upon the rate of stirring; the greater the rate of stirring the more nearly will

* Obtainable from Westinghouse Elec. Co., Style No. 352,397.

** Obtainable from the American Ins. Co.

the temperature be constant throughout the bath. The upper limit of speed must be such that water is not thrown out of the bath or that the water moves so rapidly as to disturb apparatus placed within the bath. Our stirrers consist of a brass shaft 3–8″ in diameter and 14″ long rotating in a hollow brass sleeve 5–8″ in diameter and some nine inches in length. Such a sleeve can be held in a clamp and is practically free from vibration. The two bearings at each end of the sleeve are of hard wood rather than metal as we have found that metal bearings soon cut the shaft at the lower end. Wooden bearings will last for years. The lower one should be drilled somewhat large to take care of the expansion of wood in water. A wooden pulley is glued to the upper end of the shaft. Several grooves of different diameter are cut in the pulley to allow some variation of the speed of rotation. A four bladed propeller cut from sheet copper of approximately $3^1/_2$″ diameter is mounted on the lower end by threading the end to take a small bolt. By the use of two washers the blades may be firmly held.

Such a stirrer is centrally placed in the bath, the blades being near the bottom. The blades should be bent and the direction of rotation should be such as to produce a downward current of bath liquid at its center, but a spreading and rising current at the sides. An upward current at the center would tend to produce greater differences of temperature between the upper center of the bath and the bottom or sides due to the natural tendency of the water in contact with the heater to rise.

The rate of stirring is about 300 revolutions per minute, although this is increased in the bath operating at 45°C. To secure this rate we have used a slow-speed d. c. motor operating at 400 r. p. m. Such motors are not stock items and ours have been made to our specifications.* Stock motors usually operate on a. c., at 1700 to 1800 r. p. m. As this rate is entirely unnecessary and as our motors are employed continuously for long periods, some running without stop for eleven months out of the year, it was thought best to employ the slower speed d. c. motors described above. With frequent oiling and occasional cleaning of contacts such motors have lasted for years.

As stated before, but one motor is used to operate a counter shaft from which all three baths are stirred.

Electrical Circuits

Some of the essential features of the electrical circuits have already been discussed and are fully diagrammed in Figure 1. It will be noted that a condenser is also placed in parallel across the heating circuit for the same reason that it was employed in the regulating circuit. It might be worthwhile to call attention to the fact that the two circuits are entirely independent of each other. The reader has doubtless noted this already as we

* These are 1–20 h. p. built by the Robbins and Meyers Co., Springfield, Ohio.

have employed the terms "regulating circuit" and "heating circuit" considerably. As will be seen, the heating circuit operates on 110 a. c., the regulating circuit on 110 d. c.

An examination of the circuit including R_1 and R_2 and a consideration of the legend included in Figure 1 shows that the heating current is not completely shut off when the regulating circuit is complete, but that the introduction of more resistance simply reduces the current flowing through the heater. Such an arrangement produces smaller fluctuations of temperatures than when the current is completely shut off. The connections shown in the heating circuit have been somewhat modified from that usually recommended, by altering the position of the sliding contact on R_2. With the arrangement as shown it is possible to alter the position of the contact on R_1 without causing a compensating change in the contact on R_2, *i. e.*, the current during the cooling period may be adjusted to any desired value while the current during the heating period remains constant. This arrangement is especially helpful where room temperatures fluctuate and readjustment of current thus becomes necessary. The resistances R_1 and R_2 are the familiar variable rheostats of nichrome wire mounted on a porcelain-covered steel tube. These can be obtained from a number of scientific supply houses.

Performance

These baths will run for weeks at a time with very little attention. If the room temperatures fluctuate considerably adjustment of the heating current is necessary by altering the values of R_1, and when the temperature falls considerably, of R_2. When the heating current is once adjusted to a suitable value, the temperature of the bath remains quite constant. A Beckmann thermometer placed in the 30° bath and observed shortly after the end of each heating and cooling period for over a period of several hours showed a maximum variation of 0.02°C., that is, the temperature of the bath was 30.00° ± 0.01°. For the baths operating considerably above and below room temperature the fluctuations were ±0.03° from the set value.

It would be possible by taking greater care in the adjustment of the heating current, by reducing the cooling rate (*i. e.*, surrounding the bath, save for an observation opening, with a heat insulator) to increase considerably the precision of control, but we have felt that the values obtained were sufficient for our purpose.

Cost

An estimate of the cost of the equipment is given below. This does not include cost of heaters, or of employment of help in mounting. The heaters cost from 45 cents for a 150-watt Mazda lamp to somewhat over five dollars for the knife type heaters.

3 Aquaria	at $24.00	$ 72.00
1 Motor		35.00
3 Regulators	at 10.00	30.00
3 Relays	at 12.00	36.00
6 Resistances	at 6.00	36.00
3 Stirrers	at 1.00	3.00
Total for three baths		$212.00

As stated previously, this cost could be considerably reduced. Cheaper types of baths are easily obtainable; an a. c. motor could be used and geared down, homemade resistances could be employed, but when the instructor's time and the results are considered the above combinations are, in our experience, the most satisfactory yet found.

Jubilee Exhibition of Bohemian Glass. The Bohemian glass industry was founded in the 17th century and rapidly attained to some importance in the Iser and Sazava valleys. There is now in progress at Zelezny Brod, one of the chief centers of the Czechoslovak glass industry, an exhibition of glassware. The chemical glassware, a familiar product in all laboratories, comes chiefly from Sazava where wood is still partly used as fuel. An idea of the extent of the industry may be gathered from the production figures for blown glass:

Year	*Tons*	*Value in thousand crowns*
1922	41,186	403,106
1923	37,197	327,945
1924	51,408	430,661
1925	58,153	527,657
1926	56,188	501,560
1927	60,593	518,615
1928	68,756	571,592
1929	68,713	583,192

The figures for plate glass are also rising annually, while in addition there is a considerable output of fancy glassware at Jablonec (Gablonz).

The production of plate glass is given in the following table:

Year	*Tons*	*Value in thousand crowns*
1922	32,617	107,023
1923	28,745	71,080
1924	44,074	97,662
1925	50,346	120,946
1926	50,672	135,107
1927	56,706	150,906
1928	69,888	182,617
1929	87,046	221,706

—*Chem. News*

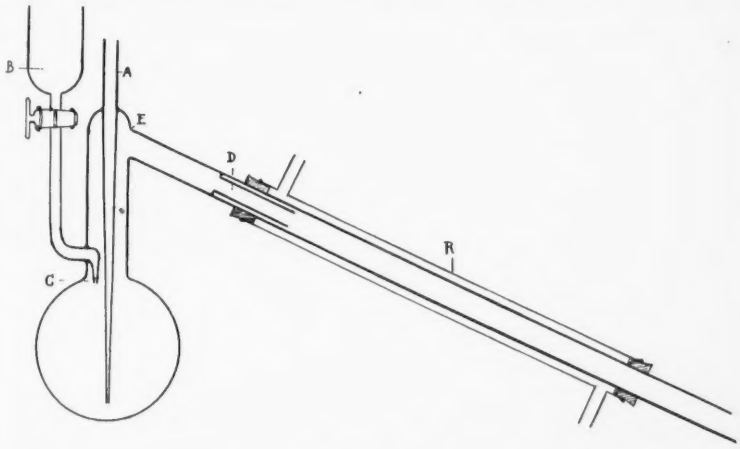
A FORM OF CONDENSER FOR USE WITH HIGH-BOILING-POINT LIQUIDS

GEORGE W. MCCREA, THE UNIVERSITY, KING'S BUILDINGS, EDINBURGH, SCOTLAND

For purposes of purification of mercury, a still was required which, while simple in construction, would yet have a high rate of distillation. It had been observed that mercury in a glass condensation pump distilled over rapidly, and the still described below was then constructed on the same principles as a simple condensation pump. The apparatus has since been found of use in the distillation of high-boiling-point liquids under vacuum.

Description of Apparatus

Constructed of Pyrex glass, the air inlet *A* was first sealed into a 100 cc. round-bottomed flask. The tube *A* consisted of a piece of 5-mm. bore



tubing drawn out to a capillary. The tap-funnel *B* was then sealed in, the inside end of the tube *C* being drawn out to form a dropper so that the entering cold liquid did not touch the hot sides of the flask. A jet *D*, 5 cm. long and of 5 mm. bore, was fused into a length of 10 mm. bore tubing, at a distance of 10 to 15 cm. from one end *E*, which was then sealed into the neck of the flask just below the seal *A*. A water jacket was then attached as shown in the diagram. Asbestos string was wound on the boiler and as far as the jet on the condenser *R*.

By means of the tap-funnel *B*, 30 to 40 cc. of liquid was introduced into the flask and a vacuum was produced at the receiving end of the apparatus. The amount of air allowed to bubble in through the tube *A* was controlled by means of a screw clip on a short piece of rubber tubing. For compara-

tive purposes an exactly similar piece of apparatus was constructed, but without the jet.

It had been observed, that when a mercury condensation pump was in operation, the level of the mercury in the return pipe was considerably higher than that of the mercury within the boiler. In order to record any changes of pressure within the apparatus described above, vacuum pressure gages were connected, G' to the tap-funnel B, G'' to the pump end of the condenser.

Experimental Data

Distillations were carried out under known conditions of temperature and pressure, using liquids of various boiling points.

In each distillation using the apparatus with the jet, an increase of pressure in the boiler was recorded by the pressure gage G', while in no case was such increase of pressure observed using the apparatus without the jet. Since no comparison of rates of distillation could be made unless the liquids boiled at the same temperature in both forms of apparatus, it was so arranged that the pressure in the boiler of the apparatus without the jet was the same as that in the boiler of the apparatus with the jet, and the temperature of the bath was kept constant in both cases.

Ethyl Malonate: *Boiling Point* 198°C. (at atmospheric pressure).

The increase of pressure in the boiler of the apparatus with the jet was found to be 3 mm. of mercury on boiling with the bath at a temperature of 160°C. The yield of distillate from the apparatus without the jet was almost as great as that from the apparatus with the jet.

Nitro-benzene: *Boiling Point* 207°C. (at atmospheric pressure).

The increase of pressure in the boiler of the apparatus with the jet was found to be 3.5 mm. with the bath at a temperature of 180°C. The yield of distillate from the apparatus without the jet was 85% of that from the apparatus with the jet.

Glycerin: *Boiling Point* 290°C. (at atmospheric pressure).

The increase of pressure in the boiler of the apparatus with the jet was found to be 4 mm. with the bath at a temperature of 240°C. The yield of distillate from the apparatus without the jet was 80% of that from the apparatus with the jet.

Mercury: *Boiling Point* 357°C. (at atmospheric pressure).

The increase in the boiler pressure of the apparatus with the jet was found to be 7.5 mm. with a bath temperature of 260°C. The yield of distillate from the apparatus without the jet was 55% of that from the apparatus with the jet.

An experiment was carried out using the apparatus without the jet, the vacuum attained in the boiler being the greatest obtainable with the pump used, *i. e.*, the boiler pressure in this case was 7.5 mm. less than that in the apparatus with the jet. It was then found that the yield of distillate was 75% of that obtained in the case of the apparatus with the jet. Trouble was, however, experienced with the burning of stoppers on the apparatus without the jet.

It has been shown that with the lower-boiling liquids, little is gained by use of a jet in the condenser. In the case of liquids boiling above 200°C.

an increased speed of distillation is obtained while owing to the construction of the condenser with the jet, water cooling can be used.

It is thought that the increased speed of distillation is due to two factors. The constriction of the outlet from the boiler caused by introducing the jet causes an increase of pressure in the boiler, which forces the vapor through to the condenser at a greater velocity. This vapor shooting through the jet acts in the same way as in a condensation pump and a vacuum is created in the space around the jet, thus tending to draw the vapor through at a higher speed.

Gas. William Murdoch ran a small experimental gas plant in 1795, lighted a Soho factory by gas a few years later, and in 1808 was awarded the Rumford Medal of the Royal Society for his invention. The Gas Light and Coke Company was incorporated in 1812. In Baltimore, gas lighting got its start in the United States on June 17, 1816, when the city council passed an ordinance permitting Rembrandt Peale not only to continue lighting his museum by gas but to manufacture gas in quantities, lay pipes in the streets, and contract with the city for street lighting. [*Cf.* J. CHEM. EDUC., 6, 738–44 (Apr., 1929).]

Electricity's advent, sixty years or so later, spelled the doom of lighting revenues to the gas industry, although temporary relief came about through securing most of the urban cooking load of the country. But, compared to other utilities, the gas people slumbered for years, notable for their unwillingness to adopt progressive practices. However, what has been accomplished since 1900 and, most strikingly in the natural gas industry, within a decade, points to an encouraging future. Sales of manufactured gas in this country have mounted annually for 25 years to quadruple what they were, but natural gas production has moved from 662,000 million cubic feet in 1921 to 2,000,000 in 1929.

Creation of new uses for gas in mechanical refrigeration, for domestic heating of houses and apartments, and in manifold industrial operations, accounts for acceleration of demand. Intercommunication of small plants to eliminate wasteful and obsolete producers, cutting down overhead and obtaining diversity of load, and the transportation of gas under compression through long distance pipelines, have made it possible to keep pace with the demand. . . . .

Trunk and subsidiary pipelines in the United States now total nearly 200,000 miles, the longest present transmission being from the Louisiana fields to Birmingham, Alabama, and Atlanta, Georgia, 468 miles. . . . .

From the Monroe-Richland field of Louisiana natural gas is now being pumped 447 miles to St. Louis, crossing 15 rivers on the way. . . . .

Present lines are from 14 to 24 inches in diameter and the development of steel pipe has made them capable of withstanding 300 to 600 pounds per square inch pressure. Improvements in manufacturing, laying methods, and ways of preventing corrosion make it possible that pipelines can now be constructed for less money than electrical transmission lines of equivalent energy capacity. The effect on public health can be imagined when it is estimated that smoke and soot are now accountable for a deposit of 460 tons annually on a square mile in Chicago. . . .—*Tech. Rev.*, **32**, 445 (July, 1930)

DOCTORATES IN CHEMISTRY AND RELATED FIELDS CONFERRED BY AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES, 1929–1930

COMPILED BY CLARENCE J. WEST AND CALLIE HULL, RESEARCH INFORMATION SERVICE, NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL, WASHINGTON, D. C.

The Research Information Service of the National Research Council again offers the following statistics concerning the doctorates in chemistry and related fields conferred by American Universities during the academic year 1929–1930. This is the sixth year in which this compilation has been made; previous lists have been published in the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION **3,** 77–99 (Jan., 1926); **4,** 99–109 (Jan., 1927); **4,** 1303–13 (Oct., 1927); **5,** 1450–63 (Nov., 1928); **6,** 2209–23 (Dec., 1929).

In this compilation the doctorates granted by the universities in agricultural chemistry, biochemistry, engineering, and metallurgy have been listed under the separate headings but are included in the totals by university in the statistical tables. In selecting the titles to be included, those doctorates have been used, which, if published, would probably be abstracted in *Chemical Abstracts*. Attention is again called to the fact that the compilers have only the title of the thesis and, in most instances, the department in which the doctorate was granted, to aid them in the subject classification. It is not always possible to classify correctly from this information, which may account for the inclusion or the omission of a given thesis. Corrections and suggestions as to this publication are always appreciated.

There are fifteen universities who report ten or more doctorates in chemistry and related subjects during the past academic year. Chicago assumes first place this year with 37 doctorates; Wisconsin, first in the past two compilations, assumes second place; Yale and Illinois tie for third place.

Information concerning all the doctorates granted in the sciences (1055 for the year 1929–1930) will appear in a forthcoming number of the Reprint and Circular Series of the National Research Council, copies of which may be obtained from the Publication Office.

TABLE I

Distribution of Doctorates in Chemistry by University, by Year

Institution	'21–'22	'22–'23	'23–'24	'24–'25	'25–'26	'26–'27	'27–'28	'28–'29	'29–'30
American	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	3
Boston	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Brown	..	..	..	5	2	2	4	4	6
Bryn Mawr	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..
California	8	11	6	8	7	16	9	13	15
Calif. Inst. Tech.	2	..	3	4	7	..	6	4	4
Catholic	..	1	2	2	1	3	1	2	1
Chicago	14	12	19	14	26	21	19	24	37
Cincinnati	3	1	2	4	4	3	..	8	4
Clark	2	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	..
Colorado	1	1	..	1	2	1	3	3	..

TABLE I (*Concluded*)

Institution	'21–'22	'22–'23	'23–'24	'24–'25	'25–'26	'26–'27	'27–'28	'28–'29	'29–'30
Columbia	13	28	35	30	34	28	23	25	18
Cornell	9	8	19	14	12	16	21	15	15
Duke	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	2
Fordham	2	2	..	2	2	1	2	8	4
Geo. Washington	..	6	3	1	2	2	1	3	..
Harvard	3	5	18	13	10	11	8	7	8
Illinois	16	19	19	18	18	11	16	16	24
Indiana	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	3
Iowa	..	4	3	6	10	9	16	13	12
Iowa State	..	..	4	7	8	7	13	13	12
Johns Hopkins	13	12	12	10	19	15	17	21	21
Kansas	..	..	1	3	1	5	3	5	5
Maryland	..	..	..	..	4	2	3	2	2
Mass. Agr. Coll	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mass. Inst. Tech	5	6	11	17	8	6	7	11	12
Michigan	5	2	11	2	13	8	8	13	15
Mich. State Coll	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1
Minnesota	5	3	9	8	8	8	19	15	16
Missouri	..	..	1	1	1	1	2	1	1
Nebraska	1	1	3	3	1	1	..	1	2
New York	1	6	1	3	2	3	6	4	7
N. Y. State Coll. For	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
North Carolina	1	1	..	..	5	2	4	2	1
Northwestern	4	..	4	1	1	3	5	3	7
Notre Dame	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	3
Ohio State	4	13	14	23	11	15	13	19	22
Pennsylvania	3	..	4	1	7	7	3	3	7
Penna. State	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	3	3
Pittsburgh	5	6	5	7	3	10	9	7	11
Princeton	5	2	8	4	4	4	8	7	5
Purdue	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Radcliffe	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..
Rensselaer	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	1	1
Rice	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	2
Rochester	..	..	..	1	..	2	3	..	2
Rutgers	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	5
St. Louis Univ	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	1	1
Stanford	1	3	8	2	5	3	3	9	8
Syracuse	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	2
Texas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Tulane	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Virginia	1	1	2	3	2	3	2	3	4
Wash. U., St. Louis	..	1	..	..	..	2	..	2	1
Washington	2	..	1	2	..	1	1	4	2
Western Reserve	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
Wisconsin	13	14	21	26	24	16	25	31	27
Yale	13	17	8	16	18	12	19	19	24
TOTAL	157	194	263	265	287	270	300	359	394

TABLE II

Universities Granting 10 or More Doctorates in Chemistry, 1929–1930

Institution	'21–'22	'22–'23	'23–'24	'24–'25	'25–'26	'26–'27	'27–'28	'28–'29	'29–'30
Chicago	14	12	19	14	26	21	19	24	37
Wisconsin	13	14	21	26	24	16	25	31	27
Illinois	16	19	19	18	18	11	16	16	24
Yale	13	17	8	16	18	12	19	19	24
Ohio State	4	13	14	23	11	15	11	19	22
Johns Hopkins	13	12	12	10	19	15	17	21	21
Columbia	13	28	35	30	34	28	23	25	18
Minnesota	5	3	9	8	8	8	15	15	16
California	8	11	6	8	7	16	9	13	15
Cornell	9	8	19	14	12	16	21	15	15
Michigan	5	2	11	2	13	8	8	13	15
Iowa	..	4	3	6	10	9	16	13	12
Iowa State	..	..	4	7	8	7	13	13	12
Mass. Inst. Tech	5	6	11	17	8	6	7	11	12
Pittsburgh	5	6	5	7	3	10	9	7	11

CHEMISTRY

American University

GEORGE RICHARD GREENBANK, "The Oxidation of Fats and Oils." JAMES IRVIN HOFFMAN, "Fluorine and Its Determination." GEORGE PATRICK SANDERS, "Calcium, Phosphorus, and Magnesium in Milk."

Boston University

WILLIAM CLOUSER BOYD, "A New Series of Halogenated Sulphonephthaleins."

Brown University

EDWARD ALISON FLOOD, "Some Ethylgermanium Derivatives." WILLIAM WISNER HAWES, "The Properties of Certain Amide Ions as a Function of Their Constitution." WILLIAM HARLOW KAHLER, "The Electrical Conductivity of Solutions of Sodium Triphenylstannide and Analogous Salts in Liquid Ammonia." WALTER KENNETH NELSON, "Studies Relating to Organo-Silicon Derivatives. I. Triethyl Silicon Derivatives. II. Triphenyl Silicon Derivatives." HORACE BOSS PRAY, "Mutual Solubility Effects of Salts in Ethyl Alcohol."

California, University of

GEORGE HAMILTON CADY, "Some Properties of Fluorine and Hydrofluoric Acid." CARL JOSEPH CHRISTENSEN, "Transition Probabilities from the 3P State of Sodium When Excited by 3303 Å Resonance Radiation." KARL JOHN KORPI, "The Kinetics of the Decomposition of Some Quaternary Ammonium Bases." ROBERT WILBUR LAWRENCE, "I. The Magnetic Susceptibility of the Ions of Uranium in Aqueous Solution. II. The Hydrolysis Constant of Iodine." HERMAN ALFRED LIEBHAFSKY, "The Reduction of Iodate Ion by Hydrogen Peroxide." MILTON JOSEPH POLISSAR, "The Kinetics, Statics, and Energetics of the Thermal Reaction $CH_2I.CH_2I = CH_2{:}CH_2 + I_2$ in CCl_4 Solutions." EDWARD JOHN SALSTROM, "The Free Energies of Some Molten Metal Bromides and Their Solutions." JOHN PETER SERMATTEI, "The Water Gas Equilibrium." CARL VINCENT SMYTHE, "Studies on the Combination of Iron with Certain Proteins, Amino Acids, and Related Compounds." HAROLD ROBERT

STEWART, "Positive Ray Analysis of the Saturated Hydrocarbons." AARON WACHTER, "Thermodynamic Properties of Solutions of Molten Lead Chloride and Zinc Chloride."

California Institute of Technology

LEE REED BRANTLEY, "High-temperature Equilibria." DANIEL BRENT MCRAE, "Investigations on the Reflection and Transmission Characteristics of Photographic Plates." JAMES HOLMES STURDIVANT, "The Structures of the Ionic Crystals Brookite and Columbite." HOMER BIGELOW WELLMAN, "The Equilibrium between Bivalent and Quadrivalent Palladium and Chlorine in Hydrochloric Acid Solution."

Catholic University

HUGH THOMAS O'NEILL, "Rates of Reduction of Some Aromatic Nitro Compounds."

Chicago, University of

ARTHUR EDWARD BROOKS, "The Dissociation Constant of Dibasic Stereoisomeric Acids." HOUGHTON GEORGE CLAPP, "I. A Study of Organic Oxides. II. Stability of Organo Lead Derivatives." MAURICE LEON COHN, "Rearrangements of Dimethylphenylmethyldichloroamine, Dimethylphenylmethylmonochloroamine, and β-dimethylphenylmethylhydroxyamine." RUSSEL BLAUCH COOPER, "The Pinacol-pinacolone Molecular Rearrangement." MORRIS HYMAN DASKAIS, "I. A Study of Free Radicals. II. A Method for Determining the Structure of Organic Stannomic Acids and a New Method of Preparation of Organo-Mercuri Compounds." MELVIN ORVIL FOREMAN, "Electromers of 2-Pentene." CALVIN SOUTHER FULLER, "I. An Apparatus for Measuring Strong Magnetic Fields. II. The Magnetic Susceptibility of Nitric Oxide. III. The Glaser Effect." DOROTHY RUTH GASTON, "I. The Biuret Reaction of Barbituric Acid and Glycine Anhydride. II. A Summary of Methods of Synthesis of Amino Acids and Peptides." EVELYN GERTRUDE HALLIDAY, "Vegetable Pigments: Their Chemistry and Their Preservation in Cooking." DONALD HUTTON, "I. Further Studies on 2,2′-Dihydroxyisobutyric Acid and on 2,3-Dihydroxybutyric Acid. II. The Action of Bromine and Nitric Acid on Some Aliphatic Diamines. III. Attempted Reduction of Erythronic Lactone." HUBERT FAIRLESS JORDAN, "I. The Ring Method for the Determination of the Surface Tension of Liquids. II. The Entropy Principle and the Entropies of Surface Formation of Liquids." CHARLES WILLIAM LENTH, "Molecular Rearrangement of β,β-Diphenyl-β-hydroxyethylamine." EDMUND WARING LOWE, "Salts of α-Phenylbutyronitrile." CARL MAURITZ MARBERG, "Sodium Salts of Primary and Secondary Aryl-acetonitriles." FREDERICK MADISON NEIGS, "Action of Organic Halides on Alkali Metal Salts of Alcohols." JOHN GEORGE MEILER, "The Decomposition of Potassium Chlorate." ALBERT WILLIAM MEYER, "Some Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Solutions of the Alkali Metals and of Sodium Bromide in Liquid Ammonia." MINETTE DOROTHEA NEWMAN, "Mercuration in the Triphenylmethane Series of Dyes. The Mercuration of Aurin." ISABEL TILTON NOBLE, "New Methods for the Study of Physical and Chemical Properties of the Batter and Dough Series." HUGH ALLEN SHADDUCK, "The Synthesis and Disintegration of Atoms as Revealed by the Photography of Wilson Cloud Tracks." FREDERICK CHARLES MAXTED SMITHSON, "Reactions of Hypochlorous Acid on Substituted Aromatic Amines, on Cinnamic and Crotonic Acids," WILLIAM ELIAS STURGEON, "I. A Study of the Product of the Action of Phenyl Magnesium Bromide on Propiophenone Oxime: 1,1-Diphenyl-1-hydroxy-2-aminopropane, $(C_6H_5)_2C(OH)CH(NH_2)CH_3$. II. A Further Study of the Product of the Action of Phenyl Magnesium Bromide on Acetophenone Oxime: 1,1-Diphenyl-1-hydroxy-2-aminoethane, $(C_6H_5)_2C(OH)CH_2NH_2$." HAROLD HERBERT TUCKER, "2-Chloro-3′-bromoindophenol."

HORACE BULLE VAN VALKENBURGH, "I. Ferrous Nitroso Compounds. II. The Structure of Ferric Thiocyanate and the Thiocyanate Test for Iron." WILLIAM EUGENE VAUGHAN, "The Quantum Efficiency of Ozone Formation in the Fluorite Region." OLIVER GEORGE VOGEL, "The Relative Partial Molal Heat Contents of the Constituents of Aqueous Sodium Chloride Solutions." ADDISON CAMPBELL WHEATLEY, "The Preparation and Some Properties of the Sulfides of Germanium."

Cincinnati, University of

ALFRED JOSEPH BERGER, "The Electrical Conductance of Aqueous Solutions of Cobalt Sulfate." ELMER GEORGE GERWE, "The Autoxidizability of Pure Cysteine and the Action of Cyanides." HOKE SMITH GREENE, "Quantitative Determinations with the Centrifuge and Factors Affecting Them." JOHN HOWARD PAYNE, "The Mechanism of the Action of Hydrogen Peroxide upon Simple Carbon Compounds."

Columbia University

MABEL E. BALDWIN, "On a 'Phosphorus-free' Amylose from Potato Starch." CHARLES O. BECKMANN, "Studies on the Corn Amyloses. V." DOROTHEA ROBERTA BLOCK, "A New Method for the Determination of Titanium and Its Separation from Aluminum and Certain Other Elements." ANNE BOURQUIN, "Experiments on the Quantitative Determination of Vitamin G." EMMA VICTORIA CARLSSON, "Quantitative Experiments upon the Occurrence of Vitamin G in the Body, Including the Influence of the Food." WILLIAM FRANCIS FAIR, JR., "A New Treatment of Ferric Oxide Hydrosols." KURT W. HAESELER, "A Systematic Study of the Solubility of Benzoic Acid in Salt Solutions." NELLIE HALLIDAY, "Quantitative Comparative Studies of the Adsorption of Vitamins B and G from Protein-free Milk by Lloyd's Reagent." JAMES JOSEPH MCBRIDE, "A Chemical Study of Glycogen and Its Preparation." BYRON J. OAKES, "A Study of the Effect of Freezing Certain Inorganic Sols and Gels as Applied to Analytical Chemistry." PHILIPPOS E. PAPADAKIS, "The Inactivation of Sucrase and Raffinase by Heat." DONALD PRICE, "A Study of Certain Aminobenzal-Coumaranones and Structurally Related Aminochalcone Derivatives, with Special Reference to the Relation between Color and Chemical Constitution in These Compounds." EVELYN B. TILDEN, "The Response of the Monkey (*Macacus rhesus*) to Withdrawal of Vitamin A from the Diet." ROBERT P. WALTON, "Separation and Characterization of Starch Amyloses." THOMAS HILLYER WHITEHEAD, "Ion Interchanges in Aluminum Oxychloride Hydrosols." MAY LEE WHITSITT, "A Study of the Effect of Nitrous Acid on Vitamins B and G."

Cornell University

PAUL ROLLAND AUSTIN, "The Effect of Ortho-substituents on Some Reactions of Benzyl Magnesium Chloride." RAYMOND HERBERT FLECKENSTEIN, "Zinc Diethyl: Its Purification, Properties, and Manipulation. The Action of Zinc Diethyl on the Chloroforms of Carbon, Silicon, and Germanium." WILLIAM HENRY GAUGER, "Pressure-Temperature-Concentration Relations in Certain Binary Systems Containing Ammonia." LEHMAN EDWARD HOAG, "Quantitative Separation of Germanium from Silicon." EVERETT CLARK HUGHES, "The Optical Properties of Furan and Its Derivatives." ROBERT EDWIN HULSE, "The Preparation and Properties of Germanium Monoxide and Monosulfide." WALTER JOHN JEBENS, "Studies in the Plasticity of Paints." WAYNE EDWARD KUHN, "Inhibitors in the Action of Acid on Steel." ROY OLIVER MCDUFFIE, "A Study of the Binary System Silver–Germanium." CHARLES BLACKMER RUTENBER, "The Interaction between Solutions of Arsenious Oxide and the Hydroxides of Certain Metals." NORMAN ALEXANDER SKOW, "Extraction of Ger-

manium and Gallium from Germanite. Preparation and Properties of Germanium Monohydride." GENEVIEVE SPENCER, "The Formation of Pectin Jellies by Sugar." WILLIAM DWIGHT WARREN, "Equilibrium in Binary Systems with Ammonia as the Volatile Component." WARD BENJAMIN WHITE, "The Simultaneous Determination of Sucrose and Lactose in Dairy Products by Copper Reduction."

Duke University

SANFORD SWINDELL JENKINS, "The Catalytic Hydrogenation of Alpha-diketones." JOHN HENRY SAYLOR, "A Study of the Solubility of Certain Organic Substances in Aqueous Solutions."

Fordham University

FREDERICK WEBER, "A Further Investigation of the Reduction of Nitrobenzene with Dextrose in Alkaline Solution." LEO K. YANOWSKI, "Contribution to the Chemistry of Dibenzalacetone."

Harvard University

CARL RUPERT ADDINALL, "Cyclic Nitrones." NEWELL MEADE BIGELOW, "A Contribution to the Study of Free Radicals." GILES MALLALIEU BOLLINGER, "The Measurement of the Conductance of Electrolytes." ARTHUR RANDALL DAVIS, "Isoxazoline Oxides." EDWARD KENNETH HAVILAND, "I. The Quantitative Oxidation of Ammonia. II. The Synthesis of Silver Sulfocyanate. III. The Conversion of Silver Sulfocyanate into Silver Chloride." EDWIN NEWTON OHL, "Heats of Adsorption on Dehydrated Crystalline Substances."

Illinois, University of

CHESTER WALLACE BENNETT, "Attempts to Prepare Optically Active Aliphatic and Alicyclic Diazo Compounds." DONALD DRAKE COFFMAN, "I. The Reaction of Alkali Metal Alkyls with Quaternary Phosphonium Salts. II. The Synthesis of Trinondecinylcarbinol." MARTIN ELI CUPERY, "I. The Synthesis of Five Amino Acids. II. A Study of the Stereoisomerism of the Diphenyl Series (the Synthesis of Tetra-ortho-methoxydiphenyl Derivatives)." MARTIN EDWIN PAUL FRIEDRICH, "The Valence of Arsenic in Arsonium Compounds." HORACE BEAVEN GILLESPIE, "A Study of Hexasubstituted Ethanes." ESTHER MERYL GRIFFITH, "I. A Study of Hexaphenylethinylethane. II. The Structure of the Addition Compounds of Mercuric Salts and Olefines." STEWARD CLARK HUSSEY, "The Structure of Azoxy Compounds." EDWARD PETER KING, "Partial Oxidation in the Liquid Phase." OSCAR EDWARD KURT, "The Magnetic Properties of Monatomic Oxygen." HILL HARRY MACKEY, "Specific Heat of Gases at High Pressures." ROBERT WILLIAM MAXWELL, "The Preparation and Optical Activity of Certain Alkyl-aryl Compounds Similar to Optically Active Diphenyl Compounds." WENDELL WILLIAM MOYER, "Stereoisomerism of Diphenyl Compounds." WILLIAM ABNER NICHOLS, JR., "I. The Chemical Properties of Atomic Oxygen. II. An Attempt to Measure Nuclear Moments." LUCY WESTON PICKETT, "I. The Effect of X-rays on Chemical Reactions. II. An X-ray Study of the Structure of Organic Compounds." SWANIE SIGUARD ROSSANDER, "Hexa-substituted Ethanes." JOHN ALVAN SELLERS, "The Catalytic Oxidation of Oxalic Acid by Nitric Acid." EVERETT JESSE SHAW, "A Study of the Magnetic Properties of the Diatomic Sulfur Molecule." HORACE AVERY STEARNS, "Stereoisomerism of Diphenyl Compounds. Synthesis and Resolution of 2,4,6,2′,4′-Pentanitro-3-carboxydiphenyl." SHIRLEY MONROE TROXEL, "The Heats of Dissociation of Hydrogen, Oxygen, and Nitrogen." ERNEST GARDINER WALTERS, "The Vapor Pressure and the Vapor Density of Sodium." MORTIMER ALEXANDER YOUKER, "The Action of Promoters and Suppressors on the Oxidation of Hydrocarbon Fuels."

Indiana University

TROY COOK DANIELS, "Concerning the Physical Properties of Solutions of Certain Phenyl Substituted Acids in Relation to Their Bactericidal Power." EUGENE DODD SCUDDER, "Synthesis of Telluroketones." ROBERT LAVERE SHELLEY, "Expansion as the Controlling Factor in Positive Paste Compositions for Lead Storage Batteries."

Iowa, University of

JOHN BENNETT ENTRIKIN, "Effect of Substituents in the Rearrangement of Hydrazones to Pyrazolines." MILDRED M. HICKS, "Apparatus and Methods Used in the Separation and Identification of Some of the Chemical Constituents from Petroleum." EDWARD LLEWELLYN HILL, "Influence of Constitution on the Rearrangement of Hydrazones to Pyrazolines." GLENN RUSSELL MILLER, "On the Behavior of Mixed Halogenated Phenols toward Nitrating Agents." MAURICE BUELL PALMER, "Effect of a Third Substance on the Critical Solution Temperature of a Binary System." JOHN ALLEN RIDDLICK, "The Oxidation-Reduction Potentials." JOHN MARK SCOTT, "A Study of the Electrometric Titration of *d*-Glucose, Using Fehling's Solution." WILLIAM FLETCHER TALBOT, "Effect of Substituents on the Condensation of Benzaldehyde." HENRY JOSEPH WING, "A Study of the Catalytic Decomposition of Esters by Nickel."

Iowa State College

ROBERT ENOS FOTHERGILL, "Studies on the Capture of Free Organic Radicals. B. New Reactions of Oxalic Acid and Some of Its Derivatives." WALTER BERNARD KING, "The Reaction of Liquid Hydrogen Sulfide and Hydrogen Persulfide on Organic Compounds." OMAR EDWIN LOWMAN, "Effect of Salts on Alkali Disinfection." JACK D. ROBINSON, "Organo Lead Compounds." EMERY M. ROLLER, "The Effects of Organic Stimulants on Plants." JOHN B. SHUMAKER, "A Study of Caramel Color."

Johns Hopkins University

OWEN GLENDOWEN BENNETT, "Studies on Metallic Oxides as Catalysts for the Low-temperature Oxidation of Carbon Monoxide." RONALD BULKLEY, "The Viscosity of Liquids as Measured in Fine Capillaries." JAMES ROWLAND CURRY, "The Desorption of Gases from Molecularly Plane Glass Surfaces." TSE GUNG DJANG, "Reactions of Mercuric Chloride with Oxalates." WILLIAM CUSTER EICHELBERGER, "The Osmotic Pressure of Dilute Benzene Solutions by the Porous Disk Method." CHIH KAO, "The Thermal Decomposition of Nitrogen Pentoxide at Low Pressures." LAURA EMILY KREJCI, "Studies on Solid Adsorption." JOHN MCGRAW, JR., "The Heat Capacity of Nitrogen Pentoxide between 90°K and 250°K." CLARA EMILIE MILLER, "The Effect of Mercuric Iodide on Glass." JAMES ALBERT MITCHELL, "Silica Gel as a Catalyst in Organic Reactions." RICHARD HOLLADAY SMITH, "The Specific Heats of the Phenyl Derivatives of Ethane and Some Related Compounds." JOHN CAMPBELL SOUTHARD, "An Adiabatic Calorimeter for Heat Capacities at Low Temperatures." HERBERT COLLIER TIDWELL, "Studies in Esterification." DEE TOURTELLOTTE, "A Critical Study of the Spectrographic Technic and Its Application in the Determination of Aluminum in Biological Matter." RICHARD ERNEST VOLLRATH, "Thermal Decomposition of Acetone in the Gaseous State." JOSEPH FARRELL WEILER, "The Mechanism of the Thermal Decomposition of Acetone in the Gaseous State."

Kansas, University of

WALTER STERRITT LONG, "On the Constitution of Disubstituted Isothiohydantoins." HAROLD ELI MESSMORE, "The Influence of Gelatin upon Electro-Deposited Copper." HAROLD DANIEL RUSSELL, "A Study of a Zinc: Silver Chloride Standard

Cell with Double Salt Electrolyte." WAYNE E. WHITE, "A Study of the Mechanism of Heterogeneous Catalysis."

Maryland, University of

O. REINMUTH, "A Contribution to the Study of the Nature of the Interaction between Hydrous Oxides and Mordant Dyes."

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

JAMES HARRINGTON BOYD, JR., "The Viscosity of Compressed Gases." HUNG YUAN CHANG, "Studies of the Rate of Reaction in the Contact Sulfuric Acid Process." DONALD STEVENS CRYDER, "Mechanism of Synthesis of Higher Oxygenated Organic Compounds from Water Gas." ROBERT COOLEY ELDERFIELD, "Alkyl-guanidines and Alkyl-nitroguanidines." PAUL THERON JONES, "An Apparatus for the Measurement of the Freezing-point Depression of Dilute Solutions." GEORGE WAYNE RIGBY, "A Study of Some Mixed Tertiary Aliphatic Ethers." REGINALD LESLIE WAKEMAN, "A New Procedure for the Identification of Hydrocarbons."

Michigan, University of

ALEXANDER WILLIAM BOLDYREFF, "The Theory and Application of Differential Extrapolation Methods in Potentiometric Titrations." GRAHAM MIEN CHEN, "A Study of Over-voltage, Transfer Resistance, Anode and Cathode Charge and Discharge Curves through the Use of Both the Potentiometer and Oscillograph." ROBERT CHALMERS GIBSON, "Perchloric Acid as an Oxidizing Agent." GEORGE HENRY SCHEFFLER, "A Comparison of Silica and Carbon as Adsorbents When Used in Non-aqueous Binary Solutions." RODNEY VEEDER SHANKLAND, "I. The Reducing Action of Compounds Containing the Group CH.OMgI. II. The Reduction of Aldehydes by the Binary System, Magnesium Iodide + Magnesium." NING KANG TANG, "Precipitation of Aluminum Hydroxide by Means of Urea." FRANK HARTMAN WILEY, "The Action of Nitrous Acid on Casein."

Michigan State College

JULIA LOOMIS MATTHEWS, "The Activity of Hydrobromic Acid; and the potential of the Mercury-Mercurous Bromide Electrode."

Minnesota, University of

ALICE DAY DUSCHAK, "The Systematic Analysis of the Anions." REUBEN BENJAMIN ELLSTAD, "Compressibility of Argon, Neon, and Helium at Zero Centigrade, between Zero and One Atmosphere Pressure." RUTH ESTELLA ELMQUIST, "The Quantitative Determination of Lanthanum and Some Properties of Its Compounds." HENRY BOLIVAR BULL, "On the Significance of Conditions at the Interface in Relation to the Zeta Potential." ROSCOE ELMER JACKMAN, "Experiments on 1,3-Diketohydrindene and Certain Derivatives." TOHRU KAMEDA, "I. Determination of the Hydrogen-ion Concentration in Unbuffered Solutions. II. The Hydrolysis of Zinc Sulfate, Solubility, and the Composition of the Latter Oxide Precipitated from Zinc Sulfate Solution." BARNARD MITCHELL MARKS, "Some Gaseous Reactions under the Influence of Ionizing Agents." MARY LOUISE MORSE, "The Oxidation of 2,4,6-Triiodophenol." ERNEST VERNON STAKER, "A Comparative Study of the Peptization of the Protein Complex in Various Seeds and Grains." ALAN EDWARD TRELOAR, "A Biometric Study of the Chemical Properties of Wheat and Wheat Flour." LAWRENCE ZELENY, "The Action of Formaldehyde on Amino Acids with Special Reference to the Formation of Amines."

Nebraska, University of

EDGAR JACOB BOSCHULT, "The Oxidation of Sugars of the Glucose Series in Sodium Carbonate Solution by Means of Air." EDWIN LORENZO MATTISON, "The Oxidation of Sugar Acids under Varying Conditions."

New York University

S. JAMES BRODERICK, "An X-ray Study of the Alloys of Silver with Bismuth, Arsenic, and Antimony." JOHN EDWARD DONOVAN, "A Phase-rule Study of Sodium Iodate, Sodium Nitrate, and Water as a Three-Component System." GEORGE DEWEY MARTIN, "The Preparation of Certain Onium Compounds." SAMUEL MOSKOWITZ, "The System Magnesium Nitrate, Magnesium Iodate, Water. A Phase-Rule Study." FRANK OLIN RITTER, "A Study in the Unsymmetrical Diaryl-acyl Hydrazine Series." DONALD STRATTON SEARLE, "The Preparation and Properties of Certain Sulfonium Compounds and Certain Formocholine Thio Ethers and Sulfones." EDWIN WILLIAM SHAND, "The Preparation and Properties of Some Simple Heterocyclic Onium Compounds."

North Carolina, University of

RICHARD ARTHUR LINEBERRY, "The Ceramic Properties of Certain North Carolina Clays."

Northwestern University

FLOYD LEROY CARNAHAN, "I. The Mercuration of Anthraquinone-dicarboxylic Acid. II. The Pyrolysis of Certain Amines." RICHARD NORMAN MEINERT, "The Pyrolysis of Certain Gaseous Hydrocarbons." LOUISE OTIS, "The Constitution of Mesquite Gum." RALPH PARKER PERKINS, "The Mercuration of Certain Aromatic Polycarboxylic Acids." FRANCIS EDWARD CISLAK, "I. A Potentiometric Method of Analysis of Arsenic in Organic Compounds. II. The Synthesis of Some Arsonophenoxy Compounds. III. Some Arsonic Acids of the Fluorene Series." ALBERT B. SCOTT, JR., "The Arsonation of Aromatic Aldehydes." RAYMOND JOSEPH SOBATZKI, "I. The Interconvertibility of Aryl Mercuric Halides and Mercury Diaryls. II. Further Studies on Anhydro-2-hydroxymercuri-3-nitrobenzoic Acid and Its Reactions."

Notre Dame University

HENRY DAVID HINTON, "I. A New Method of Preparing Acetals. II. Acetals of Mono-hydric Alcohols."

Ohio State University

EARL EDSON BEARD, "I. The Chemistry of the Organic Compounds of Titanium. II. Titanium Tetrachloride in the Friedel-Crafts Ketone Synthesis." JUSTIN LLOYD BUSSIES, "A Study of the Preparation and Properties of Crotonaldehyde-Amino Condensation Products; Their Analogies and Derivatives; and Their Value as Accelerators of Rubber Vulcanization." ROLLIN FRANCIS CONAWAY, "The Action of Potassium Hydroxide upon *l*-Arabinose and *d*-Xylose." AUSTIN GLENMORE EDISON, "The Thermal Decomposition of Gaseous Ethylene Oxide at Low Pressures." RAY LLEWELYN GEDDES, "The Thermal Decomposition of Gaseous Germanium Tetraethyl." ROBERT CASAD HOCKETT, "The Action of Aqueous Potassium Hydroxide upon the Disaccharides Lactose, Melibiose, and Gentiobiose: A Study Showing the Effect of the Position of the Disaccharide Linking upon the Mechanism of Decomposition." JAMES FRANKLIN LEWIS, "1,4-Pentadiene and Other Unsaturated Compounds." JOSEPH BENJAMIN LITTMAN, "The Preparation and Resolution of Asymmetric Amines: A Study of Knoevenagel's Condensation." MARYAN PIOTH MATUSZAK, "Gaseous Reactions." BER-

NARD HARVEY SHOEMAKER, "A Study of the Synthesis of Certain Beta-olefines and Diolefines." RICHARD STANLEY SHUTT, "The Adsorption of Glycerol and Some Glycols by Cellophane." DANIEL EUGENE STRAIN, "A Study of the Amine Thiosulfates." LOUIS AUGUSTUS WEINLAND, "Adsorption at Crystal Solution Interfaces."

Pennsylvania, University of

CHARLES GOULD GROSSCUP, "Studies on Heteropoly Acids of Germanium. I. Germanomolybdic Acid." FORD RAPHAEL LOWDERMILK, "Vapor Phase Oxidation of Organic Compounds, Using Rare Earth Oxides as Catalysts. I. Methyl and Ethyl Alcohols."

Pennsylvania State College

WILLIAM EDWARD COUGHLIN, "Reactions of Silk Fibroin with Solutions of Stannic Chloride and Disodium Phosphate." OSCAR LYNN ROBERTS, "An X-ray Study of the A_3 Point of Iron and Some Iron-Nickel Alloys."

Pittsburgh, University of

LEO ARTHUR GOLDBLATT, "The Nitration of Abietic Acid and the Study of Some of Its Nitrogen Derivatives." GEORGE LIFRED LANDOLT, "The Relative Floating Powers of the Various Active Constituents of Crude Cresylic Acid in the Agitation-Froth Flotation of a Galena-Sphalerite-Pyrite Ore." RONALD B. MCKINNIS, "The Nature of Vitamin C. A New Transference Apparatus and Its Use in the Study of Vitamin C." HAMNETT PITZER MUNGER, "The Phase Diagram for the System Sulfur–Naphthalene and Its Relation to Introfaction." GILBERT THIESSEN, "The Extraction of the Humic Acids."

Princeton University

ELFORD STURTEVANT DURGAN, "The Kinetics of the Thermal Dissociation of Propane and the Butanes." WILLIAM HENRY JONES, JR., "The Thermal Decomposition of Metal-alkyls in Hydrogen-ethylene Mixtures." HORACE ELTON ROGERS, "The Dielectric Polarization of Liquids. I. Halogenated Hydrocarbons. II. Fatty Acids." CHARLES ALLEN SLOAT, "Surface Forces at Crystal Faces. I. Phenomena Due to Forces at Crystal Faces as Studied by Mutual Orientation. II. Adsorption and Compatibility of Space Lattice." ARTHUR ANDREW VERNON, "Photochemical Reactions."

Purdue University

FREDERICK JOHN ALLEN, "Separation and Purification of Krypton and Xenon from Liquid Air Residues and Studies on the Vapor Pressures, Melting Points and Boiling Points of Krypton and Xenon." CASH BLAIR POLLARD, "Acyl Derivatives of *o*-Aminophenol."

Rensslaer Polytechnic Institute

PETER VAN WYCK, "Studies in the Pyrroline Series."

Rice Institute

EDWARD JOSEPHI DURHAM, "Studies in the Solubilities of the Soluble Electrolytes." CLYDE ROLAND JOHNSON, "The Atomic Weights of Chlorine and Vanadium."

Rutgers University

PAUL JONES DAUGHENBAUGH, "Synthesis of Derivatives of Glucose, Cholesterol and Certain Other Alcohols." WALTER TRYON LIVINGSTON TEN BROECK, JR., "Metal Pyridine Fluosilicates."

Stanford University

JOHN HUGHES GRIFFITH, "The Kolbe Synthesis in the Ammonia System of Compounds." FRANK CARLYLE HARMON, "The Utilization of Redwood Waste." ELOISE JAMESON, "Phase Rule Relations and Properties of Proteins." HENRY MARSHALL LEICESTER, "Aromatic Selenium Salts and the Relative Electronegativity of Organic Radicals." GEORGE EDSON PHILLIP SMITH, JR., "I. Reactions of Cyanourea. II. Reactions of the Ammono Ketones." DANELA STRAUP, "A Study of the Isoelectric Flocculation of Gelatin." SAMUEL BENZON THOMAS, "Some Thermal Properties of the Glassy State."

Syracuse University

NEAL ELLSWORTH ARTZ, "The Oxidation of Inosite with Nitric Acid." LEOPOLD SCHEFLAN, "The Phase Diagram of the System Ammonia–Hydrogen Sulfide."

Texas, University of

WILLARD CURTIS THOMPSON, "Isolation of Nitrogen Bases from California Petroleum Distillates."

Virginia, University of

RICHMOND THOMAS BELL, "The Catalytic Combination of Carbon Monoxide and Oxygen in the Presence of Metallic Silver." GEORGE LEWIS CUNNINGHAM, "Heterogeneous Reaction Kinetics—The Thermal Decomposition of Silver Oxalate." ROBERT FRANCIS SELDEN, "The Free Energies and Heats of Formation of the Tetrahydrate and Monohydrate of Cadmium Bromide, and Their Temperature of Transition." CARLISLE MONROE THACKER, "The Catalytic Reduction of Nitrous Oxide with Hydrogen in the Presence of Metallic Silver."

Washington, University of

VIVIAN RICHARD DAMMERELL, "The Preparation and Study of Colloidal Aluminum Hydroxide and Evidence of Its Effect on Ion Distribution in Basic Aluminum Chloride Solution." THEODORE WILLIAM EVANS, "A Study of Some Organic Oxidation and Addition Reactions."

Washington University (St. Louis)

AL STEYERMARK, "Studies in the Anthrone Series; the Preparation of Certain Anthrones of Known Structure."

Western Reserve University

MENAHEM MERLUB-SOBEL, "Electrodeposition of Metals in Anhydrous Ammonia." LADISLAUS A. PASIUT, "I. The Reaction of Ethylene Derivatives with Bromine and Chlorine in the Presence of Certain Alcohols. II. The Synthesis of Certain Iodo Alkoxy Acids and the Mechanism by Which They Are Formed."

Wisconsin, University of

GILBERT HAVEN AYRES, "A Study of the Influence of Hydrolysis Temperature on Some Properties of Colloidal Ferric Oxide." CHARLES FREDERICK BAILEY, "The Preparation of New Types of Local Anesthetics Containing Heterocyclic Nuclei." WILLIAM ELMER CALDWELL, "Reduction Reactions with Calcium Hydride." HOWARD IRVING CRAMER, "Catalysis by Nickel of the Reduction of Various Organic Compounds with Hydrogen at Pressures of from 20 to 400 Atmospheres." GEORGE W. FILSON, "A Study of Autoreduction of Certain Organic and Inorganic Compounds." LEO FRIEDMAN, "The Structure of Gels from Studies of Diffusion." HANS THEODORE GEBHARDT,

"The Solubility of Metals in Milk." ROBERT WARD GETCHELL, "Some Factors Influencing the Activity of Certain Peroxidases." LAWRENCE JOSEPH HEIDT, "Quantum Efficiency Measurements of Reactions Produced by Ultra-Violet Light." MATTHEW LESLIE HOLT, "Couples in the Titration of Acids and Bases." JOHN RAYMOND KEPFER, "A Study of Colloidal Ferric Oxide and Various Factors which Influence Its Ability to Catalyze the Decomposition of Hydrogen Peroxide." WALTER MONROE KUTZ, "The Relation of Structure to the Cleavage of Certain 1,3-Dicarbonyl Compounds." JAMES HOWARD PETERSON, "Promoter Action in Certain Oxidation Reactions." WESLEY RASMUS PETERSON, "The Oxidation of Methanol with Air Over Oxide Catalysts." CHRISTIAN HENRY SCHWINGEL, "The Variation of Dielectric Constant with Temperature." CHESTER KARL ROSENBAUM, "New Methods for the Determination of Water in Certain Organic Solvents." ARTHUR GEORGE WEBER, "Studies on Phosphoric Acid: The Use of Phosphoric Acid in Preparation of Ethylene; the Effect of Heat on Orthophosphoric Acid."

Yale University

GUSTAVE BRYANT BACHMAN, "A Chemical Study of the Isomeric Heptines." MERRITT CALDWELL FERNALD, 2d, "The Preparation and Properties of Naphthyl Ethyl Amines." JOSEPH FLEISCHER, "Two-component Systems Containing Sulfur Dioxide." ROBERT BARNETT FLINT, "The Action of Ozone on Pyrimidines of the Uracil Type." KATHRYN ELMIRA GROVE, "The Synthesis of Amino Acid Derivatives of Naphthalene." ROBERT MAX HERBST, "The Synthesis of Alkylated Ureides of the Hydantoin Type." BINGHAM JOHNSON HUMPHREY, "The Preparation of Tetra-alkylguanidines." GEORGE MOSELEY MURPHY, "Temperature Coefficients of the Dissociation of Acetic Acid in Salt Solutions." BENTON BROOKS OWEN, "The Dissociation of Acetic Acid, Formic Acid and Glycine in Aqueous Salt Solutions." JOSEPH SAMACHSON, "Synthesis and Molecular Rearrangement of Certain Oxindole Derivatives." ORION EDWIN SCHUPP, JR., "An Electrochemical Study of Caesium Chloride and Hydroxide Solutions." WARD CULLIN SUMPTER, "Preparation of Some Derivatives of Dioxindole." BURTON EPHRAIM TIFFANY, "Equilibria between Water and Certain Sodium Salts."

AGRICULTURE

Iowa State College

ARTHUR OTTO ALBEN, "Studies in Electrodialysis of Soils." ARTHUR DAVID MCKINLEY, "Some Effects of Sorghums on Soils and Crops." RAY ARTHUR PENDLETON, "The Determination of the Nitrate Assimilating Power of Soils and Some Nitrate Fertilization Studies."

Maryland, University of

W. W. ALDRICH, "Effect of Late Summer and Early Fall Application of Sodium Nitrate upon the Color and Keeping Quality of Apples the Same Season and upon the Nitrogen Content of the Fruit, Leaves, and Spurs."

Missouri, University of

LEONARD DAVID BAVER, "The Effect of the Amount and Nature of Exchangeable Cations on the Structure of a Colloidal Clay."

Ohio State University

JOSEPH BERNARD POLIVKA, "The Ineffectiveness of Some Insecticides against the European Corn Borer, *Pyrausta nubilais* Hubn." HARRY GRANDVILLE WALKER, "Studies on Extracts of Pyrethum Flowers as an Insecticide."

Rutgers University

ROBERT ADAM DIEHM, "The Nature of the Hemicelluloses and Their Decomposition by Soil Microörganisms." JULIUS FREDERICK MULLER, "The Base Exchange Capacity of Organic Materials."

Wisconsin, University of

JOSEPH ANTHONY CHUKA, "The Mineral Constituents of the Colloidal Fraction of Soils." HENRY LOWSMA, "Studies on Nitrate Assimilation in Wheat as Related to Illumination." CHIEN PENG, "Studies on the Determination of Potassium and Availability of This Element in Silicates and Soils."

BIOCHEMISTRY

Brown University

JESSE PHILIP GREENSTEIN, "A Study of the Dissociation of Glycocoll and Certain Peptides."

California, University of

ALDEN SPRINGER CRAFTS, "The Movement of Organic Materials in Plants." OLIVER HUDLESTON EMERSON, "The Metabolism of the Nucleosides of Uracil and Cytosine." HAROLD GOSS, "Calcium and Phosphorus Metabolism in Rats during Pregnancy and Lactation and the Effect of the Reaction of the Diet Thereon." AMBADAS SHRIHARI MULAY, "Seasonal Variations in Nitrogenous Compounds in Pear Shoots."

Chicago, University of

LESTER GEORGE BARTH, "The Effect of Acids and Alkalies on the Viscosity of Protoplasm." HELEN BROWN BURTON, "The Influence of Cereals upon the Retention of Calcium and Phosphorus in Children and Adults." CALLIE MAE WILLIAMS COONS, "Retention of Nitrogen, Calcium, Phosphorus, and Magnesium by Pregnant Women." CHESTER DAVIS, "Studies in the Organic Chlorides of Tissues." FRED WILLIAM GEISE, "Spinach—Some Physical and Chemical Studies in Relation to the Quality of the Raw Stock for Canning." EDWARD LARSON, "Biochemical Studies on the Oxytocic Principle of the Pituitary Gland." ARCHIBALD ROSS MCINTYRE, "The Mechanism of the Action of the Posterior Lobe of the Pituitary Body on the Secretion of Urine in the Unanesthetized Dog." JOHN PAUL QUIGLEY, "An Investigation of the Mechanism of the Action of Insulin Hypoglycemia on Gastric Hunger Contractions." LEONARD BENJAMIN SHRINER, "The Effect of Ergotamine on the Blood Sugar." HERBERT SNOW WOLFE, "Some Effects of Ethylene on Plants."

Cornell University

HERBERT SEDGWICK WILGUS, JR., "The Calcium and Phosphorus Requirements of Growing Chicks."

Fordham University

ISIDORE HANDELMAN, "The Fate of Phenylacetic Acid in the Normal and Abnormal Organism." JOSEPH B. MUENZEN, "Comparative Metabolism of Certain Aromatic Acids."

Harvard University

CLARENCE ALLISON MORRELL, "A Study of Nitrogen and Carbohydrate Metabolism in Yellow Fever." YELLAPRAGADA SUBBA ROW, "Phosphocreatine."

Illinois, University of

RUTH HUMPHREY ELLIS, "The Nutritive Properties of Gelatin with Particular Reference to Its Tyrosine Content." CHARLES WESLER SCULL, "Arginine Metabolism." FRANK JAMES MCCLURE, "The Effect of Fluorine on Calcium Metabolism and Its Bearing on the Value of Phosphorite Minerals in Animal Nutrition."

Iowa, University of

JENNIE IRENE ROWNTREE, "A Study of the Absorption and Retention of Vitamin A." PETER WALDEMAR SALIT, "Biochemical Studies of the Ocular Humors and the Lens, with Special Reference to Cataract."

Johns Hopkins University

HENRY KLEIN, "The Effect of Deficient Diets upon the Skeletal Development of Swine, including the Development of Teeth." ELSA REBECCA ORENT, "The Biological Function of Manganese."

Kansas, University of

WILBUR FURSE POTTER, "The Effects of Methyl Guanidine Salts on Some of the Autonomic Nerves of the Dog."

Michigan, University of

JOHN WILLIAM BEAN, "Effects of High Oxygen Pressure on Blood Acidity, Oxygen Consumption, Volume Flow of Blood, and Respiration." JOSEPH PAXTON CHANDLER, "The Intermediary Metabolism of Phenylalanine." HUGO MARTIN KRUEGER, "Variations in Blood Lactic Acid under Some Experimental Conditions." HOWARD DAVID LIGHTBODY, "The Relation of the Protein and Cystine Content of the Diet to the Growth and Chemical Composition of the Hair, and Changes in the Chemical Composition of Hair Caused by Extraction with Water."

Minnesota, University of

ALBERT ERNEST KUMPF, "A Study of the Blood Proteins and Lipoids, with Special Reference to the Changes Occurring in Renal Diseases." LOUIS ODILON REGEIMBAL, "The Rôle of Iodine in Plant Nutrition."

Ohio State University

ORA NEAL LIMING, "The Relation of Pentathionic Acid and Its Component Constituents to Toxicity of Sulphur Fungicides and Its Toxic Action on Fungi." VINCENT HARMON MORRIS, "The Identification of Certain Plant Sugars by Means of the Optical Properties of Their Osazones and Other Derivatives." FLOYD WILLIAM GEORGE VON OHLEN, "A Microchemical Study of Soybeans." MAUDE NASON POWELL, "The Metabolism of Tricaprin."

Pennsylvania, University of

ERIC GLENDINNING BALL, "A Study of the Composition of Pancreatic Juice." PHYLLIS ADELE BOTT, "Lactic Acid Formation in Liver Tissue *in vitro*." EDWIN PEUCKERT LAUG, "The Application of the Quinhydrone Electrode to the Determination of the pH of Serum and Plasma." WALTER STANTON ROOT, "The Influence of Carbon Dioxide upon the Oxygen Consumption of Paramecium and the Egg of Arbacia." ELEANOR HEIST SLIFER, "Fatty Acids in the Grasshopper Egg."

Pennsylvania State College

MARTIN WILLIAM LISSE, "The Effect of Irridation on the Electrokinetic Potential,

Agglutinability, Lysis and pH of *Escherichia coli* and a Comparison of the Results Obtained with the Northrop Kunitz Cell and the Falk Capillary Cell."

Pittsburgh, University of

GISELA BODIAN, "Studies on Eclampsia." DONALD POMEROY GRETTIE, "The Preparation and Properties of Antiscorbutic Fractions from Lemon Juice." HORACE LAWSON SIPPLE, "A Study of the Preparation and Properties of Vitamin C. Fractions from Lemon Juice."

Rochester, University of

RAY GILBERT DAGGS, "Lactation as Influenced by Different Food Proteins." DONALD EATON GREGG, "Lipid Metabolism as a Possible Source of Carbohydrate."

Rutgers University

CARYL HERBERT HOWARD, "Ultra-violet Light and Vitamin D Studies."

St. Louis University

SIDNEY ALLEN THAYER, "The Follicular Ovarian Hormone (Theelin); Distribution; Preparation; Isolation."

Stanford University

WILBUR ARTHUR SELLE, "Contributions to the Physiology of Insulin: Fat Metabolism in the Diabetic."

Western Reserve University

RAMON FRANCIS HANZAL, "The Metabolism of Theophylline, Theobromine, Caffeine and Their Related Methyluric Acids."

Wisconsin, University of

PEARL ELIZABETH CLAUS, "Separation of Anterior Lobe Hormones and Their Individual Effects." EDGAR AUGUSTUS COCKEFAIR, "The Rôle of Phosphorus in the Metabolism of the Higher Plants." SAMUEL HAROLD CULTER, "A Chemical Investigation of the Root of *Echinacea*." CHRISTOPHER JOHN HAMRE, "The Influence of Iodine on the Development of the Thyroid of Trout Fly." ALVIN ROMAINE LAMB, "Studies on Fluorine as a Factor in the Value of Mineral Phosphates in Animal Nutrition." LOUIS MARTIN PRUESS, "Studies in the Biochemistry of Microörganisms." GLENN ALLEN SCHRADER, "The Physiological Effects of Excessive Amounts of Vitamin D in the Form of Irradiated Ergosterol."

Yale University

FRANKLIN CHURCH BING, "The Effects of Variations in the Vitamin, Mineral and Water Content of the Diet upon the Nutrition and Growth of the Albino Mouse." HELEN BENNETT BROWN, "The Relation of Vitamin D and Mineral Content of the Diet to the Metabolism of Calcium and Phosphorus in the Albino Rat." LILLIAS DOROTHEA FRANCIS, "Influence of Vitamins B, G and Undifferentiated B on the Effects Produced by Protein-rich Diets upon the Kidney of the Rat." ELOISE TREAT HAYWOOD, "A Comparative Study of the Effect of Cations on Bacterial Viability." ELLEN MIRANDA RADLOFF, "Factors Regulating the Acid-base Equilibrium of the Blood during Anoxaemia in Intact and in Vagotomized Dogs." LUCILLE LYMAN REED, "The Effect of Diet, Under-nutrition, Fasting and Exercise upon the Distribution and Character of the Adipose Tissue in the Rat." PEARL PAULINE SWANSON, "Certain Effects Induced by a Ration Deficient in Inorganic Constituents."

ENGINEERING

Columbia University

JOYCE H. CROWELL, "The Kinetics of Heterogeneous Reactions and Their Dependence on Surface and Agitation." LESLIE G. JENNESS, "The Extraction of Tantalum and Columbium from Their Ores."

Iowa, University of

HOWARD WOODHAM GOULD, "The Effect of Silicon on the Properties of Brass."

Iowa State College

LIONEL K. ARNOLD, "Cornstalks as a Raw Material for Paper Production." ROGER WOLCOTT RICHARDSON, "The Development of Synthetic Lumber from Cornstalks." HENRY ALBERT WEBBER, "I. Studies on the Production of Oxalic Acid from Corn Stalks and Cobs. II. Studies on Corn Stalk Cellulose."

Johns Hopkins University

JOHN CROMWELL HOLTZ, "The Origin and Decomposition of Organic Sulfur Compounds under Gas Making Conditions with Particular Reference to the Rôle of the Carbon-sulfur Complex." LLOYD LOGAN, "An Investigation of the Manufacture of Water Gas with Especial Reference to the Decomposition of Steam." CHARLES GORDON MILBOURNE, "The Removal of Hydrogen Sulfide from Gas by Means of Iron Oxide with Special Reference to Humidity Conditions."

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

MAURICE EUGENE BARKER, "A Study of the Process of Charcoal Activation." VICTOR CLAUDE SMITH, "A Study of Homogeneous Combustion in Gases." EUGENE RALPH SMOLEY, "Rectification of Heavy Naphthas." THOMAS EDWARD WARREN, "The Use of High Pressure in the Synthesis of Aromatics."

Michigan, University of

EDWIN ALFRED CLARKE, "Vapor Pressure and Vapor Lock," JAMES VICTOR HUNN, "Gaseous Explosions. Flame and Pressure Propagation." JARVIS ELMER MILLER, "The Effective Volatility of Petroleum Motor Fuels." CARL CORYDON MONRAD, "The Condensation of Diphenyl Vapor and the Application of Nusselt's Theory."

Minnesota, University of

SAMUEL ISAAC ARONOVSKY, "The Cooking Process. I. The Rôle of Water in the Cooking of Wood." ROBERT CRAIG ERNEST, "The Electro-deposited System Copper–Cadmium and Zinc." IRVIN LAVINE, "Studies in the Development of North Dakota Lignite. I. The Aqueous Tension of Lignite. II. The Drying of Lignite without Disintegration."

Ohio State University

ANTHONY GEORGE, "Catalytic Oxidation of Toluene." WILLIAM ARCHIE HAMMOND, "Soluble Anhydrite As a Desiccating Agent." WENWEI HUANG, "The Use of Sodium Aluminate in Water Softening."

Pittsburgh, University of

RAYMOND LEICESTER ABEL, "Liquid Phase Cracking of Petroleum." JOHN WILLARD GREENE, "A Study of the Reactions of the Sulfur Compounds Present in

Petroleum." RAYMOND C. JOHNSON, "The Chemistry of Humus Material in Relation to Coal Formation."

Yale University

JOHN RANDOLPH HUFFMAN, "The Catalytic Decomposition of Methanol." HENRY LOUIS KELLNER, "Certain Metal Coloring Processes." MELVIN CARL MOLSTAD, "The Synthesis of Methanol by Zinc and Chromium Oxide Catalysts." EDUARD FELTBERG VON WETTBERG, JR., "Equilibrium Conditions in the Synthesis and Decomposition of Methanol."

METALLURGY

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

JOHN LEIGHTON BRAY, "Lead Coating of Sheet Steel."

Notre Dame, University of

FRANK JOSEPH MOOTZ, "Further Studies of the Action of Ferro-Alloys When Mixed with Carburizing Materials." ERNEST JOHN WILHELM, "A Metallographic Study of the Structure of Small Amounts of Copper and Mercury upon the Corrosion of Lead by Sulfuric Acid."

Heptane, Rare Resin Product, Measures Gasoline Knock. From healing wounds to measuring the knock of different gasolines seems a far cry, yet heptane, a resin product secured only from two species of pine, seems destined to serve these two widely differing purposes, C. L. Hill of the United States Forest Service, has reported.

The two trees from which heptane can be derived are just as far apart on the commercial scale. One, the Jeffrey pine, is a valuable timber species, sometimes known to the mountain people as the apple pine because of the odor of apple or pineapple that is usually emitted by its bark. This tree is found in the higher mountains throughout the greater part of California. The second tree furnishing heptane is the Digger pine, which previously has been considered a species of little value, used primarily for fuel. It occurs throughout the foothills and lower levels of both the Sierra Nevada and Coast Range of California.

While the development of heptane from an industrial standpoint is new, the curative value of the resin from these two trees, when applied to cuts and wounds, was long-ago discovered, and during the Civil War agents of the Union Armies went to far-off California to secure it. Of recent years, however, its medicinal use has dwindled, and it has been more or less classed with the herbs of our grandmothers' time.

According to Mr. Hill, it was about 20 years after the Civil War that chemists at the University of California discovered that the liquid obtained by distilling the resin of the Jeffrey and Digger pines was a hydrocarbon called normal heptane. This heptane, also commonly found in petroleum, is quite different from the terpenes which form turpentine and which were supposed to be produced by distilling the resin of any pine tree, so the announcement of its discovery caused quite a furor in the chemical world. It was many years before the findings of the California chemists were generally accepted among the chemical profession.

Even then, however, the production of heptane from pine trees had no definite commercial value. It has only recently been discovered that heptane, in connection with octane, the hydrocarbon next to it in the same chemical series, can be used for the laboratory measurement of the knock of different gasolines, and so determine the dosage of tetra-ethyl-lead that is necessary to neutralize that knock. Experiments are now in progress to perfect this method of measuring gasoline knock.—*Science Service*

Chemical Digest

INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTIONS HAVE MOLDED MODERN CIVILIZATION

Industrial revolutionists, those scientists and technologists whose genius and ideas have changed the course of our modern industrial era. are the individuals who remake and rule our civilization, Watson Davis, managing editor of *Science Service*, declared recently in a radio talk given over the Columbia nationwide network under the auspices of *Science Service*.

"We have among us today a few men whose ideas and genius, mixed often with a dash of luck, have influenced our civilization profoundly," Mr. Davis said. "Often their names are virtually unknown to the public and the man in the street benefits from their labors without knowing whom to thank if he should feel so inclined. "With apologies to Mr. James W. Gerard who recently picked a list of 'rulers of America' which was conspicuous for its lack of government officials, let me assert that while the chairmen of boards of great corporations may rule our financial and even our political destinies, they do not mold our civilization. It is not easy to pick the industrial revolutionists living among us today, but there are some who have seen their genius and hard work have a major effect on industry.

"I nominate as today's industrial revolutionists:

Thomas A. Edison, who invented the incandescent electric light, who would be perpetually famous if that were his sole gift to mankind, but who pioneered in motion pictures and a multitude of other fields.

Orville Wright, joint inventor of the airplane, who was the first to fly in a heavier-than-air aircraft, an achievement that made possible the development of the air transportation of today.

Mme. Marie Curie, because with her husband she isolated radium, the radioactive element which has found commercial use as well as utilization in the treatment of cancer and other diseases.

Guglielmo Marconi, inventor of wireless telegraphy.

Dr. Lee De Forest, whose invention of the three-element electron tube laid the foundation of the great radio industry of today and who has been a pioneer in the development of talking motion pictures.

George Eastman, because he invented photographic film which made amateur photography easy and motion pictures possible.

Dr. Elihu Thomson, electrical engineer, whose researches on alternating current laid the foundation for the extensive transmission and use of electricity today and who is the father of electric welding, the silent builder of steel skyscrapers.

Dr. Fritz Haber and **Carl Bosch,** who, working for the great I. G. chemical combine of Germany, developed the production of synthetic nitrogen from the air by the direct

synthetic ammonia process on such a scale and so economically that agriculture and industry is made independent of the natural nitrates of Chile.

Dr. Leo H. Baekeland, chemist, who invented bakelite, the synthetic plastic made from formaldehyde and carbolic acid, and who invented velox photographic paper.

Georges Claude, French inventor and engineer, who devised the method of liquefying oxygen and other gases, invented the neon electric lamp and is now working on a method of obtaining power from the temperature differences in seawater.

Frederick E. Ives, inventor of the halftone process of illustration reproduction that is used thousands of times every day throughout the world in the printing of magazines, newspapers, and books.

The Group of Bell Telephone Research Laboratories Engineers, Headed by Dr. Herbert E. Ives, son of the halftone inventor, who brought talking motion pictures by two processes to such commercial perfection that the motion picture industry went sound nearly overnight, who also perfected a process in television over wire and radio, and who has constantly improved the telephone.

Dr. W. D. Coolidge, General Electric physicist, who invented the X-ray tube in common use which bears his name, and who invented the tungsten filament electric light.

Dr. Frederick Bergius, German chemist, who invented the hydrogenation of coal process with which oil can be made from coal and which is now being used in the refining of petroleum, and who is now developing a process for making edible carbohydrates from waste wood and other cellulose products.

Dr. Michael I. Pupin, who rose from immigrant to inventor, because of his invention of loading coils for telephone lines which makes possible conversations across continents.

Dr. F. G. Cottrell, who invented the electrical precipitation of fine dust and other particles which is used to such advantage by smelters, cement plants, and other industries that otherwise would pour out wastes that would pollute the air that we breathe.

Dr. William M. Burton, whose process of cracking petroleum has made possible the production of enough gasoline to run the automobiles of the world.

Sir Charles Parsons, the British engineer who invented the steam turbine.

Sir Robert A. Hadfield, English metallurgist, who pioneered in the production of manganese and silicon alloy steels.

H. Brearley and **Dr. W. H. Hatfield,** English metallurgists, who pioneered in the production of stainless or rustless steels which now have wide commercial use.

Dr. Irving Langmuir, General Electric chemist, who invented the gas-filled electric lamp and atomic hydrogen welding.

The group of American chemists, including **Prof. H. P. Cady** of the University of Kansas, **Dr. R. B. Moore,** and **Dr. F. G. Cottrell,** then of the U. S. Bureau of Mines, and their associates, who during the World War extracted from natural gas the sun element, helium, hitherto known only as a rare inert elemental gas, and supplied it in such quantities that it now floats large airships.

C. Francis Jenkins, inventor, who pioneered in motion pictures and radiovision.

Chemists of the du Pont Companies, who developed a new kind of paint, pyroxylin lacquer, and made it possible to paint automobiles with a cellulose compound.

Chemists of the I. G. Farbenindustrie A. G., Germany's dye trust, who produced new dyes, drugs, and other synthetic organic chemicals.

Dr. Robert M. Yerkes and his psychological associates who during the war devised the army mental tests which demonstrated to industry the utility of such tests.

Clifford W. Beers, "the mind that found itself," who, because of his experiences in an insane asylum, founded the mental hygiene movement which is rescuing thousands from mental illness.

Dr. S. M. Babcock, University of Wisconsin chemist, whose test for butter-fat content of milk put the dairy industry on a firm scientific basis.

Dr. L. O. Howard, veteran government entomologist, who long led America's war on the insect and who aroused the nation to the necessity of fighting insect invaders which menace health, crops, and livestock.

Prof. George H. Shull, botanist, who showed how to breed corn of higher yield that has meant millions of dollars to American farmers.

Dr. John Mohler, chief of the U. S. Department of Agriculture's Bureau of Animal Industry, whose vigorous fight against foot-and-mouth disease of cattle has subdued that scourge and saved the livestock industry untold loss.

Dr. Marion Dorset, Department of Agriculture biochemist, who developed methods of immunizing pigs against cholera and thus saved heavy losses in the industry of hog raising.

Dr. Theobald Smith, dean of American bacteriologists, whose work on Texas fever removed the menace of that disease of cattle, but, more important, proved that insects can carry disease.

Dr. Casimir Funk, who invented the term vitamin and called the attention of students of nutrition to early work on beri-beri. This ushered in intensive research upon vitamins with resulting changes in food habits.

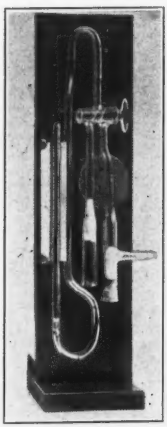
"To this list there should also be added many pioneers in medicine whose researches have conquered many diseases. And there cannot be included in this list, although perhaps they should be, the names of thousands of individuals who have aided in the birth of new ideas or perfected them so that they could do industry's work. Great and important names in science, such as Einstein, Michelson, Millikan, Morgan, Rutherford, and a host of others are not in this list because their work, for the most part, has not yet been translated into industrial effects. That they are affecting the world's thought stream is undoubted; that even the most abstruse scientific discoveries will have industrial results in the future cannot be doubted."

Chemist Finds Arsenic and Germanium in Meteorites. Arsenic, favorite of poisoners, and germanium, a rare element that has been used in the treatment of anemia, are both present in some meteorites that fall to the earth from the skies. Dr. Jacob Papish and Zaida M. Hanford, Cornell University chemists, have just completed a series of analyses of six meteorites. Traces of germanium were found in all of them, while small amounts of both germanium and arsenic were actually extracted from two. The meteorites were studied by placing portions of them in an electric arc, and studying the light from the arc with a spectroscope. Certain lines, known to be due to germanium, were clearly apparent in all the specimens studied. By a complicated chemical treatment, which started with distillation of hydrochloric acid in which the meteorites had been dissolved, perceptible amounts of arsenic and germanium were extracted from one that fell in Mexico and another that fell in Canada. Up to the present, the only place outside the earth in which germanium has been located is in the outer layer of the sun, where it has also been found with the aid of the spectroscope. Claims have been made in the past of the identification of arsenic in meteorites, but there has been some controversy about it.— *Science Service*

ABSTRACTS

APPARATUS, LABORATORY PRACTICE, AND DEMONSTRATIONS

An Improved Manometer for the Organic Laboratory. *Syn. Org. Chem.*, **4,** No. 1 (Oct., 1930).—Adding the second tube and two-way stopcock permits releasing the mercury column with outside air. The advantage is that no distillate vapor can enter the tube and contaminate the mercury.



The U-bend is rounded out to give strength to the tube; the capillary constriction in the left column prevents breaking the tube from opening the vacuum line suddenly. H. H. K.

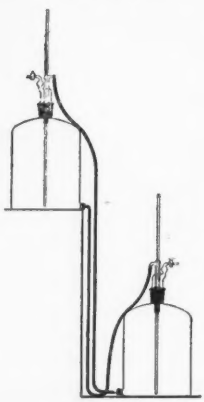
New Photo Flash Lamp. ANON. *News Ed., Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8,** 12 (Sept. 10, 1930). —"A fireless, smokeless, odorless, and noiseless photographic flash lamp has been developed by the incandescent lamp department of the General Electric Co., Cleveland, Ohio. The flash is confined entirely within a bulb, with resulting advantages that are expected to revolutionize flashlight photography. Requiring only one-hundredth of a second to act, and being without hazard, it will make possible the taking of flashlight photographs in places heretofore practically impossible to 'shoot,' such as in trains, airships, and theaters, under water, and by insurance companies requiring night photographs under all weather conditions.

"The lamp consists of a clear bulb of standard design, with the flashlight filament coated with a special preparation, and with a quantity of very thin aluminum foil in crumpled sheet form within the bulb. The bulb is oxygen-filled.

News Ed., Ind. Eng. Chem.

NEW PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASH-LAMP BULB BEFORE USE. CLOSE-UP VIEW

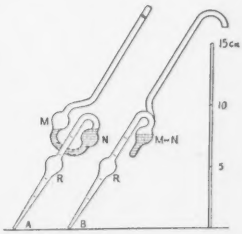
"When the circuit is closed the filament is lighted and this in turn lights the foil. The lamp operates on any 115-volt house supply, or with dry, storage, or flashlight batteries. A new lamp is needed for each flash. The lamp is most efficient when used with suitable reflector equipment." G. W. S.



An Aspirator for the Production of Constant Gas Pressure. F. FRIEDRICHS. *Chem.-Ztg.*, **54,** 667 (Aug. 27, 1930).—An aspirator producing a constant gas pressure is necessary for many types of chemical work. The apparatus shown in the drawing does away with the time-consuming filling of the aspirator. The working of the apparatus is simple and self-evident from the figure. The two bottles are of similar shape and contain the same standardized glass stopper. They are therefore interchangeable. The aspirator is patented and manufactured by Greiner and Friedrichs, Stutzerback, Thüringen, Germany. L. S.

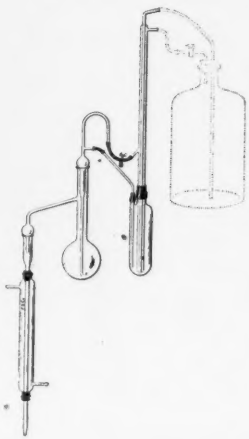
A New Bath Wax. *Laboratory*, **3,** 61 (1930).—A new wax is now available to take the place of paraffin in high-temperature baths. The wax has a melting point of about 60°C.; does not smoke appreciably at 270°C.; flash point at 325°C. H. H. K.

A Rapid Positive Control Method of Handling Small Quantities of Liquids. E. L. HARRINGTON. *Science*, **71**, 201–2 (Aug. 22, 1930).—The pipet shown in the figure substitutes a mercury plunger or piston for the usual rubber bulb or rubber tube connected with the mouth. By inclining the pipet at an angle such as indicated and rotating it until the mercury has filled bulb *N* the air on the *N* side is crowded out at the tip. If now the tube, still at the same angle, is inserted into the liquid supply and rotated about its own axis until the mercury runs from bulb *N* into bulb *M* the liquid will be drawn up into the pipet to a height dependent both on the angle of inclination and the amount of rotation, each of these conditions being subject to definite control individually. To expel any quantity of the liquid one has but to rotate the pipet in the reverse direction, the mercury flowing back into *N* bulb and crowding out the liquid to an extent positively controlled by either the inclination or the rotation, or both.



G. H. W.

A Method for Making Conductivity Water. *Laboratory*, **3**, 60–1 (1930).—"The Riegembald still steps up the purity of distilled water.



"A slight suction applied to the top of the flask inlet tube brings the water into the flask in which a constant level is thereafter automatically maintained."

H. H. K.

The Electrometric Titration of Phosphoric Acid and Superphosphate Solutions Using the Antimony Electrode as Indicator. J. C. VOGEL. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 297T–300T (July 11, 1930).—The method does not require complicated apparatus, it is rapid and accurate. Typical results are shown in graphical form. E. R. W.

Removal of Water from Organic Compounds. *Syn. Org. Chem.*, **4**, No. 1 (Oct., 1930).—A brief discussion of various ways of dehydrating organic compounds. H. H. K.

Hydrogen-Ion Indicator Chart. *Laboratory*, **3**, 56–7 (1930).—Seventy indicators, covering the full pH range, are charted, showing their useful range and color change. H. H. K.

The Safe Handling of Poisonous Chemicals. J. P. ROGERS. *Chem. Age*, **23**, 137 (Aug. 16, 1930); 159–60 (Aug. 23, 1930).—"A cloth moistened with soda solution is often used by workers as a protection against small concentration of acid fumes."

A concentration of chlorine of 0.0000015% breathed for an hour or so each day will often prevent or cure colds or influenza, but a concentration of 0.04% has been found fatal.

Hydrogen sulfide will produce toxic symptoms in concentrations as low as 0.005%, while exposure to a concentration of 0.02% for several days may cause death. At higher concentrations it resembles carbon monoxide in rapidity of action.

Carbon monoxide is especially dangerous because it is odorless. The victim of carbon monoxide poisoning should be carried to the open air, warmth should be applied, and if necessary artificial respiration (Schafer's method) applied, and oxygen, if available, should be administered.

Nitrous acid fumes, methyl alcohol, and chlorinated hydrocarbons should not be inhaled.

Hydrogen cyanide and nicotine are powerful poisons.

Benzene poisoning caused by breathing benzene vapors may lead to chronic anemia.

Aromatic amino and nitro compounds are dangerous blood poisons which may be absorbed through the skin.

A list of poisonous chemicals with their antidotes is given, as well as suggestions for a first-aid kit and directions for its use. E. R. W.

First-Aid Kit. See **The Safe Handling of Poisonous Chemicals** above.

Scientific Instrument Makers of the 18th Century. See this title on page 2996.

TEACHING OBJECTIVES, METHODS, AND SUGGESTIONS

A Contract Plan of Teaching General Science. D. F. OSBOURN. *Calif. Quart. Sec. Educ.*, **11**, 256–60 (April, 1930).—The author describes an increasingly popular method of teaching science—the contract plan. General science is divided up into topical units of work, called "contracts," requiring from ten days to two weeks for completion. The method of presenting the contract differs from that frequently used. Students may receive a grade of "fair," "good" or "excellent"—depending on the quality and amount of work completed. The students prefer this method; the teacher does less talking and more teaching; pupils receive valuable training in the use of the library and in using reference materials; less laboratory equipment is needed; individual differences are more adequately taken care of; students work independently; discipline problems seem almost to disappear; little loss of time or energy; relieves monotony; work more easily made up; students learn how to study. C. M. P.

An Experiment in Teaching. H. H. WHETZEL. *Sci. Mo.*, **146**, 151–62 (Aug., 1930).—The same article published under this title in *J. Higher Educ.*, **1**, 125–35 (Mar., 1930) and reported in J. CHEM. EDUC., **7**, 1414 (June, 1930). See also editorial, *ibid.*, **7**, 1228–9 (June, 1930). G. W. S.

Teaching the Slow-Minded in High Schools. See this title on page 2998.

Is the History of Pharmacy a Worth While Study? G. D. BEAL. *J. Am. Pharm. Assoc.*, **19**, 1–2 (July, 1930).—Address of the chairman, Section on Historical Pharmacy, American Pharmaceutical Association, 78th annual meeting, Baltimore, Md., May 5–9, 1930. The close relationship that has always existed between chemistry and pharmacy is pointed out. The author concludes that following the history of pharmacy, or of any other profession or art, accomplishes the following things: "(1) It serves to impress the student with the extent to which observation, experience, and the unconscious grasping at conveniences which almost automatically present themselves will eventually direct energies along labor-saving lines to economical manufacturing operations. (2) It brings to the mind of the student more forcefully than in any other way the interdependencies that exist among the natural sciences, causing a realization of what may be learned each from the other and what may be gained by the encouragement of mutual respect and intercourse. (3) By tracing the history of medicinal agents and pharmaceutical operations from their beginnings, it aids in formulating for the student the theories of these operations and behaviors. (4) Finally, by relating the studies and labors of the masters, it develops in the mind of the apprentice the thought of pharmacy as an honorable profession, one ranking above mere trades." C. E. M.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS AND DEVICES; CURRICULA

Is It Possible to Meet the Needs of Both the College and the High-School Admission Requirements? W. M. PROCTOR. *Calif. Quart. Sec. Educ.*, **2**, 326–8 (June, 1930).—There is a growing tendency among American colleges to make their admission requirements more liberal and to do away with the entrance examination of the College Entrance Examination Board type. The plan proposed to substitute in the place of a specific pattern of subjects taken in high schools the following evidences of fitness on the part of the candidate to do work on the college level: first, a scholarship rating based on the marks earned in all the subjects taken in the 10th, 11th, and 12th grades; second, an intelligence or aptitude test; third, a composite character trait rating scale; and fourth, evidence of seriousness of purposes, leadership qualities, vocational choice presented in application blanks, letters, and recommendations, supplemented by personal interviews where possible. C. M. P.

KEEPING UP WITH CHEMISTRY

Commerce of Chemistry. J. N. TAYLOR. *Science*, **71**, 153–7 (Aug. 15, 1930).—The author gives a discussion of the general progress of chemistry in industry.

Economic trends or commodity tendencies may be caused by several factors among which may be noted (1) the influence of other industries upon chemical evolution and (2) the intrusion of synthetics into fields of use already occupied by natural products. To these factors of outstanding interest to the chemist may be added (3) those of availability of natural resources and (4) waste and co-product utilization.

Further, the creation of a new industrial South has resulted from a recognition of its vast potential resources and the availability of cheaper power and new methods and lines of transportation. The South has been a new stimulus to the advancement of industrial chemistry. G. H. W.

Progress of Chemistry in Industry. See **Commerce of Chemistry** on page 2988.

Chemistry and the Petroleum Industry. A. E. DUNSTAN. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 310T–20T (July 18, 1930).—An interesting account of the types of work and opportunities for the chemist in this industry, including work in the oil fields, refinery, in development, and in research. Problems still to be solved in cracking and in refining are discussed. E. R. W.

Some Recent Food Investigations. S. DIXON. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 645–9 (Aug. 1, 1930); 663–8 (Aug. 8, 1930).—A discussion of the composition of food and food analysis from the viewpoint of the physiological chemist, with special attention being paid to the occurrence, properties, and identification of the different vitamins. E. R. W.

Activated Alumina. *News Ed., Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8**, 28 (Sept. 20, 1930).—"Activated alumina, specially prepared, partially dehydrated aluminum trihydrate in the form of hard porous masses, has been developed recently by the Aluminum Research Laboratories. Prior to the development of this new form, alumina was obtainable commercially only as a powder manufactured by the Bayer process, or as a slag produced by electrothermal processes. The absorptive properties of partially dehydrated alumina in powder form have been known for many years, but because of its physical condition, few, if any, commercial applications were possible. The preparation of the material in the form of hard masses permits of grading into sizes ranging from a powder to pieces approximating 1.5 inches in diameter. Its stability, high purity, inertness to chemical action, large surface area or porosity per unit volume, together with the affinity of alumina for vapors and gases, combine to form the basis of commercial merit for the product.

"The complete removal of moisture is of particular interest in the liquefaction of gases and where the presence of a small quantity of moisture in gases causes corrosion, explosive hazard, or limits the reactability of the gas. Other typical drying applications are air-conditioning, the drying of blast, the dehydration of ammonia, hydrogen, chlorine, hydrochloric acid, carbon dioxide, oxygen, etc.

"The removal of chlorine from hydrogen and hydrogen sulfide from carbon dioxide illustrates its property of removing one gas from another. Furthermore, its applications as a dehydrating catalyst in the organic chemical field and as a catalyst carrier are extremely promising because of the inertness, purity, and structure of the material."

G. W. S.

High-Pressure High-Temperature Technology. N. W. KRASE. *Chem. & Met. Eng.*, **37**, 530–3 (Sept., 1930).—High-pressure high-temperature processes have become an established business rather than an experimental project. The leading high-pressure high-temperature product is synthetic ammonia. The United States is at the present time entirely independent in the matter of nitrates from this source. The price has been reduced from 30 cents per pound to 15 cents per pound when sold in cylinder lots, and when sold in tank car lots it may be obtained as cheap as 6 cents per pound. Synthetic methanol has increased from nothing in 1920 to nearly five million gallons in 1929, and the price has been reduced from 90 to 40 cents per gallon. High-pressure high-temperature process for production of methanol has made competition keen for the wood distillation method. Hydrogenation of petroleum under high temperature and pressure, and in the presence of a catalyst, makes it possible for a 100% conversion of petroleum into high-grade gasoline. The future of this field of production is very promising. It is expected that in the near future all the higher alcohols will be produced by this method. R. L. H.

Synthesizing Methanol from By-Product Gases. EDIT. *Chem. & Met. Eng.*, **37**, 548–9 (Sept., 1930).—The development of synthetic methanol in the United States with a discussion of the process. Illustrated. R. L. H.

Toxic Effect of Methanol under Study. ANON. *Chem. & Met. Eng.*, **37**, 595 (Sept., 1930).—The Bureau of Mines at its Pittsburgh station is investigating the toxic effect of anti-freeze mixtures containing methanol. There is a belief that there will be danger of poisoning from inhaling the fumes and absorbing methanol through the skin. There seems to be no evidence that natural wood-alcohol workers have ever suffered from breathing the fumes or from absorbing wood alcohol. R. L. H.

The Government's New Helium Plant at Amarillo, Texas. C. W. SEIBEL. *Chem. & Met. Eng.*, **37**, 550–2 (Sept., 1930).—Control was obtained of gas rights from the virgin wells at Amarillo, Texas, which comprised about fifty thousand acres. The gas from these wells contain about 2% helium, and the pressure is sufficient that compression of the gas is unnecessary for separation of the helium. The gas is quite high in carbon dioxide and it is necessary to wash the gas with caustic soda before separating the helium to prevent the carbon dioxide from solidifying in the pipes. In the first process of puri-

fication only about 80% helium is obtained, but a second purification gives a purity of approximately 98%; a purity which has never before been reached. The helium after separation is shipped at 1800 to 2000 pounds' pressure in tanks mounted on cars or in small cylinders. R. L. H.

But an Apprentice in Nature's Workshop. H. LEVINSTEIN. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 303T–10T (July 18, 1930); see also *Chem. Age*, **23**, 45–6 (July 19, 1930).—The president's address delivered to the Society of Chemical Industry. Attention is called to the industries based on coal and coal-tar products and to the fact that carbon dioxide of the air is the sole source of carbon contained in the coal. We will sometime need to know how to convert this carbon into food and raw material. We have already succeeded in reducing carbon dioxide to methane. Is this not a landmark in human history? E. R. W.

Cenospheres and the Structure of Coke. F. S. SINNATT. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 335T–8T (Aug. 8, 1930).—The structure of cenospheres (hollow spheres formed by allowing particles of caking coal to enter an inert medium maintained at a definite temperature) and of coke appear to be related, and evidence indicates that coke is a foam. The surface of coke may contain as many as 10,000 particles to the sq. mm. E. R. W.

Poisonous Chemicals and Their Antidotes. See **The Safe Handling of Poisonous Chemicals** on page 2987.

The Copper Resources of British Africa. ANON. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 721–4 (Aug. 29, 1930).—Recent discoveries of extensive deposits of high-grade copper ore in Northern Rhodesia have proved to be the biggest mining sensation of recent times. There is no doubt but that in the near future this region will become an important factor in the copper production of the world. Much of the ore so far proved contains from 3% to 5% copper. E. R. W.

The Production and Uses of Stearin and Olein. H. BRAUN. *Chem. Age*, **23**, 118–9 (Aug. 9, 1930).—Modern methods of obtaining these materials and some of their chief uses are outlined. E. R. W.

Cadmium versus Zinc Plating as Rust Preventive. W. S. PATTERSON. *Mo. Met. Sect., Chem. Age*, **23**, 7–8 (Aug. 2, 1930).—Both cadmium and zinc form excellent protective coatings for indoor use. Zinc appears to be much better than cadmium for out-door exposure. E. R. W.

World Productions of Sodium Sulfate. ANON. *Chem. Age*, **23**, 161–2 (Aug. 23, 1930).—Extract from a review of the world's resources of sodium sulfate compiled by H. O. Moraw. Crude sodium sulfate (salt cake) is one of the basic raw materials for the following industries; heavy chemical, rayon and textile, glass and ceramics, and kraft paper. E. R. W.

pH and Silicates. ANON. *Silicate P's & Q's*, Sept., **1930**, No. 10.—One of the distinguishing characteristics of modern manufacturing operations is control. Economical production requires the most favorable conditions available, one of which many industries find to be pH. Silicates offer to these industries a method of controlling the pH value, with the additional advantage of maintaining such values because of their buffer action. By proper choice of silicates they may be used at any pH value over a wide range. H. T. B.

Froth Smothers Biggest Oil Blaze. ANON. *Pop. Sci.*, **117**, 20 (Aug., 1930).—A new weapon for fire fighters enabled workers to control the big oil blaze at the Gulf Refining Co.'s Bayonne, N. J., refinery. The substance is a foam of carbon dioxide which is produced when solutions of sodium bicarbonate and alum meet. An extract of licorice makes the foam tenacious. Most refineries are equipped with permanent pipes leading to each storage tank, and also portable outfits. H. T. B.

Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs; No. 36. The Amino Naphthol Sulfonic Acids. *Dyestuffs Mo. Suppl., Chem. Age*, **23**, 5–6 (July 12, 1930). E. R. W.

Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs; No. 37. Some Oxy Derivatives of Anthracene and Anthraquinone. *Dyestuffs Mo. Suppl., Chem. Age*, **23**, 11–2 (Aug. 9, 1930). E. R. W.

Timber as a Material of Plant Construction. E. A. RUDGE. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 697–704 (Aug. 22, 1930).—A detailed discussion of the structure of wood of different kinds, methods of preparing it for use, and preserving it from wet rot, dry rot, and the ravages of insects and borers. Different industries which have found wood indispensable as a material of plant construction are mentioned. America seems to be behind other nations in re-afforestation of cut-over lands. E. R. W.

Structure of Wood. See **Timber as a Material of Plant Construction** above.

The International Chemical Fertilizer Industry. C. C. CONCANNON. *Chem. Age*, **23**, 78–9 (July 26, 1930).—Although the fertilizer industry was founded primarily

to serve as an outlet for waste products of other industries it has grown in importance until now it is the giant of the chemical industries. A review of the international situation with respect to inorganic nitrogen, Chilean nitrate, phosphoric acid, and potash.
E. R. W.

The Healing Activity of Organic Compounds Containing the Sulfhydryl Group. *Syn. Org. Chem.*, **3**, No. 5 (June, 1930).—It was noted that parts of roots in which growth by cell division normally occurred most rapidly gave the strongest test with nitroprusside showing a concentration of the sulfhydryl grouping.

This led to a series of experiments on roots and animals which showed the power of the —SH group in aiding the production of new tissue. Thiocresol was used with marked effect in treating patients at the Lankenau Hospital in Philadelphia.
H. H. K.

Absorption Spectrography and Some of Its Applications to Chemistry. F. TWYMAN. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 535–7 (June 27, 1930); *ibid.*, **49**, 556–9 (July 4, 1930); *ibid.*, 49, 578–81 (July 11, 1930).—Whenever a chemist draws a deduction from an observed color he is utilizing a crude absorption spectroscopy. When a quartz spectrograph is substituted for the eye we have a very powerful method of discriminating between different substances, estimating their strength or purity, and observing the rates of chemical reactions. The underlying theory, the apparatus, and the technic involved are described in detail. The article is well illustrated.
E. R. W.

Quantitative Microanalysis. R. T. K. CORNWELL. *Hexagon*, **20**, 311–6 (Mar., 1930).—The microanalytical methods which were developed by Pregl have proved of far-reaching importance to the chemist. Dr. Kamm of the Parke, Davis & Company Research Laboratories, has isolated the active principles of the pituitary glands. This material is worth $5000 per gram and it would have cost $1000 to have made an analysis by the ordinary combustion method. By microanalysis 0.002 g., which was worth $10, was used. It is suggested that students be instructed in the methods of microanalysis, for to them belongs the future.
R. L. H.

The Mercuration of Phthaleins in Neutral Solutions with Bichloride of Mercury. F. R. GREENBAUM. *Am. J. Pharm.*, **102**, 535–44 (Sept., 1930).—This is a piece of research growing out of the interest aroused in the preparation of mercurochrome, a hydroxymercuridibromfluorescein. The introduction of mercury into phthaleins was patented by the Fahlberg List & Co. and August Klages. In 1920 Edwin C. White of The Johns Hopkins Hospital published his investigations on the introduction of mercury into phthaleins which resulted in the synthesis of mercurochrome.
G. O.

The Daturas. F. B. KILMER. *Am. J. Pharm.*, **102**, 526–34 (Sept., 1930).—These drug plants, some of them of old-world origin, others belonging to the new world, have been used from remote antiquity as intoxicants and medicines. Entwined in the history of every race we find a story of the use of some variety of datura. The Asiatic "metel nut" is the species that figures most prominently in history. Wherever found, the daturas first appear conspicuously in symbolism and in religious ceremonies. Amid the ruins of the ancient people who once lived in the southwestern United States there are found the seed and seedpods of the daturas. The priests of the Temple of the Sun, now in the Republic of Colombia, were observed as preparing a narcotic drink called "tonga" from a red-flowered datura (*D. Sanguinea*). The Mexican *Torna loco* or "maddening weed" is an aquatic datura. A remarkable feature in connection with these plants is the independent discovery in remote parts of the world of their narcotic effects. In the Peruvian Andes tree daturas are found fruiting in altitudes up to 12,000 ft. where there is frost every night. These plants owe their virtues to certain mydriatic alkaloids, principally to atropine, hyosycamine, and scopolamine to which may be added the more recently discovered solandrine. Our Jimson Weed assumed prominence during the World War at which time the solanaceous drugs, especially belladonna, became very scarce. It was then found that Jimson Weed was a valuable source of atropine.
G. O.

Rockets to the Moon. W. H. WENSTROM. *Rev. Reviews*, **488**, 96, 99 (Sept., 1930).—The possibilities of travel through the outer reaches of empty space have always been alluring. This article of popular interest describes how a madman's dream of not many years ago—the idea of firing a rocket into outer space—is now backed by science and business.
G. H. W.

Why Your Fireworks Flash and Go Boom. A. P. ARMAGNAG. *Pop. Sci.*, **117**, 38 (July, 1930).—A small air space is left in the fire cracker so that gases from the burning powder may build up pressure which on reaching a certain value bursts the container with a loud report. The makers have found that aluminum or magnesium filings added to the old-fashioned powders produces a healthy kick. Various types of powders have

been perfected; some burn slowly and may be used as fuses, others burn extremely rapidly. Chemical compounds are added to produce color. H. T. B.

Plant Pill. ANON. *Pop. Sci.*, **117,** 26 (July, 1930).—Dr. W. F. Gericke, of the University of California, is working on a "plant pill" which is a plant food concentrate containing nitrogen, phosphorus, magnesia, iron, potassium, and sulfur in amounts balanced to fit the soil on which it is to be used. Large increases in yield and quality of product have been reported by truck gardeners and wheat farmers who have used it. Certain lumber companies are using it to cut down the time a seedling stays in the nursery. H. T. B.

Water. EDIT. *Gen. Elec. Rev.*, **33,** 483 (Sept., 1930).—It is odd that man is often oblivious to that which is obvious. How little we know of water, and how widespread and important are the results of its work! In rivers and oceans, waterfalls and tides there is much to interest the engineer and social economist. The babbling brooks and mountain peaks, the rocky crags of which may be sedimentary deposits carried down to an ocean by land erosion ages before, offer starting points for the poet's flights of fancy. The little molecules or molecular aggregates of water interest the scientist because of their properties. H. T. B.

Gas War Defense and Protection from Gases of Peace. ANON. *Sci. News Letter*, **18,** 106 (Aug. 16, 1930).—While Poland provides first aid for surprise gas attacks in the event of war the United States Bureau of Mines is perfecting a carbon monoxide detector which, by the aid of palladium chloride, shows the presence of not only that gas but of a number of other poisonous gases. The hazard of asphyxiation by natural gas may be lessened, thanks to the work of the same bureau, if a trifling amount of ethyl mercaptan is introduced before it is distributed to the consumers. The mercaptan is closely related to grain alcohol in structure but is radically different from it in properties. Its smell is its most conspicuous property, seeming to be the opposite of all that is objectionable in odors. B. C. H.

Dehydration of Organic Compounds. See **Removal of Water from Organic Compounds** on page 2987.

Carbon Dioxide Foam Used for Fire Fighting. See **Froth Smothers Biggest Oil Blaze** on page 2990.

High Pressures and Temperatures in Industry. See the entire issue of *Chem. & Met. Eng.* for Sept., 1930.

Industries Based on Coal and Coal-Tar Products. See **But an Apprentice in Nature's Workshop** on page 2990.

Alkaloids. See **The Daturas** on page 2991.

Atropine. See **The Daturas** on page 2991.

Mercurochrome. See **The Mercuration of Phthaleins in Neutral Solutions with Bichloride of Mercury** on page 2991.

Thiocresol. See **The Healing Activity of Organic Compounds Containing the Sulfhydryl Group** on page 2991.

Vitamins. See **Some Recent Food Investigations** on page 2989.

SCIENTIFIC REVIEWS AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Some Recent Advances in Theoretical Organic Chemistry. R. C. FUSON. *Chem. Reviews*, **7,** 347-68 (Sept., 1930).—The author summarizes certain trends apparent in the development of valence theory at the present time as follows:

"1. The so-called classical considerations, *viz.*, the number of bonds, their spatial arrangement, and the problem of bond distortion, still engage the attention of the majority of investigators. These problems continue to yield highly significant results, illustrative examples of which have been mentioned.

"2. Certain rather surprising developments, notably the explanation of the isomerism of diphenyl compounds and the theory of strainless rings, seem to require the return to a more rigid type of model for the tetrahedral carbon atom.

"3. The electron theory of valence has consolidated the various fields of chemistry by an explanation of the differences in the bonds characteristic of these fields.

"4. Finally, it might be pointed out that the great importance of the problem of reaction mechanism has gained more general recognition. Nothing is more eloquent of this than the vast amount of work which has been done in an attempt to apply the new valence theory to the problem. Moreover, nothing shows more clearly than these attempts the real inadequacy of the theory in its present form. Reaction mechanism certainly calls for a dynamic theory of valence, and in this respect the new theory is open to essentially the same criticism as was the old—it is a static theory. It might be pre-

dicted, and it is certainly to be hoped, that the next great step ahead in the field of valence will be in this direction." Bibliography included. C. E. M.

The Polymerization Reactions of Ethylene. H. M. STANLEY. *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 349T–54T (Aug. 22, 1930).—A discussion of the polymerization of unsaturated hydrocarbons in the presence of metallic chlorides and its relationship with the Friedel-Crafts reaction. E. R. W.

The Effect of the Rate of Cooling on Steel. J. M. ROBERTSON. *Mo. Met. Sect., Chem. Age*, **23**, 1–2 (July 5, 1930).—A critical examination of the accepted theories on the effect of heat treatment on steel. E. R. W.

Some Recent Food Investigations. See this title on page 2989.

Fifty Years in the Chemical Industry. L. BROTHERTON. *Chem. Age*, **23**, 67–9 (July 26, 1930). See also *Chem. & Ind.*, **49**, 330T–33T (Aug. 1, 1930).—The fifth Messel Memorial lecture. Reminiscences of fifty years' experience in the chemical industry. E. R. W.

HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL

Stephen Moulton Babcock, Inventor of Milk Test. See **Capper Award** in **Local Activities** on page 3002.

Theodor Curtius. C. DUISBERG. *Z. angew. Chem.*, **43**, 723–5 (Aug. 16, 1930).—The article is a reprint of a speech given by the author on the occasion of the Theodor Curtius memorial celebration of the Heidelberger Chemischen Gesellschaft on May 3, 1930.

The author became acquainted with Curtius at Munich in 1882 when the latter was working as an assistant to Adolf Baeyer after having received his doctor's degree in Leipzig. Curtius distinguished himself very quickly by his excellent research work on hippuric acid and similarly constituted synthetic amino acids. He is the discoverer of the diazo fatty acids and of hydrazoic acid. In 1889 he was called to Kiel as professor and director of the Institute, in 1897 to Bonn as successor to August Kekulé, and in 1898 to Heidelberg as successor to Victor Meyer. There he remained until March, 1926.

During the forty years of his academic career, Curtius has lectured to thousands of students. More than one hundred and fifty of these students, Germans and foreigners, received their doctor's degree under his guidance.

He was an excellent teacher and experimenter and was well liked by his students and colleagues. L. S.

Herbert H. Dow. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3003.

Michael Faraday, Electro-Chemist. *Laboratory*, **3**, 51–3 (1930).—A short biography with a copy from Faraday's notebook of his first experiment on "the production of electricity from magnetism." H. H. K.

Per K. Frolich Awarded Grasselli Medal. See **Grasselli Medal** in **Local Activities** on page 3003.

August Kekulé. A. BERNTHSEN. *Z. angew. Chem.*, **43**, 719–22 (Aug. 16, 1930).—The article is a reprint of a speech given by the author on the occasion of the Theodor Curtius memorial celebration of the Heidelberger Chemischen Gesellschaft on May 3, 1930.

Friedrich August Kekulé von Stradowitz started his brilliant academic career at the University of Heidelberg in 1856 and remained there until 1858. He had to instal his own laboratory and lecture room while the state provided the chairs for the students. The laboratory, which was very primitive, consisted of one room without any hood and a kitchen. The lecture room and laboratory were located in a small private house, one floor above his modest apartment. Among his first students were Adolf Baeyer and Reinhard Hoffmann. Soon came Landolt, Carius, Pebal, Roscoe, Lothar Meyer, Beilstein, and others.

Those were the days of great struggles in the field of theoretical chemistry. In Germany there was still prevalent the old dualistic manner of writing chemical formulas as taught by Berzelius and based on an electrochemical foundation. The symbols of the elements represented just equivalent weights; formulas of the type shown below were used on the basis of H = 1, O = 8, C = 6, etc.:

HO	HO,SO_3	HO,KO	C_4H_5O,HO alcohol	$C_4H_3O_3,HO$ acetic acid

In France there had risen the substitution theory which opposed the electrochemical manner of writing by its recognition of the similarity between acetic acid and chlorinated acetic acid. Gerhardt had developed the simpler formulas which were based on the atomic weights of the elements as H = 1, O = 16, C = 12, etc. Thus:

H_2O H_2SO_4 KHO C_2H_6O $C_2H_4O_2$.

These formulas were traced back to simple types which at first were only of mechanical importance, as:

$$\begin{matrix} H \\ H \end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix} H \\ Cl \end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix} H \\ O \\ H \end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix} H \\ HN; \text{ also } \\ H \end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix} K \\ O \\ H \end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix} C_2H_5 \\ O \\ H \end{matrix} \qquad \begin{matrix} C_2H_3O \\ O. \\ H \end{matrix}$$

Williamson, the chief exponent of the new atomic weight ideas in England, who was working on mixed ethers wrote their formulas in a similar way, as *e. g.*: $\begin{matrix} C_2H_5 \\ O. \\ CH_3 \end{matrix}$ In 1851, Gerhardt was working on simple and mixed acid anhydride and he wrote formulas such as $\begin{matrix} C_2H_3O \\ O. \\ C_2H_3O \end{matrix}$

Kekulé became deeply interested in this theoretical problem and had many occasions to discuss with Gerhardt a number of disputable points as well as the classification of organic compounds. In the meantime Williamson had recognized that the existence of dibasic acid presupposes the assumption of double types and polybasic radicals as CO in the case of carbonic acid and SO_2 in the case of sulfuric acid. He wrote their formulas thus: $\begin{matrix} CO \\ O_2 \\ H_2 \end{matrix}$ and $\begin{matrix} SO_2 \\ O_2. \\ H_2 \end{matrix}$

In 1854, Kekulé published an article on thioacetic acid in which he showed that one atom of sulfur was equivalent to two atoms of chlorine. Kekulé felt that this idea was the germ of his later theory of the atomicity of the elements.

The type theory had thus developed in several directions. Besides the simple type there was the double type, as *e. g.*:

$HgCl_2$ $(SO_2)''Cl_2$ $\begin{matrix} H_2 \\ O_2 \\ H_2 \end{matrix}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} (SO_2)'' \\ H_2 \end{matrix}\right\} O_2$ $\left.\begin{matrix} (C_2O_2)'' \\ H_2 \end{matrix}\right\} O_2$ Glycol $\left.\begin{matrix} C_2H_4 \\ H_2 \end{matrix}\right\} O_2$ Würtz, 1856

There was the triple type:

$\left.\begin{matrix} H_3 \\ H_3 \end{matrix}\right\} O_3$ $\left.\begin{matrix} (C_3H_3)''' \\ H_3 \end{matrix}\right\} O_3$ $\left.\begin{matrix} CH''' \\ Cl_3 \end{matrix}\right\}$ $\left.\begin{matrix} (PO)''' \\ H_3 \end{matrix}\right\} O_3$

and also the mixed types indicated by Williamson and developed by Kekulé:

$\left.\begin{matrix} H \\ (SO_2)'' \end{matrix}\right\} \begin{matrix} O \\ Cl \end{matrix}$ Chlorhydrin sulfuric acid

$\left.\begin{matrix} H \\ H \\ (C_2O_2)'' \\ H \end{matrix}\right\} \begin{matrix} N \\ \\ \\ O \end{matrix}$ Oxaminic acid

During the discussion of the multiple and mixed types there rose the question of the replacement value or valence of the radicals such as CH_3', CO'', CH, etc., and also of the elements themselves. Kekulé then assigned the valence of four to carbon and recognized a fourth type, namely $\begin{matrix} H \\ H \\ H \\ H \end{matrix}$C. From this type he derived $\begin{matrix} H \\ H \\ H \\ Cl \end{matrix}$C equal to $(CH_3)Cl$, $\begin{matrix} H \\ H \\ H \\ NH_2 \end{matrix}$C equal to $\begin{matrix} (CH_3)' \\ H \\ H \end{matrix}$N, etc. In 1857 Kekulé published his famous theoretical paper on "The So-Called Paired Compounds and the Theory of Polyatomic Radicals." Half a year later there followed an article on "The Constitution and Metamorphoses of Chemical Compounds and the Chemical Nature of Carbon." He recognized that there are mono-, di-, tri-, and tetravalent elements and suggested the following combination types: I + I; II + 2I; II + II; III + 3I; III + II + I; IV + II + 2I; etc.

During his stay at the University of Heidelberg, Kekulé began to write his famous textbook. He was also one of the founders of the *Kritische Zeitschrift für Chemie.*

In 1858, after having taught for five semesters at Heidelberg, he was called to the University of Ghent. From there his fame spread to the whole world. In 1865, Würtz presented to the Societé Chimique in Paris a paper of Kekulé which dealt with the theory of the benzene nucleus. In 1867 he was called to Bonn and 1875 to Munich as successor to Liebig. He died in 1896 at the age of 67 years. L. S.

J. A. Le Bel. W. J. PAPE. *Nature*, **126**, 374 (Sept. 6, 1930).—The death of Joseph Achille Le Bel, which occurred in Paris on August 6th, removes one whose name has become historical in the field of organic chemistry. Le Bel, who was born January 21, 1847, was a nephew of Boussingault, the agricultural chemist. He was also after his student days an assistant to Balard, the discoverer of bromine, and to Würtz. The study in France of optically active compounds had been carried on by Biot and Pasteur. As a means of explaining Pasteur's conclusions the theory of the asymmetrical carbon atom was put forward independently and practically simultaneously by van't Hoff and Le Bel, and after a short time was adopted universally by chemists.

Le Bel arrived at the theory in a somewhat different manner from van't Hoff. "He discussed the mode in which the four univalent radicals attached to a quadrivalent carbon should arrange themselves as a pure question of equilibrium and hence arrived at the tetrahedral environment of the central carbon atom with the same consequences, as regards asymmetry, as those of van't Hoff.

"Le Bel was the first to separate an optically active component from the synthetic mixture of the two mirror image components of a compound containing an asymmetric carbon atom; he did this in most cases by taking advantage of the selective destructive action of lower organisms on the levo- and dextro-isomerides. He was also the first to show that when the asymmetric carbon atom of an optically active substance of the type, $CWXYZ$, becomes symmetric by conversion into the allied compound, CX_2YZ, the optical activity disappears.

"Le Bel did not publish a great deal of experimental work, probably because he held no academic position. He was an individualist with a great originality of thought, though his unconventionality made him somewhat difficult of access.

"Le Bel was president of the French Chemical Society in 1892; he was a Commander of the Legion of Honor and a member of the Paris Academy of Sciences. He was elected an honorary fellow of the Chemical Society in 1908 and a foreign member of the Royal Society in 1911; in 1893 both he and van't Hoff became Davy medalists of the Royal Society." F. B. D.

Julius Lothar Meyer. *Nature*, **126**, 250 (Aug. 16, 1930).—On August 19th occurred the centenary of the birth of the German chemist, Julius Lothar Meyer. A student of Bunsen and Kirchoff at Heidelberg, he became *Privatdozent* at Breslau in 1859. In 1876 he succeeded Fittig in the chair of chemistry at Tübingen, where he remained until his death in 1895.

"The life of Lothar Meyer was written by his pupil Seubert, while the memorial lecture to the Chemical Society was delivered by Prof. P. P. Bedson in 1896. With great intellectual gifts, Lothar Meyer possessed characteristics which gained for him the esteem and appreciation of his contemporaries. Though his scientific publications embraced a great variety of subjects, his name is best known for the share he had with Newlands in England and Mendeléeff in Russia in the periodic classification of the elements. Speaking of the Periodic Law, Thorpe said: 'The first chemist of note to grasp the significance of Mendeléeff's generalization was Lothar Meyer, who, dealing at the outset with one of the characteristic properties of the elements—*viz.*, their specific or atomic volumes—greatly developed the principle of periodicity, representing it graphically in a most striking and suggestive manner, leading up to a classification almost identical with that of Mendeléeff.' It was for this work that Lothar Meyer was awarded the Davy medal in 1882. Lecturing three years later, Meyer himself spoke of Mendeléeff's contribution as forming 'the coping stone of the building which in the course of years has been erected on the foundation of Döbereiner's Triads, as a work which did not, like Pallas Athene, spring ready armed from the head of a Jove, but has been gradually completed by the slow, painstaking, and often apparently vain endeavors of a whole series of workers.'" F. B. D.

Pregl. See **Quantitative Microanalysis** on page 2991.

Dr. J. J. Van Laar. *Chem. Weekblad*, **27**, 418–27 (July 12, 1930).—This number of the journal is largely devoted to an appreciation of Professor Van Laar. One article by F. E. C. SCHEPPER is on Dr. Van Laar's seventieth year, another on Van Laar as a scientist by J. E. VERSCHAFFELT.

Van Laar was born on the 11th of July, 1860, at The Hague. His earlier education was at the Naval Institute and he made a number of voyages as a lieutenant in the

navy before his graduate work at Amsterdam with van't Hoff and Van der Waals. He was teacher in various schools in Holland and then, on account of his health, spent a long time in Switzerland. Despite this the appended bibliography is amazingly long. F. B. D.

J. H. Vogel. M. GREVEMEYER. *Z. angew. Chem.*, **43**, 743 (Aug. 23, 1930).—Dr. J. H. Vogel died on March 24, 1930. He was one of the founders and directors of the section for water chemistry.

He was born in 1862 in Hannover as the son of a physician, studied natural sciences and mathematics at Halle and Freiburg, and afterward devoted himself entirely to the study of chemistry and physics in Göttingen. In 1886 he began his studies at the University of Göttingen under Lothar Meyer. Soon he published his first work on fertilizers and animal food. After his graduation he worked for a short time as an assistant in a brewery. Then the government of Portugal called him to Coimbra where he installed an agricultural laboratory. There he remained for three years. During this time he published a large number of analytical and agricultural studies. In 1891 he was called back to Berlin where he accepted the position of an assistant at the College of Agriculture. A year later he became scientific director of the fertilizer division of the German Agricultural Society. In 1895 he published an outstanding book on "The Utilization of City Sewage." In 1897 he founded his own laboratory where he was continually studying problems concerning waste liquor and the rational purification of industrial waste water. During the next twenty years he studied particularly the waste water of the potash industry. His book on this subject appeared in 1913. Very frequently he was consulted as a chemical expert in many lawsuits dealing with industrial waste liquors.

Besides the two books already mentioned he also published the following books: "Dictonary on Acetylene" (1904); "Acetylene" (1923); "Calcium Carbide and Acetylene as Raw Materials for the Manufacture of Chemical Products" (1924); "Remarks Concerning the Acetylene Regulations" (1928). He was an editor of the *Fachzeitschrift für Autogene Metallbearbeitung* and of the journal *Acetylen in Wissenschaft und Industrie*. L. S.

Scientific Instrument Makers of the 18th Century. R. S. WHIPPLE. *Science*, **71**, 208–13 (Aug. 29, 1930); [*cf.* J. CHEM. EDUC., **7**, 2193 (Sept., 1930)].—Here is given a brief description of the accomplishments of a few men whose work has done an immense amount to popularize science and to raise the standard of scientific instrument craftmanship. G. H. W.

Carthaginian Lenses. *Nature*, **126**, 415 (Sept. 13, 1930).—This is from a communication by Mr. H. L. Taylor in the *British Journal of Physiological Optics* on the "Origin and Development of Lenses in Ancient Times." This ascribes the development of the lens to the Cretans of 1800 B. C. Plano-convex lenses have been found at Cnossus. The Phoenicians appeared to have carried such lenses to the mainland. "At Carthage five glass lenses have been unearthed at the ancient Necropolis, two of them of power 5.5 diopters in the sarcophagus of a prominent individual, who it is presumed suffered from presbyopia and wished to protect himself against this disability in his next existence." F. B. D.

Hide to Leather via the Chemical Route. ANON. *Dyestuffs*, **31**, 134–8 (Sept., 1930).—A brief history of tanning. (Reprinted from *Chem. Markets.*) A. E. C.

EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENTS AND DATA

Some Sex Differences in the Achievements of High-School Seniors in North Carolina. M. R. TRABUE. *High-Sch. J.*, **13**, 212–5 (May, 1930).—A uniform test was given to 14,100 North Carolina seniors in February, 1930. Of the total number of seniors, 37.9% were boys and 62.1% were girls, with median ages, respectively of 17.9 and 17.5 years. The test consisted of eleven sections and tested, among other things, the student's comprehension in reading biological science materials and his knowledge of general science. The boys made a median score of 72.2 and the girls made a median score of 68.8. This superiority was true at every age tested. Younger pupils made higher scores than older pupils. One explanation of the sex differences offered by the author is that North Carolina high schools are effective selective agencies and that the boys who do not find the curriculum suitable for their needs, leave school and go to work, while less opportunity is offered the girl for similarly leaving school. Thus a larger per cent of non-academic boys are eliminated than non-academic girls. C. M. P.

A Report on College Freshmen for the First Semester of 1928–29. C. R. MAXWELL. *North Cent. Assoc. Quart.*, **4**, 484–600 (Mar., 1930).—This is a report of the Committee on Special Studies of the Commission on Secondary Schools of the North

Central Association. The report is based on a study of 2080 schools, 671 higher institutions and 41,079 students. The subject failures of each student entering college are listed according to the secondary school from which the student graduated. (Secondary schools are grouped by states.) The tables show that 25.7 per cent of freshmen students failed in one or more hours for which they were registered, the average percentage of hours failed being 9.4 per cent. Schools having enrolment less than 100 have the smallest percentage of failures and schools of over 3000 have the greatest percentage of failures. The percentage of failures from private high schools was greater than for public high schools. Data on Central Association and Southern Association follow:

	North Central	Southern Association
Percentage of graduates going to college	37.7	43.8
Percentage of semester hours failed	9.4	14.5
English	7.9	13.5
French	9.8	15.7
History	8.0	13.1
Latin	6.7	10.8
Mathematics	16.0	23.8
Science	12.2	19.2
Spanish	14.6	19.4
Other subjects	6.2	8.7

State universities and state colleges failed 33.3 per cent of the students while teacher training institutions failed 17.2 per cent; junior colleges 21.3 per cent and private colleges and universities 25.9 per cent. The respective percentage of semester hours failed were 12.7 per cent, 5.5 per cent; 20.9 per cent and 24.2 per cent. Findings in this study verified the findings of a study made in 1924–25. C. M. P.

Enrolment in North Central Association Secondary Schools. REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON SECONDARY SCHOOLS. *North Cent. Assoc. Quart.*, **5**, 103–19 (June, 1930).—The June issue is devoted to reports of various committees made at the March, 1930, meeting. Among the reports are those on: Unit Courses and Curricula; Secondary Schools; Higher Institutions; Committee on Athletics and Professional Training of College Teachers. A list of standards of the North Central Association is included. The Quarterly lists not only the members North Central Association (both secondary and higher institutions) but includes institutions of higher education accredited by regional associations other than the North Central Association. A report on enrolment by subjects in North Central Association secondary schools is included. The present enrolment in the 2226 schools reporting is 1,006,537.

	Enrolment	*% of Total Enrolment*		*No. Schools Offering*
		1930	1925	
General Science	125,331	12.4%	11.5	1143
Physical Geography	20,459	2.0	5.3	420
Geology	2,633	.2		47
Biology	118,356	11.8	9.4	1542
Botany	19,267	1.9		269
Zoölogy	13,489	1.3		180
Physiology	28,375	2.8		576
Physics	76,643	7.6	8.5	1818
Chemistry	89,013	8.8	8.8	1568
Miscellaneous	1,900	.2		21
Total	225,893	49.0	43.5	7584

C. M. P.

Sugar Will Give You Endurance. J. W. BOOTH. *Pop. Sci.*, **117**, 35 (Aug., 1930).—Tests recently conducted on a group of Colgate University students indicate that carbohydrates reduce fatigue, and increase coördination of mind and muscle. The students were divided into two groups. One group was given a sugar solution the first three days of the test, and saccharin solution the last three days. The other group was given saccharin exclusively. The solutions were administered 40 minutes before a period of exercise. Tests were conducted before and after the exercise period. H. T. B.

Four Types of Tests. D. R. WATSON AND C. C. CRAWFORD. *High-Sch. Teacher*, 6, 282–3 (Sept., 1930).—The tests referred to are: essay, completion, best-answer, and true-false. Ten experiments were conducted to determine the relative ranking of them

from two angles. The subject matter used in the tests was physics. Controls used, procedures employed, and treatment of results are discussed. The two outcomes used as means of ranking them were the test's time demand for its construction, administration and scoring and its precision as a measure of successful study. The ranking of them in terms of the first outcome is: essay, best-answer, completion, and true-false, with the last least time-consuming. As a measure of successful study the completion test holds first place with essay, best-answer, and true-false following in the order given. B. C. H.

Experimentation as a Technic of Educational Research. M. D. ENGELHART. *Phi Delta Kappan*, **13**, 58–60 (Aug., 1930).—Controlled experimentation is used in educational procedures as in physical sciences as a means of determining the relative effectiveness of methods and practices.

The effectiveness of this technic in education is conditioned by five factors: (1) selecting a true representative sample of school children to work with; (2) getting equivalent groups selected from this sample; (3) making certain of the control of non-experimental factors; (4) making a correct measurement of gains in achievement; (5) properly handling and interpreting the data.

Judging from experiments reported the worst offender among the above factors are (3) and (4). Some non-experimental factors whose control has embarrassed the experimenter are: teacher preferences, preparation time used by pupils, and personality traits of teachers. Measurement of gains are possible by use of reliable tests. The validity of these tests is not always certain, however. In fact the present much-debated relative efficiency of laboratory compared with demonstration as a method of science teaching is largely a criticism of the validity of the test used in the studies reported. B. C. H.

Selecting Textbooks on Health. J. M. ANDRESS. *Hygeia*, **8**, 662–3 (July, 1930).—Any program of health education cannot do its best without the use of a textbook as one of its tools.

Some characteristics of a best textbook are listed as: (1) Is it scientifically accurate? (2) Does it promote wholesome attitudes? (3) Is it practical? (4) Is it interesting? (5) May it be studied without eye strain? (6) Is it teachable? Each characteristic is discussed and clarified by concrete examples from the books themselves. B. C. H.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

Aristotle and Aristotelianism in Education. R. W. HOLMES. *Progr. Educ.*, **7**, 185–90 (May, 1930).—The author points out the chief characteristics of Aristotle and indicates his influence upon education. Aristotle's reputation is unique in the superlatives and absolutes which it contains. He mastered human knowledge in a supreme sense that can be challenged by the memory of no other man of wisdom. Aristotle was a natural scientist. His father was a physician and his characteristic method of learning was induction; his point of view was objective; his primary source of knowledge was the outer world. He was a psychologist and conceived of education as habit formation. He believed in education for leisure time and emphasized physical education. He was conservative and practical and the first great logician. He is credited with writing between 400 and 1000 volumes, only fragments of which remain. Aristotle was a scientist and he may well be called the father of all science, both natural and speculative. His contribution to education is inestimably larger than that of any other man who ever lived. C. M. P.

Baccalaureate Degrees. E. N. MOSHER. *North Cent. Assoc. Quart.*, **4**, 473–83 (Mar., 1930).—The author traces the origin of the different baccalaureate degrees conferred by various universities and colleges in the different countries. The granting of degrees originated during the twelfth century in Italy and France. Of the different university degrees, the Master's came first in point of time. Present practices in granting degrees as well as the significance of any degree vary considerably in the different countries. In Scotland the first degree is practically the only degree conferred by the universities. A detailed comparison of the various baccalaureate degrees offered by colleges and universities of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools is included. The author found that 149 colleges offered the A.B. degree; 114 offer the B.S. degree; 37 offer an educational degree; 84 offer a degree in music. C. M. P.

Teaching the Slow-Minded in High Schools. W. H. DOOLEY. *School*, **41**, 885–6 (Aug. 14, 1930).—History shows that high schools have been prone to look to colleges for courses and methods of instruction. The result has been emphasis upon abstract knowledge and then the use of the logical unit system of organization.

For the slow-minded pupils, who are more numerous than are the abstract-minded,

such methods have little appeal. These have until recently been educated almost wholly in the grades or by apprenticeship.

The master craftsman under the apprentice system taught and arranged his trade skills and information in a very different manner from the logical order of the teacher of pure arts and sciences. That order was "first practice, then thinking about the practice." In other words his was a "psychological order and the spiral arrangement and not the logical order and unit arrangement."

In order to make the use of this method more certain and concrete the author offers four changes to be made in the present academic procedure in high schools: (1) courses of study should be developed from trade or occupation analyses; (2) the problems or projects of the different courses should be made to arise in a vital, natural way and should, when once under way, be projected into the related English, chemistry, physics, arts, biology, mathematics, and economics essential to their successful solution; (3) there should be such machinery set up as will appraise the interests of elementary school graduates and by means of tests and interviews place them in courses and with groups where their individual abilities will count for most toward their vocational preparation; (4) provision should be made for many part-time students who may divide their year between school and employment and thus aid in maintaining themselves by their earnings while continuing school. B. C. H.

Antecedents of the Federal Acts Concerning Education. E. H. REISNER. *Educ. Record*, **11**, 196–207 (July, 1930).—In this article the author discusses the important factors that have entered into the evolution of the federal government's participation in education. He points out that education is not even mentioned in the Constitution. On the other hand the Constitutional Convention did not discuss and pass upon it negatively. Education had not yet risen to be a sufficiently important matter of public policy. The real beginning of federal participation in education began with the introduction of a bill by Representative Justin Morrell in 1857 (passed in 1862) to create agricultural and mechanical colleges on an endowment of the public domain. However, the real period of development of Federal participation in education began about 1890. Since that time the Smith-Lever Act, Smith-Hughes Act, Purnell Act, and Capper-Ketcham Act have been passed and more and more government departments are concerned with education until now the federal government is spending over forty million dollars annually on education. At present there is a tendency to increase federal participation in education. C. M. P.

Federal Relations to Education. C. R. MANN. *Educ. Record*, **11**, 60–100 (April, 1930).—This is a relatively complete summary pointing out the significant factors connected with federal relations to the various educational interests of the country. The article summarizes several hundred digests of articles showing federal relations to education. The digests discussed in order of increasing frequency are: Negro Education; Department of Superintendence of the N. E. A.; U. S. Department of Education; Federal Board for Vocational Education; The American Vocational Association and the Association of State Directors of Vocational Education; The Supreme Council 33 degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction; Indian Education; Association of Land Grant Colleges and Universities; National Catholic Educational Association; American Federation of Labor; National Association of State Universities; and American Home Economics Association. C. M. P.

THE PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

Can Science Control Life? L. HYDE. *Atlantic Mo.*, **146**, 242–52 (Aug., 1930).—The social sciences are compared with the physical sciences in their methods of attack and the reliability of their conclusions. The physical sciences are on the way to providing us with the means of modifying and controlling our terrestrial environment; sociology may one day enable us to master the incalculably more formidable problem of modifying and controlling ourselves. In the physical sciences, it happens that the measurable quantities give an understanding of the fundamental nature of the physical universe while in the social sciences it is the "imponderables" which are of most significance. It is for this reason that H. concludes that those who are placing their hopes for the future of the race in our anthropologists and sociologists would be well advised to watch their behavior with peculiar care. G. W. S.

CONTEMPORARY NEWS AND COMMENTS IN CHEMISTRY AND EDUCATION

Thirteenth Exposition of Chemical Industries. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3005.

Research Foundation to Exploit All Salable Scientific Developments of Staff of University of Wisconsin. See **University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.**, in **Local Activities** on page 3015.

Conference of Fellowship Donors at The Johns Hopkins University. See **The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.**, in **Local Activities** on page 3008.

National Institute of Public Health. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3004.

Museum of the Peaceful Arts. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3004.

Capper Award. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3002.

John J. Carty Medal and Award for the Advancement of Science. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3002.

Grasselli Medal. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3003.

One Hundred Sixty-Fifth Anniversary of the University of Pennsylvania Medical School. See **University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.**, in **Local Activities** on page 3014.

Inter-American Institute of Intellectual Coöperation. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3004.

Antecedents of the Federal Acts Concerning Education. See this title on page 2999.

Federal Relations to Education. See this title on page 2999.

The Library of Mellon Institute of Industrial Research. L. HEATON. *News Ed., Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8**, 7–9 (Oct. 10, 1930).—Description of library and contents, with illustrations. C. E. M.

Chemical Research at Teddington, England. See **A State Experiment in Chemical Research** on page 3001.

Chemistry in the New "Encyclopaedia Brittanica." ANON. *Chem. Age*, **23**, 3–4 (July 5, 1930).—Because of the rapid growth in all branches of science it was necessary to condense the space devoted to chemistry to about five-sixths of that allotted to it in the earlier edition. Fifty-five pages are devoted to the main article, "Chemistry." Several scholarly articles by well-known authorities are included in this and related topics. E. R. W.

The American Association for the Advancement of Science: The Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the Pacific Division. J. M. LUCK. *Science*, **71**, 255–65 (Sept. 12, 1930). G. H. W.

Theodor Curtius Memorial Celebration of the Heidelberger Chemischen Gesellschaft. See **August Kekulè** on page 2993.

The Achema VI. *News Ed., Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8**, 15–6 (Sept. 20, 1930).—An account of the international exhibition of chemical apparatus held at Frankfurt a/M, June 10–22, 1930, under the auspices of the Dechema—the *Deutsche Gesellschaft für chemisches Apparatewesen*. Illustrated. C. E. M.

Institute of Physical and Chemical Research, Madrid, Spain. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3017.

FOREIGN CHEMICAL AND EDUCATIONAL CONDITIONS

Vocational Education in Porto Rico. See this title in **Local Activities** on page 3006.

The Newer Aspects of German Education. M. H. JAMES. *Progr. Educ.*, **7**, 225–30 (June, 1930).—Fundamental changes have been made in the German school system since the World War. The "new education" in Germany is new both in organization and policy. Entrance to higher education is now based upon superior ability and achievement rather than ability to pay. The new *Grundschule* is the foundation of all education in Germany. It is not a separate school but consists of the first four grades (for children six to ten years of age) of the eight-grade free elementary school which offers the minimum requirements of compulsory education. All children of whatever social or religious group, must attend the *Grundschule*. All private schools have been closed. Instruction in the *Grundschule* is less rigid and more informal. After the *Grundschule* course is completed, pupils may go directly into the upper four years of the free elementary schools (*Volkschule*) or pass by examination either into the *Mittelschule* or the *Gymnasium*. (The latter two are six-year schools.) Their choice usually depends upon their mental ability, their vocational interests, and their ability to pay. One of the important characteristics of the new education is that mental ability is the chief basis of educational opportunity. Graduates of the *Volkschule* may continue for six years in the new free *Gymnasium*, called the *Aufbauschule*. Pupils in this school are preparing to be teachers. This school is rapidly gathering together the pick of the brains of the country. Girls go to the Lyceum which provides a six-year education for girls. Since the war an

additional three-year school has been added (called the *Frauenschule*) which enables girls to go to the universities, a privilege not previously available. Entrance to the universities from the secondary school is gained by passing a rigid examination. The principle of self-activity now permeates the secondary as well as the elementary school. Universities have changed least. Now all elementary teachers must pass through the secondary school and take a special two-year course for teachers. The secondary teacher must go to the university for five years and then give an additional three years for the writing of his thesis, psychological training, and practice teaching. Thus it takes 15 years of study for elementary teacher training and 21 for the secondary teacher training. In both cases appointment is for life and at 65 the secondary teacher receives 80 per cent of his salary as a pension for life. C. M. P.

A State Experiment in Chemical Research. *Nature*, **126**, 363–4 (Sept. 6, 1930).—The subject of Professor G. T. Morgan's address to Section B (Bristol meeting of the British Association) was the Chemical Research Laboratory at Teddington, which was founded by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research to bring together the scattered groups who were engaged in chemical researches of national importance. Following are listed the main types of investigation carried out during the past five years:

(1) Synthetic resins from formaldehyde and the cresols and xylenols.

(2) A systematic study of the chemical constituents of the tars from low-temperature carbonizations. The outstanding result is the isolation of four chemical groups of resins and the characterization of several methyl derivatives of anthracene.

(3) Studies in the use of pressure in facilitating chemical reactions and the products formed by the interaction of carbon monoxide and hydrogen. (Synthesis of alcohols, etc.).

(4) The corrosion of metals. An interesting discovery is that the patina on copper in England is not a basic copper carbonate but is mainly a basic copper sulfate.

(5) The study of the preparation of organic compounds of therapeutic interest. Analogs of Baeyer 205 or Fourneau 309, together with many organic derivatives of arsenic and antimony, have been synthesized.

(6) Studies on the base exchange (zeolite) method of water softening. It has been found that the silica content of waters is not seriously increased.

In addition much other general research has been carried out along organic lines. F. B. D.

Research in England. See **A State Experiment in Chemical Research** immediately above.

GENERAL

Science and the Span of Life. T. S. HARDING. *North Am. Rev.*, **101**, 216–22 (Aug., 1930).—Various instances of long life are given along with an interesting discussion on science as related to longevity. G. H. W.

New Flakes of Ice Speed Cooling. Science has produced flakes of ice which would be ideal for cooling beverages and home ice cream freezers, but they are being applied to large scale industrial processes of chemical engineering.

Flake ice is much more useful than block ice and even crushed ice for many chemical purposes because it melts so fast. Ten pounds of flake ice will melt twelve and a half times as fast as a 10-pound block, Crosby Field recently told the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Thus it will cool a chemical reaction generating heat much faster than other forms of ice.

"The new ice looks very much like broken peanut brittle except for color," Mr. Field said. "A 300-pound standard cake of ice has a surface area of 20.7 square feet whereas 300 pounds of one-eighth inch thick flake ice has 1000 square feet of surface, an area nearly 50 times as great. But the effective ratio of surface area in use is far greater than that indicated by these figures because the surface of the flakes remains practically unchanged as they melt while the area of a block gets much smaller."

Flake ice is formed on a drum full of brine that rotates in water. Rollers within the drum distort its surface and peel the thin sheets off, at the same time cracking them up into small pieces.—*Science Service*

Local Activities

Purpose and Organization

The purpose of the Local Activities Section of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION is briefly but clearly stated in its title. Any items of local news from educational or scientific institutions, A. C. S. Sections, Teachers' Associations, or other organizations which are of such a nature as to make them of more than purely local interest rightfully belong to this Section.

The responsibility of reporting items for this section rests entirely with the local institutions and organizations. It is desirable to have a representative appointed to report news regularly. Suitable material sent to the editorial office before the 20th of each month will be published in the following month's journal. The Editorial Staff must necessarily reserve the right to abridge or totally reject any items submitted. If the following suggestions are followed, however, the necessity for such action will be largely obviated.

Material to Be Reported

1. Notices of local scholarships or fellowships and announcements of new or unusual courses in chemical education or special fields of chemistry.
2. Reports of dedication of new science buildings, stressing the unique features.
3. News notes concerning activities of prominent scientists and educators and of the honors and awards made to them.
4. Promotions within, or changes of personnel of, a department.
5. Notices of any special gifts to chemical organizations or departments—as fellowships, endowments, laboratory gifts, library gifts, etc.
6. Accounts of meetings, social functions, exhibitions, chemical entertainments, etc., which might be suggestive to other organizations. Where original or unusual features are included, it is desirable that they be described in some detail.

GENERAL

Capper Award. *Science Service* announces that for his invention of a milk test that has helped honest dairymen and foiled the milk-watering penchant of dishonest ones, DR. STEPHEN MOULTON BABCOCK has been given the first annual Capper Award for distinguished service to American agriculture. At the thirteenth annual banquet of the American Country Life Association in Madison, October 9th, the 87-year-old agricultural chemist received $5000 and a gold medal awarded him by a committee of prominent agriculturists. SENATOR ARTHUR CAPPER, donor of the annual award, made the presentation speech.

The award of the $5000 prize marked the first riches that have come to Dr. Babcock from his invention of the Babcock test to determine the butterfat content of milk and his many other important discoveries. Though the scientist could have reaped great wealth by patenting his invention, he preferred to make a gift of his process to the farmers who produced milk and the families who bought it.

His other inventions include a viscometer, still used to measure the viscosity of liquids and to detect adulteration of oils. He also enabled farmers to calculate mathematically the amount of cheese obtainable from their milk and perfected a method of separating casein from milk and revolutionized methods of curing cheese. Working with H. L. RUSSELL, formerly dean of agriculture at the University of Wisconsin where Dr. Babcock is professor emeritus, he discovered the reason why pasteurized milk becomes thinner and devised a method of restoration.

John J. Carty Medal and Award for the Advancement of Science. *Science Service* reports that a new honor and award that will be given to leading scientists of the future was established through the acceptance by the National Academy of Sciences of a trust fund of $25,000 presented by a group of officials of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company in honor of GENERAL JOHN J. CARTY who recently retired from active connection with the scientific research of that national telephone organization.

The John J. Carty Medal and Award for the Advancement of Science which will be supported by this fund may be "either

for specific accomplishment in some field of science or for general service in the advancement of fundamental and applied science." It is to be awarded without regard to race, nationality, or creed.

The donors of the fund explained that the award was established as a testimonial to General Carty's "noteworthy contributions to the advancement of fundamental and applied science and in appreciation of his great service for many years in developing the art of electrical communication."

Herbert H. Dow. DR. HERBERT H. Dow, president, general manager, and

founder of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Michigan, died unexpectedly on October 15th following an operation at the Mayo clinic, Rochester, Minn.

Dr. Dow was born in Belleville, Ontario, on February 26, 1866, of American parentage. He spent his early youth in Connecticut but was educated principally in Cleveland, where he graduated from the Case School of Applied Science in 1888, where he first became interested in the recovery of lithium and bromine. After a short experience as professor in chemistry and toxicology at the Huron Street Hospital College in Cleveland, he became interested in the manufacture of chemicals and in 1890 he organized the Midland Chemical Co. and Dow Process Co., which eventually became the Dow Chemical Co. Under his executive administration and practical management, this company has reached the status of a successful producer of more than two hundred different chemical compounds. *News Edition, Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* states: "Bromine gave him an early opportunity to beat foreign competition at its own game and is a product for which the firm is known around the world. Indigo, aniline, synthetic phenol, the salicylates, magnesium, including Dow metal, the compounds of sodium, calcium, magnesium and chlorine, and more recently para- and ortho-phenyl phenol, diphenyl, and other organic compounds are but an indication."

The most recent of many honors bestowed upon Dr. Dow was the Perkin medal presented to him on January 10th of the present year at a meeting of the Society of Chemical Industry, American Chemical Society, Société de Chimie Industrielle, and American Electrochemical Society. At the time of his death he was one of the five nominees whose names were proposed by a ballot of the entire chemical industry for the *Chemical Markets* Medal to be awarded for the most distinguished economic services to American chemical industries. [See **American Chemical Industry Selects Five Leaders,** JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, **7,** 2512–3 (October, 1930).] He was also one of the nominees for president-elect of the American Chemical Society.

Grasselli Medal. The award of the Grasselli Medal for 1930 by the American Section of the Society of Chemical Industry to PER K. FROLICH, of the Standard Oil Development Company, for his work on the synthesis of high pressure has been announced in *Science.* The medal was presented at a joint meeting

of the Chemical Societies in New York at Columbia University on November 7th. PROFESSOR W. K. LEWIS spoke on the accomplishments of the medalist.

Inter-American Institute of Intellectual Coöperation. *School and Society* has announced that CARL H. MILAM, secretary of the American Library Association, has accepted membership on the National Council of Intellectual Coöperation for the United States. The council is being organized by the Inter-American Institute of Intellectual Coöperation, established last February in Havana. Its aim is to coöperate with other national councils in the "study and solution of the problems of intellectual life in the Americas."

Museums of the Peaceful Arts. *Science* states that MR. FELIX M. WARBURG, vice-president of the Museums of the Peaceful Arts, New York City, has received the golden ring of the Deutsches Museum presented by the government of Bavaria. Mr. Warburg has been actively interested in the Deutsches Museum, as also in the development of industrial museums in America.

The Museum of Science and Industry is projecting an extensive color exhibition, covering all the scientific and technical phases of color, to begin in January and to continue for two months. DR. F. C. BROWN, formerly assistant director of the U. S. Bureau of Standards, is director of the Museum; MR. I. G. PRIEST, chief of the colorimetry section of the Bureau of Standards, is chairman of the advisory committee; and DR. I. H. GODLOVE, formerly of the Munsell Color Co., is in charge of arrangements for the exhibition. A number of industrial corporations are expected to exhibit instruments and apparatus for measurement and demonstration of light and color, besides which the committee plans various instructive, educational and scientific features designed to make the color-using public better acquainted with the work of scientists in the field.

National Institute of Public Health. The Chemical Foundation of New York recently presented to the government the sum of $100,000 for the endowment of a fellowship in the newly established National Institute of Public Health for the purpose of research in the chemical industry. The presentation was made to MR. ANDREW W. MELLON, Secretary of the Treasury, by Mr. WM. W. BUFFUM, General Manager and Treasurer of The Chemical Foundation.

New England Association of Chemistry Teachers. The 125th meeting of this organization was held on Saturday, October 18th, at Bulkeley High School, Hartford, Conn. PROFESSOR ALFRED L. PEIKER, of Trinity College, spoke on "The Catalytic Effect of Acids on the Hydrolysis of Hydrogen Cyanide," and PROFESSOR K. S. BUXTON, of the same institution, gave an address on "Modern Ideas of Atomic Structure."

Parke, Davis & Company. GEORGE S. DAVIS, one of the men to whom this company owes its corporate name, died on October 1st, at the age of 85 years. Mr. Davis, whose activities were influential in the expansion of the company during the first quarter century of its existence, had retired from active business life more than thirty years ago.

A native of Detroit, Mr. Davis began his business career as a clerk in a retail drug store. Later he engaged in the wholesale drug business and in 1867 he became associated with the pharmaceutical manufacturing concern of Duffield, Parke & Co. In 1871 DR. DUFFIELD retired from the company and the firm name became Parke, Davis & Co., with Mr. Davis as its general manager.

Sioux Valley Chemists Club. The Sioux Valley Chemists Club held its first meeting of the year at Yankton, South Dakota, in September. DEAN L. E. AKELEY, of the University of South Dakota, addressed the gathering.

Following the address, the members were conducted through Forbes Hall, the new science building of Yankton College. This building houses the chemistry, physics, and biology departments and is modern in every respect.

The October meeting of the club was held in Sioux City.

Thirteenth Exposition of Chemical Industries. Plans for the 13th Exposition of Chemical Industries, which will be held at the Grand Central Palace, New York, during the week of May 4, 1931, are in progress and rapidly taking shape. During the past summer preparatory work has been done in connection with the Students Course of Lectures and plans are now being laid for it. The course will this year again be under the chairmanship of PROF. W. T. READ, dean of chemistry at Rutgers University, and he wishes to make the following appeal to the colleges and universities and others interested.

"Experience of the 1929 course has indicated that a change of policy is necessary, in order to enable college students to attend such courses toward the close of the college year. The previous fall days found most colleges and universities either on the eve of opening or having been open such a short time that the few days lost from the campus were not a serious matter, but with the exposition coming early in May, near the close of the academic year when reviews are under way and final examinations are in sight, it is difficult for any institution to give students of chemistry and chemical engineering a full week at the exposition, and the previous system of two parallel courses of six days each, one for elementary and one for advanced students has been changed. Instead there will be three successive courses of two days each. One course will cover the elements of chemical engineering equipment, and the more important types of apparatus with which chemical engineering operations are carried out. Following this will be a two-days advanced course dealing with the more specialized equipment of recent development in various fields, reviews of research which have marked advances from the theory and principles of chemical engineering. The third course will deal with the new materials and processes of chemical industry, due emphasis being placed on chemical theories and principles rather than equipment, and also with significant topics of chemical economics.

"The regular course for students will be concluded at noon the last day of the exposition. On Saturday afternoon an invitation is extended to high-school, college, and university teachers to hear a series of lectures on the teaching value of the exposition, which will be followed by a personally conducted tour to illustrate the material of the lectures.

"While the list of speakers for this series is not complete, those in charge of the institutional part of the exposition plan to secure a group of lecturers who are recognized authorities in their fields as well as men who can get their ideas across to the students. The previous courses have been very fortunate in having a very able staff of lecturers and the 1931 course is expected to maintain this high standard.

"Although there are some seven months until the next exposition opens its doors, plans for the whole academic year are now being made at every college and university. Teachers of chemistry and chemical engineering are urged to arrange now for extra lectures and reviews in advance, in order that their students may be able to attend the particular course which their training indicates they should need."

Already there are about three hundred exhibitors who have reserved space for the forthcoming exposition, so that even at this early date prospects for an excellent exposition are very good.

The advisory committee of the exposition includes DR. ARTHUR D. LITTLE, *Chairman*, RAYMOND F. BACON, L. H. BAEKELAND, J. V. N. DORR, LAMMOT DU PONT, HENRY B. FABER, MOSES GOMBERG, WILLIAM HAYNES, CHARLES H.

HERTY, H. E. HOWE, LOUIS KAHLENBERG, SIDNEY KIRKPATRICK, FRED W. PAYNE, W. T. READ, CHARLES F. ROTH, L. V. REDMAN, H. J. SCHNELL, R. GORDON WALKER, A. H. WHITE, DAVID WESSON, M. C. WHITAKER, T. B. WAGNER and VICTOR WILLIAMS.

U. S. Geological Survey. *Science* announces that R. C. WELLS has been appointed chief chemist in charge of the division of chemistry and physics, geologic branch, and that GEORGE STEIGER, former chief, will return to studies in chemical and spectroscopic analysis.

Vocational Education in Porto Rico. *School and Society* reports that a study of the need of vocational education in Porto Rico will be made by the director of the Federal Board for Vocational Education, MR. J. C. WRIGHT, upon the request of GOVERNOR THEODORE ROOSEVELT. "On leaving for Porto Rico on October 14th Dr. Wright stated to a representative of the *U. S. Daily* that his survey will involve such educational matters as received principal emphasis in the annual report of the governor.

"Governor Roosevelt recommends that the activities for vocational education by the federal government be extended to Porto Rico. His report called attention to the inadequacy of the school facilities. With a school population of 500,000, the public schools can accommodate only 220,000.

"An attempt will be made to develop a consolidated vocational school so that the boys and girls can be trained for useful occupations.

"Of the 1000 high-school graduates who annually receive diplomas, the governor states that 95 per cent take scientific training and 5 per cent commercial training. These graduates are unable to procure work after leaving high school.

"The governor recommends better cooperative facilities between the United States and Porto Rico in meeting the problem of unemployment.

"It is expected that from the survey and exchange of ideas on vocational education, some definite plan for relief from the educational aspects will be worked out. The precise policies will await the survey, which will commence immediately upon the arrival of Dr. Wright. The chief of the industrial education service, FRANK CUSHMAN, will accompany the director and will assist in making the survey."

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa. MESSRS. KENNETH B. ANDRUS and RICHARD A. NAGEL, both of Elmira, N. Y., and senior chemical engineering students of Bucknell University, have been awarded Bloede Scholarships granted through the Scholarship Committee of the Chemists Club of New York City. These awards carry a stipend of $500 and are given by DR. VICTOR G. BLOEDE, Carroll Station, Baltimore, Md., to worthy students who have attained high scholastic achievement and have shown aptitude for investigational work.

Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Penna. DR. ERIC K. RIDEAL, professor of colloidal physics at the University of Cambridge, gave two public lectures at Carnegie Institute of Technology, October 9 and 10, 1930. The subject of Dr. Rideal's lectures was: "Monomolecular Films."

Columbia University, New York City. DR. HENRY C. SHERMAN, Mitchill professor of chemistry in Columbia University, lectured on the chemistry of nutrition, July 7th–25th, at the State College of Oregon; July 31st, at the University of Washington; and Aug. 6th, at the University of Wyoming.

Prof. Sherman was granted a short leave of absence to speak to the graduate seminar in chemistry at Yale on October 22nd; to address the New England Den-

tal Society and to deliver the Forsythe lecture in Boston, October 23rd; to report as chairman of the Committee on Nutritional Problems to the American Public Health Association at its annual meeting at Fort Worth on October 29th, and to address the Oklahoma, Kansas, and Nebraska Sections of the A. C. S. on October 30th, November 4th, and November 6th, respectively.

PROFESSOR MARSTON T. BOGERT has just returned from an absence of several months in Europe, during which time he attended the tenth annual meeting of the Society of Chemical Industry of France at Liège, Belgium, September 6th to 13th, on which occasion he represented the following organizations: American Chemical Society, American Association for the Advancement of Science, American Philosophical Society, and the American Pharmaceutical Association.

At the closing session of the meeting Professor Bogert was elected an honorary member of the Society.

The following week, September 7th to 20th, the tenth meeting of the International Union of Chemistry took place likewise at Liège, and Professor Bogert attended as a member of its council and as the representative of the National Academy of Sciences and of the National Research Council.

Four new instructors have been appointed in chemistry. They are: DR. CHARLES O. BECKMANN, DR. LELA E. BOOHER, MR. IRVING A. COWPERTHWAITE, and MR. SAMUEL B. ELLIS.

Dr. Beckmann has returned from a year of study with PROFESSORS FAJANS and SOMMERFELD at Münich, where he devoted his time to ionic refractivities and theoretical physics.

J. J. BEAVER, assistant professor of chemistry at Columbia University, has just returned from a year spent in Europe as a Cutting Fellow. Nine months were spent at PROFESSOR BODENSTEIN'S laboratory in Berlin working on the kinetics of the decomposition of chlorine monoxide. About six weeks were spent in Münich attending the lectures of PROFESSOR FAJANS. A short course given at Jena by members of the Zeiss scientific staff on the design and use of optical apparatus proved to be interesting and valuable. In addition Professor Beaver visited the laboratories at Göttingen, Leipzig, Heidelberg, Zürich, Utrecht, Amsterdam, London, Cambridge, and Edinburgh.

On October 16th, PROFESSOR V. K. LAMER and MR. IRVING A. COWPERTHWAITE presented a paper at the Chemistry Research Club, New York, on "Thermodynamic Properties of Zinc Sulfate and the Theory of Complete Dissociation."

School and Society has announced a series of three lectures scheduled for November 10th, 12th, and 14th, at Teachers' College, Columbia University, under the auspices of the Julius and Rosa Sachs Foundation by PROFESSOR CARL H. BECKER of the University of Berlin and Minister of Education in Prussia (1919–1930). The three lectures discussed: The Present Education Situation in Germany; The New Program of Secondary Education in Germany; and Character and Aims of the New German Teacher-Training Program.

Cooper Union, New York City. A new course in modern physics is being presented on Tuesday evenings by PROFESSOR KARL F. HERZFELD of The Johns Hopkins University. The course, which was enthusiastically received at its opening on October 7th, has an enrolment of over three hundred. Among those taking the series of lectures are a number of representatives from the staffs of various universities and colleges, and a large number of scientists from the industry. The present group of lectures is on the subject of Crystal Structure.

PROFESSOR ALBERT B. NEWMAN, head of the department of chemical engineering of Cooper Union, started a series of lectures on the Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering on Monday evening, October 20th. This course, which is being presented evenings for the first time, has an

enrolment of about a hundred and twenty-five, among whom are many men from industry.

MR. ALLEN L. TARR has resigned from his position as metallurgist at the Philadelphia plant of the General Electric Company to join the instructing staff of the department of chemical engineering at Cooper Union, where he will specialize in metallurgy. Mr. Tarr was previously connected with the mining and metallurgical staff of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

An article on the Minimum Voltage to Reduce Aluminum Oxide by PROFESSOR ALBERT B. NEWMAN, of Cooper Union, and PROFESSOR GEORGE G. BROWN, of the University of Michigan, has just been published by the latter institution.

Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. Announcement has been made of the names of those who have accepted appointment to the George Fisher Baker Non-Resident Lectureship in Chemistry at Cornell University for the next four years. They are:

First term, 1930–31, PROFESSOR G. HEVESY, University of Freiburg, Germany; Second term, 1930–31, DR. N. V. SIDGWICK, Lincoln College, Oxford, England; First term, 1931–32, PROFESSOR W. L. BRAGG, University of Manchester, England; Second term, 1931–32, PROFESSOR ALFRED STOCK, Technische Hochschule, Karlsruhe, Germany.

First term, 1932–33, PROFESSOR CECIL H. DESCH, Sheffield, England; Second term, 1932–33, PROFESSOR OTTO HAHN, Kaiser Wilhelm Institut für Chemie, Berlin-Dahlem, Germany; First term, 1933–34, PROFESSOR V. M. GOLDSCHMIDT, Göttingen, Germany; Second term, 1933–34, PROFESSOR ROBERT ROBINSON, Oxford, England.

Denison University, Granville, Ohio. DR. W. C. EBAUGH, professor of chemistry at Denison University, is spending the year as visiting professor of chemistry at Robert College, Constantinople.

MISS MATTIE TIPPET (M.S., University of Chicago) is serving as assistant professor at Denison, assisting PROFESSOR W. A. EVERHART, (Ph.D., Ohio State University), acting head of the department.

The Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md. The addition of eight new fellowships to the National Fellowship Plan of the department of chemistry was announced by PRESIDENT JOSEPH S. AMES at the second annual conference of donors to the plan, which was held at the university on November 7th. THE COCA COLA COMPANY, Atlanta, Georgia; G. A. PFEIFFER, New York City; and the CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COMPANY, Chicago, Illinois, have each contributed one fellowship; three have been given by the AMERICAN CAN COMPANY, New York City, and two, which may be assigned to any state at the discretion of the chemistry department, have been donated by THE CHEMICAL FOUNDATION, New York City.

Two additional fellowships-at-large, contributed by FRANCIS P. GARVAN, who endowed the Chair of Chemical Education under which the National Fellowship Plan is operating, will also shortly be put into effect.

This announcement was made by President Ames in the course of introducing to the conference DR. ARTHUR D. LITTLE of A. D. Little & Co., Boston, who gave an address on "Leadership" at the evening session. Dr. Little's address, which was the second lecture of the Dohme Foundation series for the year 1930–31, was followed by a sound screen production by the Radio Corporation of America of a Dohme lecture by DR. ROBERT A. MILLIKAN, of the California Institute of Technology, on "Cosmic Ray."

Other features of the conference sessions were as follows:

10.00 A.M. Welcome by PRESIDENT JOSEPH S. AMES.

10.30 A.M. Conference to discuss the conditions for the annual renewal of fellowships.

(*a*) Should the selected student be required to hold a record superior to any

other student from the state in which the fellowship is given? *Leader of discussion:* C. G. CAMPBELL, president, Kewaunee Manufacturing Company, Kewaunee, Wis.

(*b*) Should the selected student be required to hold a record superior to any other student in the department who does not hold a fellowship? *Leader of discussion:* H. A. B. DUNNING, president, Hynson, Westcott and Dunning, Baltimore, Md.

11.30 A.M. Visit to the research laboratories of the chemistry department.

12.30 A.M. Luncheon for the donors, faculty, and fellowship students.

2.00 P.M. Conference on the selection, education, and testing of students who possess creative ability.

(*a*) Selection—Improvement in the methods of selection now in use. *Leader of discussion:* MARTIN MATHESON, director, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York City.

(*b*) Education—Policies of chemistry department aimed at developing creative ability. *Leader of discussion:* J. C. W. FRAZER, chairman, chemistry department.

(*c*) Tests—To devise an annual test for measuring the student's growth in creative ability. *Leaders of discussion:* F. O. CLEMENTS, director of research, General Motors Corporation, Detroit, Mich.; A. A. BACKHAUS, vice-president, U. S. Industrial Alcohol Company, Baltimore, Md.

6.00 P.M. President's dinner to donors and their wives.

Besides those mentioned in the program, the following donors or their representatives also attended the conference, accompanied by their wives: DR. M. A. STINE, representing the E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.; ELI LILLY, for the Eli Lilly Company, Indianapolis, Indiana; S. L. REDMAN, for the Central Scientific Company, Chicago, Illinois; GEORGE O. CURME, JR., for the Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, New York City; J. T. BAKER, of the J. T. Baker Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N. J.; R. E. LEE, for the Fleischmann Company, New York City; F. F. FITZGERALD, for the American Can Company, New York City; W. P. HEATH, representing the Coca Cola Company, Atlanta, Georgia; E. B. BABCOCK, for the Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio; and DR. WALTER A. PATRICK, of The Johns Hopkins University.

Dr. A. R. L. DOHME, who established the Dohme lectureship by which prominent scientists are invited to lecture at the university for the National Fellowship men and other students, was also present at the conference.

The following members of The Johns Hopkins University faculty attended the National Fellowship conference sessions: DR. D. H. ANDREWS, DR. F. O. RICE, DR. KARL F. HERZFELD, DR. N. E. GORDON, DR. G. H. CARTLEDGE, DR. E. E. REID, and DR. W. M. THORNTON, JR.

Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. PROFESSOR GEORGE A. HERRMANN recently completed a series of five weekly radio talks over the Marquette University Radio Station WHAD. His general topic, "Chats on Food Products," was divided into the following subdivisions: "The Production of Foods," "Foods and Their Function," "The Preservation of Foods," "The Adulteration of Foods" and "Labels on Food Containers."

Professor Herrmann also addressed the Botany Club of Marquette University at their first formal meeting and discussed the topic "Drug-Bearing Plants." He supplemented his discussion with specimens taken from his pharmacognosy collection of crude drugs, which contains more than 400 samples.

The Marquette Chemical Society held its first formal meeting recently and featured a three-reel film entitled "The Story of Asbestos," furnished through the courtesy of the U. S. Department of Commerce. At their next meeting another film will be shown, featuring "Oxygen, the Wonder Worker."

Mellon Institute of Industrial Research Pittsburgh, Pa. DR. LAWRENCE W.

BASS, of this institute, spoke on "The Scientific Method and Its Application in Industry," on October 23rd before DR. CHARLES REITELL'S class in scientific management in the extension division of the University of Pittsburgh at Erie, Pa. This course of lectures is being sponsored by the Erie Chapter of the National Association of Cost Accountants.

Millsaps College, Jackson, Miss. MR. J. B. PRICE has recently been appointed as assistant professor of chemistry in Millsaps College. After graduation from Millsaps with the M.S. degree and after teaching one year, Mr. Price was appointed student laboratory assistant at the University of Mississippi, where he did graduate work and received the M.S. degree.

Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo. The Ira Remsen Society, composed of chemical engineering students at the School of Mines and Metallurgy of the University of Missouri, held its organization meeting on October 15th, with the largest organization attendance since the chapter was formed. G. F. TRABAND was elected president; R. G. HOLMES, vice-president; and H. P. OEHLER, secretary and treasurer. The chapter will meet on the first and third Wednesday of each month. Speakers so far arranged for include DR. JOHN H. GARDNER, associate professor of chemistry, Washington University, St. Louis; H. EDMUND WIEDMANN, consulting chemical engineer, St. Louis; PROF. LEONARD F. YNTEMA of the chemistry department of St. Louis University; CHAS. W. CUNO, consulting chemical engineer, St. Louis; and DR. LAWRENCE P. HALL, research chemist, Mallinckrodt Chemical Works, St. Louis. Mr. Wiedemann will talk on December 3rd.

An unusual increase in enrolment in the School of Mines and Metallurgy is reported from the registrar's office, the registration totaling 598 this year as compared with 520 for the first semester of last year, an increase of 15 per cent.

CHAS. J. POTTER, a graduate student at the School of Mines and Metallurgy last year, has accepted one of the Jones fellowships at the University of West Virginia, his research problem covering the carbonization of West Virginia coals.

Northeastern University, Boston, Mass. One hundred and seventeen members of the sophomore class are enrolled in the chemical engineering curriculum under the recently inaugurated five-year cooperative plan, giving the university one of the largest total enrolments in this particular course of any school in the country.

Several members of the class of 1930 are now engaged in chemical engineering graduate work, including J. C. GALE and H. L. VORDEREI, who are studying at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and A. W. MORANG, E. E. TANSEY, M. VORELSANG and S. ZUFFANTI, who are attending Boston University.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR CHESTER P. BAKER has been promoted to assistant professor of chemical engineering. Professor Baker is a graduate of Northeastern (class of 1920), and has pursued graduate work at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Boston University, having received his master's degree from the latter institution.

MR. SAVERIO ZUFFANTI, Northeastern '30, has been appointed instructor of chemical engineering.

MR. JOHN C. MORGAN, another new member of the faculty, is coördinator of chemical engineering students in the department of coöperative work. Mr. Morgan is a graduate of the University of New Hampshire (class of 1913).

The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio. The Columbus Section of the A. C. S. had its two hundredth meeting during November.

The December 11th meeting of the Columbus Section will be held at the Battelle Memorial Institute, with the Institute acting as host. MR. M. A. GROSSMAN of the research laboratories of the

Republic Steel Corporation will address the group on "Oxygen in Steel." The January meeting will be addressed by MR. CHARLES E. BILLS, director of the research laboratories of the Mead Johnson and Company of Evansville, Indiana. His subject will be "Ergosterol."

MR. ROBERT SCHOENLAUB (B.S., Cer. Engr., O. S. U., 1930) is the new graduate assistant in the department of mineralogy.

During November PROFESSOR FRANK R. VAN HORN, of the Case School of Applied Science, gave two lectures on the recently discovered platinum deposits in hard rock. During the past year Professor Van Horn has been in South Africa visiting the diamond mines, the new platinum deposit region and other places of interest. All previously known platinum mines were in sand deposits.

PROFESSOR MAX VON LAUE, director of the Institute for Theoretical Physics in the University of Berlin, and PROFESSOR RICHARD LADENBURG, also of the University of Berlin, addressed the chemists and physicists on October 13th. Their respective subjects were "Diffraction of X-Rays and Electrons" and "The Intensity of Spectral Lines."

The following have recently been added to the staff in the office of *Chemical Abstracts:* MISS M. AUDREY DUDLEY (A.B., Queen's University); MISS LEONA PENCE (A.B., O. S. U.); and MISS GERTRUDE GIBBONS (A.M., O. S. U.).

MR. KERMIT GROVES is junior research assistant with the Experiment Station and is working on "Foaming and Priming of Boiler Water at High Pressure." The investigation is under the direction of PROFESSOR C. W. FOULK of the department of chemistry.

MR. S. J. SIMPKINS (M.A. in chemistry, 1930) is now with the research department of the Vacuum Oil Company at Paulsboro, N. J.

The following scholarships and fellowships have been awarded in the department of chemistry for the present academic year: ALFRED L. CURL (du Pont Fellow); FRANTISEK CUTA of the University of Prague (University Fellow); JULIAN M. MAVITY (University Fellow); MARJORY K. WALKER (University Fellow).

PROFESSOR JAMES R. WITHROW, of the department of chemical engineering, has been re-elected as a member of the assembly of the American Engineering Council.

MR. ROBERT KINTNER, professor of chemistry at the Rose Polytechnic Institute for the past year, has returned to complete his work for the Ph.D. degree in chemical engineering.

MR. LYLE K. HERNDON (B.Ch.E.) is now a chemical engineer with the State Water Commission of Charleston, West Virginia. MR. JOHN C. PEW (M.Sc., Ch.E., 1930) is employed by the U. S. Department of Agriculture at the Forest Products Laboratories, Madison, Wisconsin. MR. FREDERICK L. WAY (B.Ch.E., 1928) is at present chief chemist with the Freedom Oil Works of Freedom, Pa.

Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa. The fifth annual Priestley Lectures, under the auspices of the department of chemistry of this institution and in coöperation with the department of electrical engineering, were given by DR. JOHN W. WILLIAMS, assistant professor of chemistry of the University of Wisconsin, on November 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th on "The Relation between Physical Chemistry and Electrical Engineering."

The subject of the individual lectures were as follows: The Structure of Molecules as Revealed by Dielectric Constant Studies; The Orientation of Molecules in an Alternating Electrical Field; The Interionic Attraction Theory of Electrical Conductance; The Relation of Conductance and Dielectric Constant Theory to the Problem of Dielectric Loss; The Interionic Attraction Theory of Viscosity—Its Possible Application to Colloidal Systems.

DR. ERIC K. RIDEAL, professor of physical chemistry, Cambridge University, England, was the speaker at the 35th meeting of the Central Pennsylvania Section of

the A. C. S. on October 8th. Dr. Rideal's subject was "Recent Research on Films."

THE HONORABLE JAMES M. DAVIS, Secretary of Labor, Washington, D. C., gave an address on "Conservation and Its Importance to Humanity," at the recent Conservation Congress sponsored by the Department of Nature Study and presented as a part of the Seventy-fifth Anniversary Celebration of The Pennsylvania State College. The program included twelve speakers in addition to Secretary Davis and a large number of people interested in this field attended the Congress.

At this Seventy-Fifth Anniversary Celebration, held October 23rd, 24th, and 25th, GOVERNOR JOHN S. FISHER formally presented twelve new buildings which have been erected during the extensive building program of the past two years. This constitutes a forward step unprecedented in the history of the college. On Thursday, October 23rd, known as "Education Day," "Admission Problems in Pennsylvania Colleges," and "Personnel Practices" were discussed by leading educational administrators of the state. PRESIDENT-EMERITUS WILLIAM O. THOMPSON, of Ohio State University, gave the principal address, entitled "The Land Grant Colleges." PRESIDENT HENRY W. A. HANSON, of Gettysburg College presented greetings from the colleges of Pennsylvania. DR. JAMES N. RULE, deputy superintendent of public instruction, represented the State Department of Public Instruction and PROF. JOHN H. TYSON, principal of Upper Darby Township High School, represented the secondary schools of the state. On Saturday, the "Alumni Home Coming Day," the chief event was the dedication of the newly constructed Old Main Building. [See J. CHEM. EDUC., **7**, 513, 515 (March, 1930).] Throughout the history of the college Old Main Building has been the center of activities and it is very gratifying to the alumni to see the old building reconstructed along modern lines and beautifully furnished throughout.

Princeton University, Princeton, N. J. A club or common room, situated on the top floor of the Frick Chemical Laboratory, intended for recreation and for informal meetings of graduate students and faculty, was formally opened on Monday evening, September 29, 1930. A general discussion was held on "The Mechanism of the Oxygen-Hydrogen Reaction," after which refreshments were served.

At the first meeting of the Chemical Club for this school year, held on Friday evening, Oct. 17, 1930, PROF. E. K. RIDEAL, of the University of Cambridge, lectured on "Some Aspects of Thin Films."

Officers of the Chemical Club for the present school year (1930–1931) include T. J. WEBB, president; A. T. WILLIAMSON, secretary; and K. B. MCALPINE, treasurer.

An announcement in *Science* states that DR. EUGENE PACSU, formerly a member of the faculty of the University of Budapest, has become assistant professor of chemistry at Princeton.

Rice Institute, Houston, Texas. *Science* announces that DR. WALTER R. KIRNER, assistant professor of organic chemistry at the Rice Institute, has returned from a sabbatical year spent in study in Europe. During the year he worked at the University of Graz in Austria, studying the technic of micro-organic analysis under PROFESSOR FRITZ PREGL. The complete apparatus for organic micro-analysis has been purchased for the Rice Institute. Dr. Kirner also spent some time in research in PROFESSOR HEINRICH WIELAND'S laboratory in the University of Munich and with PROFESSOR ROBERT ROBINSON at the University College of London.

St. Bonaventure's College and Seminary, St. Bonaventure, New York. MR. W. R. SHAW, of Bradford, Pennsylvania, field representative of the Pennsylvania Grade Crude Oil Association, has donated a Pennsylvania Grade Oil Refining Exhibit to the department of chemistry. The exhibit consists of a flow sheet with

32 samples, each representing the oil at a particular stage of the process. The flow sheet is so arranged that the sample bottles may be mounted in their respective places on the sheet.

MR. THOMAS J. HARKINS (B.S., 1929), a graduate student candidate for the M.S. degree, has been appointed an assistant in the department.

The Board of Regents of New York State on December 19th last granted permission to St. Bonaventure College to confer the advanced degrees of M.S., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc. upon candidates who have successfully pursued a comprehensive program of graduate studies and received the recommendation of the faculty.

With completion of an experimental still for petroleum refining studies, the petroleum chemistry laboratory will be enabled to widen the scope of its investigation and experimental studies on refining. The course in petroleum chemistry and refining which last year was a one-semester course is to be this year enlarged to a full year's work. The course is given at 7.30 on Tuesday and Thursday evenings and is in charge of PROFESSOR H. J. TORMEY.

A new course in "Petroleum Geology and Production" is to be added to the curriculum of the petroleum engineering school and will be offered this year. The course will be given evenings and will be in charge of MR. PAUL TORREY, petroleum geologist and engineer of Bradford, Pa. Mr. Torrey was formerly associated with U. S. Geological Survey and is a recognized authority on petroleum geology and production, particularly in the Bradford and Alleghany fields.

State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa. ADOLF H. KUNZ (Ph.D., 1928) has accepted an assistant professorship in chemistry at the University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon. Dr. Kunz has been with the du Pont Ammonia Corporation at Wilmington, Del.

DR. and MRS. LOUIS WALDBAUER returned to the university on September 18th, after spending the summer in England and Germany.

The Second Annual Conference of Science Teachers was held at the University on October 16th, 17th, and 18th. PROF. H. G. DEMING of the University of Nebraska gave an address before the chemistry section.

The new graduate assistants in the chemistry department are: RAYMOND L. ALBROOK (B.A., University of Iowa); W. N. BAKER (B.A., Morningside College); ELIZABETH M. BRADWAY (M.A., University of Oregon); M. A. BUCHANAN (B.A., Illinois College); BYRON B. CLARK (B.A., Baylor University); ARTHUR C. HANSON (B.S., Buena Vista College); GERALD O. INMAN (B.S., University of Iowa); DUANE C. MCCANN (B.A., University of Iowa); and ROY D. MAXWELL (B.A., Oklahoma City University).

ROBERT W. MCLACHLAN (M.S., Iowa, 1927), who has been teaching at Illinois College, is a graduate fellow in the chemistry department for the year 1930–31.

W. W. FLOYD (M.A., Texas) holds a graduate fellowship in physical chemistry.

The following hold scholarships for the academic year 1930–31: PATRICK H. DOUGHERTY (B.S., Iowa); WILLIAM H. JOHNSON (B.A., Carthage College); ARTHUR F. NELSON (B.A., St. Olaf College); JAMES W. NEWSOME (B.S., Iowa); and JOHN HOWE SCOTT (B.A., Clark University).

University of Denver, Denver, Colo. *Science* reports that DR. R. G. GUSTAVSON, professor of chemistry at the University of Denver, has returned after a year's leave of absence during which he taught and engaged in research at the University of Chicago. Professor Gustavson is continuing at Denver his experiments with the sex hormone.

University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada. On the evening of September 13th, the Sacramento Section of the A. C. S. held its 62nd regular meeting in Reno at the new Mackay Science Hall of the Univer-

sity of Nevada. PROF. S. A. LOUGH, University of Nevada, presented a paper on "Mercapturic Acid Synthesis in the Rabbit," MR. EDMUND S. LEAVER, superintendent, Rare and Precious Metals Station, U. S. Bureau of Mines, discussed "The Effect of Alkalinity Due to Lime on the Recovery of Gold by Flotation," and PROF. J. H. NORTON of the Sacramento Junior College delightfully entertained with a talk on "Doctor Wiley and His Works." After the meeting the visitors made a tour of the building and were received by members of the University of Nevada chemistry club in the library and seminar rooms.

On the evening of October 11th, the Sacramento Section held its 63rd regular meeting at the Sacramento Junior College. Two papers were presented. DR. MAXWELL ADAMS, vice-president of the University of Nevada, reviewed the general subject of "Essential Oils," and DR. S. S. KISTLER, of the College of the Pacific, spoke on the topic, "An American Student in Europe," and furnished his audience with enlightenment and entertainment. Furthermore, two reels of motion pictures from the U. S. Bureau of Mines, "The Story of Sulphur," served to round out what proved to be a highly interesting program.

DR. MERYL W. DEMING, of the department of chemistry of the University of Nevada, has been promoted to the rank of assistant professor.

University of New Hampshire, Durham, N. H. *Science* states that DR. JAMES A. FUNKHOUSER, former instructor in organic chemistry at The Ohio State University, is now assistant professor of chemistry at the University of New Hampshire.

University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penna. *Science Service* announces the 165th anniversary of the University of Pennsylvania Medical School which occurred in October. It states, "America has been producing her own doctors for 165 years. Ten years before the Revolution, two young doctors of this city, who had had to go to Scotland for their own medical training, founded the first medical school in our country. The young doctors were JOHN MORGAN and WILLIAM SHIPPEN, JR. Each later served for a period as Medical Director-General of the American Army. The school they founded is the University of Pennsylvania Medical School. . . . Besides Morgan and Shippen, the first faculty included ADAM KUHN of Germantown and BENJAMIN RUSH, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. These men and those who followed them helped to make medical history in the United States.

"The school started in a wooden building known as Surgeon's Hall. It progressed from there to some rooms in the mansion built by the State of Pennsylvania for George Washington. Now it occupies its own modern buildings where every kind of equipment for teaching and practicing medicine is at hand."

The development of the medical clinic of today was discussed at this celebration by PROF. WILLIAM H. WELCH of The Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine. PROF. A. V. HILL, distinguished English biophysicist, and SIR WALTER M. FLETCHER, who has played an important rôle in the organization and development of medical research in Great Britain, also spoke.

University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. DR. ALEXANDER LOWY was recently elected to the board of managers of the American Electrochemical Society. He attended the meeting of the society at Detroit on September 25, 1930.

DR. A. L. ROBINSON has returned to the university after a year as Exchange Fellow of the Institute of International Education at the University of Munich. He was engaged in post-doctorate study with DR. LANGE on "Heats of Dilution of Strong Electrolytes." DR. HANS DU MONT, Griefswald, Germany, Exchange Fellow of the Institute of International Education at the University of Pittsburgh

last year, is now studying at Yale University. DR. WALTER FEITKNICHT, of the University of Basle, is Exchange Fellow of the Institute of International Education at the University of Pittsburgh this year.

DR. ALEXANDER SILVERMAN, head of the department of chemistry, returned from Europe on October 12th after a two months' visit to Belgium and France. In Belgium, Dr. Silverman was a delegate to the Tenth Congress of Industrial Chemistry and to the International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. At the former he delivered an illustrated address on "Recent Developments in American Glass Manufacture." Dr. Silverman made a study of educational and research institutions and the museums of both countries. He has purchased about a dozen new masterpieces in the field of glass art to be placed in the museum at the university.

DR. WILLIAM H. MCPHERSON, president of the A. C. S., addressed the Pittsburgh local section on September 25, 1930. The subject of his address was "The Methods of Nature." He discussed laboratory attempts to reproduce the methods which nature employs for synthesizing substances found in the growing organism.

University of Texas, Austin, Texas. This university, it is announced in *School and Society*, is collaborating with the University of Mexico in plans for an annual exchange of students and instructors. MR. E. D. FARMER, a rancher of Texas, has given $205,000 to the state university to finance the exchange, and the legislature has approved the gift. The interest on this money will support eight student scholarships of $1000 each and also provide for four exchange professors each year.

The University of Tulsa, Tulsa, Okla. The department of chemistry is occupying new quarters this year. The entire top floor of the new Waite Phillips' Engineering Building is devoted to chemistry. This space contains three laboratories, a classroom, a stockroom, and two private offices and laboratories. All laboratory tables are surfaced with alberene stone and all sinks and drain troughs are constructed of the same material.

The general chemistry and qualitative analysis laboratory contains accommodations for 144 students. Thirty-two students can work very comfortably at one time. In case of need, forty-eight can be handled in one section. Ample hoods, with individual exhaust fans and motors, are provided.

Work in quantitative analysis and that in physical chemistry are given in the same laboratory. Here are located individual lockers for 44 students. There is also drawer and cabinet space for permanent or special pieces of equipment needed in physical chemistry. Balances are housed in individual compartments of a wall case and shelf. Individual lighting is provided.

The third laboratory is designed for organic chemistry. Two 20-foot tables provide roomy lockers for 24 students. A well-ventilated and exceptionally well-lighted hood, measuring $18 \times 8 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ feet, gives grounds for the hope that fumes will not be too evident in this room. Additional items are a combustion table and a display case for student preparations.

In addition to the classroom on the top floor, there is a lecture room on the main floor seating 100 students. This is provided with a well-equipped demonstration table.

RICHARD LUKINS, a graduate of the university last June, is now a student at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is taking special work in chemical engineering.

University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. The *Journal of Higher Education* announces that the University of Wisconsin has established recently an Alumni Research Foundation which will exploit all salable scientific developments by mem-

bers of the staff of the university. Under the direction of HARRY L. RUSSELL, former dean of the College of Agriculture, Wisconsin scientific developments will be patented and put upon the market. The funds thus raised will be used to finance the scientific work of the university.

Washington University, St. Louis, Mo. PROFESSOR L. MCMASTER, DR. L. E. STOUT, DR. T. R. BALL, DR. J. H. GARDNER, and MR. S. S. COOPER attended the fall meeting of the A. C. S. in Cincinnati. Dr. McMaster is a member of the Senate of Chemical Education and Dr. Gardner is councilor for the St. Louis Section. Ten of the papers presented at this meeting were given by members of the staff and former graduate students.

DR. H. E. VAN NORMAN, director of research and public relations of The Borden Company, visited the department during the National Dairy Show held in St. Louis, October 13th–18th.

DR. HELLMUT SIEBOURG of the University of Cologne is, through the Institute of International Education, an exchange graduate student in the department.

Evening courses conducted this semester are: general chemistry by DR. L. MCMASTER and MR. C. A. NAYLOR; qualitative analysis by DR. L. E. STOUT; organic chemistry by MR. A. E. GOLDSTEIN; and colloid chemistry by DR. H. L. WARD. A new course on the determination of hydrogen ions and potentiometric titrations is also being given by DR. T. R. BALL. It is open only to students who have had a course in physical chemistry.

Considerable new equipment has been added to the laboratories of chemical engineering and physical chemistry. Among these additions is a complete equipment for temperature measurements by means of a platinum resistance thermometer.

West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va. The Kanawha Valley Section of the A. C. S. is sponsoring the night school courses in beginner's college chemistry being conducted at the Charleston Senior High School this year. The courses are under the direction and supervision of the chemistry department of West Virginia University. The classes are held from 7.00 to 9.00 P.M. on two nights each week.

Full college credit of four semester hours will be given by West Virginia University to those satisfactorily completing the course, provided sufficient high-school credit for university entrance is held.

Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio. *Science* has announced that the twenty-third Hanna Lecture was delivered at the School of Medicine of this university on September 25th by PROFESSOR FRANZ KNOOP, professor of physiological chemistry at the University of Tübingen, on "The Significance of the Intermediary Metabolism." This was followed on September 26th by a second lecture, reviewing informally the speaker's work on beta-oxidation.

Yale University, New Haven, Conn. Two new instructors have been appointed in the department of chemistry, BENTON BROOKS OWEN (Ph.D., Yale, 1930) and GEORGE E. P. SMITH, JR. (Ph.D., Stanford, 1930). Dr. Owen will be in charge of the course in qualitative analysis and Dr. Smith will teach general chemistry. DR. HANS DU MONT of the University of Greifswald, an International Exchange student at the University of Pittsburgh in 1929–30, has been made the A. Homer Smith chemistry fellow and DR. SAMUEL A. MAHOOD, associate professor of chemistry at Tulane University, the Squibbs Research fellow in organic chemistry. J. ALFRED HOFFMAN (Ph.D., University of Berlin, 1928) holds The Chemical Foundation, Inc., Research Fellowship and DONALD W. MACCORQUODALE, the Metz Research Fellowship. DR. FLORENCE E. HOOPER has been appointed research associate, National Tuberculosis Association.

Two new fellowships in chemistry have been established: the Fleischman Fellowship, a gift of the Fleischman Laboratories, and the Texas Oil Company Fellowship.

FOREIGN

Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington, England. From a note in *The Chemical Age* it is learned that PROFESSOR K. FREUDENBERG, of the University of Heidelberg, a member of the staff of foreign editors of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, was scheduled to deliver a course of lectures in chemistry at the Imperial College of Science and Technology on October 20th, 21st, and 22nd, dealing with the structure of cellulose and other polysaccharides, the constitution of lignine, and researches on the constitution of lignine.

St. Andrews University, Scotland. *The Chemical Age* states that payment has been made to this university of £3000 bequeathed by the late WILLIAM J. MATHESON, of Florida, for the institution of additional bursaries of chemistry scholarships at the United College.

University of Mexico. *See* **University of Texas,** p. 3015.

Institute of Physical and Chemical Research, Madrid, Spain. *Science* reports the announcement by the government of Spain that a building donated by the Rockefeller Foundation for an institute of physical and chemical research has been completed at Madrid. The Foundation gave $400,000 for the purpose. The Spanish government will support the institution.

Tokyo Imperial University, Japan. It has been announced in *Science* that PROFESSOR DR. KEIJIRO ASO, of the Tokyo Imperial University, a well-known agricultural chemist who was one of the early students of PROFESSOR OSCAR LOEW [see the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, 7, 314–5 (Feb., 1930)], will be a visitor to the United States this fall on his way back to Japan from attending the International Congress of Soil Science in Russia, to which he was an official delegate.

Diphenyl Derivative Proves Useful as Glue Preservative. The problem of glue preservation, both from the standpoint of preventing mold and the elimination of putrefaction, has been one of extreme importance to both glue manufacturers and glue users. Many substances have been used with more or less success and at a cost which has added greatly to the original price of the glue used. Beta naphthol, with a relatively high phenol coefficient, and thymol have undoubtedly received greater consideration over the past few years than most other chemical products.

During the past year there has been developed from the laboratory stage to actual commercial production a new product known as ortho-phenylphenol. Ortho-phenylphenol has a phenol coefficient of 38 in some organic solvents; however, this particular product is insoluble in water and, consequently, not suitable for incorporating in most glues. The sodium salt, which has a phenol coefficient of 21, is water soluble in all proportions and regardless of its high phenol coefficient is reported by bacteriological laboratories as being non-toxic to humans. The quantities necessary to use are exceptionally small, $^1/_2$ of 1% of sodium ortho-phenylphenate by dry weight has proved in all tests a complete control against both mold and putrefaction.

The measured strengths of glue in the maple block test have shown that in quantities from $^1/_{10}$ of 1% to as high as 5%, sodium ortho-phenylphenate has in all cases increased the strength of the glue and at the same time has given it a slightly bleached effect which is considered very desirable.

The cost of treating glue with sodium ortho-phenylphenate on the basis of $^1/_2$ of 1% is about one-half the cost of treating with beta naphthol and about $^1/_{10}$ of the cost of treating with thymol.

Recent Books

The Spirit of Chemistry. An Introduction to Chemistry for Students of the Liberal Arts. ALEXANDER FINDLAY, Professor of Chemistry, University of Aberdeen. Longmans, Green and Co., London, New York, Toronto, 1930. xvi + 480 pp. 88 figures, 62 portraits and illustrations. 21.5 × 14 cm. $3.00.

Those who read with pleasure and profit the author's earlier work, "Chemistry in the Service of Man," will find in the present volume even a greater treat. Professor Findlay refers to the former as "the first rough sketch of this work." "The Spirit of Chemistry" has more than twice the number of chapters present in the older volume, and it is much fuller in historical and biographical material. The number of figures, portraits, and illustrations has also been increased.

While the book remains unsurpassed in the richness of its historical and biographical features, it is somewhat disappointing in its presentation of industrial applications. The question of how much space should be devoted to industrial processes in a text for students of the liberal arts is one upon which there is no agreement today among educators, but surely such important industries as those manufacturing rayon, paper, and electric furnace products are deserving of more than one page each. And few American chemical engineers would allot twice the space to the manufacture of candles that is given to the carbonization of coal.

The theoretical treatment is so masterly that the reviewer for one is ruffled that the author did not treat some of the more recent advances. The classical laws of chemistry are developed fully and critically, and the illustrations and demonstrations of the same are aptly selected. The chapter on atomic structure closes, however, with scarcely a reference to the Bohr and Lewis models, and only a paragraph is given to the experimental work of the last five years on the wave properties of matter. The silence on the modern theories of solutions will also be disappointing to those who are dependent upon the genius of a man like Alexander Findlay to interpret for them the technicalities of modern science. Such topics would serve to show the liberal arts student that chemistry is a growing science theoretically as well as industrially, and that some of our most fundamental concepts are undergoing change.

JOHN R. SAMPEY
HOWARD COLLEGE
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

The Science of Everyday Life. EDGAR F. VAN BUSKIRK, Head of the Department of Science, Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri; EDITH LILLIAN SMITH, Recently Instructor, Boston Teachers' College; and WALTER L. NOURSE, Vice Principal, John Burroughs Junior High School, Los Angeles. Revised edition. Houghton Mifflin Company, New York City, 1930. xvii + 620 pp. 297 figures. 19.5 × 14 cm. $1.60.

Several excellent general science textbooks have appeared within the last few years, emphasizing the fact that general science has come to occupy a place of permanence in the science sequence of secondary schools and that educators realize it fills a most vital need. More than twice as many students are enrolled in general science as in any other science. The present volume is a revision of a widely used textbook first appearing in 1919 and later revised in 1925. Two revisions of an originally meritorious textbook in a little more than ten years is indicative of the rapid changes occurring in science. A science textbook which is not revised every five or so years is practically out of date. The authors were formerly general science teachers, giving them a

background which is reflected in the practical nature characterizing the textbook. The introduction is written by Thomas H. Briggs of Teachers' College, Columbia University, who calls attention to the youth of general science, the hesitancy at first on the part of educators to accept it, and the philosophy and principles underlying the general science course.

The book represents a real revision of the previous edition both in subject matter and in organization. The questionable tendency of textbook writers to add additional pages to their revision has resulted in 115 pages being added to this book. In this case the addition seems justifiable as the new edition includes suggested lesson plans; a better mechanical organization of the book; a review outline for pupils; and a more complete list of suggested individual projects, reports, and reference books. The attractive cover, pictures, and illustrations represent an improvement over those of the previous edition. It seems to the reviewer that the reference book lists at the end of each chapter could be made more usable by including the price of the book listed and the location of the publishing firm.

The subject is organized into twenty-one chapters under five major topics of Air, Water, Food, Protection, and The Work of the World. As in the previous editions there are a series of projects and interesting experiments. Some experiments are to be performed by the classes as a whole, some by pupils working in groups, some individually, and some at home. Reading assignments are listed to be given out after the completion of the series of related problems. The authors recommend that class notebooks be kept by the pupils and a few rules for keeping notebooks are included. The keeping of a science scrap book is noted as a desirable type of pupil activity.

The subject matter seems to be well balanced, well organized, interestingly written, and sufficiently comprehensive. The topic "Weather" is included under the unit "Water and How We Use It" whereas more commonly it would have been included under the unit "The Air and How We Use It." The introduction to Part II discusses: Fundamental Conceptions in Science; The Universe; and Time and Space. Somehow, albeit it is well written and interesting, one gets the impression that these topics have been more or less thrown into a book in which the other parts bear a sequential relation to each other. The book has real merit as a science textbook and is deserving of being classed as one of the better books in a field which probably has the distinction of having the best secondary science textbooks.

C. M. PRUITT
UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
UNIVERSITY, ALABAMA

The Eighteenth Century Revolution in Science—the First Phase. ANDREW NORMAN MELDRUM, I.E.S., A.R.C.Sc., D.Sc. Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., Basel Mission Press and Book Depot, Mangalore, India, 1929. vii + 60 pp. 16.5 × 24.8 cm. Paper binding. 4 s. 6 d. or Rs. 3/–, or $1.80.

"The book treats of Lavoisier's work during four years, 1772–75. It shows that Lavoisier, early in the year 1773, foretold a revolution in chemistry, even in science, and resolved to bring it about himself. From then until about the end of the year 1775 was his time of preparation for that revolution—the first phase.

"Lavoisier's indebtedness to his contemporaries and his attitude toward them, especially Baeyer and Priestley, have often been discussed. Having gone over the ground again with that advantage, I present fresh conclusions, along with the evidence on which they are based, for the consideration of those persons who are interested in the history of science."

The author has skilfully analyzed the literature in accomplishing his stated purposes. Lavoisier is given due credit, for example, "His work was inspired by a great motive and controlled by a prin-

ciple." That the author cannot justify the attitude of Lavoisier toward the work of Priestley is shown by such statements as "He was indebted to Priestley and would not admit his indebtedness." The book contains few errors. The student of this period of the history of chemistry will find the book to be of great assistance.

V. F. PAYNE

TRANSYLVANIA COLLEGE
LEXINGTON, KY.

Science and the Scientific Mind. LEO E. SAIDLA, Assistant Professor of English, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn; and WARREN E. GIBBS, Instructor in English, Columbia University, and Lecturer in English, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Evening Division. First edition. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York City and London, 1930. xiv + 506 pp. 13.8 × 20.3 cm. $3.00.

This book is a collection of twenty-four essays on science and the method of science, on science in the affairs of men's minds, on science in its relation—not here to the practical life of our times—but in its relation to the background of our thought, on science as the totality of our positive knowledge, our heritage from the past and our motive toward the future. Here is fine and thought-provoking writing: John Tyndall on "The Scientific Use of the Imagination," Thomas Henry Huxley on "Science and Culture," and Bertrand Russell on "The Place of Science in a Liberal Education." Every sincere student of the order of things is probably acquainted with some of the essays which are brought together in this volume. But it would be a rare library which would contain them all. And the present collection will interest any one, whether teacher or student, whether scientific investigator or not, who wishes for an insight into that part of science which transpires after the data have been collected.

The editors state in the preface that they have intended the book for a text to be used in connection with a course in advanced composition for students of science and technology. That being the case, it is natural that they should have chosen essays only by English-writing thinkers. A number of great men who have thought about the abstract relations of science are therefore not represented. The editors have chosen only recent pieces of writing. They ought to have included at least one of the essays of Charles Peirce. The reviewer wishes that something from early English writers had also been included, if only for the purpose of showing to students that profound thinking on the what and the whither of science did not first occur in the nineteenth century, selections from Francis Bacon and from Sir Thomas Browne, for example.

The twenty-four essays are grouped under the headings: I. Science; II. The Scientific Mind; III. Scientific Motive; IV. Science and Culture; V. Science and Civilization; and VI. Science and the Future. The following named authors are represented: ROBERT ANDREWS MILLIKAN (1 essay), FREDERICK BARRY (1 essay), JOHN TYNDALL (2 essays), EDWIN E. SLOSSON (1), J. W. N. SULLIVAN (3), THOMAS HENRY HUXLEY (2), WINTERTON C. CURTIS (2), ARTHUR SCHUSTER (1), HENRY FAIRFIELD OSBORN (1), TRUMAN L. KELLEY (1), NATHANIEL SHALER (1), FREDERICK SODDY (1), BERTRAND RUSSELL (1), J. W. MACKAIL (1), J. S. HALDANE (1), MICHAEL PUPIN (1), GEORGE E. WOODBERRY (1), THORSTEIN VEBLEN (1), and FREDERICK S. MARVIN (1). The book has four appendixes: *A*. Suggestions for the Study of the Structure of an Essay; *B*. Topics for Oral or Written Discussion and Reports; *C*. Reading List; and *D*. Biographical Notes.

This is a book to read and to possess, to put aside on the shelf—and to read again.

TENNEY L. DAVIS

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

The Condensed Chemical Dictionary. Compiled and edited by the Editorial

Staff of the Chemical Engineering Catalog. Second edition revised and enlarged under the supervision of THOMAS C. GREGORY, *Editor*, and ISABELLE M. WELCH, *Assistant Editor*. The Chemical Catalog Company, New York City, 1930. 551 pp. 15.5 × 23 cm. $10.00 (buckram).

In this edition the authors have attempted not only to correct and enlarge the list of words found in the first edition, but to broaden the scope of the book so as to include processes of manufacture, physical and chemical properties, as well as to give additional uses and shipping regulations of the materials. There is no question but that they have succeeded admirably in these respects.

The reviewer recognizes that this book fills a definite need which no other book supplies so well. On the other hand it is not a chemical dictionary in the ordinary sense, and its title is misleading. If a chemist is to be considered a man back of a drug counter compounding remedies of all sorts, then this book is a chemical dictionary. Since the science has evolved from this stage the book should rather be entitled a glossary of pharmacological and chemical trade names. This assertion is supported by the fact that, of the 512 words listed on 20 pages chosen at random, only 182 were chemical compounds with definite composition.

In the "Dictionary" are described words like *alva marina, aralia, orchil, amber seed, angelica tree, axle grease, hydrargyri sulphas ethylenediaminata, sarsa parilla, bissabol, butea gum, chrysoprase, chittam bark*, etc. The book describes a few manufacturing processes such as the manufacture of glass, glue, soap, ink, etc., and includes full descriptions of the electroplating processes with cadmium, copper, chromium, nickel, tin, and zinc, but omits those of silver, gold, and platinum.

A large number of rather uncommon words such as *pyrocatecholcetodimethylaminophenyldimethypyrazolone* are found but many common ones like *dry ice, pectin, Duco, Selenese, Formica*, and *fluosilicic acid* are missing. Some descriptions are antiquated, such as the derivation of helium, and some formulas are erroneous, such as those ascribed to diamino diphenyl urea and phenyl propiolic acid. Both chloral and chloral hydrate are called trichloroacetic aldehyde.

In the Appendix will be found 46 tables of constants of various sorts, but these have no alphabetical arrangement.

Not only the tradesman and technologist but the teacher of chemistry will find this book a useful reference work.

C. A. JACOBSON
WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY
MORGANTOWN, W. VA.

Popular Science Talks—Season of 1929. Volume VII. Presented by the Members of the Faculty of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, edited by IVOR GRIFFITH. Philadelphia College of Pharmacy & Science, Philadelphia, Pa., 1930. 358 pp. 15.5 × 23 cm. $1.50.

"These lectures are given annually by members of the faculty of the college and cover a broad and interesting field of scientific subjects. They are not arranged in a course covering any particular field of science, nor is there any interdependence or connection. They are presented in a non-technical, easily understandable form, but without the sacrifice of scientific accuracy or completeness."

In "The Modern Sun Cult" by J. W. STURMER, there is discussed the absorption of ultra-violet light through glass, atmosphere, clothing, etc. The use of ultraviolet light as a tool by the chemist, as well as by the manufacturer of food products, in the irradiation of cereals, milk, and certain oils, is ably formulated.

The chapter by CHARLES H. LAWALL on "The Romance of Beverages" shows the part that liquid refreshments, alcoholic or otherwise, has played in the lives of people. The history of alcoholic drinks, tea, coffee, and cocoa is written in an interesting manner and includes many insertions of verse.

Probably the chapter written in the most scientific manner is the one by ARNO VIEHOEVER, on "Soil and Sod." Here are gathered data as to soils, and soil reactions. There is a catalog of common, wild, and tame house and drug plants, classified as to the pH of the soil best fitted for their growth. Here in less than 40 pages is an excellent introduction to agricultural chemistry, containing a wealth of material for the teacher or student.

The first half of IVOR GRIFFITH'S chapter on "The Cosmetic Urge" is "popular" in nature and, with apologies to Mencken, would be an excellent address to be made at a Rotary Club luncheon. The last half, however, contains information as to the composition of various cosmetics, and their value.

In "The Carbon Oxide Brothers, Mon and Di," F. P. STROUP discusses the manufacture and uses of these two substances.

The composition of modern fireworks is included in an article by E. FULLERTON COOK on "The History and Mystery of Pyrotechny." The use of military pyrotechnics is also briefly discussed.

"Iodized Salt—A Food or a Drug" is the title of an article by D. W. HORN which considers the problem from a clinical standpoint. The advantages and disadvantages are abundantly discussed.

Others chapters, not pertaining so directly to chemistry, are: "Time—What Keeps It?"; "How Much Do You Weigh?"; "Snakes and Snake Protection"; "Heart Beat and Blood Flow"; "Little Drops of Water"; and "Evolution of the Motion Picture."

Collectively they are an interesting series of articles, written in a popular style, although as would be expected, the style varies from article to article.

SAUL B. ARENSON
UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI
CINCINNATI, OHIO

Sulfuric Acid and Its Manufacture. H. A. AUDEN, M.Sc., D.Sc. Longmans, Green and Co., London, New York City, 1930. vii + 231 pp. 50 figs. 14 × 22 cm. $6.00.

The author states that, in view of the size and inclusion of many details, the standard works on this subject are not suited to the student of applied chemistry. This book has as its purpose an exposition of the fundamental problems underlying the manufacture of sulfuric acid, and includes numerous references and a brief review of earlier methods and processes. Beginning with a chapter on history and statistics, the author devotes a chapter each to the properties of sulfuric acid, to its handling and transportation, and to the production from sulfates. Two chapters discuss the sources of raw material, sulfur and pyrites, and the burners used in making sulfur dioxide from them. The discussion of the lead chamber process and the purification and concentration of chamber acid occupies most of the rest of the book. The contact process and its control are covered in two chapters, a space which is not commensurate with the importance of contact acid manufacture. Some excellent tables of data are given, but more would have been welcome.

Most authors of books of this type greatly overestimate the preparation and background of the average student of applied chemistry, and take entirely too much for granted. While this book is very valuable to one who already has a very clear idea of the ways in which sulfuric acid is made commercially, it is doubtful whether a student trained solely in theoretical chemistry will be able to get anything like as much from the discussion as he would have if a few pages had been devoted to a simple, elementary summary by way of introduction and preparation. The illustrations are good, but are far too few in number. From the standpoint of educational value the book is so good that one cannot help regretting that it is not a little better so as to justify its being regarded as the last word in a brief text on this subject. The only way in which a book of this sort can be improved from an educational standpoint is for teachers to use it, and to tell the author in what respects they

feel it can be improved in the next edition.

W. T. READ
RUTGERS UNIVERSITY
NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

A Textbook of Organic Chemistry. A. F. HOLLEMAN, Ph.D., LL.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.E. Seventh English edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York City, 1930. xx + 594 pp. 80 figs. 15 × 23 cm. $3.50.

If popularity with students and teachers is to be accepted as a criterion of excellence in a textbook, Professor Holleman's treatise must be given a very high place indeed. For nearly thirty years it has been a favorite with classes in elementary organic chemistry throughout the world. During this time the book has appeared in nine different languages and the number of separate editions has mounted to the impressive total of fifty-two. Such wide and sustained popularity has rarely been enjoyed by any textbook.

The book was originally designed for use in the first course in organic chemistry. All important types of compounds were discussed though necessarily in a very brief way. Emphasis was laid on the theory underlying the subject and the number of facts given was kept down to a minimum. These features, now so amply justified by the success which the book has attained, have been retained in the present edition.

Many alterations are to be found in the text of this edition. The application in organic chemistry of certain physiochemical methods has been given a fuller treatment. Important changes are to be found in the discussion of such subjects as disaccharides, enzymes, and the relationship between color and constitution. Minor changes throughout the book serve to bring it up to date on many points of theory and practice which have undergone change during the last few years.

Excellent as the book is, the reviewer feels that in certain respects it fails to reflect fully the spirit of present-day organic chemistry. For example, emphasis is everywhere placed on those reactions which are supposed to indicate structure rather than those which are useful in synthetic work. Thus the Wurtz-Fittig method is cited as frequently as the Grignard reaction, the Friedel-Crafts method, or the use of malonic ester, despite the fact that the first-mentioned type of reaction is comparatively of little use in synthetic work and of doubtful value in structural studies.

Thiele's theory of partial valencies (page 367) has not proved of sufficiently general use to warrant its inclusion here except possibly as a historical note. It would seem advisable rather to include some mention of the newer developments in valence theory at least to the extent of showing that all valencies are not alike in character.

The modern tendency to regard aromatic chemistry as a special case of ethylenic chemistry is not found in the book. For example, on page 357 aromatic compounds are contrasted with saturated aliphatic compounds, whereas one would expect them to be compared with ethylenic compounds. The chemistry of phenols is compared with that of alcohols, but enols are not mentioned in this connection. Again, the treatment of cyclohexane derivatives as hydroaromatic compounds relates them to benzene. Would it not be better to compare them with the paraffins? Similarly, would it not be more helpful to compare the terpenes with the pentenes with which they are so closely allied?

Apart from such considerations as these, this new edition of the book fully merits a continuation of the wide popularity enjoyed by the preceding issues.

REYNOLD C. FUSON
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
URBANA, ILL.

An Introduction to Organic Chemistry. ERIC JOHN HOLMYARD, M.A., M.Sc., D.Litt., F.I.C., Head of the Science Department, Clifton College. Edward Arnold & Co., London; Longmans, Green and Co., New York City, 1930. xi + 282 pp. 31 figs., 9 plates. $1.75.

This book, which is based upon the author's "Outlines of Organic Chemistry," is intended, according to the preface, for complete beginners, boys and girls, who have just passed the school certificate examination in England. "The number of compounds described has deliberately been kept small" in order that the instructor may "make haste slowly" and "allow the elementary work to be thoroughly assimilated."

Within the limits established, this text is an excellent piece of work. The organization of the material is worthy of note. Especially commendable too is the emphasis put on structure in Chapter III. Here with painstaking detail the author discloses the methods for determining the arrangements of the atoms in alcohol, formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, formic acid, and ethyl formate. The discussion of the two series, aliphatic and aromatic, begins in each case with the hydrocarbons and continues through the derivatives. The plan, in general, seems to be to discuss the most typical member of a homologous series in some detail, after which a general discussion of the series as a whole follows.

The few number of compounds discussed will undoubtedly result in adverse criticism from some quarters. Of the sixty-five common organic substances listed at the beginning, approximately twenty per cent receive no further mention. For instance, there is no discussion of the alkaloids, the organo-metallo compounds, the heterocyclic compounds, the carbocyclic compounds other than those of the aromatic series, and many other types frequently met in elementary organic texts. In other words the author attempts nothing but a discussion of the simpler types of the aliphatic and aromatic series, a method which cannot by its very nature consider some very interesting compounds of great practical importance. In the opinion of the reviewer this is not a serious objection. The author aims at thoroughness which is to be followed by a more advanced study later.

Several of the new features introduced in recent American texts are noticeably lacking in this work. The Geneva system of nomenclature is completely ignored; even the names methanol and ethanol, which have come to be quite common in America, are not mentioned. The electron and the part which it presumably plays in organic combinations have likewise been omitted.

The book is remarkably free from errors. To be sure the statement in regard to phenol—"an ample supply of which is always available from coal tar"—is not true, at least, in America. In the discussion of the sugars clarity might be introduced by giving the ring formulas for some of the hexoses since these are later used in the structural formulas for sucrose and lactose.

The distinctness of the type, together with the spacing arrangement of the equations, makes reading easy. The plates add a great deal to the attractiveness of this work. For the student who desires a limited treatment of the subject this text offers a clear, well-arranged, presentation.

C. A. BUEHLER
UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

Dietetics and Nutrition. MAUDE A. PERRY, B.S., formerly Director of Dietetics at the Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Illinois, and at the Montreal General Hospital, Montreal, Canada. C. V. Mosby Co., St. Louis, Missouri, 1930. 332 pp. 13.5 × 19.5 cm. $2.50.

The purpose of the book, as stated by the author in the preface, "is to present *scientific* and *technical* material in plain and simple language, to meet the needs of schools, training schools for nurses, graduate nurses, physicians, teachers, and all others interested in personal and public health problems."

The author has fulfilled the aim in that the information, as presented, is stated in simple language, making the material readily available for any reader. An excellent feature is a short outline preceding

each chapter, setting forth the high points of the ground covered by that chapter.

The first two chapters discuss food and its relation to the normal diet and the factors which affect food requirement. Foods and their particular characteristics are discussed according to the following chapter headings: Nitrogenous Foods, Non-Nitrogenous Foods (Carbohydrates), Non-Nitrogenous Foods (Fats and Oils), Water and Beverages, Mineral Salts, Vitamins, Food Adjuncts, Care, Preservation, and Cooking of Foods.

The Chemistry of Nutrition is covered in two chapters, namely, Nutrition and Metabolism. The next few chapters deal with the food requirements at certain age levels.

The remainder of the book, which is the major part of it, deals with diet in disease. These chapters on dietary treatment, in which she has very carefully presented the various dietary practices, show a wide experience and knowledge in this field on the part of the author. Earlier in the book, there are a number of statements of a scientific nature which seem rather ambiguous. These no doubt could have been avoided by a more careful editing.

Footnotes, or a bibliography, giving the complete names of the authors and investigators quoted by Miss Perry would have been helpful.

CLAIRABEL P. WELSH
M. MARIE MOUNT

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
COLLEGE PARK, MD.

A Textbook of Dairy Chemistry. EDGAR R. LING, M.Sc. (Lond.), A.R.C.Sc., F.I.C., Lecturer in Agricultural Chemistry at the Midland Agricultural College, and Official Deputy Agricultural Analyst for the Lindsey Division of Lincolnshire, England. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York City, 1930. vii + 213 pp. 12 × 18.5 cm. $2.25.

This textbook of "Dairy Chemistry" is written to meet the requirements of students in dairying and others who have some knowledge of chemistry, but who do not have the time or inclination to go deeply into the technical phases of the subject, yet who seek an insight into the constitution, composition, and methods of analysis of milk and other dairy products.

About one-third of the text is devoted to a brief discussion of the chemical nature of the several constituents of milk, some of their "characteristic" qualities, the extent to which they are present, and the influence of various factors in affecting the composition of milk and its constituent parts. The detection of adulteration in milk, through a determination of the freezing point or the refractive index of the milk serum, is lightly touched upon.

A few pages are allotted to brief statements respecting the method of processing and the composition of such milk products as condensed milk, milk powders, cream, and ice cream. The composition of butter, together with the application of chemical means for the detection of adulteration and of butter substitutes is touched upon. Some space is also devoted to the action of rennin upon milk and to the chemical changes involved in the ripening of cheese and the development of flavor.

Changes in milk caused by the application of heat and the action of milk upon certain metals receives brief, but concise attention. Specific directions are contained for the separation and examination of the major constituents present in milk.

Special emphasis is given to the analysis of milk, particularly to the Gerber, the Adams, and the Rose-Gottlieb methods for the determination of milk fat, and the Kjeldahl and aldehyde figure methods of estimating protein. Means of determining the specific gravity of milk, the acidity of milk, the detection of the presence of preservatives in milk, and the determination of the freezing point of milk are indicated and explained. Directions for the sampling and analysis of cream, butter, and cheese are given some consideration.

The book is a source of valuable information with reference to the chemistry

of milk and milk products, presented in a manner primarily of interest to those who desire a knowledge of the application of chemistry to the dairy industry, either as a source of general knowledge or as an elementary treatise introductory to a more exhaustive and technical study of the subject.

DEVOE MEADE

AGRICULTURAL EXP. STA. &
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND
COLLEGE PARK, MD.

1000 and One. The Blue Book of Non-Theatrical Films. Editors, NELSON L. GREENE, *Chairman*, EVELYN T. BAKER, JOSEPHINE F. HOFFMAN, F. DEAN MCCLUSKY, STELLA EVELYN MYERS, and MARGUERITE ORNDORFF. The Educational Screen, Inc., 5 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill., Sept., 1930. 144 pp. 11 × 18.5 cm. Free to subscribers of *The Educational Screen*, $0.75 to the general public.

The non-theatrical films, both 16- and 35-mm., contained in this list are arranged according to a classified subject index. Information concerning the title, number of reels, brief review and comment, name of distributor, and size are given for each film.

M. W. G.

BULLETINS

Research for Industry. Battelle Memorial Institute, 505 King Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 1930. 31 pages. Illustrated. 18.5 × 26.5 cm.

This booklet is issued to describe the facilities for research service to industry available at Battelle Memorial Institute. The booklet is intended for distribution primarily to industrial executives and research directors.

National Ministries of Education. JAMES F. ABEL, chief, Division of Foreign School Systems, Office of Education. U. S. Dept. of the Interior, *Bulletin* **No. 12,** 1930. U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (For sale by Superintendent of Documents.) 158 pp. 15 × 23 cm. $0.25.

Contains a survey of ministries of education in other countries and a bibliography. Provides real data for those who care to study seriously the place of educational administration in our (U. S.) scheme of government.

National Advisory Council on School Building Problems. Its Organization, Purposes, and Methods. ALICE BARROWS, Specialist in School Building Problems, Office of Education. U. S. Dept. of the Interior, *Pamphlet* **No. 7,** July, 1930. U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (For sale by Superintendent of Documents.) 28 pp. 15 × 23 cm. $0.05.

Awards of Royal Society. His Majesty the King has approved of the following awards this year by the president and council of the Royal Society in respect of the two Royal medals: a Royal medal to PROF. J. E. LITTLEWOOD for his work on mathematical analysis and the theory of prime numbers. A Royal medal to PROF. R. MUIR for his contributions to the science of immunology. The following awards have also been made by the president and council: The Copley medal to PROF. MAX PLANCK, of the University of Berlin, for his contributions to theoretical physics and especially as the originator of the quantum theory. The Davy medal to PROF. G. N. LEWIS, of the University of California, for his contributions to classical thermodynamics and the theory of valency. The Hughes medal to PROF. HANS GEIGER, of the University of Kiel, for his invention and development of methods of counting alpha and beta particles. —*Nature*

ANNUAL INDEX—JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

Volume 7, 1930

To facilitate the use of this index a few explanatory remarks are offered. (See also pp. 2765–6.) Both author and subject indexes of the material appearing in the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION during the year 1930 have been compiled.

AUTHOR INDEX

The author index consists of five parts as follows:

Articles
Correspondence
Abstracts
The Library, Sept., 1929–June, 1930
Books Reviewed

Under each of the five headings, which appear in the above order, the authors' names are listed alphabetically. In instances of joint authorship, each author's name may be found in its own alphabetical position. Following the author's name may be found the title of the article and the page reference. If the same author has contributed more than one article, the author's name appears only once, and all the titles are listed alphabetically under it.

SUBJECT INDEX

The subject index consists of ten parts as follows:

Articles
The Chemistry Student
Abstracts
The Library, Sept., 1929–June, 1930
Books Reviewed
Chemical Digests
Correspondence
Editor's Outlook
Frontispieces
Science Service Notes and Other Scientific News

Under each of the ten headings, which are arranged in the above order, all titles are listed alphabetically. In the alphabetical arrangement that part of the title before the comma has been given precedence. For example, the order for the following items is:

Aluminum, The Story of—
Aluminum Chloride, The Manufacture of Commerical Anhydrous—

In cases of hyphenated words, the hyphen has been ignored for purposes of alphabetical arrangement and the word considered as a single one.

The subject indexes for the **Abstracts** and for the **Books Reviewed** are classified under headings as follows:

Abstracts:
- **Apparatus, Laboratory Practice, and Demonstrations**
- **Teaching Objectives, Methods, and Suggestions**
- **Administrative Problems and Devices; Curricula**
- **Keeping Up with Chemistry**
- **Scientific Reviews and Bibliographies**
- **Historical and Biographical**
- **Educational Measurements and Data**
- **The Philosophy of Education**
- **The Philosophy of Science**
- **Professional**
- **Contemporary News and Comments in Chemistry and Education**
- **Foreign Chemical and Educational Conditions**
- **General**

Books Reviewed:
- **Books**
- **Miscellaneous Publications**

The titles under each of these headings are arranged alphabetically, and some titles have been cross-indexed and may be found under several of the headings.

In general, significant words in titles have been indexed, many titles thus appearing several times. For those titles which did not lend themselves easily to this treatment, there have been inserted (in italics) topics which will enable the reader to find such material more easily. See, for example, under **Articles:**

Antimony—See Questions for the Student of Elementary Chemistry

In the case of historical articles, in which the lives and contributions of several scientists are discussed, the separate names, as well as the title, have been indexed. For example:

Black, Joseph—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry

Furthermore, such topics as (1) *Apparatus*, (2) *Demonstrations*, (3) *Projects*, etc., have been inserted (in italics) and abbreviated titles, with page references of all articles pertaining to each, have been listed under the proper headings. Titles of articles appearing in the **Chemical Digest, The Chemistry Student, Correspondence,** and **Frontispieces** appear in the Article Index as well as in the separate indexes for these various sections of the JOURNAL. The titles of the headings of the various subject indexes, as well as the titles of the classification headings of the abstract subject index, have been inserted (in italics) with page references in the Article Subject Index.

The subject index for **The Library** covers items appearing from September, 1929, to June, 1930, these issues covering the entire period during which **The Library** was published in the JOURNAL. (It is being continued in *The Chemistry Leaflet.*)

AUTHOR INDEX

ARTICLES

ABEL, J. J. The Education of the Superior Student 283
ABRAHAMS, H. J., W. W. LUCASSE AND—. Conductance Titrations in Non-Aqueous Solvents and Their Use as a Pedagogical Aid 341
ADAMS, C. S. Lecture Demonstration on Hydrogen 349
ALBERT, C. G. Utilization of Agricultural Wastes—*prize essay* 1563
ALLISON, F. AND E. J. MURPHY. A Magneto-Optic Method of Chemical Analysis 2411
ALLISON, R. V. Copper Sulfate Solves the Central Problem of Soil Fertility in the Florida Everglades 2399
AMBLER, J. A. A Simple Proof of the Stereochemical Configurations of *d*-Glucose and of *d*-Galactose 1599
ANGELICA, M. Stimulating Interest in High-School Chemistry 834
ARENSON, S. B. A Report on Freshman Chemistry Laboratory Administration 1683
Printing Processes. I. Depressed Surface Printing 1028
II. Surface of Planographic Processes 1263
III. Relief Printing 1634
Radio Reactions 562
ASHLEY, R. H. The Configuration of the Monosaccharides 2131
The Making and Use of Tetrahedra Models 2904
AUDRIETH, L. F. A Classification of Compounds of Hydrogen and Nitrogen 2055

BARTLETT, G. Where Chemical Analyses Fail 399
BASS, L. W., W. A. HAMOR AND—. Educational Activities of Mellon Institute 81
BATEMAN, A. Chemistry Saves the Day—*play—student contest* 164
BAUER, H. The Chemical Man 2710
BAYLES, E. E. A Beginning Course Based on the Principles of Chemistry 1317
BEISLER, W. H. Some Chemical Problems of the Florida Tung-Oil Industry 2344
BELL, J. M. Dr. F. P. Venable's Contributions to Chemistry 1300
BENNETT, G. W. Source Material for Prize Essay Contests 2708
—, F. J. SODAY AND—. Laboratory Experiments on the Boiling-Point Curves of Binary Mixtures 1336
BENSON, H. K. The Story of Paper 1739
BENT, L. N. Naval Stores Research Brings Results 2365
BILLINGER, R. D. Thomas Messinger Drown 2875
— AND A. ROSE. Nitrosyl-Sulfuric Acid: An Experiment Illustrating the Lead Chamber Reaction 1138
BILLINGER, R. D., A. ROSE AND—. Approximate Molecular Weights from the Boiling-Point Rise: An Experiment in Elementary Chemistry Laboratory 2715
BIRD, K. L. The Use of an Aptitude Test as a Basis for Sectioning Freshman College Chemistry Students 1118
BLANK, E. W. Combustion—*student contest* 1159
BLANN, J. G. Centigrade-Fahrenheit Temperature Conversion 2946
BODENSTEIN, M. Chemical Actions of Light 518
BOEHM, R. M. Manufacture of Insulation Board and Presdwood by the Masonite Process 2387
BONNER, W. D. AND K. MASAKI. The Recovery of Iodine as Sodium Iodide from Waste Iodide Solutions 616
BOOTH, H. S. Experimental Manipulation of Gases from Cylinders 1249
BOUGHTON, W. A. A Lecture Experiment in Surface Tension 2099
BOWDEN, E. Methyl Oxalate and Supersaturation 827
BOWDEN, S. T. Association and Polymerization 1322
BRADDOCK-ROGERS, K. The Bog Ore

Industry in South Jersey Prior to 1845 ... 1493
BRAUTLECHT, C. A. Why Teach Chemistry? ... 1876
BRINKLEY, S. R. Objectives of the Courses in General Chemistry ... 1869
BROCK, M. G., D. M. SIMER AND—. A Demonstration of Electric Nitrogen Fixation for High-School Chemistry ... 2169
BROCKMAN, C. J. The Teaching of Electro-Organic Chemistry ... 66
BROWN, C. L., J. W. INCE AND—. Objective Tests in Organic Chemistry ... 610
BROWN, J. M. Chemistry and Esthetics in the Home—*prize essay* ... 1574
BROWNE, C. A. European Laboratory Experiences of an Early American Agricultural Chemist—Dr. Evan Pugh (1828–1864) ... 499
BURT, C. P. The Recording of Valence and Ions in Terms of Electrons ... 2124

CALLAHAN, M. J. Relation of Cotton to Lacquers ... 1821
CALVERT, R. Diatomaceous Earth ... 2829
CARLETON, R. K. Making Laboratory Work in General Chemistry Effective ... 2913
—, N. F. WILSON AND—. A Simplified Hydrogen Sulfide Generator ... 2172
CARLISLE, M. T. AND R. USHER. A Direct Reading Volume-Meter ... 1562
CARTER, K. L. Differentiated Chemistry in the Junior College ... 845
CLAUSEN, S. W. Acid and Alkali in Health and Disease ... 2850
COLEMAN, E. F. A Small Laboratory Electric Furnace ... 2720
COLLIER, R., JR. Methods of Increasing Interest in High-School Chemistry ... 2141
COMPTON, A. H. What Is Light? ... 2769
CONCANNON, C. C. World Conditions as to Chemical Plant Foods ... 2634
CONDON, J. J. Chemistry Exhibits in the Small Laboratory ... 1649
COPE, H. F. Chemistry Club Work ... 1115
CORNOG, J. AND H. HOPSON. The Alkali Carbonate Fusion in Qualitative Analysis ... 618
CROSBY, O. A. An Investigation of Study Methods Used by High-School Chemistry Students ... 587
CURRAN, C. E. The Paper Industry in the South ... 2360

DAMERELL, V. R. The Multiple Preparation of Hydrogen Electrodes ... 1664
DAVIS, H. L. Some Considerations of a Simple Phase-Rule Study ... 2675
DAVIS, T. L. Questions for the Student of Elementary Chemistry ... 1141
DAVISON, A. W. Lectures and Lecture Experiments ... 1305
DAY, J. E. Memorials in Chemistry Laboratories. II. Priestley ... 1334
DEHN, W. M. The Chemist as an Expert Witness ... 556
DEMING, H. G. The Numerical Solution of Equilibrium Problems ... 591
DENNIS, S. C. Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes ... 1385
Working Model of a Plant Nitrator ... 434
— AND W. H. HANSEN. An Elementary Chemistry Laboratory Balance ... 127
DESCHIENS, M. The Teaching of Chemistry in the Schools and Institutes of France ... 1544
DORRANCE, R. L. Modern Methods of Teaching Electrochemistry ... 25
DUNBAR, R. E. AND C. SCHAFER. The Organization of the High-School Science Club ... 1327
DUSHMAN, S. Modern Physics—A Survey. Part I ... 1778
Part II ... 2077
Part III ... 2655

EDDY, C. W. A New Relationship Chart of the Carbohydrates ... 2692
EDMISTER, F. H. High-School and College Chemistry ... 2153
EGLOFF, G. AND C. D. LOWRY, JR. Distillation as an Alchemical Art ... 2063
EHRET, W. F. Teaching Inorganic Chemistry to Thousands ... 321
ELDERFIELD, R. C. A Review of Some Applications of the Cannizzaro Reaction to Aliphatic Aldehydes ... 594
ELKING, E. The Game of Chemists—*student contest* ... 636
EMLEY, W. E. Xylose ... 2403
EMMETT, P. H. Studies on the Mechanism of Ammonia Synthesis over Iron Catalysts ... 2571
ESKEW, W. E. AND F. C. VILBRANDT. Duplex Weighing Tube ... 1913
ETORMA, S. B., V. G. LAVA AND—. Note on the Production of the "Chemical" Moss ... 398

FELSING, W. A. AND A. D. POTTER. Gypsum and Gypsum Products ... 2788
FERNELIUS, W. C. AND W. C. JOHNSON. Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. VI. Organic Ammonia Compounds. Part I. Introduction. The Ammono Alcohols ... 1291
Part II. The Nitrogen Analogs of the Aldehydes, Ketones, Carboxylic Acids and Carbonic Acids. Ammono Carbonous Acid ... 1602
Part III. Mixed Acids and the Ammonia Acids of Nitrogen ... 1850
FERNELIUS, W. C., W. C. JOHNSON AND—. Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. V. The Properties of Solutions of Metallic Compounds in Liquid Ammonia ... 981
VII. The Nature of Free Radicals, Their Preparation and Properties, as Revealed by Studies in Liquid Ammonia Solutions ... 2600
FERTIG, G. J. The Utilization of Blast Furnace Slag in the South ... 2393
FIESER, L. F. The Discovery of Synthetic Alizarin ... 2609
FITCH, M. K. Chemistry as an Aid to Cultural Enjoyment—*prize essay* ... 1557
FORDEMWALT, F. Relief for the Overworked High-School Chemistry Teacher ... 2155
FRANKLIN, G. T. Analysis in First-Year Chemistry ... 361
FRENCH, S. J. The Use of Models in Teaching Polarity ... 2687
FRIEDMAN, H. B. The Theory of Types—A Satirical Sketch ... 633
FURMAN, N. H. The Importance of Electrochemistry in the Teaching of Analytical Chemistry ... 62

GADDUM, L. W. The Research Field in Citrus Industry ... 2347
GARDNER, J. H. AND E. B. W. KERONE. A Continuous Extractor for Solids ... 593
GESCHICKTER, C. F. Recent Work on the Cancer Problem ... 1000
GINNINGS, P. M. Preparation of Tertiary Butyl Chloride ... 313
GRAHAM, H. C. Notebook Methods in High-School Chemistry ... 1122
GRAY, H. LEB. The Constitution and Properties of Cellulose ... 1803
GROSS, P. M. Chemical Problems in Connection with Tobacco ... 2342

HACKH, I. W. D. Structure Symbols as an Aid in Teaching ... 836
HALL, N. F. Modern Conceptions of Acids and Bases ... 782

HAMOR, W. A. AND L. W. BASS. Educational Activities of Mellon Institute.. 81
HANSEN, W. H., S. C. DENNIS AND—. An Elementary Chemistry Laboratory Balance.... 127
HARROW, B. The Meeting of Ostwald, Arrhenius, and van't Hoff.... 2697
HARRY, V. Synthetic Medicines—*prize essay*.... 1550
HEARD, L. The Balanced Column Method for the Determination of the Density of Liquids.... 1910
HENRICH, F. Adolf von Baeyer (1835–1917).... 1231
HENRY, A. V. Some Chemical Problems of the Ceramic Industry in the South 2349
HERTY, C. H. Symposium on "The Relation of Cotton to Chemistry." Introductory Remarks.... 1802
HILL, G. A. Laboratory Equipment and Laboratory Instruction.... 1878
HOBBS, D. B. Some Commercial Applications of Aluminum.... 245
HOLMES, H. N. The Story of Aluminum.. 233
HOPSON, H., J. CORNOG AND—. The Alkali Carbonate Fusion in Qualitative Analysis.... 618
HOSHALL, E. M. Apparatus for Supplying Air under Pressure.... 2674
HOWE, H. E. Part III. Recent Developments in Chemistry in the South. Foreword.... 2353
HOWELLS, H. P. Aldol and Related Condensations as a Tool in Teaching Organic Chemistry.... 597
HULL, C., C. J. WEST AND—. Check List of Chemical Periodicals in Libraries of the South.... 2451
Doctorates in Chemistry and Related Fields Conferred by American Universities, 1929–1930.... 2966
The Sixth Census of Graduate Research Students in Chemistry, 1929.... 1674
HUNTRESS, E. H. The Value of Organic Qualitative Analysis as a Method of Instruction in Organic Chemistry.... 1588
HUSSEY, R. E. AND P. C. SCHERER, JR. Rayon—Today and Tomorrow.... 2543
The Rayon Industry in the South.... 2354

IDDLES, H. A. The Charles James Hall of Chemistry of the University of New Hampshire.... 812
INCE, J. W. AND C. L. BROWN. Objective Tests in Organic Chemistry.... 610
IRVINE, J. C. Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry.... 2808

JAMES, H. A Dance of Carbon Particles—*student contest*.... 1400
A Simple Bisulfide Spectroscope—*student contest*.... 666
JOHNSON, W. C. AND W. C. FERNELIUS. Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. V. The Properties of Solutions of Metallic Compounds in Liquid Ammonia 981
VII. The Nature of Free Radicals, Their Preparation and Properties, as Revealed by Studies in Liquid Ammonia Solutions.... 2600
JOHNSON, W. C., W. C. FERNELIUS AND—. Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. VI. Organic Ammonia Compounds, Part I. Introduction. The Ammono Alcohols.... 1291
Part II. The Nitrogen Analogs of the Aldehydes, Ketones, Carboxylic Acids and Carbonic Acids. Ammono Carbonous Acid.... 1602
Part III. Mixed Acids and the Ammonia Acids of Nitrogen.... 1850
JOHNSTON, H. L. Symmetrical and Anti-Symmetrical Hydrogen.... 2030

JONES, E. O. Electrochemical Education in England.... 48
JORDY, L. C. Explosives; A Burlesque Lecture.... 653

KAHLENBERG, L. On the Teaching of Electrochemistry.... 28
KERONE, E. B. W., J. H. GARDNER AND—. A Continuous Extractor for Solids.... 593
KHOUVINE, Y. The New French Institute of Physico-Chemical Biology.... 1051
KILEY, M. M. A Short and Effective Demonstration of Nitrogen Fixation.. 2167
KIPLINGER, C. C. An Improvised Polarimeter.... 2174
KISTLER, R. C. Selling High-School Chemistry to the Community.... 1324
KOELSCHE, C. L., W. W. SCOTT AND—. A Delicate Procedure for Qualitative Detection of Tin.... 367

LAMONT, B. F. Grade-School Methods an Asset to the Chemistry Teacher .. 2701
Training High-School Chemistry Students to Drill Themselves.... 1315
LANE, F. A Simple Substitute for a Kipp Generator.... 2583
LANGMUIR, I. *See* Symposium on Selecting the Chemist-Elect.... 530
LATHROP, E. C. The Utilization of Bagasse in the Manufacture of Celotex.. 2391
LAVA, V. G. AND S. B. ETORMA. Note on the Production of the "Chemical" Moss.... 398
LAW, T. C. Chemical Problems in Connection with Cottonseed and Crude Oil.... 2318
LAWRENCE, J. C. Pioneers in the Commercial Development of Rubber.... 1788
LE CHATELIER, H. M. The Methodology of Scientific Research.... 2584
LEVIN, H. The Relation of Chemistry to the Refining of Oil—*prize essay*.... 1580
LEWIS, H. F. New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. I. Diethyl Carbinol from Ethyl Formate by the Grignard Reaction.... 856
— AND M. TRYON. II. Decane from *n*-Amyl Bromide by the Wurtz Reaction.... 2712
LISK, G. M. Hydrogen Balloons.... 2719
LIVINGSTON, R. An Introduction to Chemical Catalysis in Homogeneous Systems.... 2887
LONG, H. J. Tradition versus Effectiveness.... 1642
LOWRY, C. D., JR., G. EGLOFF AND—. Distillation as an Alchemical Art.... 2063
LUCASSE, W. W. AND H. J. ABRAHAMS. Conductance Titrations in Non-Aqueous Solvents and Their Use as a Pedagogical Aid.... 341
LUNDE, G. The 1927 and 1928 Nobel Chemistry Prize Winners, Wieland and Windaus.... 1763
LYNCH, D. F. J. The Peanut Industry. I. Peanut Culture.... 794
II. Preparation of Peanuts for the Market.... 1037
III. Peanut Products.... 1277
IV. Peanut Oil.... 1617
V. Peanut By-Products.... 1859

MANSFIELD, G. R. Potash in the United States.... 737
MANUEL, W. A. Another Hydrogen Sulfide Generator.... 2608
MARSH, W. T. *See* Symposium on Selecting the Chemist-Elect.... 539
MARSHALL, E. M. The Preparation of Iodine and Bromine Salts by the Easiest Method.... 1131
MASAKI, K., W. D. BONNER AND—. The Recovery of Iodine as Sodium Iodide from Waste Iodide Solutions.... 616

MASON, C. W. The Reclassification of a Chemistry Library According to the Library of Congress System 1887
McAFEE, A. M. The Manufacture of Commercial Anhydrous Aluminum Chloride 2376
McCAVE, L. W. My Student Days in Germany 1081
A Correction 1248
McCLELLAND, F. D. Experiment to Show the Removal of Ions in Double Decomposition 1579
McCREA, G. W. A Form of Condenser for Use with High-Boiling-Point Liquids. 2963
McKIBBIN, R. R. The Life Layer of the World 1993
MILLER, C. The Thermatomic Carbon Process 2406
MILLER, W. L. Bios 257
MILLIKAN, R. A. The Place of Science in the Modern World 1061
MILLS, J. E. Chemical Progress in the South. Preface 2223
Part I. 1. Educational Progress in Chemistry. 2. Chemical Libraries in the South. 3. Educational Requirements for Teachers of Chemistry in Secondary Schools. 4. Teaching Schedules in the Chemical Department 2227–72
Part II. Foreword. 5. Important Problems Awaiting Solution 2275
Part IV. Statistical Information 2417
Part V. Foreword 2449
MONTGOMERY, J. P. Does the College Teacher in General Chemistry Need Training in Education? 2150
MORGAN, E. J. Educational Institutions in Cincinnati and Vicinity 1922
MORSE, S. W. Chemistry in Public Junior Colleges 1104
MORTIMER, F. S. Teaching the Solubility Product Principle 2119
MOSS, W. W., JR. Importance of Biology in Creative Chemistry 2158
MULLIN, C. E. Chemical Problems in Connection with the Cotton Textile Industry 2307
The Relation of Cotton to Synthetic Fibers 1811
MURPHY, E. J., F. ALLISON AND—. A Magneto-Optic Method of Chemical Analysis 2411
MURRAY, T. F., JR. A Leeuwenhoeck Microscope 1671

NELSON, J. E. The Displacement Series as a Means of Effective Chemistry Teaching 1895
NEWMAN, A. B. Restoring the Panama Mural Paintings 873

OELKE, W. C. A Chamber Sulfuric Acid Plant for Lecture Demonstration 1668
OESPER, R. E. Alchemy—Folly or Wisdom? 2664
Oscar Loew 314
OSER, J. I. Training in Writing Chemical Equations 2127
OTTERBACHER, T. The Decolorizing Action of Carbon: A Demonstration 1299

PALMER, A. M. Fellowship Opportunities for Study Abroad 130
PARKER, D. A Method for Determining the Hydrogen Equivalent of Sodium .. 2165
PARKER, H. C. Electrical Measuring Instruments for Use in Teaching Electrochemistry 69
PARR, R. M. AND M. A. SPENCER. Should Laboratory or Recitation Have Precedence in the Teaching of High-School Chemistry? 571
PARSONS, C. L. The Laboratory—The Key to Progress—*dedicatory address* .. 821
PENNING, C. H. Diphenyl and Diphenyl Derivatives 2373
The Swann Corporation 2370
PHELAN, E. W. Salaries, Experience, and Training of Chemistry Teachers in Ohio High Schools 1928
PORTER, J. D. Aluminum in the South ... 2383
POTTER, A. D., W. A. FELSING AND—. Gypsum and Gypsum Products 2788
PRANDTL, W. The Chemical Section of the Deutsches Museum 762

QUINN, E. L. Carbon Dioxide.
I. Its Relation to Life 151
II. Its Industrial Application 403
III. Its Commercial Manufacture 637

RAIFORD, L. C. Lecture Experiments in Organic Chemistry 1597
RAKESTRAW, N. W. A Model Chemistry Clubroom 891
REEDY, J. H. An Experiment in Segregation of Chemistry Students According to Their Professional Interests 842
REID, E. E. Chemical Progress in the South. Part I. Educational Institutions. Foreword 2225
REINMUTH, O. Some Elementary Principles of X-Ray Crystal Analysis. I... 138
II 860
III 1373
REMINGTON, R. E. The Iodine Content of Some South Carolina Products 2396
Unanswered Questions in the Biochemistry and Geochemistry of Iodine 2590
RICH, J., G. F. SMITH AND—. The Use of a Zinc Wire Spiral as a Jones Reductor 2948
RICHARDSON, L. Calcium Chloride for Snow Removal 441
ROARK, R. C. Problems in the Production and Use of Insecticides in the South 2301
ROBINSON, E. L. An Inspiring Course in Introductory Chemistry 1100
ROE, E. L. A Plea for Mercy 1645
ROMMEL, G. M. The Farmer's Interest in Chemistry 2285
RONNEBERG, C. E. The Concept of the Pound-Molecular-Volume 1659
ROSE, A. AND R. D. BILLINGER. Approximate Molecular Weights from the Boiling-Point Rise: An Experiment in Elementary Chemistry Laboratory 2715
ROSE, A., R. D. BILLINGER AND—. Nitrosyl-Sulfuric Acid: An Experiment Illustrating the Lead Chamber Reaction 1138
RUE, J. D. Chemical Problems of the Paper Industry—Particularly Southern Piue 2291
RUTHERFORD, G. S. *See* Symposium on Selecting the Chemist-Elect 535

SALMON, W. D. Nutrition Problems of the South 2336
SAMPEY, J. R. The Teaching of First-Year Organic Chemistry 2115
SARVER, L. A. Quantitative Analysis for Medical Students 365
SCHAFER, C., R. E. DUNBAR AND—. The Organization of the High-School Science Club 1327
SCHEFLAN, L. An Index to Book Reviews in 1929 1454
SCHERER, P. C., JR., R. E. HUSSEY AND—. Rayon—Today and Tomorrow 2543
The Rayon Industry in the South 2354
SCHLUNDT, H. Twenty Years of Experimenting in Teaching College Chemistry 1310
SCOFIELD, M. B. Further Studies on Sectioning in General Chemistry 117

HAMOR, W. A. AND L. W. BASS. Educational Activities of Mellon Institute.. 81
HANSEN, W. H., S. C. DENNIS AND—. An Elementary Chemistry Laboratory Balance.... 127
HARROW, B. The Meeting of Ostwald, Arrhenius, and van't Hoff.... 2697
HARRY, V. Synthetic Medicines—*prize essay*.... 1550
HEARD, L. The Balanced Column Method for the Determination of the Density of Liquids.... 1910
HENRICH, F. Adolf von Baeyer (1835–1917).... 1231
HENRY, A. V. Some Chemical Problems of the Ceramic Industry in the South 2349
HERTY, C. H. Symposium on "The Relation of Cotton to Chemistry." Introductory Remarks.... 1802
HILL, G. A. Laboratory Equipment and Laboratory Instruction.... 1878
HOBBS, D. B. Some Commercial Applications of Aluminum.... 245
HOLMES, H. N. The Story of Aluminum.. 233
HOPSON, H., J. CORNOG AND—. The Alkali Carbonate Fusion in Qualitative Analysis.... 618
HOSHALL, E. M. Apparatus for Supplying Air under Pressure.... 2674
HOWE, H. E. Part III. Recent Developments in Chemistry in the South. Foreword.... 2353
HOWELLS, H. P. Aldol and Related Condensations as a Tool in Teaching Organic Chemistry.... 597
HULL, C., C. J. WEST AND—. Check List of Chemical Periodicals in Libraries of the South.... 2451
Doctorates in Chemistry and Related Fields Conferred by American Universities, 1929–1930.... 2966
The Sixth Census of Graduate Research Students in Chemistry, 1929.... 1674
HUNTRESS, E. H. The Value of Organic Qualitative Analysis as a Method of Instruction in Organic Chemistry.... 1588
HUSSEY, R. E. AND P. C. SCHERER, JR. Rayon—Today and Tomorrow.... 2543
The Rayon Industry in the South.... 2354

IDDLES, H. A. The Charles James Hall of Chemistry of the University of New Hampshire.... 812
INCE, J. W. AND C. L. BROWN. Objective Tests in Organic Chemistry.... 610
IRVINE, J. C. Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry.... 2808

JAMES, H. A Dance of Carbon Particles—*student contest*.... 1400
A Simple Bisulfide Spectroscope—*student contest*.... 666
JOHNSON, W. C. AND W. C. FERNELIUS. Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. V. The Properties of Solutions of Metallic Compounds in Liquid Ammonia 981
VII. The Nature of Free Radicals, Their Preparation and Properties, as Revealed by Studies in Liquid Ammonia Solutions.... 2600
JOHNSON, W. C., W. C. FERNELIUS AND—. Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. VI. Organic Ammonia Compounds. Part I. Introduction. The Ammono Alcohols.... 1291
Part II. The Nitrogen Analogs of the Aldehydes, Ketones, Carboxylic Acids and Carbonic Acids. Ammono Carbonous Acid.... 1602
Part III. Mixed Acids and the Ammonia Acids of Nitrogen.... 1850
JOHNSTON, H. L. Symmetrical and Anti-Symmetrical Hydrogen.... 2030

JONES, E. O. Electrochemical Education in England.... 48
JORDY, L. C. Explosives; A Burlesque Lecture.... 653

KAHLENBERG, L. On the Teaching of Electrochemistry.... 28
KERONE, E. B. W., J. H. GARDNER AND—. A Continuous Extractor for Solids.... 593
KHOUVINE, Y. The New French Institute of Physico-Chemical Biology.... 1051
KILEY, M. M. A Short and Effective Demonstration of Nitrogen Fixation.. 2167
KIPLINGER, C. C. An Improvised Polarimeter.... 2174
KISTLER, R. C. Selling High-School Chemistry to the Community.... 1324
KOELSCHE, C. L., W. W. SCOTT AND—. A Delicate Procedure for Qualitative Detection of Tin.... 367

LAMONT, B. F. Grade-School Methods an Asset to the Chemistry Teacher.. 2701
Training High-School Chemistry Students to Drill Themselves.... 1315
LANE, F. A Simple Substitute for a Kipp Generator.... 2583
LANGMUIR, I. *See* Symposium on Selecting the Chemist-Elect.... 530
LATHROP, E. C. The Utilization of Bagasse in the Manufacture of Celotex.. 2391
LAVA, V. G. AND S. B. ETORMA. Note on the Production of the "Chemical" Moss.... 398
LAW, T. C. Chemical Problems in Connection with Cottonseed and Crude Oil.... 2318
LAWRENCE, J. C. Pioneers in the Commercial Development of Rubber.... 1788
LE CHATELIER, H. M. The Methodology of Scientific Research.... 2584
LEVIN, H. The Relation of Chemistry to the Refining of Oil—*prize essay*.... 1580
LEWIS, H. F. New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. I. Diethyl Carbinol from Ethyl Formate by the Grignard Reaction.... 856
— AND M. TRYON. II. Decane from *n*-Amyl Bromide by the Wurtz Reaction.... 2712
LISK, G. M. Hydrogen Balloons.... 2719
LIVINGSTON, R. An Introduction to Chemical Catalysis in Homogeneous Systems.... 2887
LONG, H. J. Tradition versus Effectiveness.... 1642
LOWRY, C. D., JR., G. EGLOFF AND—. Distillation as an Alchemical Art.... 2063
LUCASSE, W. W. AND H. J. ABRAHAMS. Conductance Titrations in Non-Aqueous Solvents and Their Use as a Pedagogical Aid.... 341
LUNDE, G. The 1927 and 1928 Nobel Chemistry Prize Winners, Wieland and Windaus.... 1763
LYNCH, D. F. J. The Peanut Industry. I. Peanut Culture.... 794
II. Preparation of Peanuts for the Market.... 1037
III. Peanut Products.... 1277
IV. Peanut Oil.... 1617
V. Peanut By-Products.... 1859

MANSFIELD, G. R. Potash in the United States.... 737
MANUEL, W. A. Another Hydrogen Sulfide Generator.... 2608
MARSH, W. T. *See* Symposium on Selecting the Chemist-Elect.... 539
MARSHALL, E. M. The Preparation of Iodine and Bromine Salts by the Easiest Method.... 1131
MASAKI, K., W. D. BONNER AND—. The Recovery of Iodine as Sodium Iodide from Waste Iodide Solutions.... 616

MASON, C. W. The Reclassification of a Chemistry Library According to the Library of Congress System..... 1887
McAFEE, A. M. The Manufacture of Commercial Anhydrous Aluminum Chloride..... 2376
McCAVE, L. W. My Student Days in Germany..... 1081
A Correction..... 1248
McCLELLAND, F. D. Experiment to Show the Removal of Ions in Double Decomposition..... 1579
McCREA, G. W. A Form of Condenser for Use with High-Boiling-Point Liquids. 2963
McKIBBIN, R. R. The Life Layer of the World..... 1993
MILLER, C. The Thermatomic Carbon Process..... 2406
MILLER, W. L. Bios..... 257
MILLIKAN, R. A. The Place of Science in the Modern World..... 1061
MILLS, J. E. Chemical Progress in the South. Preface..... 2223
Part I. 1. Educational Progress in Chemistry. 2. Chemical Libraries in the South. 3. Educational Requirements for Teachers of Chemistry in Secondary Schools. 4. Teaching Schedules in the Chemical Department..... 2227–72
Part II. Foreword. 5. Important Problems Awaiting Solution..... 2275
Part IV. Statistical Information..... 2417
Part V. Foreword..... 2449
MONTGOMERY, J. P. Does the College Teacher in General Chemistry Need Training in Education?..... 2150
MORGAN, E. J. Educational Institutions in Cincinnati and Vicinity..... 1922
MORSE, S. W. Chemistry in Public Junior Colleges..... 1104
MORTIMER, F. S. Teaching the Solubility Product Principle..... 2119
MOSS, W. W., JR. Importance of Biology in Creative Chemistry..... 2158
MULLIN, C. E. Chemical Problems in Connection with the Cotton Textile Industry..... 2307
The Relation of Cotton to Synthetic Fibers..... 1811
MURPHY, E. J., F. ALLISON AND—. A Magneto-Optic Method of Chemical Analysis..... 2411
MURRAY, T. F., JR. A Leeuwenhoeck Microscope..... 1671

NELSON, J. E. The Displacement Series as a Means of Effective Chemistry Teaching..... 1895
NEWMAN, A. B. Restoring the Panama Mural Paintings..... 873

OELKE, W. C. A Chamber Sulfuric Acid Plant for Lecture Demonstration..... 1668
OESPER, R. E. Alchemy—Folly or Wisdom?..... 2664
Oscar Loew..... 314
OSER, J. I. Training in Writing Chemical Equations..... 2127
OTTERBACHER, T. The Decolorizing Action of Carbon: A Demonstration..... 1299

PALMER, A. M. Fellowship Opportunities for Study Abroad..... 130
PARKER, D. A Method for Determining the Hydrogen Equivalent of Sodium.. 2165
PARKER, H. C. Electrical Measuring Instruments for Use in Teaching Electrochemistry..... 69
PARR, R. M. AND M. A. SPENCER. Should Laboratory or Recitation Have Precedence in the Teaching of High-School Chemistry?..... 571
PARSONS, C. L. The Laboratory—The Key to Progress—*dedicatory address*.. 821
PENNING, C. H. Diphenyl and Diphenyl Derivatives..... 2373
The Swann Corporation..... 2370
PHELAN, E. W. Salaries, Experience, and Training of Chemistry Teachers in Ohio High Schools..... 1928
PORTER, J. D. Aluminum in the South... 2383
POTTER, A. D., W. A. FELSING AND—. Gypsum and Gypsum Products..... 2788
PRANDTL, W. The Chemical Section of the Deutsches Museum..... 762

QUINN, E. L. Carbon Dioxide.
I. Its Relation to Life..... 151
II. Its Industrial Application..... 403
III. Its Commercial Manufacture..... 637

RAIFORD, L. C. Lecture Experiments in Organic Chemistry..... 1597
RAKESTRAW, N. W. A Model Chemistry Clubroom..... 891
REEDY, J. H. An Experiment in Segregation of Chemistry Students According to Their Professional Interests..... 842
REID, E. E. Chemical Progress in the South. Part I. Educational Institutions. Foreword..... 2225
REINMUTH, O. Some Elementary Principles of X-Ray Crystal Analysis. I... 138
II..... 860
III..... 1373
REMINGTON, R. E. The Iodine Content of Some South Carolina Products..... 2366
Unanswered Questions in the Biochemistry and Geochemistry of Iodine..... 2590
RICH, J., G. F. SMITH AND—. The Use of a Zinc Wire Spiral as a Jones Reductor 2948
RICHARDSON, L. Calcium Chloride for Snow Removal..... 441
ROARK, R. C. Problems in the Production and Use of Insecticides in the South..... 2301
ROBINSON, E. L. An Inspiring Course in Introductory Chemistry..... 1100
ROE, E. L. A Plea for Mercy..... 1645
ROMMEL, G. M. The Farmer's Interest in Chemistry..... 2285
RONNEBERG, C. E. The Concept of the Pound-Molecular-Volume..... 1659
ROSE, A. AND R. D. BILLINGER. Approximate Molecular Weights from the Boiling-Point Rise: An Experiment in Elementary Chemistry Laboratory..... 2715
ROSE, A., R. D. BILLINGER AND—. Nitrosyl-Sulfuric Acid: An Experiment Illustrating the Lead Chamber Reaction..... 1138
RUE, J. D. Chemical Problems of the Paper Industry—Particularly Southern Pine..... 2291
RUTHERFORD, G. S. *See* Symposium on Selecting the Chemist-Elect..... 535

SALMON, W. D. Nutrition Problems of the South..... 2336
SAMPEY, J. R. The Teaching of First-Year Organic Chemistry..... 2115
SARVER, L. A. Quantitative Analysis for Medical Students..... 365
SCHAFER, C., R. E. DUNBAR AND—. The Organization of the High-School Science Club..... 1327
SCHEFLAN, L. An Index to Book Reviews in 1929..... 1454
SCHERER, P. C., JR., R. E. HUSSEY AND—. Rayon—*Today and Tomorrow*..... 2543
The Rayon Industry in the South..... 2354
SCHLUNDT, H. Twenty Years of Experimenting in Teaching College Chemistry..... 1310
SCOFIELD, M. B. Further Studies on Sectioning in General Chemistry..... 117

SCOTT, W. W. AND C. L. KOELSCHE. A Delicate Procedure for Qualitative Detection of Tin..... 367
SELIGMAN, R. The Institute of Metals. Its Origin and Objects..... 2088
SELLERS, J. F. Fifty Years of Chemistry Teaching in Southern Colleges..... 2035
Corrections..... 2525
SENSEL, E. E. Is the Use of Gas in Warfare Justifiable?—*prize essay*..... 1568
SHEEAN, J. L. The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities..... 33
SHIVER, H. E. Chemical Warfare: II. Classification, Preparation and Properties of Agents..... 95
III. Weapons, Tactics, and Protection. 294
SHRINER, R. L. Qualitative Organic Analysis in the Training of the Organic Chemist..... 1593
SIEPLEIN, O. J. Miami Sun-Ray Research of the Joseph H. Adams Foundation..... 2414
SIMER, D. M. AND M. G. BROCK. A Demonstration of Electric Nitrogen Fixation for High-School Chemistry.. 2169
SMITH, A. W. The Failure of an Antithesis between Matter and Energy.. 2094
SMITH, G. F. Electrically Heated Sand-Bath Hot Plates for Analytical Laboratories..... 1915
— AND J. RICH. The Use of a Zinc Wire Spiral as a Jones Reductor..... 2948
SMITH, O. M. AND H. M. TRIMBLE. Distribution of Grades Received in General Chemistry by the Students in the Various Schools in the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College.. 1676
SNELL, F. D. Generation of Hydrogen Sulfide..... 1901
SODAY, F. J. AND G. W. BENNETT. Laboratory Experiments on the Boiling-Point Curves of Binary Mixtures.... 1336
SPEH, C. F. Chemical Problems of the Naval Stores Industry..... 2322
SPENCER, M. A., R. M. PARR AND—. Should Laboratory or Recitation Have Precedence in the Teaching of High-School Chemistry?..... 571
STAFFORD, O. F. Concerning the Future of the One-Year Chemistry Course... 565
STANSFIELD, A. A Graphical Method of Teaching the Thermochemistry of High Temperatures..... 43
STARECK, J., R. TAFT AND—. The Growth of Lead Crystals in Silica Gels..... 1520
STETSON, H. T. What Are the Stars?.... 2645
STONE, C. H. A Method of Teaching Equation Writing..... 1332
Preparation of a Synthetic Resin..... 1663
Some Experiments in Crystallization... 2170
Some Projects in Chemistry..... 1655
STONE, H. W. A Demonstration of Changes in Ionic Equilibria during Chemical Reactions..... 2722
STONE, P. T. An Asbestos Crucible..... 2123
STRONG, R. K. Laboratory Examination in General Chemistry..... 1125
SULLIVAN, J. M. The New Science Building at Millsaps College..... 1059

TAFT, R. A Convenient System of Water Thermostats for Laboratory Instruction..... 2953
— AND J. STARECK. The Growth of Lead Crystals in Silica Gels..... 1520
THOMPSON, M. DEK. Electrochemical Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology..... 59
TRIMBLE, H. M., O. M. SMITH AND—. Distribution of Grades Received in General Chemistry by the Students in the Various Schools in the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College.. 1676
TRUMPER, M. Physiological Chemistry for Medical Students..... 2161
TRYON, M., H. F. LEWIS AND—. New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. II. Decane from *n*-Amyl Bromide by the Wurtz Reaction..... 2712
TURRENTINE, J. W. Problems in the Fertilizer Industry..... 2330

USHER, R., M. T. CARLISLE AND—. A Direct Reading Volume-Meter..... 1562

VAN HORNE, D. The Lecture-Demonstration Method in High-School Chemistry..... 109
VAN KLOOSTER, H. S. Lecture Experiment on the Influence of the Solvent on the Speed of Reaction..... 589
VANDEVOORT, A. M. Trends and Tendencies in the Teaching of Chemistry in Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges..... 371
VILBRANDT, F. C., W. E. ESKEW AND—. Duplex Weighing Tube..... 1913
VON LOESECKE, H. The Banana: A Challenge to Chemical Investigation.. 1537
VUILLEUMIER, E. A. Unknowns for Quantitative Analysis..... 68

WAGNER, E. C. The Purification of Acetamide..... 1135
WALKER, F. Jean de Meun and Alchemy. 2863
WALTERS, O. S. Some Unusual Student Projects..... 358
WALTON, C. F., JR. Chemical Problems of the Cane Sugar and Molasses Industry..... 2326
WARD, H. L. The Teaching of the Phase Rule in Courses in Elementary Physical Chemistry..... 2100
WEBSTER, J. E. A Survey of Chemistry as Taught to Agricultural Students... 849
WESSON, D. The Cotton Crop and Our Food Supply..... 1821
WEST, C. J. AND C. HULL. Check List of Chemical Periodicals in Libraries of the South..... 2451
Doctorates in Chemistry and Related Fields Conferred by American Universities, 1929–1930..... 2966
The Sixth Census of Graduate Research Students in Chemistry, 1929..... 1674
WILLIAMS, H. R. From Corn to Karo—*project*..... 1147
WILLIAMSON, B. F. The Tung-Oil Tree.. 9
WILSON, N. F. AND R. K. CARLETON. A Simplified Hydrogen Sulfide Generator..... 2172
WINTER, P. K. The Problem of Problems in High-School Chemistry..... 355
WOODBRIDGE, R. G. The Relation of Cotton to Explosives..... 1832
WORK, L. T. Chemical Training for Power Plant Engineers..... 316

CORRESPONDENCE

BRILL, H. C. Shall Laboratory Periods Be Shortened?..... 909

DEULOFEU, V. Chemistry at the University of Buenos Aires, Argentine..... 907

FAIRBANKS, E. E. "Live" Chemical Museum Exhibits..... 1936

GERSTENZANG, E. M. Benjamin Silliman, 1779–1864: A Correction..... 671

HOWARD, R. S. Calculating Crystal Dimensions..... 907

LAW, S. D. Does Education Pay?..... 1936
LIGHTY, W. H. Correspondence-Study Course in Inorganic Preparations..... 671

MARSHALL, E. M. Practical Laboratory Training ... 1179
MELDRUM, W. B. Oxidation-Reduction Equations ... 1688

PETERSON, B. H. What Shall We Teach Our Chemistry Majors? ... 177
PETERSON, C. R. Training in Writing Chemical Equations ... 2725

REINMUTH, O. The Structure of Matter: Balancing Oxidation-Reduction Equations ... 1180

SCHULZ, E. R. Wilhelm Ostwald. A Correction ... 1179
SHIPPEE, V. C. "Chlorox" Problem for Chemistry Students ... 672
SMALLWOOD, H. M. Undergraduate Laboratory Work at Harvard University ... 448

WEAVER, E. C. Avogadro and Euclid ... 673

VUILLEUMIER, E. A. Pharmacopeia Analyses for Medical Students ... 1184

ABSTRACTS

ACTON, M. G. Solution of Arsenous and Mercuric Iodide ... 1414
ADAM, H., A. EBELING AND —. Purity of Lead at the Time of the Birth of Christ ... 2194
AHMAD, B., J. C. DRUMMOND, —AND R. A. MORTON. Further Observations on the Relation of Carotene to Vitamin A ... 2505
ALBRECHT, W. A. Graduate Cylinder Protector ... 683
ALEXANDER, J. Vanadium and Some of Its Industrial Applications ... 194
ALLEN, C. F. H. Recent Developments in Industrial Organic Chemistry ... 1947
ALLEN, R. N. Bending Glass Tubing ... 2186
ALLISON, F. E.
Cyanamid, Its Uses as a Fertilizer Material ... 195
Cyanamid and Its Uses ... 689
ALLISON, I. S. The Problem of Saline Drinking Waters ... 2189
AMBLER, H. R. Sources of Error in the Determination of Hydrogen in Gases ... 2500
ANDERS, J. M. Research Method of Teaching Science ... 1945
ANDERSON, O. A. Who Shall Supervise College Teaching? ... 698
ANDRADE, E. N. DA C. A Projection Model to Illustrate the Passage of an Alpha Particle in the Neighborhood of an Atomic Nucleus ... 1413
The Air-Pump, Past and Present ... 197
ANDRESS, J. M. Selecting Textbooks on Health ... 2998
The Mental Health of the Teacher ... 200
ANDREW, R. L. The Determination of Minute Amounts of Iodine in Soils and Waters ... 2728
ANDREWS, B. R. The Economic Status of Scientific Men and Women. I. Budget Needs of College Teachers ... 933
ANSCHÜTZ, R. Life of Kekulé ... 2192
ARDREY, J. E. The Probable Use and Effect of Chemical Agents in Future Warfare ... 460
ARMAGNAC, A. P. Why Your Fireworks Flash and Go Boom ... 2991
ARMSTRONG, H. E.
Prof. W. H. Perkin, Jr. ... 462
Scientific Worthies. XLV. Richard Willstätter ... 2191
The Riddle of Benzene: August Kekulé ... 197
ARNETT, T. Should Professors' Salaries Be Higher? ... 466
ARNOLD, H. J. Diagnostic and Remedial Technics for College Freshmen ... 1945
ASCHKINASS, E. Ernest Rutherford ... 691
ASHWORTH, R. W. Automatic Filter ... 188
ASTELL, L. A. How State Academies of Science May Encourage Scientific Endeavor among High-School Students ... 1959
AUGHINBAUGH, B. A. The Motion Picture and the School ... 455
AYRES, E. E. Amyl Alcohol from the Pentanes ... 688

BABSON, H. Teacher Load in Los Angeles ... 201
BACHE, W. A. Small Laboratory Hydrogen Sulfide Outlet ... 189
BACHMAN, F. P. The Economic Status of Scientific Men and Women. II. Salaries and Supplementary Earnings of College Teachers ... 933
BAHR, H. AND H. ZIELER. The Action of Chlorine on Ethylene. (Ethylene Chloride and the Preparation of Trichloroethane.) ... 1695
BAIL, P. M. Selling Physics and Chemistry ... 1414
BAILAR, J. C. A Non-Splash Bottle ... 189
BALDWIN, R. T. Recent Developments in the American Chemical Industry 924, 1947
BANCROFT, W. D. The Methods of Research ... 1703
BARIL, O. L.
An Efficient Cooling System ... 918
Multiple-Melting-Point Apparatus ... 1412
Pyknometer and Pipet ... 919
The Wurtz Distilling Tube ... 1190
BARNES, A. S. L., W. P. DOBSON AND —. Oxygen and Hydrogen in Industry ... 925
BARNES, E. J. AND S. L. PRESSEY. The Reliability and Validity of Oral Examinations ... 1200
BARTLETT, W. J. Chemistry in Incandescent Lamp Manufacture ... 1194
BARTON, H. A. Comparison of Protons and Electrons in the Excitation of X-Rays by Impact ... 923
BASS, L. W. How the Chemical Product Differs Economically ... 2734
—, W. A. HAMOR AND —. Bibliochresis: The Pilot of Research ... 2199
Is There an Age Dead-Line in the Scientific and Engineering Professions? ... 697
The Popularization of Science ... 696
BATES, L. F. Recent Advances in Science: Physics ... 2191, 2730
BATTEGAY, M. Schutzenberger, Scientist and Industrialist ... 2193
BAUSCH, H. Ludwig Claisen ... 1953
BAXTER, G. P.
Theodore William Richards ... 692
Thirty-Sixth Annual Report of the Committee on Atomic Weights. Determinations Published during 1929 ... 1946
BEAL, G. D. Is the History of Pharmacy a Worth While Study? ... 2988
BEATLEY, B. High-School Diploma Often Meaningless ... 695
BEBIE, J. Phenol—A Survey of a Revived Industry ... 2729
BEDFORD, J. H. A Study of Vocational Interests of California High-School Students Based on a Survey of Twelve Rural High Schools ... 930
BÉHAR, M. F. That Peculiar Thing, Temperature ... 1198
BEHRMAN, A. S. Water, Water, Everywhere ... 458
BENEDICT, L. Please Pass the Salt ... 2189
BENEDICT, R. C. Preaching the Gospel of Science ... 466
BENGER, E. B. Organization of Industrial Research ... 2198
BENN, J. A. Benn Brothers, Limited, 1880–1930; Jubilee History ... 2509

BENTLEY, W. A. Securing Photomicrographs of Snow Crystals 1696
BENTON, W. A. Modern Methods of Ascertaining Specific Gravity 920
BERL, E., *editor*. Briefe von Justus Liebig 694
BERNTHSEN, A. August Kekulé 2993
The Heidelberg Chemical Laboratory for University Instruction in the Last Hundred Years 2510
BERTRAM, S. H. AND W. A. VAN MEURS. Apparatus for Filtration in the Warm of Saturated Solutions 1942
BETTS, G. H. Language Requirements for Doctors of Philosophy 1957
BJERRUM, N. Contemporary Views on the Nature of Electrolytes 1952
BLACK, J. G. A Dynamic Atom Model of the First Eleven Elements of the Periodic Table 450
BLACK, N. H. The Training of Science Teachers, Here and Abroad 1425
BLAISDELL, J. A. Claremont Colleges, Some Educational Purposes and Results 1703
BLOCK, W..
Calorimetry 1193
Measurements 202
BLOODGOOD, J. C. Cancer as a Public Health Problem 1426
BOAS, F. Observations on the Growth of Children 2508
BOCKMÜHL. Friedrich Stolz 1954
BOLAS, T. The Florence Flask 2194
BOLES, L. L. AND H. A. WEBB. The Mathematics of General Inorganic Chemistry 1956
BONSER, F. R. The Training of Teachers for the New Education 201
BOOTH, J. W. Sugar Will Give You Endurance 2997
BOUGAULT, J. Charles Moureu, 1862–1929 692
BOUGHTON, E. W. Titanium Dioxide: A Revolutionizing Factor in the Pigment Market 689
BOUYGUES, H. An Osmometer with a Gelatin Membrane 2186
BOWMAN, J. G. Teachers Wanted 1201
BOYLSTON, H. M. Fifty Years of Physical Metallurgy 927
BRAGG, W. H.
Cellulose in the Light of the X-Ray. 1416, 2503
The Meaning of the Crystal 2191
BRAGG, W. L. The Structure of Silicates. 1698
BRAUN, H. C. The Non-Volatile Constituents of *Mentha Piperita* 1699
The Production and Uses of Stearin and Olein 2990
BRAUNER, B. D. I. Mendeléeff as Reflected in His Friendship to Professor Bohuslav Brauner 2192
BRIGMAN, B. M. Opinions and Observations on Teachers 2508
BROADY, K. O. Homogeneous Grouping .. 931
BROGLIE, L. DE. Waves and Corpuscles in Modern Physics 2191
BROOKS, B. T. William McPherson 927
BROOKS, D. B. Criteria for Judging Content of a General Science Course 695
BROTHERTON, L. Fifty Years in the Chemical Industry 2993
BRÜCHE, E. New Results in Atomic Physics and Atomic Chemistry 2505
BRUSSET, J. Rich Mineral Deposits Await Development in Algeria 194
BRYK, E. Paul Duden on the Occasion of His 25th Year of Service with the I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. 1422
BUCKHAN, J. W. The Passing of the Scientific Era 200
BULLOCK, W. E. The Practical Difficulties of Introducing the International Metric System into the United States. 1960
BUREAU, F. A. Production and Liquefaction of Some Industrial Gases 1417
BURK, G. C., H. B. THOMPSON AND—. Influence of Heat upon Water Absorption of Certain Dried Fruits 195
BURKE, D. J. Solvents: Their Manufacture and Uses 2505
BURROWS, G. H. Some Aspects of Chemical Equilibrium 192
BUSBY, H. S. The Sick Textile Industry .. 2734
BUSCH, M. The Seventieth Birthday of Dr. Carl Paal 2731
BUTLER, F. R. Effect of Neutral Salts on H-Ion Concentration 687

CAIN, C. The Status of Science Teaching in the Secondary Schools of Mississippi. Part II 1957
CAMP, J. P. The Micrometric Muddle 921
CAMPBELL, W. G. AND H. L. KOCH. Student Honesty in a University with an Honor System 1200
CARBIERE, J. Apparatus for the Continuous and Automatic Purification of Mercury 2186
CARLIN, J. C. The Relation of the Chemical Industry to Pharmacy 1415
CARLSEN, T. E. AND L. R. WHEELER. Rehabilitation in Arithmetic with College Freshmen 2731
CARPENTER, H. AND J. M. ROBERTSON. The Metallography of Some Egyptian Implements 2194
CARPENTER, L. G. Recent Progress in Atomic Physics 2191
CARTER, T. M. The Use of Moving Pictures in the Teaching of Certain School Subjects 193
CARTY, J. J. Science, the Soul of Prosperity 1958
CASE, L. C. Reclamation of Silver from Residues 190
CHAFFEE, C. S. Glass and Glass Making Materials 685
CHAPMAN, W. P. The Economic Aspect of Visual Education by Motion Pictures from a Parent's Viewpoint 2509
CHATTERJI, A. C., N. R. DHAR AND—. Theories of Liesegang Rings and Periodic Precipitation 196
CLARK, G. L. X-Ray Metallography in 1929 460
CLARK, H. F.
Economic Effects of Education 1424
The Economic Status of Scientific Men and Women. IV. Discussion 933
CLARK, R. C. Qualities of a Successful Teacher 934
CLARKE, H. T. Premedical Requirements in Chemistry 1944
CLEGHORN, M. P. Report of Teaching Load Survey of the Engineering Division, Iowa State College 2507
COATES, W. S. Modern Boiler Development and Feed Water Treatment 2189
COBLENTZ, W. W. Recent Developments of Window Materials and Fabrics for Transmitting Ultra-Violet Radiations 690
CODY, F. Education in the Spirit of Life 1702
COLBY, C. C. Nickel Mesh in the Radio Grid Tube 194
COLE, L. J. Heredity as We See It Today. 2506
COLE, R. Progress of Medicine during the Past Twenty-five Years as Exemplified by the Harvey Society Lectures 2502
COLLOMB, R. AND J. MARTINET. The Principles of the Electronic Theory of Valency 2190
COMPTON, K. T. The Scientific Work of Irving Langmuir 1700
CONANT, J. B. The Converse Memorial Laboratory 2509

CONCANNON, C. C. The International Chemical Fertilizer Industry 2990
COOK, E. F. No More Pain 2503
COOK, S. J. Chemical Statistics 688
COOK, W. A. A Comparative Study of Standardizing Agencies 931
CORBET, A. S. Natural Coagulation of Hevea Latex 1699
CORNOG, J. An Improved "Steaming-Out" Device 190
CORNWELL, R. T. K. Quantitative Microanalysis 2991
CORRIE, G. W. Wax Bottle Support 684
COUCH, J. F. Experiments with Extracts from the Woolly-Pod Milkweed (*Asclepias eriocarpa*) 926
COWMAN, J. A More Efficient Method of Preparing Molybdate Reagent for Phosphorus Pentoxide Determinations 191
COXE, W. W. The Function of a Research Bureau in a State Department of Education 1946
COYLE, F. B. Nickel and Chromium Extend the Field of Application of Iron Casting 923
CRAWFORD, C. C., R. WATSON AND—. Four Types of Tests 2997
CROCKETT, C. I. The Reaction of American Public Opinion to Chemical Warfare 700
CROSBY, O. A.
A Practical Use for Broken Funnel Tubes: Base for Test Tubes 190
A Simple Hydrogen Sulfide Generator ... 188
CROXTON, W. C. Shall Laboratory Work in the Public Schools Be Curtailed? .. 193
CRUDELI, U. The Systems of Rutherford-Bohr 927
CUNO, C. W. Migration of Chemical Industry 2198
CURIE, M. Autobiographical Notes 461
CURTMAN, L. J. AND M. WIGLER. The Removal of Interfering Acids Prior to Systematic Metallic Analysis 920
CUSHING, H. The Binding Influence of a Library on a Subdividing Profession ... 700
CUSTIS, H. H. Prevention of Overtitration 2186

DAKE, L. G. Automatic Filter 188
DALE, E. The Training of Ph.D.'s 1425
DAVIES, J. L. Education, Savage and Civilized 2195
DAVIS, C. O. Training Secondary School Teachers in Universities 1424
Davis, D. S. Makeshifts 2187
DAVIS, T. L.
Catching Up with Chemistry 1961
Free Radicles Two Centuries Ago 1423
DAVISSON, C. J. The Wave Properties of Electrons 2506
DE BROGLIE, L. Waves and Corpuscles in Modern Physics 2191
DE LEEUW, H. The Story of the Coconut. 927
DELEPINE, M. Charles Moureu 692
DENCER, F. A., S. W. LABROT AND—. Creosote Oil Gives Timber Longer Service Life 459
DEVILLIERS, E. J. Citrus By-Products Research: Orange Oil 2505
DEWEY, J.
Democracy in Education 933
My Pedagogic Creed 933
DHAR, N. R. AND A. C. CHATTERJI. Theories of Liesegang Rings and Periodic Precipitation 196
DILTS, M. E. Carbide Gas for Rural Schools 454
DIXON, S. Some Recent Food Investigations 2989
DOBBIN, L. Ortho, Meta, Para. I. History of the Introduction of the Prefixes into Chemical Nomenclature. II. Benzene, and Some of Its Derivatives. III. Kekulé; the Constitution of Aromatic Substances. IV. Position Isomerism; Early Views and Difficulties. V. Position Isomerism; the Problems Solved 694
DOBBS, E. J. Chromium Plating 1950
DOBROVOLNY, F. J., W. M. LAUER AND—. Semi-Micro Combustion Method for the Determination of Carbon and Hydrogen 2500
DOBSON, W. P. AND A. S. L. BARNES. Oxygen and Hydrogen in Industry 925
DOERMANN, H. J. A New Curriculum at Toledo 1944
DONATH, E. The Uses of Sodium Thiosulfate in Analytical Chemistry 1197
DONNAN, F. G. Physical Chemistry in the Science of Biology 202
DOOLEY, W. H. Teaching the Slow-Minded in High Schools 2998
DOW, H. H. Economic Trend in the Chemical Industry 1202
DRUCE, J. G. F., F. H. LORING AND—. Potassium: Its Radioactivity: Its Isotopes: and Its Association with the Phenomena of Life 1419
DRUMMOND, A. A., N. J. L. MEGSON AND— Formaldehyde Condensations with Aromatic Compounds 2505
DRUMMOND, J. C. Recent Progress in the Chemical Study of the Vitamins ... 1197
—, B. AHMAD AND R. A. MORTON. Further Observations on the Relation of Carotene to Vitamin A 2505
DUDEN, P. Robert Pschorr 1701
DUISBERG, C. Theodor Curtius 2993
DUNBAR, R. E.
A Safe, Convenient Method for Transferring Gas-Measuring Tubes 189
Chemistry for Fun 1944
DUNN, G. The Relationship between Science and Engineering 1703
DUNN, J. T. AND B. MOORE. Factors in the Use of Pulverized Fuel 1951
DUNSTAN, A. E. Chemistry and the Petroleum Industry 2989
DUSCHNITZ, B. Jöns Jacob Berzelius and His Relation to Humphry Davy 2191
DUSHMAN, S. Physics Brought Up to Date 2506
DYE, J. A., G. H. MAUGHAN AND—. The Amount of Ultra-Violet Radiation Necessary to Cure Rickets 2505
DYES, W. A. International Chemical Statistics 934
DYSON, G. M. Basic Industrial Minerals.
No. 8. Ultramarine 194
No. 9. The Sands 2504
Chemistry and Chemotherapy of Iodine and Its Derivatives 1949
Lithium; Its Extraction, Properties, and Uses 456

EBELING, A. AND H. ADAM. Purity of Lead at the Time of the Birth of Christ 2194
EDDY, W. H. The Metals in Our Foods ... 1949
EDWARDS, J. D., AND R. B. MASON.
Alumina Production in Its Present-Day Aspects 456
Producing Alumina by Acid and Electrothermal Processes 1196
EFFINGER, B. J. An Improved Hydrogen Sulfide Generator 683
EGLOFF, G. Science in Industry 196
—AND C. D. LOWRY, JR. Distillation Methods, Ancient and Modern 694
EHRENFELD, L. Chemistry in the Museum of Science and Industry 2197
EISENHART, L. P. The Intellectual Life in the Colleges 1702
EINSTEIN, A. The Trend of Modern Physics 2191

ELLIOT, T. G., R. HADFIELD, AND R. J. SARGENT. Recent Developments in Corrosion and Heat-Resisting Steels.. 1418
EMDEN, F. Accelerators of Vulcanization and Their Uses..... 1421
EMLEY, W. E. Economic and Industrial Prospects of Xylose..... 1950
EMSLIE, B. L. Fertilizer Production..... 1949
ENGELHART, M. D. Curriculum Construction in Chemistry..... 1944
Experimentation as a Technic of Educational Research..... 2998
EVANS, W. L. Mechanism of Carbohydrate Oxidation..... 2190
EVENT, E. The Advisory Committee on National Illiteracy..... 700
EVERS, N. AND T. MCLACHLAN. A Laboratory Bench Design..... 2501

FAJANS, K. The Development of Views Regarding the Nature of Chemical Forces..... 2730
FARAGHER, P. V. Varied Application Characterizes Aluminum in Industry.. 456
FARRELL, R. P. The Ability Group..... 694
FERGUSON, A. Professor K. J. P. Orton, F.R.S..... 2192
FESTER, G. Simplified Determination of Trivalent Arsenic..... 453
FICHTER, F. Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds.
Part 1. The Electrochemical Oxidation of Aromatic Hydrocarbons..... 687
Part 2. The Electrochemical Preparation of Vanillin, Saccharin, and Dyestuffs..... 687
Part 4. Kolbe's Synthesis of Hydrocarbons..... 925
Part 5. The Action of Fluorine on Inorganic and Organic Compounds..... 925
FIERO, G. W. Preservation of Fats..... 1417
FIKENTSCHER, H. AND H. MARK. A Spiral Model of Rubber..... 1697
FINIGAN, T. I. The Results of the Experiment with Eastman's Classroom Films..... 1956
FINNEY, R. L. Education for a Better World..... 1424
FISCH, J. An Automatic Buret..... 682
FISCHER, H. The Detection of Heavy Metals by Means of "Dithizon." (Diphenyl-Thiocarbazon)..... 453
FISHER, C. A., A. T. RASMUSSER AND—. Displaying and Filing Microscopic Preparations..... 1696
FLETCHER, L. AND J. B. WESTWOOD. Possible Sources of Error in pH Determinations..... 1943
FLYNN, J. T.
Big Changes Ahead..... 935
Sam Smith's Discovery Has Made Many Millionaires..... 1955
FOCKE, T. M. Coördination of Preparatory and Engineering Education..... 1701
FONTAINE, E C. The High-School Teacher..... 200
FOOTE, P. D. Superfluous Publications... 935
FORREST, J. W. Revelations of the Spectroscope..... 1696
FOSTER, W. Dedication of the Chemistry Building at Princeton University..... 466
FOULK, C. W. A Theory of Liquid Film Formation..... 687
FOX, C. J. J. The Micelle Chemistry of Cellulose..... 1951
FRAZIER, C. M., F. L. WHITNEY AND—. The Relation of Intelligence to Student Teaching Success..... 2731
FREEMAN, F. N. The Effect of Environment on Intelligence..... 2195
FREETH, F. A.
The Influence of Technic on Research... 2199
The Influence of Technic on Research; Being the Twentieth May Lecture to the Institute of Metals, Delivered May 7, 1930..... 2502
FRENCH, R. H. Solvents..... 689
FREUDENBERG, K. The Vegetable Tannins..... 461
FREUNDLICH, H. Seventieth Birthday of J. Traube..... 2193
FRIEDMAN, H. B. AND V. K. LAMER. An Improved Weight Buret..... 1412
FRIEDRICHS, F. An Aspirator for the Production of Constant Gas Pressure. 2986
FRIEDRICHS, J. Standardized Ground In Connections..... 685
FUCHS, P. A Precision Valve for Gases and Liquids, Particularly for Burets to Contain Liquid and a Description of a Buret without Stopcock..... 2499
FURNESS, R. A General Survey of the Solvents Industry..... 2505
FUSON, R. C. Some Recent Advances in Theoretical Organic Chemistry..... 2992

GAGE, H. P. Hygienic Effects of Ultra-Violet Radiation in Daylight..... 690
GAITHER, F. F. The Excursion Project. II..... 193
GALLAGHER, M. C. AND S. E. OWEN. Certified Food Colors: Their Characteristics and Tests..... 2188
GANN, J. A. The Magnesium Industry.. 2503
GANS, L. The Seventieth Birthday of A. v. Weinberg on August 11, 1930... 2731
GARD, J. S. F. AND R. S. ROBINSON. The Insulation of Heated and Cooled Surfaces..... 1951
GEDYE, G. R. Effect of Water as a Promoter of Chemical Reactions..... 196
GENELIN, S.
How to Be Economical with Aqueous Solutions of Hydrogen Sulfide Which Are Not Used Regularly..... 1192
Synthesis of Ethyl Mercaptan..... 1696
The Preparation of Carbon from Marble. 2727
GERARD, R. W. Experiment in Education: An Adventure..... 1414
GERMUTH, G. A Study of the Various Methods for the Separation and Estimation of Nickel and Cobalt Salts.... 2186
GERNGROSS, O. Robert Franz Pschorr.... 1700
GIAQUE, W. F. AND H. L. JOHNSTON. An Isotope of Oxygen, Mass 17, in the Earth's Atmosphere..... 687
GILL, S. Applying Aluminum in Petroleum Refinery..... 2728
GILLETT, H. W. The Possible Use of Beryllium in Aircraft Construction.... 194
GLAZE, H. L. Borax Ore Preparation in Death Valley—A Reminiscence..... 1950
GLICK, H. N. Evident Limitations of Intelligence Tests..... 932
GOLDFARB, A. R. A Continuous Flow Non-Splash Wash Bottle..... 683
GORTNER, R. A. Biochemistry and the Problems of Organic Evolution..... 1949
GOULD, H. W. AND K. W. RAY. The Effects of Silicon on the Properties of Brass..... 2504
GREENBAUM, F. R. The Mercuration of Phthaleins in Neutral Solutions with Bichloride of Mercury..... 2991
GREGORY, J. C. Life and Work of Sir Humphry Davy..... 2192
GRIFFITH, I. Iodine—The "Element of Doubt."..... 1697
GRUNOW. How Amber Is Obtained..... 457
GUCKER, F. T., JR. Measuring the Millionth of a Centigrade Degree to Test Modern Scientific Theories..... 686
GUILLET, L. André Le Chatelier (1861–1929)..... 2192

HAAG, C. M. A Chemistry Study Outline..... 1414

HACKH, I. W. D.
The Electronic Structure of Organic Compounds 2729
The New Periodic Table and Atomic Structure 192
HADFIELD, R., T. G. ELLIOT, AND R. J. SARGENT. Recent Developments in Corrosion and Heat-Resisting Steels.. 1418
HAERTEL, M. H. Henry Summers Chatfield 2192
HAGGERTY, C. J. The Stalagmometer.... 919
HAHN, O. The Elements of the Last Series of the Periodic Table 191
HALE, G. E. Building the 200-Inch Telescope 202
HALEY, D. E., J. R. LUNT AND—. Fire Kindling 1943
HAMMOND, W. H. Balancing Chemical Equations 191
HAMOR, W. A. Industrial Research and Education 2199
—AND L. W. BASS. Bibliochresis: The Pilot of Research 2199
Is There an Age Dead-Line in the Scientific and Engineering Professions? 697
The Popularization of Science 696
HANFORD, Z. M., J. PAPISH AND—. Occurrence of Germanium and Arsenic in Meteorites 1419
HANLEY, F. AND R. M. WOODMAN. The Effect of Sulfuric Acid Treatment on the Germination of Sugar Beet Seed... 2190
HARDECKER, J. F. Uses of Rubber in Modern Aircraft 457
HARDING, T. S. Science and the Money Minded 1958
Science and the Span of Life 3001
HARMS, F. A New Method of Detecting Bromine and Iodine in the Presence of Each Other 1192
HARRINGTON, E. L. A Rapid Positive Control Method of Handling Small Quantities of Liquids 2987
HARRIS, T. H., E. E. HUBERT AND—. Reducing Moisture Evaporation from Petri Dish Cultures 2187
HARRISON, G. R. Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring Spectral Light Intensities by Photography 461
HARROW, B.
Madame Curie and Radium 461
Madame Curie: Her Work 461
Sir Humphry Davy 462
HARVEY, E. N. AND A. L. LOOMIS. A Microscopic Centrifuge 2500
HARVEY, R. B. Joannes Baptista von Helmont 2193
HAUSSEN, R. A Colorimetric Determination of Tin 1413
HAUT, A.
Demonstration Experiment on Oxidation-Reduction 682
Teaching Oxidation and Reduction 686
HEATON, L. The Library of Mellon Institute of Industrial Research 3000
HEATON, N. Titanium Oxide Pigments... 1950
HEDGES, E. S. Some Relations between Physico-Chemical and Biological Periodic Phenomena 1953
HEIDER, V. Dr. Theodor Plieniger 1422
HEITZLER, F. Photography Identifies Gems by Their Flaws 2188
HENDERSON, V. E. AND G. H. W. LUCAS. Nitrous Oxide for Anesthesia 2503
HENNE, A., T. MIDGLEY, JR., AND—. Natural and Synthetic Rubber. I. Products of Destructive Distillation. II. Reduction of Isoprene by Na—NH_3. III. Dimethyloctadiene 690
HENNE, A. L. A Laboratory Ozonizer.... 1190
HENNEY, F. A. Group Protection of the Civilian Population against War Chemicals 460
HENNION, G. F. The Centigrade Thermometer 1199
HENRICH, F. Justus Liebig's Years of Learning and Traveling 2192
HERD, C. W., D. W. KENT-JONES AND—. The Detection and Determination of Small Quantities of Chlorine in Flour 2187
HETHERINGTON, S. W. A Study of High-School Chemistry Contests 929
HEVESY, G. V. Richard Lorenz. Memories of Years at Zürich 192
HEWETT, J. R. Edison 200
HILDEBRANDT, F. The Liebig Museum in Giessen 1199
HILDITCH, T. P. Structure of Fats and Its Bearing on Their Utilization 1699
HILL, C. O. History of the Department of Chemistry, University of Tennessee 929
HILL, H. H. Ten Questions for High-School Teachers 1959
HILL, S. E. An Improved Calomel Electrode Vessel 1412
HILLE, H. Colloidal Metals as Therapeutic Agents 1418
HINCHLEY, J. W. The Training of the Chemical Engineer 922
HIRSCH, A. A. Permanent Markings for Laboratory Porcelain and Glassware.. 919
HOCKENYOS, G. L. Emulsifier 685
HOFF, J. H. VAN'T. Friedrich Wilhelm Ostwald 1421
HOFMANN, F. Statistical Data 1928 for Chemical Instruction 1944
HOHMANN, H., *publisher*. Justus von Liebig's Geburtshaus 694
HOLLAND, M. The World's Fair at Chicago 2197
HOLLEMAN, A. F. Commission on the Reform of the Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry 699
HOLLINGSWORTH, M. Buret Clamp and Holder 918
HOLMES, R. W. Aristotle and Aristotelianism in Education 2998
HOOLEY, L. J. Dyes and Their Application: Recent Technical Progress 2189, 2505
HOOR, M. Investigating the Value of Professional Courses in Education.... 697
HOPKINS, A. A. Aluminum and Its Hard-Boiled Alloys 2503
HOPKINS, B. S. Opportunities in Science.. 1961
HOPKINS, R. H. Some Recent Advances in the Chemistry of Enzymes 2505
HORN, A. The Function of the Picture in Science Instruction 1697
HORN, D. W. Iodized Salt: A Food or a Drug? 2189
HORTON, R. E. Measured Outcomes of Laboratory Instruction 1423
HOSKINS, W. Chemistry Then and Now. 1198
HOUGH, H. W. Significant Developments Regarding Soil Corrosion 1197
HOWE, H. E. Edwin E. Slosson 691
HOWES, D. A. AND A. W. NASH. The Action of Potassium Permanganate on Unsaturated Hydrocarbons 1951
HRDLICKA, A. Organic Evolution: Its Problems and Perplexities 1427
HUBERT, E. E. AND T. H. HARRIS. Reducing Moisture Evaporation from Petri Dish Cultures 2187
HUFFOKER, C. L. Predictive Significance of the Correlation Coefficient 1957
HULL, A. W. Irving Langmuir 2192
HULL, C., C. J. WEST AND—. Research Scholarships and Fellowships Supported by Industry 2734
HUTCHINS, R. M. The Spirit of the University of Chicago. *Presidential Address* 1201
HUTCHINSON, R. O., C. LANDRETH AND—. Thermal Efficiencies of Aluminum Saucepans 194
HYDE, L. Can Science Control Life? 2999

ILLIG, K. The Production and Uses of Beryllium ... 194

INLOW, M. C., C. R. OTTO AND—, Do Students Who Study Chemistry in High School Elect That Subject in College? ... 1423

IRVINE, W. B. Memorial Service for Edgar Fahs Smith. The Provost of the University of Pennsylvania Presiding ... 699

IRWIN, M. H. Why We Need Minerals in the Diet ... 1419

JACKSON, C. D. Needed: New Life in the Colleges ... 1958

JACKSON, C. L. Frank Austin Gooch ... 691

JACKSON, H. L. Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation ... 919

JALADE. Chemical Analysis Facilitated by Laboratory Appliances: Applications to the Determination of Theobromine and to the Testing of Cola Preparations. A Continuous Extractor ... 685

JAMES, H.
An Improved Pipet ... 189
Automatic Pipet Filler ... 682

JAMES, M. H. The Newer Aspects of German Education ... 3000

JANECKE, E. J. J. van Laar ... 1423

JEFFERIES, Z. Light Alloys ... 923

JELLEY, E. E. A Simple and Inexpensive Refractometer ... 1412

JENNINGS, J. C. The Development of Modern Methods of Testing Lubricating Oils ... 690

JEWEL, P. W., W. W. SCOTT AND—. Determination of Carbon Dioxide in Carbonates ... 1942

JODIDI, J. L. The Nature and Source of Plant Nitrogen ... 460

JOHNSON, J. B. Dependence of Aviation on Metallurgy ... 1418

JOHNSTON, H. L., W. F. GIAQUE AND—' An Isotope of Oxygen, Mass 17, in the Earth's Atmosphere ... 687

JONES, C. H. Tantalum—A Metal for Difficult Corrosion Problems ... 457

JONES, C. L. Carbon Dioxide—By-Product or Waste Material ... 2503

JONES, H. C. The Work of Wilhelm Ostwald in Inaugurating the New Era in Chemistry ... 927

JONES, H. W. Stabilizing Sodium Thiosulfate Solutions ... 685

JORDAN, D. S. What Knowledge Is of Most Worth? ... 199

JORDAN, L. A. Tung Oil ... 195

JORDON, A. M., B. L. WEHMHOFF,—AND H. C. KNIGHT. Hot Plastic Shipbottom Paints ... 1196

JOSEPHSON, K. Nobel Prize in Chemistry: Hans von Euler and A. Harden ... 2195

JUNGKUNZ, R., J. PRITZKER AND—. A New Apparatus for the Automatic Determination of Water by Distillation ... 2727

KANE, J. G. AND H. E. WATSON. The Determination of Gelatin in Dilute Solutions ... 686

KARAPETOFF, V. Some Recent Changes in Our Attitude toward the Physical World ... 1426
The Scope and Problems of Modern Physics ... 1953

KARL, L. An Alchemical Recipe for Gold Attributed to King Mathias Corvinus of Hungary ... 2194

KARRER, P. Alfred Werner ... 1953

KATZ, S. H. Industrial Gas Masks and Their Construction ... 2502

KAUFFMAN, H. L. Easy and Quick Way to Clean Distillation Flasks ... 920

—AND J. B. MULL. Design and Construction of Efficient Laboratory Air-Pressure Filter ... 188

KELLOGG, V.
Changing Ideas in Research ... 466
The Place of Research in the Undergraduate College. Part IV ... 1945

KELLY, R. L.
Educating the Educators. Part I. The Contribution of the Graduate Schools ... 698
Great Teachers ... 1704

KELLY, T. L.
Combined Mercury Seal Stirrer and Reflux Condenser ... 187
Disposition of Waste Sodium ... 1192
Nickel Spatulas ... 919
Suitable Oil for Oil Baths ... 920

KENRICK, F. B. Are We Teaching the Right Chemistry? ... 1943

KENT-JONES, D. W. AND C. W. HERD. The Detection and Determination of Small Quantities of Chlorine in Flour ... 2187

KEYES, D. B.
Specialized Education and Its Vices ... 1958
The Manufacture of Anhydrous Ethyl Alcohol ... 689
The Pedagogue and Industrial Chemical Research ... 1960

KIEMSTEDT, H. The Detection and Determination of Lead in Ethyl Gasoline ... 1193

KILLEFFER, D. Benjamin Silliman, 1779–1864 ... 196

KILMER, F. B. The Daturas ... 2991

KIRCHOF, F. The Question of Vulcanization without Sulfur ... 1699

KLEIN, P. Making Rubber Goods of Latex by Electro-Deposition ... 457

KNIGHT, H. C., B. L. WEHMHOFF, A. M. JORDON, AND—. Hot Plastic Shipbottom Paints ... 1196

KNOEBEL, A. B. A General Method for Prevention of Flask Bumping during Boiling ... 683

KNOOP, F. The Mutual Influence of Organic Compounds in the Animal Body ... 1197

KNOPFF, M. Glass Tube Cutter ... 2186

KNOTT, H. The Diary of a Scientist ... 933

KOCH, H. L., W. G. CAMPBELL AND—. Student Honesty in a University with an Honor System ... 1200

KOCH, P., W. MIEHR,—AND J. KRATZERT. Dehydration of Analytical Precipitates by Heating ... 1695

KOECK, W., F. PANETH, W. D. URRY, AND—. The Age of Meteorites ... 1705

KOHMAN, G. T. Absorption of Oxygen by Rubber ... 690

KOLBERG, O. W. Suggestions for Study Supervision ... 1194

KON, G. A. R., JR. An Improved Receiver for Vacuum Distillation ... 1412

KÖNIG. Crucible with Handle ... 682

KORFF, S. A. AND J. Q. STEWART. A Sensitive Method for the Determination of Refractive Indices ... 2727

KRAIS, P. Adolf Lehne ... 1422

KRASE, N. W. High-Pressure High-Temperature Technology ... 2989

KRATZERT, J., W. MIEHR, P. KOCH, AND—. Dehydration of Analytical Precipitates by Heating ... 1695

KRUGER, D. AND E. TSCHIRSCH. The Detection of Acetic Acid ... 1192

KUENTZEL, W. E.
A Simple Laboratory Vacuum Regulator ... 684
Automatic Cut-Off Device for a Gas-Fired Laboratory Mercury Still ... 684

LA WALL, C. H. The Chemist as a Detective ... 2188

LABROT, S. W. AND F. A. DENCER. Creosote Oil Gives Timber Longer Service Life ... 459

LAING, G. J.
The Doctor of Philosophy and College Teaching ... 1705
The Scope and Sphere of a University ... 465
LAKE, G. B. Paracelsus ... 693
LAMER, V. K., H. B. FRIEDMAN AND—. An Improved Weight Buret ... 1412
LAMONT, B. F.
Arousing Interest in Chemistry ... 1193
Supervised Study in Chemistry ... 191
LANDRETH, C. AND R. O. HUTCHINSON. Thermal Efficiencies of Aluminum Saucepans ... 194
LANGMUIR, I.
Chandler Lecture, 1929. Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten, Thorium, Cesium, and Oxygen ... 2197
Modern Concepts in Physics and Their Relation to Chemistry ... 465
LAUER, W. M. AND F. J. DOBROVOLNY. Semi-Micro Combustion Method for the Determination of Carbon and Hydrogen ... 2500
LAUER, W. M. AND C. J. SUNDE. Semi-Micro Combustion Determination of Nitrogen ... 2500
LAURIE, A. P. The Identification of Pigments Used in Painting at Different Periods, with a Brief Account of Other Methods of Examining Pictures ... 1417
LAURO, M., W. F. WHITMORE AND—. Metallic Soaps—Their Uses, Preparation, and Properties ... 2504
LEE, W. B. Solvents and Swelling Agents for Organophilic Colloids ... 2189, 927
LEEUW, H. DE. The Story of the Coconut.
LEFFMANN, H. Reminiscences of an Expert ... 2734
—AND C. C. PINES. Notes on the Tests for Isopropanol ... 920
The Quality of Commercial Ether ... 1416
LEHMANN, E.
Progress of Organic Chemistry, 1924–1928. II ... 1197, 1417
III ... 2502, 2730
LELAND, W. G. The Place of Research in the Undergraduate College. Part II. 1945
LENHER, S. AND G. B. TAYLOR. Anhydrous Magnesium Perchlorate as a Drying Agent ... 1413
LETCHER, O. World's Greatest Gold Field ... 2502
LEUSCHNER, A. O. Research Professorships ... 466
LEVINSTEIN, H. But an Apprentice in Nature's Workshop ... 2990
Films and Fibers Derived from Cellulose ... 1951
LEWIN, W. First Experiments with Talkies in American Schools ... 1415
LEWIS, G. N. Symmetry of Time in Physics ... 2191
LINCOLN, E. A. Ability Grouping in Theory and Practice ... 694
LINEHAN, R. E., W. F. WHITMORE AND—. Transparent Emulsions of Some Essential Oils ... 458
LIPPMANN, E. O. VON. The History of Alcohol and the Term Gas ... 929
LISTON, J. Electrical Industrial Research during 1929 ... 925
LITTLE, A. D. Research and Labor: A Chemist Looks at Modern Life ... 696
LOCHTE, H. L. Device for Fastening Melting-Point Tubes to Thermometers ... 2186
LOCUSPEISER, B. New Types of Sensitive Silica Manometers ... 1942
LOEHWING, W. F. The Individual Plan of Graduate Study at the University of Iowa ... 687
LOEWENTHAL, R. The Seventieth Birthday of Dr. Arthur v. Weinberg ... 2731
LOOMIS, A. K. Recent Developments in Curriculum-Making in Denver ... 193
LOOMIS, A. L., E. N. HARVEY AND—. A Microscopic Centrifuge ... 2500
LORING, F. H. AND J. G. F. DRUCE. Potassium: Its Radioactivity: Its Isotopes: and Its Association with the Phenomena of Life ... 1419
LOWELL, A. L. Self-Education in Harvard College ... 1194
LÖWENSTEIN, L. The Newest Development of the Electrolytic Manufacture of Hydrogen Peroxide ... 455
LOWRY, C. D., JR., G. EGLOFF AND—. Distillation Methods, Ancient, and Modern ... 694
LOWRY, T. M. Extended Theory of Acids and Bases ... 2190
LUCAS, G. H. W., V. E. HENDERSON AND—. Nitrous Oxide for Anesthesia ... 2503
LUCK, J. M. The American Association for the Advancement of Science: The Fourteenth Annual Meeting of the Pacific Division ... 3000
LUM, E. A. Sir Humphry Davy, 1778–1829 ... 693
LUNT, J. R. AND D. E. HALEY. Fire Kindling ... 1943
LUSK, G. Science and Life ... 1703

MACBAIN, J. T. Ferro-Alloys as Factors in Steel Production ... 1418
MACKAY, J. G. The Determination of Total Sulfur in Rubber ... 2187
MACKENZIE, K. Indigo ... 1949
MACLAURIN, R. D. Is Smoke Responsible for Property Damage? ... 1416
MAGNUS, A. Richard Lorenz ... 928
MAIER, C. G. Cement for Silica-Glass Joints ... 2501
MALJAROV, K. L. Apparatus for Microfiltration ... 2499
MALLOWAN, M. E. L. New Light on Ancient Ur ... 929
MANN, A. Blocking-Out Undesirable Backgrounds in Photographs ... 686
MANN, C. R. Federal Relations to Education ... 2999
MANNING, E. L. Modern Methods of Producing High Vacuum and Various Phenomena of Electronic Emission in High Vacuum ... 1414
MANWARING, W. H. Biochemical Relativity ... 2502
MARK, H., H. FIKENTSCHER AND—. A Spiral Model of Rubber ... 1697
MARPLES, N. C. Monel Metal: Production, Properties, and Applications ... 1698
MARTINET, J., R. COLLOMB AND—. The Principles of the Electronic Theory of Valency ... 2190
MASON, R. B., J. D. EDWARDS AND—. Alumina Production in Its Present-Day Aspects ... 456
Producing Alumina by Acid and Electrothermal Processes ... 1196
MATHEWS, J. H. Why Study Colloid Chemistry? ... 921
MATIGNON, C. Charles Moureu ... 692
MATTHEWS, G. E. Chemicals in the Movies ... 688
MAUGHAN, G. H. AND J. A. DYE. The Amount of Ultra-Violet Radiation Necessary to Cure Rickets ... 2505
MAXWELL, C. R. A Report on College Freshmen for the First Semester of 1928–1929 ... 2996
MAY, O. E. Peter Shaw, M.D., Apostle of Modern Chemistry ... 928
MAYER, J. Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science 2733
MCBRIDE, R. S. A Demonstration of Confidence in Research ... 2732
MCBRYDE, J. M. What Do Our Colleges Need Most? ... 695
MCCRAE, J. The Life of Sir Humphry Davy ... 693

McCULLOCH, L. Lime Process for Coating Aluminum 194
McEACHRON, K. B. Thyrite: A New Material for Lightning Arresters 1418
McGAFFIGAN, O. J. Association of Chemistry with a Few Practical Problems ... 193
McHAFFIE, I. R. Chemical Industry in England 2510
McKAY, H. C. Visual Methods in Science Teaching 193
McKINLEY, G. M., J. G. McKINLEY, JR., AND—. High-Frequency Equipment for Biological Experimentation 2187
McKINLEY, J. G., JR., AND G. M. McKINLEY. High-Frequency Equipment for Biological Experimentation .. 2187
McKINNEY, H. T. The Plain Facts about the Status of College Teaching 1201
McLACHLAN, T., N. EVERS AND—. A Laboratory Bench Design 2501
McNAIR, J. B. Gum, Tannin, and Resin in Relation to Specificity, Environment, and Function 1418
MEAD, A. R. Qualities of Merit in Good and Poor Teachers 697
MEES, C. E. K.
George Eastman 2506
The Publication of Papers from Research Institutions 700
MEGSON, N. J. L. AND A. A. DRUMMOND. Formaldehyde Condensations with Aromatic Compounds 2505
MEIKLEJOHN, A. What Next in Progressive Education? 199
MEISTER, M. For the Science Teacher 922
MELLON, M. G.
A Book Support for the Chemical Laboratory 191
Purdue University's New Chemical Laboratory 202
MERIAM, J. B. A Simple Method of Measuring the Specific Gravity of Liquids 2499
MERLUB-SOBEL, M. Beryllium 456
MERRIAM, J. C. Natural Phenomena as a Source in Inspiration in Education 933
METCALF, M. M. The Place of Research in the Undergraduate College. Part I 1945
METZGER, H.
Newton: The Emission Theory of Light and Chemical Doctrine in the Eighteenth Century 2194
Newton and the Exposition of Chemical Doctrine in the Eighteenth Century ... 2194
MIDGLEY, T., JR., AND A. HENNE. Natural and Synthetic Rubber. I. Products of Destructive Distillation. II. Reduction of Isoprene by Na—NH_3. III. Dimethyloctadiene 690
MIEHR, W., P. KOCH, AND J. KRATZERT. Dehydration of Analytical Precipitates by Heating 1695
MILLAR, R. What It Costs to Keep Clean. 467
MILLER, D. W. Suggested Programs for a Science Club 1415
MITCHELL, W. M. Chromium Irons and Steels Exhibit Widely Varying Properties 456
MODDER, M. F. Three Enemies of Education—Notebooks, Credits, and Examinations 695
MOHOROVICIC. A Contribution to the Undulatory Theory of Matter and Quantum Theory of Light 2191
MOLDENKE, R. Recent Developments in the Metallurgy of Cast Iron 924
MOND, R. L. The Metal Carbonyls 2505
MOODY, A. H. Prevention of Overtitration 190
MOORE, B., J. T. DUNN AND—. Factors in the Use of Pulverized Fuel 1951
MORAN, T. Recent Advances in the Low-Temperature Preservation of Foodstuffs 195
MORGAN, F. T. Formaldehyde Condensations with Aromatic Compounds 2505
MORGAN, G. T. Alfred Werner 1953
MORIN, M. J. Chemical Warfare Training for the Soldier—A Necessity and a Practical Possibility 2199
MORLEY, H. F. Obituary—Samuel Rideal 927
MORONEY, W. J. Chemical Warfare 2190
MORTON, C. A New Glass Electrode System 2500
MORTON, R. A., J. C. DRUMMOND, B. AHMAD, AND—. Further Observations on the Relation of Carotene to Vitamin A 2505
MOSHER, E. N. Baccalaureate Degrees .. 2998
MULL, J. B., H. L. KAUFFMAN AND—. Design and Construction of Efficient Laboratory Air-Pressure Filter 188
MULLIN, C. E. Chemical Industries of the South 1416
MUNDAY, S. A Seal for Electrodes 451

NASH, A. W., D. A. HOWES AND—. The Action of Potassium Permanganate on Unsaturated Hydrocarbons 1951
NEUMAN, E. W., S. POPOFF AND—. Microscopic Examinaton of Precipitates as an Aid to Precise Analysis. I. Estimation of Sulfates as Barium Sulfate 1413
NEVILLE, H. A. Particle Size and the Properties of Matter 194
NEWMAN, A. E. Educating Tomorrow's Citizens 1424
NICHOLS, A. B. Heat and Cold 2730
NICKELL, L. F. Teaching of Chemistry from the Factory Viewpoint 1944, 1960
NOACK, F. A New Freezing Mixture 686
NORLIN, G. The Teacher Again 1201
NORRIS, W. Rubber Age Resisters 1419
NOYES, A., JR. Relationship of the New Physics and Physical Chemistry to the Curriculum 1959

ODELL, C. W. Educational Tests for Use in High Schools, Third Revision 197
OELKE, W. C. An Automatic Balance 920
OGILVIE, F. G. The 1851 Exhibition Commissioners and Their Work 2197
O'LEARY, R. D. Edwin Emery Slosson ... 927
OSBOURN, D. F. A Contract Plan of Teaching General Science 2988
OSTLING, G. J. Obituary of W. H. Perkin, Jr 2193
OSTROMESTENSKY, I. Vulcanization of Rubber 690
OTTO, C. R. AND M. C. INLOW. Do Students Who Study Chemistry in High School Elect That Subject in College? 1423
OWEN, S. E. The Relation of Media pH to the Bacteriostatic Action of Dyes ... 1420
—, M. C. GALLAGHER AND—. Certified Food Colors: Their Characteristics and Tests 2188

PALMER, A. M.
A College President's Professional Library 1960
Educating the Educators 1958
Part II. The Inservice Training of Young College Teachers 933
Fifty-five New College Presidents 698
PALMER, R. C. Producing Naval Stores from Waste Wood 1950
PANEBIANCO, R. Numerical Approximations Neglected in Both Chemistry and Physics 2195
PANETH, F. An Alchemical Manuscript of the 14th Century and Its Relation to Albertus Magnus' Book "De Mineralibus." 2194
—, W. D. URRY, AND W. KOECK. The Age of Meteorites 1705

PAPISH, J. AND Z. M. HANFORD. Occurrence of Germanium and Arsenic in Meteorites ... 1419
PARISOT, L. My Personal Reminiscences of Pasteur ... 1422
Pasteur ... 1422
PARKER, G. H. Some Aspects of Human Biology ... 1706
PARLOW, A. How to Facilitate Filtration in the Laboratory ... 1694
PARR, S. W. Calorimetry in America ... 1199
PARSONS, C. L. American Chemical Society. Twenty-five Year Summary, Growth, and Business Management ... 2733
The Laboratory: The Key to Progress ... 1959
PATTERSON, W. S. Cadmium versus Zinc Plating as Rust Preventive ... 2990
PERKIN, W. H. The Early History of the Synthesis of Closed Carbon Chains ... 196, 197
PERRY, R. C. The Project Method; Some Advantages and Disadvantages ... 1193
PESSEL, L. Metal Spraying ... 194
PFEIFFER, P. Alfred Werner ... 1953
PHILLIPS, D. E. Need of a New Type University ... 1200
PINES, C. C., H. LEFFMANN AND—. Notes on the Tests for Isopropanol ... 920
The Quality of Commercial Ether ... 1416
PINES, C. J. Notes on Tests for Peroxides ... 1697
PLACE, E. B. A Plea for the Genius ... 1958
PLANCK, M. Max von Laue ... 2192
PLUMMER, W. B. Moisture Content of Carbon Blacks ... 1698
POPE, W. J. J. A. Le Bel ... 2995
POPOFF, S. AND E. W. NEWMAN. Microscopic Examination of Precipitates as an Aid to Precise Analysis. I. Estimation of Sulfates as Barium Sulfate ... 1413
PORTER, A. W. On the Calculation of Surface Tension from the Measurements of Capillary Rise ... 2500
POWELL, G. W. Rendering Refractory Oxides Soluble ... 920
PRESSEY, S. L., E. J. BARNES AND—. The Reliability and Validity of Oral Examinations ... 1200
PRESTON, C. E. The Influence of the Teaching Viewpoint on Laboratory Practices ... 921
PRITZKER, J. AND R. JUNGKUNZ. A New Apparatus for the Automatic Determination of Water by Distillation ... 2727
PROCTOR, W. M. Is It Possible to Meet the Needs of Both the College and the High School in Admission Requirements? ... 2988
PUPIN, M. Romance of the Machine ... 927

QUINCKE, F. Dr. I. Rosenberg on the Occasion of His 70th Birthday on February 6, 1930 ... 1422

RANDOLPH, E. E. Training Chemical Engineers at N. C. State College ... 467
RAPPLEYE, W. C. Current Problems of Medical Education ... 2188
RASMUSSER, A. T. AND C. A. FISHER. Displaying and Filing Microscopic Preparations ... 1696
RAWDON, H. S. Current Metallurgical Research at the Bureau of Standards ... 467
RAY, K. W., H. W. GOULD AND—. The Effects of Silicon on the Properties of Brass ... 2504
RAY, K. W. AND R. G. THOMPSON. A Study of Barium-Tin Alloys ... 923
READ, J. The Romance of the Philosopher's Stone ... 2194
READ, W. T. Benjamin Silliman, Sr. ... 196
REDENBAUGH, W. A. A Science Department and Motion Pictures ... 1194
REDMAN, L. V. The William Hoskins I Know ... 1198
REEDER, W. G. Ethics of the Teaching Profession ... 201
REES, R. I. The Graduate and His Work ... 932
REEVES, F. W. Construction Activities in Improving Instruction in Eighty-seven Institutions ... 929
—AND J. D. RUSSELL. The Student's Working Load ... 1200
REISNER, E. H. Antecedents of the Federal Acts Concerning Education ... 2999
RENSHAW, R. R. William Henry Nichols ... 2192
REWALD, B. AND D. SCHWIEGER. A Simple Method of Removing the Last Traces of Water during the Evaporation of Solutions in the Laboratory ... 1695
RIESENFELD, E. H. Svante Arrhenius ... 2191
RIGGS, C. G. We Must Be Prepared against War Gas as an Extremity ... 460
RIGHTMIRE, G. W. The Floundering Freshman ... 1697
RISCHBIETH, P. The Synthesis of Urea from Carbon Monoxide and Ammonia ... 187
ROBERTS, S. G. Making Chewing Gum for the Multitude ... 2502
ROBERTS, W. M. An Experimental X-Ray Tube ... 2727
ROBERTSON, D. A. The Place of Research in the Undergraduate College. Part V ... 1945
ROBERTSON, J. M. The Effect of the Rate of Cooling on Steel ... 2993
—, H. CARPENTER AND—. The Metallography of Some Ancient Egyptian Implements ... 2194
ROBINSON, F. B. America's Educational Program ... 200
ROBINSON, R. S., J. S. F. GARD AND—. The Insulation of Heated and Cooled Surfaces ... 1951
ROGERS, J. P. The Safe Handling of Poisonous Chemicals ... 2987
ROLLER, D. The Fundamental Atomic Quantities and Atomic Weight ... 687
ROMANOFF, A. L. Shaking Machine for Analytical Work ... 1694
RONNEBERG, C. E. To Prevent Loss of Stoppers in Stopcocks ... 190
ROSENBERGER, H. A Microcinematographic Apparatus for the Owner of a 16-Mm. Motion Picture Camera ... 1415
An Electro Magnetic Pump ... 1942
ROSENLOF, G. W. Building Character in Our Secondary Schools ... 1201
ROSENTHALER, L. Microchemical Behavior of the Official Alkaloids ... 926
ROSS, B. B. Richard Newman Brackett ... 197
ROSSMAN, J. Uses for Rubber Latex ... 457
RUDGE, E. A. Timber as a Material of Plant Construction ... 2990
RUSSELL, J. D., F. W. REEVES AND—. The Student's Working Load ... 1200
RUTHERFORD, E. Recent Reactions between Theory and Experiment. The Raman Effect: The Constitution of Hydrogen Gas ... 688
RYAN, G. H. Recognition of Individual Differences ... 465
RYAN, W. C., JR. The World Federation at Geneva ... 201

SADTLER, R. S. Chemical Warfare Service Saves Millions for Industry ... 1195
SALISBURY, G. R. The Fourth Degree ... 2187
SALMONY, A. Silica Gel, a Valuable, New Adsorbent ... 1698
SANTMYERS, R. M. Cesium, Rubidium, and Lithium ... 2190
SANTOS, F. O. Department of Agricultural Chemistry, University of the Philippines ... 934
SAPPINGTON, C. O. Health in the Chemical Industry ... 1415
SARGENT, R. J., R. HADFIELD, T. G. ELLIOT AND—. Recent Developments in Corrosion and Heat-Resisting Steels ... 1418

SAUER, E. One Hundred Years of Chemistry in the Stüttgart Technical College. . . . 700

SAURER, C. Rubber in Airplane Construction. . . . 1419

SCHOFIELD, R. K. Recent Advances in Science: Physical Chemistry. . . . 2191

SCHOLLENBERGER, C. J. Data on Reagents. . . . 192

SCHORGER, A. W. The Chemistry of Cellulose with Special Reference to Rayon. . . . 1951

SCHWIEGER, D., B. REWALD AND—. A Simple Method of Removing the Last Traces of Water during the Evaporation of Solutions in the Laboratory. . . . 1695

SCOTT, A. W. Adaptation of the Diphenylcarbazide Test for Mercury to the Scheme of Qualitative Analysis 685

SCOTT, J. J., JR. Earth Colors. . . . 1419

SCOTT, J. R. The Swelling of Vulcanized Rubber in Liquids. . . . 935

SCOTT, W. W. AND P. W. JEWEL. Determination of Carbon Dioxide in Carbonates. . . . 1942

SEASHORE, C. E. A New Plan of Registration. . . . 1194

SEELEY, S. B. The Uses of Nickel Brasses. . . . 2729

SEIBEL, C. W. The Government's New Helium Plant at Amarillo, Texas. . . . 2989

SELIGMAN, E. R. A. Propaganda by Public Utility Corporations. . . . 2196

SETON, A. Graphite and Its Uses. . . . 2504

SHAVER, J. M. The Training of Teachers of Science for Junior and Senior High Schools. . . . 1959

SHEPHARD, W. G. 300 Miles to the Gallon 195

SHERWOOD, T. K. Chemical Engineering Education. . . . 687

SHOUP, C. S. Note on Preparation of Collodion Bags. . . . 685

SHOWALTER, N. D. Interpreting Education Anew. . . . 465

SINGER, D. W. Michael Scot and Alchemy. . . . 2194

SINNATT, F. S. Cenospheres and the Structure of Coke. . . . 2990

SKERRETT, R. G.
Bingham Canyon's Great Copper Camp. Part I. . . . 457
Part II. . . . 688
Glass Bubbles for Incandescent Lamps. . . . 459

SKEWES, J. H. History of Mexico's Richest Silver Mines. . . . 1423

SKINKLE, J. H. Elementary Textile Microscopy. . . . 2728

SKINNER, H. L. Prevention of Flask Bumping during Boiling. . . . 190

SKINNER, V. P. The Benefits of Homogeneous Grouping. . . . 465

SKOOG, A. P. Dedication—Charles James Hall, University of New Hampshire. . . . 934

SLACK, F. G. An Arrangement for Obtaining a Steady Flow of Gas at a Constant Low Pressure. . . . 1191

SLOMAN, H. A. A New Method for the Production of Pure Beryllium Oxide from Beryllium Ores. . . . 689

SMITH, E. A. Solders Used by the Goldsmiths of Ur. . . . 928

SMITH, E. F. Silliman the Elder. . . . 197

SMITH, G. F. Anhydrone, $Mg(ClO_4)_2$. A Perfect Substitute for P_2O_5 to Be Used as a Drying Agent. . . . 685

SMITH, J. B. The Chemical Diagnosis of Nitrogen Starvation in Growing Crops 926

SMITH, M. E. Sanitary Control of Swimming Pools. . . . 700

SMITH, O. M. Recent Developments in Chemical Education. . . . 2196

SMITH, W. R. Determination of Inner Area of Dishes. . . . 919

SMYTH, J. AND S. W. TAYLOR. An Adjustable Mounting for Wall Galvanometers. . . . 452

SNEDDEN, D.
A Forecast of Secondary School Curriculum Revision. . . . 695
Aspirational Notions of Leadership. . . . 2195

SOPER, E. D. Academic Freedom in a Christian College. . . . 1201

SPENCE, D. Cultivation and Preparation of Rubber in the United States. . . . 1948

SPETER, M.
A Suggestion for a Method of Quoting Periodicals. . . . 1962
Execution of Lavoisier on the Guillotine in 1794. . . . 2192

SPRIGGS, G. W. The Honorable Robert Boyle: A Chapter in the Philosophy of Science. . . . 2194

SPURRIER, H. Hydrofluoric Acid Boxes Used for Microscope Camera. . . . 190

STACKHOUSE, W. E. Calorimetry, Its Importance and Practice in the Gas Industry. . . . 1194

STANLEY, H. M. The Polymerization Reactions of Ethylene. . . . 2993

STEELE, R. Practical Chemistry in the Twelfth Century: Rasis on Alums and Salts Translated by Gerard of Cremona. . . . 2194

STEWARDSON, E. A. A Continuous Reading Aneroid Manometer for Moderately Low Pressures. . . . 2728

STEWART, J. Q., S. A. KORFF AND—. A Sensitive Method for the Determination of Refractive Indices. . . . 2727

STINE, C. M. A.
Chemistry in Daily Life. . . . 196
The Use of Power in Chemical Industries. . . . 196

STOCK, A. Working with Mercury. . . . 454

STOCKBARGER, D. C. Adventures in Radiation. Finding New Uses for the Ultra-Violet. . . . 2729

STODDARD, A. J. Educational Advance through Scientific Research. . . . 2195

STODDARD, G. D. The Articulation of High-School and College Subject Matter. . . . 1702

STOUGHTON, B. Metals Used in Aircraft Construction. . . . 923

STRAUBENMULLER, G. Some Light on Visual Instruction. . . . 2187

STROUP, F. P. The Carbon Oxide Brothers, Mon and Di. . . . 926

STURMER, J. W. The Modern Sun Cult. . . . 1420

SULLIVAN, J. D. Device for Maintaining a Constant Rate of Flow of Liquids. . . . 918

SUNDE, C. J., W. M. LAUER AND—. Semi-Micro Combustion Determination of Nitrogen. . . . 2500

SUTTHOFF, W. J. König. . . . 2506

SUTTON, S. D. Rubber Cements. . . . 690

SUZZALLO, H.
The Intellectual Life in the Colleges. . . . 1702
The Use of Leisure. . . . 1703

SWANGER, W. H. Melting, Mechanical Working, and Some Physical Properties of Rhodium. . . . 924

SYMONDS, P. M. An Analysis of Tact. . . . 1957

SZILARD, B. Madame Pierre Curie and Her Work. . . . 462

TAGUIBAO, H., A. P. WEST AND—. Philippine Camphor. . . . 2188

TAYLOR, G. B., S. LENHER AND—. Anhydrous Magnesium Perchlorate as a Drying Agent. . . . 1413

TAYLOR, J. N. Commerce of Chemistry. . . . 2988
The Commerce of Chemistry. . . . 2199

TAYLOR, R. Extraction of Helium from Monazite Sand. . . . 1196

TAYLOR, S. W., J. SMYTH AND—. An Adjustable Mounting for Wall Galvanometers. . . . 452

TESTI, G. Some 1930 Anniversaries. . . . 1954

THIESSEN, P. A. Richard Zsigmondy. . . . 463

THOMPSON, H. B. AND G. C. BURK. In-

fluence of Heat upon Water Absorption of Certain Dried Fruits..... 195
THOMPSON, M. DEK. A Model to Explain the Mechanism of Electrolysis... 1413
THOMPSON, R. G., K. W. RAY AND—. A Study of Barium-Tin Alloys..... 923
THOMSON, G. M. Gypsum as a Construction Chemical..... 1417
THOMSON, J. A. The New World of Science..... 1958
THORNLEY, B. On the Scent—Perfumes.. 926
THORP, J. N. Water for Chicago's Growing Populace..... 1427
THORPE, J. F. Presidential Address to the Chemical Society..... 1961
The Synthetic Chemistry of the Future. 202
TILLOTSON, M. R. Activated-Sludge System Installed in Grand Canyon National Park..... 1699
TOUTON, F. C. Research Activities in California School Departments..... 931
TRABUE, M. R. Some Sex Differences in the Achievements of High-School Seniors in North Carolina..... 2996
TRASK, P. D. Sedimentation Tube for Mechanical Analyses..... 1942
TROEGER, J. Heinrich Beckurts..... 197
TRUE, R. H. The Economic Status of Scientific Men and Women. III. Salary Scales of Trained Men and Women..... 933
TSCHIRSCH, E., D. KRUGER AND—. The Detection of Acetic Acid..... 1192
TWYMAN, F. Absorption Spectrography and Some of Its Applications to Chemistry..... 2991
TYLER, T. F. How Develop a Useful School Library..... 193

UHLER, H. S. M Mu versus Mu Mu..... 921
UNDERWOOD, N. A Pressure Controlled McLeod Gauge..... 451
URBAIN, G. Charles Moureu..... 928
URRY, W. D., F. PANETH,—AND W. KOECK. The Age of Meteorites..... 1705

VAN MEURS, W. A., S. H. BERTRAM AND—. Apparatus for Filtration in the Warm of Saturated Solutions..... 1942
VAN'T HOFF, J. H. Friedrich Wilhelm Ostwald..... 1421
VIEHOEVER, A. Soil and Sod..... 1420
VILBRANDT, F. C. Chemical Engineering in North Carolina University..... 455
VOGEL, J. C. Electrometric Titration of Phosphoric Acid and Superphosphate Solutions Using the Antimony Electrode as Indicator..... 2987
VOGT, P. L. Why Students Fail..... 1958
VON LIPPMANN, E. O. The History of Alcohol and the Term Gas..... 929
VON WEINBERG, A. August Kekulé and His Importance in the Chemical Industry..... 1421
VORHIES, A., JR. Automatic Siphon-Filter Device..... 189
VUILLEUMIER, E. A. Cleaning Volumetric Glassware..... 686
Renovation of Illegible Thermometers... 2186

WAGNER, C. The Kinetics of the Reaction between Formaldehyde with Bisulfite and Sulfite. Demonstration Experiment..... 682
WAILES, R. B. Electric Cutter for Glass Tubing and Bottles..... 190
WALDEN, P. Berzelius and We..... 2506
The Seventieth Birthday of A. v. Weinberg..... 2731
WALKER, J.—. Svante Arrhenius..... 692
WALKER, J. T. A. Samuel Rideal, Died 1929..... 2193
WALKER, W. O. Valence..... 1421
WARREN, H. C. The Organic World and the Causal Principle..... 1426
WASRUNCHT, R. The Action of Gaseous Chlorine on Metallic Oxides and Silicates..... 1414
WATSON, H. E., J. G. KANE AND—. The Determination of Gelatin in Dilute Solutions..... 686
WATSON, R. AND C. C. CRAWFORD. Four Types of Tests..... 2997
WATSON, W. N. The Facts about Industrial Alcohol..... 1416
WEBB, H. A. The High-School Science Library for 1929–1930..... 2730
—, L. L. BOLES AND—. The Mathematics of General Inorganic Chemistry..... 1956
WEBER, L. J. The 70th Birthday of Prof. Dr. J. Traube..... 1954
WEHMHOFF, B. L., A. M. JORDON, AND H. C. KNIGHT. Hot Plastic Shipbottom Paints..... 1196
WEIDLEIN, E. R. The World-Wide Influence of Industrial Research..... 700
WEINBERG, A. VON. August Kekulé and His Importance in the Chemical Industry..... 1421
WEINMAN, R. A. The Welding of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals by the Atomic Hydrogen Flame..... 689
WENSTROM, W. H. Rockets to the Moon. 2991
WEST, A. P. AND H. TAGUIBAO. Philippine Camphor..... 2188
WEST, C. J. AND C. HULL. Research Scholarships and Fellowships Supported by Industry..... 2734
WESTALL, A. A Tonic for a Run-Down Chemistry System..... 1943
WESTMAN, A. E. R. The Use of Oxygen in the Manufacture of Producer Gas... 2729
WESTWOOD, J. B., L. FLETCHER AND—. Possible Sources of Error in pH Determinations..... 1943
WHEELER, L. R., T. E. CARLSEN AND—. Rehabilitation in Arithmetic with College Freshmen..... 2731
WHETZEL, H. H. An Experiment in Teaching.....1414, 2988
WHINYATES, L. Food-Coloring Practice in Canada and the United States..... 459
WHIPPLE, R. S. Some Scientific Instrument Makers of the Eighteenth Century.....2193, 2996
WHITBY, G. S. Synthetic Chemical Industry..... 2501
WHITE, J. H. William Higgins and the Atomic Hypothesis..... 197
WHITMORE, W. F. AND M. LAURO. Metallic Soaps—Their Uses, Preparation, and Properties..... 2504
WHITMORE, W. F. AND R. E. LINEHAN. Transparent Emulsions of Some Essential Oils..... 458
WHITNEY, F. L. AND C. M. FRAZIER. The Relation of Intelligence to Student Teaching Success..... 2731
WHITNEY, M. P. The Place of Research in the Undergraduate College. Part VI 1945
WHITNEY, W. R. An Example of the Use of Observation... 202
Industrial Progress Made through Research and Its Economic Importance. 696, 1202
Melioration by Matter..... 1427
WIEGAND, W. B. Some New Carbon Blacks..... 195
WIELAND, H. Memorial Lecture on August Kekulé..... 197
WIENHAUS. The 70th Birthday of Prof. Dr. E. Gildemeister..... 1953
WIGGERT, J. F. Electrification of a Large Gold Mine..... 688
WIGLER, M., L. J. CURTMAN AND—. The Removal of Interfering Acids Prior to Systematic Metallic Analysis..... 920

WILEY, H. W. Louis Pasteur..... 928
WILHELM, D. The Battle of the Laboratories..... 2188
WILKINS, E. H. A New Executive Committee..... 1194
WILLARD, H. H. Modern Trends in Analytical Chemistry..... 2501
WILLEY, W. M. Better Instruction through an Improved Curriculum..... 922
WILLIAMS, H. A Laboratory Balloon Inflator..... 1190
WILLIAMS, I. Transformation of Energy by Rubber..... 935
WILLSTÄTTER, R.
Problems and Methods in Enzyme Research..... 2191
The Centennial Celebration of the Chemische Centralblatt..... 464
WILSON, E. B. The Place of Research in the Undergraduate College. Part III..... 1945
WILSON, E. D., V. ZWORYKIN AND—. The Caesium-Magnesium Photocell... 452
WILSON, F. P., JR. The Application of Oxygen and Hydrogen to Industrial Operations. I. The Economics of Hydrogen Procurement. II. Electrolene..... 1948
WINDERLICH, R. Jöns Jakob Berzelius... 1198
WISEHART, M. K. A Close Look at the World's Greatest Thinker..... 2194
WITHERS, J. W. The Scientific Method in the Study of Education..... 1960
WOHLENBERG, W. J. Fuels and Combustion..... 1195
WOODMAN, R. M., F. HANLEY AND—. The Effect of Sulfuric Acid Treatment on the Germination of Sugar Beet Seed..... 2190
WORKMAN, V. O. Replacement Value of Science Equipment..... 930
WYKOFF, G. S. Some Examples of Student Criticism of Teaching..... 1201

ZAPPI, E. V. Support for Melting-Point Tubes..... 2186
ZEISMER, G. Academic and Professional Training of Science Teachers in Wisconsin..... 697
ZIELER, H., H. BAHR AND—. The Action of Chlorine on Ethylene. (Ethylene Chloride and the Preparation of Trichloroethane.)..... 1695
ZWORYKIN, V. AND E. D. WILSON. The Caesium-Magnesium Photocell..... 452

THE LIBRARY, SEPT., 1929–JUNE, 1930

BADE, E.
Experiments with Acetic Acid..... 6, 1803
Experiments with Little-Known Chemicals..... 6, 2027
Make a Chemical Nest of Serpents.... 7, 1172
BENNETT, D. Home-Made Gas..... 7, 1408
BLANK, E. W. How to Prepare Dyes and Pigments..... 7, 446
BROWN, S. Easy Chemical Tricks..... 7, 175

CADDELL, A. M.
Alloys—a New Basis of Wealth..... 7, 1172
450 Miles to the Gallon!..... 7, 901
Super-Refined Oil..... 7, 174
The Gold Mine of Chemistry..... 7, 1408
CREW, W. H. Michelson..... 7, 1406

DACY, G. H. Edison's Rubber..... 7, 1407
DAMRAU, F. Foods That Fight Your Stomach..... 7, 1408
DIETRICH, H. Low Vacuum Pump..... 7, 1408
DOWD, G. L., JR.
Canal Paintings Saved from Ruin..... 7, 688
Oil Makes the World Go Round..... 7, 1404
Oil Wells Drilled in the Ocean..... 7, 171
Poison Gas for War on Rats..... 6, 2266
DRAPER, J. Man-Made Mystery Metals..... 7, 902

DUNN, H. H.
A Drug-Store from the Sea..... 7, 1173
Plant "Pills" Grow Bumper Crops.... 6, 2023

EDGAR, G. Defeating the Gasoline Knock..... 7, 444
ESTABROOKS, G. H. Glands—Monkey and Other Kinds..... 6, 2271

FREE, E. E.
Diamonds and Salt—Tiny Skyscrapers Built of Atoms..... 7, 171
Everyday Wonders in Colloid Chemistry..... 6, 2023
Fortunes That Farmers Throw Away. 7, 1169

GROSSE, A. V. The Rarest Metal Yet Obtained..... 7, 444

HAMILTON, E. H. Better Fuel for Better Motors..... 7, 668
HAMMOND, W. H. How to Test Brass and Bronze..... 7, 1405
HOPKINS, A. A. Foiling the Burglar. II..... 6, 1801
HOUGH, H. W. Refining Metals by Electrolysis..... 7, 900

INGALLS, A. G. Power from the Earth. 6, 2269

JAEGER, F. M. A Big Practical Problem for Science..... 7, 669
JOHNSTON, E. S. The Plant's Whimsical Appetite..... 7, 900

KETTERING, C. F. Research Made Your Motor Car..... 7, 444
KNEELAND, F. H. Blasting Coal without Explosives..... 7, 1406
KRYSTO, T. Can the World Banish Malaria?..... 7, 1171

LAIRD, D. A.
Air..... 7, 444
Synthetic Sweet Smells..... 6, 2268
The Marvelous Machinery of Muscle.. 6, 1801
LANE, A. C. How Old Is the Earth?.... 7, 669
LODGE, J. E. Has Our Earth a Glass Heart?..... 6, 1799

MARTIN, R. E.
Doomed to Die—and They Live!..... 6, 1798
New Scientific Refrigeration..... 6, 2023
Sugar from Sunflowers..... 7, 1405
Welding—The Silent Builder..... 7, 171
MENZEL, D. H. Space, Time, and Relativity..... 6, 1802
MEYER, M.
A Modern Inferno..... 7, 669
The Romance of Steel..... 7, 889
MITCHELL, C. A. Estimating the Age of Writing..... 6, 1801
MUELLER, G. C.—. Cheaper Power from Quicksilver..... 6, 2022

OBERSEIDER, L. Nicotine, Methane, Phenol..... 7, 670

PADDOCK, P. D. On the Trail of Poison Mysteries..... 6, 2029

ROBINSON, H. M. What John D. Rockefeller Has Done for Me..... 6, 1798
RUEDY, R. The Ultra-Violet from the Sun..... 6, 1801
RUSSELL, H. N.
Revising Our Air and Our Water..... 7, 1406
What's in the Sun?..... 7, 900

SECOR, H. W. X-Ray Films Cause Disaster..... 6, 1802
STOCKBRIDGE, F. P. Reese—A Man Who Always Does the Impossible... 6, 1799

TISDALE, F. Threads That Swing 350,000 Tons..... 7, 897

TOWNSEND, H. Recent Inventions Based on Modern Chemistry..... 7, 174

WAILES, R. B.
Adsorption..... 6, 1802
Feed Your Plants with Chemicals..... 7, 1408
How to Make Rayon..... 7, 174
WOOLLACOTT, A. P. Why Does an Oil Gusher Gush?..... 6, 2025

YATES, R. F. Wall Street and the Research Laboratory..... 6, 2268

BOOKS REVIEWED

ABEL, J. F. National Ministries of Education..... 3026
ALDERMAN, L. R. College and University Extension Helps in Adult Education. 2758
ALEXANDER, J. Colloid Chemistry; Principles and Applications..... 1449
AUDEN, H. A. Sulphuric Acid and Its Manufacture..... 3022

BARGER, G. Some Applications of Organic Chemistry to Biology and Medicine.. 1724
BARROWS, A. National Advisory Council on School Building Problems. Its Organization, Purposes, and Methods. 3026
BEERY, P. G. Stuff. The Story of Materials in the Service of Man..... 2529
BELCHER, J. E. AND J. C. COLBERT. Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common Elements and Compounds..... 2753
BELLING, J. The Use of the Microscope.. 1725
BODANSKY, M. Introduction to Physiological Chemistry..... 2531
BOTTENFIELD, E. O. A Program of Educational Guidance for High Schools.... 487
BROCKMAN, C. J. Qualitative Analysis... 1217
BUSKIRK, E. F. VAN, E. L. SMITH, AND W. L. NOURSE. The Science of Everyday Life..... 3018
BUTTERFIELD, T. E. Steam and Gas Engineering..... 1450

CALVERT, R. Diatomaceous Earth..... 1219
CHAMOT, E. M. AND C. W. MASON. Handbook of Chemical Microscopy. Volume I..... 952
CLARK, J. D. The Saline Springs of the Rio Salado, Sandoval County, New Mexico..... 726
CLARKE, H. T., *editor*. Organic Syntheses. Volume X..... 1218
CLENNELL, J. E., W. A. NAISH AND—. Select Methods of Metallurgical Analysis..... 955
CLEVELAND, F. A. Modern Scientific Knowledge of Nature, Man, and Society..... 723
COLBERT, J. C., J. E. BELCHER AND—. Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common Elements and Compounds..... 2753
COLES, L. A. An Introduction to Modern Organic Chemistry..... 482

DANIELS, F., J. H. MATHEWS, AND J. W. WILLIAMS. Experimental Physical Chemistry..... 722
DARROW, F. L. The New World of Physical Discovery..... 1726
DAY, A. R. Inorganic Qualitative Chemical Analysis..... 1723
DEMING, H. G. In the Realm of Carbon. The Story of Organic Chemistry.... 1978
DENNIS, L. M. AND M. L. NICHOLS. Gas Analysis..... 951

EDWARDS, J. D., F. C. FRARY, AND Z. JEFFRIES. The Aluminum Industry. Vol. I. Aluminum and Its Production. Vol. II. Aluminum Products and Their Fabrication..... 1977
ENGELDER, C. J. Elementary Quantitative Analysis..... 953
ENGELHART, M. D., W. S. MUNROE AND—. Experimental Research in Education. 1453

FINDLAY, A. The Spirit of Chemistry.... 3018
FINKEY, J. The Scientific Fundamentals of Gravity Concentration..... 1728
FOWLER, G. W., W. MCPHERSON, W. E. HENDERSON, AND—. Chemistry for Today..... 2526
FRARY, F. C., J. D. EDWARDS,—AND Z. JEFFRIES. The Aluminum Industry. Vol. I. Aluminum and Its Production. Vol. II. Aluminum Products and Their Fabrication..... 1977
FRAZIER, B. W. Teacher-Training, 1926–1928..... 220

GIBBS, W. E., L. E. SAIDLA AND—. Science and the Scientific Mind..... 3020
GLENN, E. R. AND L. E. WELTON. Instructional Tests in Chemistry for High Schools and Colleges..... 1216
GORTNER, R. A. Outlines of Biochemistry..... 484
GOUDSMIT, S., L. PAULING AND—. The Structure of Line Spectra..... 1978
GRANT, J. The Measurement of Hydrogen-Ion Concentration..... 2531
GREENE, N. L., *chairman of editors*. 1000 and One. The Blue Book of Non-Theatrical Films..... 3026
GREENLEAF, W. J. Land-Grant Colleges and Universities..... 220
GRIFFITH, I., *editor*. Popular Science Talks, Season of 1929. Volume VII. 3021

HACKH, I. W. D. A Chemical Dictionary. 721
HALE, W. J. AND W. G. SMEATON. A Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry..... 2756
HALLIBURTON, W. D., J. A. HEWITT, AND W. ROBSON. The Essentials of Chemical Physiology..... 955
HAMMETT, L. P. Solutions of Electrolytes. 218
HARROW, J. The Making of Chemistry. 951
HAUB, H. D. F. How to Teach Secondary Chemistry and Allied Sciences..... 482
HAWORTH, W. N. Constitution of Sugars 483
HENDERSON, W. E., W. MCPHERSON,—AND G. W. FOWLER. Chemistry for Today..... 2526
HEWITT, J. A., W. D. HALLIBURTON,—AND W. ROBSON. The Essentials of Chemical Physiology..... 955
HILLEBRAND, W. F. AND G. E. F. LUNDELL. Applied Inorganic Analysis..... 217
HISCOX, G. D., *editor*. Henley's Twentieth Century Book of Recipes, Formulas, and Processes..... 2751
HOLLEMAN, A. F. A Textbook of Organic Chemistry..... 3023
HOLMES, H. N. General Chemistry..... 2210
HOLMYARD, E. J. An Introduction to Organic Chemistry..... 3023
HOPKINS, B. S. General Chemistry for Colleges..... 2526
HULL, C., C. J. WEST AND—. Handbook of Scientific and Technical Societies and Institutions of the United States and Canada..... 2214
HUNTRESS, E. H. A Brief Introduction to the Use of Beilstein's Handbuch der Organischen Chemie..... 1447

ISBELL, H. S. Optical Rotation and Ring Structure in the Sugar Group. The Optical Rotation of the Various Asymmetric Carbon Atoms in the Hexose and Pentose Sugars..... 726

JAFFE, B. Crucibles. The Lives and Achievements of the Great Chemists. 2528
JEFFRIES, Z., J. D. EDWARDS, F. C. FRARY, AND—. The Aluminum In-

dustry. Vol. I. Aluminum and Its Production. Vol. II. Aluminum Products and Their Fabrication..... 1977
JESSEN, C. A. Secondary Education..... 220
JONES, A. J. Principles of Guidance..... 1727

KEESECKER, W. W. Digest of Legislation Providing Federal Subsidies for Education. Review of Educational Legislation, 1926–1928..... 220
KRUYT, H. R. Colloids..... 2213

LING, E. R. A Textbook of Dairy Chemistry..... 3025
LUNDELL, G. E. F., W. F. HILLEBRAND AND—. Applied Inorganic Analysis. 217

MACLEOD, J. J. R. Physiology and Biochemistry in Modern Medicine..... 1979
MACMILLAN, W. D. The Theory of the Potential..... 2530
MAHIN, E. G. Introduction to Quantitative Analysis..... 217
MASON, C. W., E. M. CHAMOT AND—. Handbook of Chemical Microscopy. Volume I..... 952
MATHEWS, J. H., F. DANIELS,—AND J. W. WILLIAMS. Experimental Physical Chemistry..... 722
MCCLENDON, J. F. Pettibone's Textbook of Physiological Chemistry..... 486
MCDONALD, P. B. English and Science.. 219
MCPHERSON, W., W. E. HENDERSON, AND G. W. FOWLER. Chemistry for Today. 2526
MELDRUM, A. N. The Eighteenth Century Revolution in Science: The First Phase..... 3019
MELLOR, J. W.
Elementary Inorganic Chemistry..... 1216
Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry..... 2753
MENSCHUTKIN, B. N. Kurs obshi (Neorganicheskoi) Khimi. (Course in Inorganic Chemistry.)..... 2756
MESS, H. M., H. R. SMITH AND—.
Fundamentals of Modern Chemistry... 216
Modern Experimental Chemistry..... 216
MILLER, F. W., JR. A Laboratory Manual of Qualitative Analysis..... 2212
MUNROE, W. S. AND M. D. ENGELHART. Experimental Research in Education. 1453

NAISH, W. A. AND J. E. CLENNELL. Select Methods of Metallurgical Analysis.. 955
NEWELL, L. C. Practical Chemistry with Experiments..... 724
NICHOLS, M. L., L. M. DENNIS AND—. Gas Analysis..... 951
NOURSE, W. L., E. F. VAN BUSKIRK, E. L. SMITH, AND—. The Science of Everyday Life..... 3018

PAULING, L. AND S. GOUDSMIT. The Structure of Line Spectra..... 1978
PERRY, M. A. Dietetics and Nutrition.. 3024
PERSING, E. C., AND K. M. PERSING. Work Book in General Science..... 1723
PERSING, K. M., E. C. PERSING AND—. Work Book in General Science..... 1723
PHILLIPS, F. M.
Statistical Summary of Education, 1927–1928..... 1728
Statistics of Teachers' Colleges and Normal Schools, 1927–1928..... 220
PREGL, F. Die quantitative organische Mikroanalyse..... 2754
PROFFITT, M. M. Grading in Industrial Schools and Classes..... 956

REID, E. E. College Organic Chemistry. 1724
ROBINSON, C. S. The Elements of Fractional Distillation..... 1452
ROBSON, W., W. D. HALLIBURTON, J. A. HEWITT, AND—. The Essentials of Chemical Physiology..... 955
ROE, J. H. Principles of Chemistry..... 216
ROLLER, D. The Terminology of Physical Science..... 1217
ROSE, M. S. Feeding the Family..... 2752
Correction..... 2828
ROSEWARNE, D. D. Science of Nutrition Simplified..... 486
RUARK, A. E. AND H. C. UREY. Atoms, Molecules, and Quanta..... 1447

SAIDLA, L. E. AND W. E. GIBBS. Science and the Scientific Mind..... 3020
SANSUM, W. D. The Normal Diet..... 1725
SMEATON, W. G., W. J. HALE AND—. A Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry..... 2756
SMITH, E. L., E. F. VAN BUSKIRK,—AND W. L. NOURSE. The Science of Everyday Life..... 3018
SMITH, H. R. AND H. M. MESS. Fundamentals of Modern Chemistry..... 216
Modern Experimental Chemistry..... 216
SMITH, J. W. The Effects of Moisture on Chemical and Physical Changes.... 2754
SPEASE, E. Pharmaceutical Mathematics. 1453
STEPHENSON, M. Bacterial Metabolism. 1449
SWIFT, F. H. AND B. L. ZIMMERMAN. State School Taxes and School Funds and Their Apportionment..... 487

THOMAS, L. O. The Province of New Brunswick, Canada. Its Natural Resources and Development..... 1728
TURNER, C. E. Personal and Community Health..... 2751
Correction..... 2807
TURNER, F. M., *editor*. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary..... 3020

UREY, H. C., A. E. RUARK AND—. Atoms, Molecules, and Quanta..... 1447

WARE, J. C. The Chemistry of the Colloidal State..... 1448
WEBB, H. A. The High-School Science Library for 1929–1930..... 2532
WEISER, H. B., *editor*. Colloid Symposium Annual. Volume VII..... 1219
WELTON, L. E., E. R. GLENN AND—. Instructional Tests in Chemistry for High Schools and Colleges..... 1216
WEST, C. J., *editor*. Annual Survey of American Chemistry. Volume IV. 2213
WEST, C. J., *compiler*. Five Years of Research in Industry. 1926–1930. A Reading List..... 2757
— AND C. HULL. Handbook of Scientific and Technical Societies and Institutions of the United States and Canada..... 2214
WHITCOMB, E. S. Trends in Home Economics Education, 1926–1928... 220
WILLIAMS, J. W., F. DANIELS, J. H. MATHEWS, AND—. Experimental Physical Chemistry..... 722

ZIMMERMAN, B. L., F. H. SWIFT AND—. State School Taxes and School Funds and Their Apportionment..... 487

SUBJECT INDEX

ARTICLES

Abstracts—See pages 3063–93 for subject index.
Acetamide, The Purification of—. E. C. WAGNER 1135
Acid and Alkali in Health and Disease. S. W. CLAUSEN 2850
Acids and Bases, Modern Conceptions of—. N. F. HALL 782
Administration, A Report on Freshman Chemistry Laboratory—. S. B. ARENSON 1683
Administrative Problems and Devices—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3069–70
Agricultural and Mechanical College, Distribution of Grades Received in General Chemistry by the Students in the Various Schools in the Oklahoma—. O. M. SMITH AND H. M. TRIMBLE 1676
Agricultural Chemist: Dr. Evan Pugh (1828–1864), European Laboratory Experiences of an Early American—. C. A. BROWNE 499
Agricultural Students, A Survey of Chemistry as Taught to—. J. E. WEBSTER. 849
Agricultural Wastes, Utilization of—*prize essay*. C. G. ALBERT 1563
Air under Pressure, Apparatus for Supplying—. E. M. HOSHALL 2674
Alchemical Art, Distillation as an—. G. EGLOFF AND C. D. LOWRY, JR. 2063
Alchemy—See Questions for the Student of Elementary Chemistry. T. L. DAVIS. 1141
Alchemy, Jean de Meun and—. F. WALKER 2863
Alchemy: Folly or Wisdom? R. E. OESPER. 2664
Aldehydes, A Review of Some Applications of the Cannizzaro Reaction to Aliphatic—. R. C. ELDERFIELD 594
Aldol and Related Condensations as a Tool in Teaching Organic Chemistry. H. P. HOWELLS 597
Alizarin, The Discovery of Synthetic—. L. F. FIESER 2609
Alkali Carbonate Fusion in Qualitative Analysis, The—. J. CORNOG AND H. HOPSON 618
Alkali in Health and Disease, Acid and—. S. W. CLAUSEN 2850
Aluminum, Some Commercial Applications of—. D. B. HOBBS 245
Aluminum, The Story of—. H. N. HOLMES 233
Aluminum Chloride, The Manufacture of Commercial Anhydrous—. A. M. MCAFEE 2376
Aluminum in the South. J. D. PORTER. . . 2383
American University Looks Ahead, The—*digest* 2179
Amherst College, The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at— 542
Ammonia, Liquid—as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. W. C. FERNELIUS AND W. C. JOHNSON.
V. The Properties of Solutions of Metallic Compounds in Liquid Ammonia 981
VI. Organic Ammonia Compounds. Part I 1291
Part II 1602
Part III 1850
VII. The Nature of Free Radicals, etc. 2600
Ammonia Synthesis over Iron Catalysts, Studies on the Mechanism of—. P. H. EMMETT 2571
Analyses Fail, Where Chemical—. G. BARTLETT 399
Analyses for Medical Students, Pharmacopeia—*correspondence*. E. A. VUILLEUMIER 1184
Analysis, A Magneto-Optic Method of Chemical—. F. ALLISON AND E. J. MURPHY 2411
Analysis in First-Year Chemistry. G. T. FRANKLIN 361
Analytical Chemistry, The Importance of Electrochemistry in the Teaching of—. N. H. FURMAN 62
Analytical Laboratories, Electrically Heated Sand-Bath Hot Plates for—. G. F. SMITH 1915
Antimony—See Questions for the Student of Elementary Chemistry. T. L. DAVIS 1141
Antithesis between Matter and Energy, The Failure of an—. A. W. SMITH . . . 2094
Apparatus
Air under Pressure 2674
Asbestos Crucible 2123
Balance 127
Balloons, Hydrogen— 2719
Condenser for High-Boiling Liquids 2963
Crucible, Asbestos— 2123
Density Determination 1910
Electric Furnace 2720
Electrical Measuring Instruments for Use in Teaching Electrochemistry . . . 69
Electrodes, Hydrogen— 1664
Extractor, Continuous— 593
Frasch Apparatus 1385
Furnace, Electric— 2720
Gas Generators 2583, 2172, 2608
Gases from Cylinders, Experimental Manipulation of— 1249
Hot Plates, Sand-Bath— 1915
Hydrogen Balloons 2719
Jones Reductor 2948
Labels 2937
Polarimeter 2174
Pressure, Supplying Air under— 2674
Reductor, Jones— 2948
Sand-Bath Hot Plates 1915
Spectroscope, Bisulfide 666
Thermostats, Water— 2953
Volume-Meter 1562
Weighing Tube 1913
Apparatus, Laboratory Practice, and Demonstrations—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3063–8.
Apparatus for Supplying Air under Pressure. E. M. HOSHALL 2674
Aptitude Test as a Basis for Sectioning Freshman College Chemistry Students, The Use of an—. K. L. BIRD. 1118
Argentine, Chemistry at the University of Buenos Aires,— *correspondence*. V. DEULOFEU 907
Arrhenius, and van't Hoff, The Meeting of Ostwald,—. B. HARROW 2697
Asbestos Crucible, An—. P. T. STONE . . . 2123
Association and Polymerization. S. T. BOWDEN 1322
Atlanta Meeting of the A. C. S., The—
Preliminary Notice 369
Program 905
Secretary's Report 1345–55
Committee Reports 1355–70
Avogadro and Euclid—*correspondence*. E. C. WEAVER 673
Baeyer, Adolf von—. (1835–1917.) F. HENRICH 1231
Bagasse in the Manufacture of Celotex, The Utilization of—. E. C. LATHROP. 2391
Balance, An Elementary Chemistry Laboratory—. S. C. DENNIS AND W. H. HANSEN 127
Balanced Column Method for the Determination of the Density of Liquids, The—. L. HEARD 1910
Balloons, Hydrogen—. G. M. LISK 2719
Banana, The—. A Challenge to Chemical Investigation. H. VON LOESECKE . . . 1537
Bases, Modern Conceptions of Acids and—. N. F. HALL 782
Beginning Course Based on the Principles of Chemistry, A—. E. E. BAYLES . . . 1317
Berzelius—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN . . . 41

Bibliochresis: The Pilot of Research—*digest*... 2181
Bibliographies, Scientific Reviews and—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3078–9
Binary Mixtures, Laboratory Experiments on the Boiling-Point Curves of—. F. J. SODAY AND G. W. BENNETT... 1336
Biochemistry and Geochemistry of Iodine, Unanswered Questions in the—. R. E. REMINGTON... 2590
Biographical, Historical and—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3080–3
Biology in Creative Chemistry, Importance of—. W. W. MOSS, JR.... 2158
Bios. W. L. MILLER... 257
Black, Joseph—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE... 2808
Blast Furnace Slag in the South, The Utilization of—. G. J. FERTIG... 2393
Bog Ore Industry in South Jersey Prior to 1845, The—. K. BRADDOCK-ROGERS. 1493
Boiling-Point Curves of Binary Mixtures, Laboratory Experiments on the—. F. J. SODAY AND G. W. BENNETT... 1336
Boiling-Point Rise, Approximate Molecular Weights from the—: A Laboratory Experiment in Elementary Chemistry. A. ROSE AND R. D. BILLINGER... 2715
Book Reviews—See pages 3101–4.
Book Reviews in 1929, An Index to—. L. SCHEFLAN... 1454
Books in the Libraries of the South, Chemical Periodicals and Reference—... 2449
Brighter Chemistry—*digest*... 1186
Bromine Salts by the Easiest Method, The Preparation of Iodine and—. E. M. MARSHALL... 1131
Bunsen, Robert Wilhelm—See My Student Days in Germany. L. W. MCCAY... 1081
Correction... 1248
Butyl Chloride, Preparation of Tertiary—. P. M. GINNINGS... 313

Calcium Chloride for Snow Removal. L. RICHARDSON... 441
Calcium Chloride from Marble Dust—See Some Projects in Chemistry. C. H. STONE... 1656
Cancer Problem, Recent Work on the—. C. F. GESCHICKTER... 1000
Cane Sugar and Molasses Industry, Chemical Problems of the—. C. F. WALTON, JR.... 2326
Cannizzaro Reaction to Aliphatic Aldehydes, A Review of Some Applications of the—. R. C. ELDERFIELD... 594
Carbohydrates—See A Simple Proof of the Stereochemical Configurations of *d*-Glucose and of *d*-Galactose. J. A. AMBLER... 1599
The Configuration of the Monosaccharides. R. H. ASHLEY... 2131
Carbohydrates, A New Relationship Chart of the—. C. W. EDDY... 2692
Carbon, The Decolorizing Action of—. A Demonstration. T. OTTERBACHER... 1299
Carbon Dioxide. E. L. QUINN.
I. Its Relation to Life... 151
II. Its Industrial Application... 403
III. Its Commercial Manufacture... 637
Carbon Particles, A Dance of—*student contest*. H. JAMES... 1400
Carbon Process, The Thermatomic—. C. MILLER... 2406
Carlisle, Nicholson and—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN... 38
Caro, H.—See The Discovery of Synthetic Alizarin. L. F. FIESER... 2609
Catalysis in Homogeneous Systems, An Introduction to Chemical—. R. LIVINGSTON... 2887
Catalysts, Studies on the Mechanism of Ammonia Synthesis over Iron—. P. H. EMMETT... 2571
Cellulose, The Constitution and Properties of—. H. LEB. GRAY... 1803
Celotex, The Utilization of Bagasse in the Manufacture of—. E. C. LATHROP.. 2391
Census of Graduate Research Students in Chemistry, 1929, The Sixth—. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL... 1674
Centigrade-Fahrenheit Temperature Conversion. J. G. BLANN... 2946
Ceramic Industry in the South, Some Chemical Problems of the—. A. V. HENRY... 2349
Chamber Process for Sulfuric Acid—See Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS.. 1385
Chamber Sulfuric Acid Plant for Lecture Demonstration, A—. W. C. OELKE.. 1668
Charles James Hall of Chemistry of the University of New Hampshire, The—. H. A. IDDLES... 812
Chemical Actions of Light. M. BODENSTEIN... 518
Chemical Analyses Fail, Where—. G. BARTLETT... 399
Chemical Education, The Francis P. Garvan Chair of—... 277
Chemical Education of the Non-Collegiate Type. *Committee Report*... 2934
Chemical Engineer at Cornell University, The Degree of—... 1127
"Chemical" Moss, Note on the Production of the—. V. G. LAVA AND S. B. ETORMA. 398
Chemical Progress in the South... 2223–2498
Chemical Warfare. H. E. SHIVER.
II. Classification, Preparation, and Properties of Agents... 95
III. Weapons, Tactics, and Protection 294
Chemist as an Expert Witness, The—. W. M. DEHN... 556
Chemist-Elect, Symposium on Selecting the—... 530
Chemistry and Esthetics in the Home—*prize essay*. J. M. BROWN... 1574
Chemistry as an Aid to Cultural Enjoyment—*prize essay*. M. K. FITCH.... 1557
Chemistry in the South, Recent Developments in—... 2353
Chemistry Majors, What Shall We Teach Our—? *Correspondence*. B. H. PETERSON... 177
Chemistry Saves the Day—*play—student contest*. A. BATEMAN... 164
Chemistry Student, The—See pages 3062–3.
"Chlorox" Problem for Chemistry Students—*correspondence*. V. C. SHIPPEE... 673
Cincinnati and Vicinity, Educational Institutions in—. E. J. MORGAN... 1922
Cincinnati Meeting of the A. C. S., The—. *Preliminary Announcement*... 1371, 1926
Program... 2177
Secretary's Report... 2928
Committee Reports... 2934
Citrus Chemistry, The Research Field in—. L. W. GADDUM... 2347
Civilization, Industrial Revolutions Have Molded Modern—*digest*... 2983
Clark, William Smith—See The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College... 546
Club, The Organization of the High-School Science—. R. E. DUNBAR AND C. SCHAPER... 1327
Club Study Course in American Chemistry, Women's—... 325
Club Work, Chemistry—. H. F. COPE... 1115
Clubroom, A Model Chemistry—. N. W. RAKESTRAW... 891
College Chemistry, High-School and—. F. H. EDMISTER... 2153
College Chemistry, Twenty Years of Experimenting in Teaching—. H. SCHLUNDT... 1310
Combustion—*student contest*. E. W. BLANK... 1159

Committees, Naming and Scope of—. *Committee Report*..... 2934
Community, Selling High-School Chemistry to the—. R. C. KISTLER..... 1324
Compton, Arthur H.—*frontispiece*..... 2762
Condensations as a Tool in Teaching Organic Chemistry, Aldol and Related—. H. P. HOWELLS..... 597
Condenser for Use with High-Boiling Liquids, A Form of—. G. W. McCREA..... 2963
Conductance Titrations in Non-Aqueous Solvents and Their Use as a Pedagogical Aid. W. W. LUCASSE AND H. J. ABRAHAMS..... 341
Contest, Winners in "What Is Wrong?"—.
Second..... 169
Third..... 438
Fourth..... 663
Fifth..... 895
Sixth..... 1167
Seventh..... 1402
Eighth..... 1556
Contest for High-School and Freshman Students.....167, 436, 661, 893, 1166
Contest for Undergraduate Students, Standing—..... 163
Copper from Malachite Ore—See Some Projects in Chemistry. C. H. STONE. 1656
Copper Sulfate Solves the Central Problem of Soil Fertility in the Florida Everglades. R. V. ALLISON..... 2399
Corn to Karo, From—*project*. H. R. WILLIAMS..... 1147
Correlation of High-School and College Chemistry. *Committee Report*..... 2936
Correspondence—See page 3105.
Correspondence-Study Course in Inorganic Preparations—*correspondence*. W. H. LIGHTY..... 671
Cotton Crop and Our Food Supply, The—. D. WESSON..... 1821
Cotton Symposium.
Introductory Remarks. C. H. HERTY.. 1802
Relation of Cotton to Lacquers. M. J. CALLAHAN..... 1821
The Constitution and Properties of Cellulose. H. LEB. GRAY..... 1803
The Cotton Crop and Our Food Supply. D. WESSON..... 1821
The Relation of Cotton to Explosives. R. G. WOODBRIDGE..... 1832
The Relation of Cotton to Synthetic Fibers. C. E. MULLIN..... 1811
Cotton Textile Industry, Chemical Problems in Connection with the—. C. E. MULLIN..... 2307
Cotton to Chemistry, Symposium on The Relation of—. Introductory Remarks. C. H. HERTY..... 1802
Cotton to Explosives, The Relation of—. R. G. WOODBRIDGE..... 1802
Cotton to Lacquers, Relation of—. M. J. CALLAHAN..... 1821
Cotton to Synthetic Fibers, The Relation of—. C. E. MULLIN..... 1811
Cottonseed and Crude Oil, Chemical Problems in Connection with—. T. C. LAW..... 2318
Couper, Archibald Scott—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE..... 2808
Course, Concerning the Future of the One-Year Chemistry—. O. F. STAFFORD. 565
Course Based on the Principles of Chemistry, A Beginning—. E. E. BAYLES... 1317
Course in Inorganic Preparations, Correspondence-Study—*correspondence*. W. H. LIGHTY..... 671
Course in Introductory Chemistry, An Inspiring—. E. L. ROBINSON..... 1100
Crucible, An Asbestos—. P. T. STONE... 2123
Crum Brown, Alexander—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE..... 2808
Crystal Analysis, Some Elementary Principles of X-Ray—. O. REINMUTH.
I..... 138
II..... 860
III..... 1373
Crystal Dimensions, Calculating—*correspondence*. R. S. HOWARD..... 907
Crystallization, Some Experiments in—. C. H. STONE..... 2170
Crystals in Silica Gels, The Growth of Lead—. R. TAFT AND J. STARECK... 1520
Cultural Enjoyment, Chemistry as an Aid to—*prize essay*. M. K. FITCH..... 1557
Curie, Madame Marie—Dedicates Hepburn Hall of Chemistry at St. Lawrence University..... 268
Curie, Marie Sklodowska—*frontispiece*... 224
Curie, To Madame—*poem*..... 276
Curricula—for references to abstracts of articles on this subject see pages 3069–70.
Curriculum, Electrochemical—See Electrochemical Education in England. E. O. JONES..... 48
Electrochemical Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. M. DEK. THOMPSON..... 59
Czechoslovakia, Chemical Research in—*digest*..... 916

Dance of Carbon Particles, A—*student contest*. H. JAMES..... 1400
Davy—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN... 39
Davy at the Chemists' Club, Michael Faraday No Longer Washes Apparatus for Sir Humphry—..... 859
Deadlines in Teaching—*digest*..... 182
Decane, Preparation of—See New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. II. Decane from *n*-Amyl Bromide by the Wurtz Reaction. H. F. LEWIS AND M. TRYON..... 2712
Decolorizing Action of Carbon, The—: A Demonstration. T. OTTERBACHER. 1299
Dedications, Laboratory—.
Madame Marie Curie Dedicates Hepburn Hall of Chemistry at St. Lawrence University..... 268
The Charles James Hall of Chemistry of the University of New Hampshire... 812
The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College..... 542
The New Science Building at Millsaps College. J. M. SULLIVAN..... 1059
Degree of Chemical Engineer at Cornell University..... 1127
Demonstration of Changes in Ionic Equilibria during Chemical Reactions, A—. H. W. STONE..... 2722
Demonstration of Electric Nitrogen Fixation for High-School Chemistry, A—. D. M. SIMER AND M. G. BROCK 2169
Demonstration of Nitrogen Fixation, A Short and Effective—. M. M. KILEY. 2167
Demonstrations.
Carbon, Decolorizing Action of—..... 1299
Equilibria, Ionic—..... 2722
Frasch Process for Sulfur..... 1385
Hydrogen..... 349
Ions in Double Decomposition..... 1579
Nitrogen Fixation.....2167, 2169
Nitrosyl-Sulfuric Acid..... 1138
Reaction, Speed of—..... 589
Sulfur, Frasch Process for—..... 1385
Sulfuric Acid Chamber Plant. 1138, 1385, 1668
Surface Tension..... 2099
Demonstrations, Apparatus, Laboratory Practice, and—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3063–8.
Density of Liquids, The Balanced Column Method for the Determination of the—. L. HEARD..... 1910
Deutsches Museum, The Chemical Section of the—. W. PRANDTL..... 762

Developments in Chemistry in the South, Recent—.....2353–2416
Dewar, Sir James—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE. 2808
Dialyzer, The—.....8, 231, 498, 736, 980, 1230, 1492, 1737, 1992, 2222, 2542, 2768
Diatomaceous Earth. R. CALVERT..... 2829
Diethyl Carbinol from Ethyl Formate by the Grignard Reaction. New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. I.— H. F. LEWIS..... 856
Differentiated Chemistry in the Junior College. K. L. CARTER..... 845
Digest, Chemical—See pages 3104–5.
Diphenyl and Diphenyl Derivatives. C. H. PENNING..... 2373
Disease, Acid and Alkali in Health and—. S. W. CLAUSEN.....3104–5
Displacement Series as a Means of Effective Chemistry Teaching, The—. J. E. NELSON..... 1895
Distillation as an Alchemical Art. G. EGLOFF AND C. D. LOWRY, JR..... 2063
Distribution of Grades Received in General Chemistry by the Students in the Various Schools in the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College. O. M. SMITH AND H. M. TRIMBLE..... 1676
Division of Chemical Education, A. C. S.
Atlanta Meeting.....905, 1345–70
Cincinnati Meeting..1371, 1926, 2177, 2928
Executive Committee..... 624
Doctorates in Chemistry and Related Fields Conferred by American Universities, 1929–1930. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL..... 2966
Double Decomposition, Experiment to Show the Removal of Ions in—. F. D. MCCLELLAND..... 1579
Drill Themselves, Training High-School Chemistry Students to—. B. F. LAMONT..... 1315
Drown, Thomas Messinger—. R. D. BILLINGER..... 2875
Duplex Weighing Tube. W. E. ESKEW AND F. C. VILBRANDT..... 1913
Dyestuffs—See The Discovery of Synthetic Alizarin. L. F. FIESER..... 2609

Earth, Diatomaceous—. R. CALVERT.... 2829
Editor's Outlook—See pages 3105–6.
Education, Does the College Teacher in General Chemistry Need Training in—? J. P. MONTGOMERY..... 2150
Education, The Philosophy of—for references to abstracts of articles on this subject see pages 3085–6.
Education of the Superior Student, The—. J. J. ABEL..... 283
Education Pay, Does—? *Correspondence.* S. D. LAW..... 1936
Educational Activities of Mellon Institute. W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS..... 81
Educational Institutions (*of the South*)... 2225
Educational Institutions in Cincinnati and Vicinity. E. J. MORGAN..... 1922
Educational Measurements and Data—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3083–5.
Educational Progress in Chemistry (*in the South*). J. E. MILLS..... 2227
Effectiveness, Tradition versus—. H. J. LONG..... 1642
Electric Furnace, A Small Laboratory—. E. F. COLEMAN..... 2720
Electrical Measuring Instruments for Use in Teaching Electrochemistry. H. C. PARKER..... 69
Electrochemical Activities, The Beginnings of—. J. L. SHEEAN..... 33
Electrochemical Education in England. E. O. JONES..... 48
Electrochemical Engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. M. DEK. THOMPSON..... 59
Electrochemistry, Modern Methods of Teaching—. R. L. DORRANCE..... 25
Electrochemistry, On the Teaching of—. L. KAHLENBERG..... 28
Electrochemistry in the Teaching of Analytical Chemistry, The Importance of—. N. H. FURMAN..... 62
Electrochemistry Symposium..... 25–80
Electrodes, The Multiple Preparation of Hydrogen—. R. V. DAMERELL..... 1664
Electrons, The Recording of Valence and Ions in Terms of—. C. P. BURT..... 2124
Electro-Organic Chemistry, The Teaching of—. C. J. BROCKMAN..... 66
Elementary Chemistry, Questions for the Student of—. T. L. DAVIS..... 1141
Energy, The Failure of an Antithesis between Matter and—. A. W. SMITH.. 2094
Engineers, Chemical Training for Power Plant—. L. T. WORK..... 316
England, Electrochemical Education in—. E. O. JONES..... 48
Epsom Salt from Magnesite—See Some Projects in Chemistry. C. H. STONE. 1656
Equation Writing, A Method of Teaching—. C. H. STONE..... 1332
Equations, Oxidation-Reduction—*correspondence*..... 1688
Equations, The Structure of Matter: Balancing Oxidation-Reduction—*correspondence.* O. REINMUTH..... 1180
Equations, Training in Writing Chemical—. J. I. OSER..... 2127
Correspondence..... 2725
Equilibrium Problems, The Numerical Solution of—. H. G. DEMING..... 591
Equipment and Laboratory Instruction, Laboratory—. G. A. HILL..... 1878
Equipment for High-School Chemistry, Minimum—. *Committee Report*..... 2942
Essay Contest, A. C. S., The Prize—.
College Essays, 1929–1930 Contest.....1550–87
Committee Report..... 1174
Editorial..... 2539
Rules for 1930–1931 Contest..... 2704
Winners of 1929–1930 Contest.....1176, 1762
Essay Contests, Source Material for Prize—. G. W. BENNETT..... 2708
Esthetics in the Home, Chemistry and—*prize essay.* J. M. BROWN..... 1574
Ethics of the Teaching Profession—*digest.* 181
Euclid, Avogadro and—*correspondence.* E. C. WEAVER..... 673
European Laboratory Experiences of an Early American Agricultural Chemist: Dr. Evan Pugh (1828–1864). C. A. BROWNE..... 499
Evening Schools—See Hunter College Journalism Club—*digest*..... 680
Examination in General Chemistry, Laboratory—. R. K. STRONG..... 1125
Executive Committee of the Division of Chemical Education of the A. C. S., Minutes of the Mid-Winter Meeting of the—..... 624
Exhibits—See The Chemical Man. H. BAUER..... 2710
Exhibits, "Live" Chemical Museum—*correspondence.* E. E. FAIRBANKS... 1936
Exhibits in the Small Laboratory, Chemistry—. J. J. CONDON..... 1649
Experience, and Training of Chemistry Teachers in Ohio High Schools, Salaries,—. E. W. PHELAN..... 1928
Experiment to Show the Removal of Ions in Double Decomposition. F. D. MCCLELLAND..... 1579
Experimental Manipulation of Gases from Cylinders. H. S. BOOTH..... 1249
Experiments, Demonstrations—See Demonstrations..... 3053
Experiments, Experimental Methods, Preparations.
Acetamide..... 1135
Boiling-Point Curves..... 1336
Bromine Salts..... 1131

Butyl Chloride, Tertiary—..... 313
Carbinol, Diethyl—..... 856
Carbon Particles..... 1400
Crystallization..... 2170
Decane..... 2712
Density of Liquids..... 1910
Fusion, Alkali Carbonate—..... 618
Gases from Cylinders..... 1249
Grignard Reaction..... 856
Hydrogen Sulfide..... 1901
Iodine from Waste Iodide..... 616
Iodine Salts..... 1131
Lead Crystals in Silica Gels..... 1520
Molecular Weights..... 2715
Moss, Chemical—..... 398
Organic Preparations..... 313, 1135, 2712
Resin..... 1663
Sodium, Hydrogen Equivalent of—..... 2165
Supersaturation..... 827
Tin..... 367
Titrations..... 341
Wurtz Reaction..... 2712
Experiments, Lecture—See Demonstrations. 3053
Experiments, Lectures, and Lecture—. A. W. DAVISON..... 1305
Experiments in Crystallization, Some—. C. H. STONE..... 2170
Experiments in Organic Chemistry, Lecture—. L. C. RAIFORD..... 1597
Expert Witness, The Chemist as an—. W. M. DEHN..... 556
Explosives: A Burlesque Lecture. L. C. JORDY..... 653
Explosives, The Relation of Cotton to—. R. G. WOODBRIDGE..... 1832
Extractor for Solids, A Continuous—. J. H. GARDNER AND E. B. W. KERONE. 593

Factory Viewpoint, Teaching of Chemistry from a—*digest*..... 1939
Faraday—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN.. 40
Faraday, Michael—No Longer Washes Apparatus for Sir Humphry Davy at the Chemists' Club..... 859
Farmer's Interest in Chemistry, The—. G. M. ROMMEL..... 2285
Fellowship Opportunities for Study Abroad. A. M. PALMER..... 130
Fellowships, State—See The Francis P. Garvan Chair of Chemical Education. 280
Fellowships for Study in Germany under the American-German Exchange..... 136
Fertility in the Florida Everglades, Copper Sulfate Solves the Central Problem of Soil—. R. V. ALLISON..... 2399
Fertilizer Industry, Problems in the—. J. W. TURRENTINE..... 2330
Fibers, The Relation of Cotton to Synthetic—. C. E. MULLIN..... 1811
Fifty Years of Chemistry Teaching in Southern Colleges. J. F. SELLERS... 2035
Corrections..... 2525
Films and Film Distributors—See Visual Aids in Chemical Education. IV. 2916
Financial Statement—See Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION. 1139
Food Supply, The Cotton Crop and Our—. D. WESSON..... 1821
Foods, World Conditions as to Chemical Plant— . C. C. CONCANNON..... 2634
Foreign Chemical and Educational Conditions—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see page 3092.
Foreign Countries, The Training of Teachers of Chemistry in Secondary Schools in Some—. *Committee Report*..... 1363
Forensic Chemistry—See The Chemist as an Expert Witness. W. M. DEHN..... 556
France, The Teaching of Chemistry in the Schools and Institutes of—. M. DESCHIENS..... 1544
Francis P. Garvan Chair of Chemical Education, The—..... 277
Frasch Apparatus—See Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS..... 1385
French Institute of Physico-Chemical Biology, The New—. Y. KHOUVINE. 1051
Frequency, The Growing Importance of—*digest*..... 1410
Freshman Chemistry Laboratory Administration, A. Report on—. S. B. ARENSON..... 1683
Frontispieces—See page 3106.
Furnace, A Small Laboratory Electric—. E. F. COLEMAN..... 2720
Fusion in Qualitative Analysis, The Alkali Carbonate—. J. CORNOG AND H. HOPSON..... 618

d-Galactose, A Simple Proof of the Stereochemical Configurations of *d*-Glucose and—. J. A. AMBLER..... 1599
Galvani—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN... 34
Game of Chemists, The—*student contest*. E. ELKING..... 636
Garvan Chair of Chemical Education, The Francis P.—..... 277
Gas Generators—See A Simple Substitute for a Kipp Generator. F. LANE..... 2583
A Simplified Hydrogen Sulfide Generator. N. F. WILSON AND R. K. CARLETON..... 2172
Another Hydrogen Sulfide Generator. W. A. MANUEL..... 2608
Gas in Warfare Justifiable, Is the Use of—? *Prize essay*. E. E. SENSEL..... 1568
Gas Laws—See The Problem of Problems in High-School Chemistry. P. K. WINTER..... 355
Gases from Cylinders, Experimental Manipulation of—. H. S. BOOTH... 1249
Gels, The Growth of Lead Crystals in Silica—. R. TAFT AND J. STARECK.. 1520
Gems, Natural and Synthetic—See Where Chemical Analyses Fail. G. BARTLETT..... 399
General Chemistry, Further Studies on Sectioning in—. M. B. SCOFIELD.... 117
General Chemistry, Laboratory Examination in—. R. K. STRONG..... 1125
General Chemistry, Objectives of the Courses in—. S. R. BRINKLEY..... 1869
Germany, My Student Days in—. L. W. MCCAY..... 1081
Correction..... 1248
Geochemistry of Iodine, Unanswered Questions in the Biochemistry and—. R. E. REMINGTON..... 2590
d-Glucose and of *d*-Galactose, A Simple Proof of the Stereochemical Configurations of—. J. A. AMBLER..... 1599
Goodyear, Charles—See Pioneers in the Commercial Development of Rubber. J. C. LAWRENCE..... 1788
Grades Received in General Chemistry by the Students in the Various Schools in the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, Distribution of—. O. M. SMITH AND H. M. TRIMBLE.... 1676
Grade-School Methods an Asset to the Chemistry Teacher. B. F. LAMONT.. 2701
Graebe, Carl—See The Discovery of Synthetic Alizarin. L. F. FIESER..... 2609
Graham, Thomas—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE.. 2808
Graphical Method of Teaching the Thermochemistry of High Temperatures, A—. A. STANSFIELD..... 43
Grignard, Victor—*frontispiece*..... 1486
Grignard Reaction, Diethyl Carbinol from Ethyl Formate by the—, New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. I.—. H. F. LEWIS..... 856
Grotthus, von—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN..... 38

Gypsum and Gypsum Products. W. A. FELSING AND A. D. POTTER..... 2788

Hall, Charles M.—See The Story of Aluminum. H. N. HOLMES..... 245

Harris, Elijah Paddock—See The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College..... 547–9

Harvard University, Undergraduate Laboratory Work at—*correspondence.* H. M. SMALLWOOD..... 448

Health and Disease, Acid and Alkali in—. S. W. CLAUSEN..... 2850

Helium, The Production of—..... 2408

Hepburn Hall of Chemistry at St. Lawrence University, Madame Marie Curie Dedicates—..... 268

Heroult—See The Story of Aluminum. H. N. HOLMES..... 237

High-Boiling Liquids, A Form of Condenser for Use with— . G. W. McCREA..... 2963

High-School and College Chemistry. F. H. EDMISTER..... 2153

High-School Chemistry—See A Plea for Mercy. E. L. ROE..... 1645

High-School Chemistry, Methods of Increasing Interest in—. R. COLLIER, JR..... 2141

High-School Chemistry, Notebook Methods in—. H. C. GRAHAM..... 1122

High-School Chemistry, Should Laboratory or Recitation Have Precedence in the Teaching of—? R. M. PARR AND M. A. SPENCER..... 571

High-School Chemistry, Stimulating Interest in—. M. ANGELICA..... 834

High-School Chemistry, The Lecture-Demonstration Method in—. D. VAN HORNE..... 109

High-School Chemistry, The Problem of Problems in—. P. K. WINTER..... 355

High-School Chemistry Instruction, Research Problems of—. *Committee Report*..... 2156

High-School Chemistry Students, An Investigation of Study Methods Used by—. O. A. CROSBY..... 587

High-School Chemistry Students to Drill Themselves, Training—. B. F. LAMONT..... 1315

High-School Chemistry Teacher, Relief for the Overworked—. F. FORDEMWALT..... 2155

High-School Chemistry Teachers, Preparation of—. *Committee Report*..... 2943

High-School Chemistry to the Community, Selling—. R. C. KISTLER..... 1324

High-School Science Club, The Organization of the—. R. E. DUNBAR AND C. SCHAFER..... 1327

High-School Teachers of Chemistry, Professional Spirit among—. III. *Committee Report*..... 1366

Historical and Biographical—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3080–3.

Hitchcock, Edward—See The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College..... 544

Hoff, van't—, The Meeting of Ostwald, Arrhenius, and—. B. HARROW..... 2697

Homogeneous Systems, An Introduction to Chemical Catalysis in—. R. LIVINGSTON..... 2887

Hope, Thomas—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE..... 2808

Hot Plates for Analytical Laboratories, Electrically Heated Sand-Bath—. G. F. SMITH..... 1915

Hunter College Journalism Club—*digest*.. 680

Hydrogen, Lecture Demonstration on—. C. S. ADAMS..... 349

Hydrogen, Symmetrical and Anti-Symmetrical—. H. L. JOHNSTON..... 2030

Hydrogen and Nitrogen, A Classification of Compounds of—. L. F. AUDRIETH. 2055

Hydrogen Balloons. G. M. LISK..... 2719

Hydrogen Electrodes, The Multiple Preparation of—. R. V. DAMERELL..... 1664

Hydrogen Equivalent of Sodium, A Method for Determining the—. D. PARKER..... 2165

Hydrogen Sulfide, Generation of—. F. D. SNELL..... 1901

Hydrogen Sulfide and Its Salts, Typical Questions on—See Tradition versus Effectiveness. H. J. LONG..... 1642

Hydrogen Sulfide Generator, A Simplified—. N. F. WILSON AND R. K. CARLETON..... 2172

Hydrogen Sulfide Generator, Another—. W. A. MANUEL..... 2608

Index to Book Reviews in 1929, An—. L. SCHEFLAN..... 1454

Industrial Problems (*in the South*) Awaiting Solution, Important—. J. E. MILLS..... 2275

Industrial Processes, Two Models for the Illustration of—. S. C. DENNIS..... 1385

Industrial Revolutions Have Molded Modern Civilization—*digest*..... 2983

Industries, Chemical Problems of Some Southern—..... 2273

Industry in South Jersey Prior to 1845, The Bog Ore—. K. BRADDOCK-ROGERS..... 1493

Inorganic Chemistry to Thousands, Teaching—. W. F. EHRET..... 321

Inorganic Preparations, Correspondence-Study Course in—*correspondence.* W. H. LIGHTY..... 671

Insecticides in the South, Problems in the Production and Use of—. R. C. ROARK..... 2301

Institute of Metals, The—, Its Origin and Objects. R. SELIGMAN..... 2088

Institute of Physico-Chemical Biology, The New French—. Y. KHOUVINE.. 1051

Institutions, Educational—(*of the South*) 2225

Institutions in Cincinnati and Vicinity, Educational—. E. J. MORGAN..... 1922

Instruction, Laboratory Equipment and Laboratory—. G. A. HILL..... 1878

Instruction, Research Problems of High-School Chemistry—. *Committee Report*..... 2156

Instruments for Use in Teaching Electrochemistry, Electrical Measuring—. H. C. PARKER..... 69

Insulation Board and Presdwood by the Masonite Process, Manufacture of—. R. M. BOEHM..... 2387

Introductory Chemistry, An Inspiring Course in—. E. L. ROBINSON..... 1100

Iodine, Unanswered Questions in the Biochemistry and Geochemistry of—. R. E. REMINGTON..... 2590

Iodine and Bromine Salts by the Easiest Method, The Preparation of—. E. M. MARSHALL..... 1131

Iodine as Sodium Iodide from Waste Iodide Solutions, The Recovery of—. W. D. BONNER AND K. MASAKI..... 616

Iodine Content of Some South Carolina Products, The—. R. E. REMINGTON. 2395

Ionic Equilibria during Chemical Reactions, A Demonstration of Changes in—. H. W. STONE..... 2722

Ions in Double Decomposition, Experiment to Show the Removal of—. F. D. MCCLELLAND..... 1579

Ions in Terms of Electrons, The Recording of Valence and—. C. P. BURT..... 2124

Is the Use of Gas in Warfare Justifiable? *Prize essay.* E. E. SENSEL..... 1568

Jean de Meun and Alchemy. F. WALKER. 2863

Jefferson, Thomas—*frontispiece*..... 2218

Jewett, Frank Fanning—See The Story of Aluminum. H. N. HOLMES..... 245
Johns Hopkins University—See The Francis P. Garvan Chair of Chemical Education..... 277
Jones Reductor, The Use of a Zinc Wire Spiral as a—. G. F. SMITH AND J. RICH. 2948
JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of the—..... 1139
Journalism Club, Hunter College—*digest*. 680
Junior College, Differentiated Chemistry in the—. K. L. CARTER..... 845
Junior College in the Educational World, Status of the—*digest*..... 184
Junior Colleges. Chemistry in Public—. S. W. MORSE..... 1104

Karo, From Corn to—*project*. H. R. WILLIAMS..... 1147
Keeping Up with Chemistry—for references to abstracts of articles on this subject see pages 3070–8.
Kipp Generator, A Simple Substitute for a—. F. LANB..... 2583

Labels. *Committee Report*..... 2937
Laboratories, The Battle of the—*digest*... 2184
Laboratory, Former Royal Hunting Lodge Now Paper—..... 660
Laboratory, The—: The Key to Progress—*dedicatory address*. C. L. PARSONS.. 821
Laboratory Administration, A Report on Freshman Chemistry—. S. B. ARENSON..... 1683
Laboratory Dedications.
Madame Marie Curie Dedicated Hepburn Hall of Chemistry at St. Lawrence University..... 268
The Charles James Hall of Chemistry of the University of New Hampshire. 812
The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst..... 542
The New Science Building at Millsaps College. J. M. SULLIVAN..... 1059
Laboratory Equipment and Laboratory Instruction. G. A. HILL..... 1878
Laboratory Examination in General Chemistry. R. K. STRONG..... 1125
Laboratory Experiment for Elementary Chemistry—See Approximate Molecular Weights from the Boiling-Point Rise. A. ROSE AND R. D. BILLINGER. 2715
Laboratory Experiments on the Boiling-Point Curves of Binary Mixtures. F. J. SODAY AND G. W. BENNETT..... 1336
Laboratory First, Recitation or—. *Committee Report*..... 1355
Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College, The Moore—..... 542
Laboratory or Recitation Have Precedence in the Teaching of High-School Chemistry, Should—? R. M. PARR AND M. A. SPENCER..... 571
Laboratory Periods Be Shortened, Shall—? *Correspondence*. H. C. BRILL..... 909
Laboratory Practice, Apparatus, —and Demonstrations—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3063–8.
Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry, New—. I. Diethyl Carbinol from Ethyl Formate by the Grignard Reaction. H. F. LEWIS..... 856
II. Decane from *n*-Amyl Bromide by the Wurtz Reaction. H. F. LEWIS AND M. TRYON..... 2712
Laboratory Training, Practical—*correspondence*. E. M. MARSHALL..... 1179
Laboratory Work, Order of Presentation of Recitation and—. *Committee Report*..... 2943
Laboratory Work at Harvard University, Undergraduate—*correspondence*. H. M. SMALLWOOD..... 448
Laboratory Work in General Chemistry—See Tradition versus Effectiveness. H. J. LONG..... 1642
Laboratory Work in General Chemistry Effective, Making—. R. K. CARLETON..... 2913
Lacquers, Relation of Cotton to—. M. J. CALLAHAN..... 1921
Le Chatelier, Henry—*frontispiece*..... 2536
Lead Chamber Reaction, Nitrosyl-Sulfuric Acid: An Experiment Illustrating the—. R. D. BILLINGER AND A. ROSE..... 1138
Lead Crystals in Silica Gels, The Growth of—. R. TAFT AND J. STARECK..... 1520
Lecture Demonstration on Hydrogen. C. S. ADAMS..... 349
Lecture Demonstrations—See Demonstrations..... 3053
Lecture-Demonstration Experiment for Physical Chemistry—See Conductance Titrations in Non-Aqueous Solvents and Their Use as a Pedagogical Aid. W. W. LUCASSE AND H. J. ABRAHAMS. 341
Lecture-Demonstration Method in High-School Chemistry, The—. D. VAN HORNE..... 109
Lecture Experiment in Surface Tension, A—. W. A. BOUGHTON..... 2099
Lecture Experiment on the Influence of the Solvent on the Speed of Reaction. H. S. VAN KLOOSTER..... 589
Lecture Experiments—See Demonstrations. 3053
Lecture Experiments in Organic Chemistry. L. C. RAIFORD..... 1597
Lectures and Lecture Experiments. A. W. DAVISON..... 1305
Leeuwenhoeck Microscope, A—. T. F. MURRAY, JR..... 1671
Lehigh University—See Thomas Messinger Drown. R. D. BILLINGER..... 2875
Lesson Sheets and Tests. *Committee Report*..... 1359
Libraries, Chemical—. *Committee Report*. 2935
Libraries in the South, Chemical—. J. E. MILLS..... 2247
Libraries of the South, Chemical Periodicals and Reference Books in the—.. 2449
Library, The—..171, 443, 668, 897, 1169, 1404
Library According to the Library of Congress System, The Reclassification of a Chemistry—. C. W. MASON..... 1887
Liebermann, Carl—See The Discovery of Synthetic Alizarin. L. F. FIESER... 2609
Liebig—See Bios. W. L. MILLER..... 257
Oscar Loew. R. E. OESPER..... 314
The Theory of Types—A Satirical Sketch. H. B. FRIEDMAN..... 633
Life Layer of the World, The—. R. R. MCKIBBIN..... 1993
Light, Chemical Actions of—. M. BODENSTEIN..... 518
Light, What Is—? A. H. COMPTON..... 2769
Liquid Ammonia as a Solvent and the Ammonia System of Compounds. W. C. FERNELIUS AND W. C. JOHNSON.
V. The Properties of Solutions of Metallic Compounds in Liquid Ammonia..... 981
VI. Organic Ammonia Compounds.
Part I..... 1291
Part II..... 1602
Part III..... 1850
VII. The Nature of Free Radicals, etc. 2600
Literature, Chemical—See Brighter Chemistry—*digest*..... 1186
Lodge Now Paper Laboratory, Former Royal Hunting—..... 660
Loew, Oscar—. R. E. OESPER..... 314

Magneto-Optic Method of Chemical Analysis, A—. F. ALLISON AND E. J. MURPHY..... 2411
Mallet, John William—See The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College..... 547

Man, The Chemical—*exhibit*. H. BAUER. 2710
Marks, Arthur Hudson—See Pioneers in the Commercial Development of Rubber. J. C. LAWRENCE. 1788
Masonite Process, Manufacture of Insulation Board and Presdwood by the—. R. M. BOEHM. 2387
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Electrochemical Engineering at the—. M. DEK. THOMPSON. 59
Matter and Energy, The Failure of an Antithesis between—. A. W. SMITH. 2094
Mechanism of Ammonia Synthesis over Iron Catalysts, Studies on the—. P. H. EMMETT. 2571
Medical Students, Pharmacopœia Analyses for—*correspondence*. E. A. VUILLEUMIER. 1184
Medical Students, Physiological Chemistry for—. M. TRUMPER. 2161
Medical Students, Quantitative Analysis for—. L. A. SARVER. 365
Medicines, Synthetic—*prize essay*. H. VERNON. 1550
Mellon Institute, Educational Activities of—. W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS. 81
Memorials in Chemistry Laboratories. II. Priestley. J. E. DAY. 1334
Metabolism of Tumors, Warburg Report on the—*digest*. 179
Metals, The Institute of—. Its Origin and Objects. R. SELIGMAN. 2088
Method of Teaching Equation Writing, A—. C. H. STONE. 1332
Methodology of Scientific Research, The—. H. M. LE CHATELIER. 2584
Methods an Asset to the Chemistry Teacher, Grade-School—. B. F. LAMONT. 2701
Methods for Inorganic Chemistry—See Teaching Inorganic Chemistry to Thousands. W. F. EHRET. 321
Methods in High-School Chemistry, Notebook—. H. C. GRAHAM. 1122
Methods of Increasing Interest in High-School Chemistry, R. COLLIER, JR. 2141
Methods of Teaching Electrochemistry, Modern—. R. L. DORRANCE. 25
Methyl Oxalate and Supersaturation. E. BOWDEN. 827
Microscope, A Leeuwenhoeck—. T. F. MURRAY, JR. 1671
Millikan, Robert Andrews—*frontispiece*. 974
Millsaps College, The New Science Building at—. J. M. SULLIVAN. 1073
Minutes of the Mid-Winter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Division of Chemical Education of the A. C. S. 624
Model of a Plant Nitrator, Working—. S. C. DENNIS. 434
Models, The Making and Use of Tetrahedra—. R. H. ASHLEY. 2904
Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes, Two—. S. C. DENNIS. 1385
Models in Teaching Polarity, The Use of—. S. J. FRENCH. 2687
Modern Physics: A Survey. S. DUSHMAN.
Part I. 1778
Part II. 2077
Part III. 2655
Molasses Industry, Chemical Problems of the Cane Sugar and—. C. F. WALTON, JR. 2326
Molecular Weights from the Boiling-Point Rise, Approximate—: A Laboratory Experiment in Elementary Chemistry. A. ROSE AND R. D. BILLINGER. 2715
Monosaccharides, The Configuration of the—. R. H. ASHLEY. 2131
Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College, The—. 542
Moss, Note on the Production of the "Chemical"—. V. G. LAVA AND S. B. ETORMA. 398
Murdoch, William—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE. 2808
Museum, The Chemical Section of the Deutsches—. W. PRANDTL. 762
Museum Exhibits, "Live" Chemical—*correspondence*. E. E. FAIRBANKS. 1936
My Student Days in Germany. L. W. MCCAY. 1081
Correction. 1248

Naming and Scope of Committees. *Committee Report*. 2934
Naval Stores Industry, Chemical Problems of the—. C. G. SPEH. 2322
Naval Stores Research Brings Results. L. N. BENT. 2365
New Hampshire, The Charles James Hall of Chemistry of the University of—. H. A. IDDLES. 812
News and Comments in Chemistry and Education, Contemporary—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3088–92.
Nicholson and Carlisle—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN. 38
Nitrator, Working Model of a Plant—. S. C. DENNIS. 434
Nitrogen, A Classification of Compounds of Hydrogen and—. L. F. AUDRIETH. 2055
Nitrogen Fixation, A Short and Effective Demonstration of—. M. M. KILEY. 2167
Nitrogen Fixation for High-School Chemistry, A Demonstration of Electric—. D. M. SIMER AND M. G. BROCE. 2169
Nitrosyl-Sulfuric Acid: An Experiment Illustrating the Lead Chamber Reaction. R. D. BILLINGER AND A. ROSE. 1138
Nobel Chemistry Prize Winners• Wieland and Windaus, The 1927 and 1928—. G. LUNDE. 1763
Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges, Trends and Tendencies in the Teaching of Chemistry in—. A. M. VANDEVOORT. 371
Notebook Methods in High-School Chemistry. H. C. GRAHAM. 1122
Nutrition Problems of the South. W. D. SALMON. 2336

Objectives of the Courses in General Chemistry. S. R. BRINKLEY. 1869
Oenslager, George—See Pioneers in the Commercial Development of Rubber. J. C. LAWRENCE. 1788
Ohio High Schools, Salaries, Experience and Training of Chemistry Teachers in—. E. W. PHELAN. 1928
Oil, Chemical Problems in Connection with Cottonseed and Crude—. T. C. LAW. 2318
Oil, The Relation of Chemistry to the Refining of—*prize essay*. H. LEVIN. 1580
One-Year Chemistry Course, Concerning the Future of the—. O. F. STAFFORD. 565
Organic Analysis in the Training of the Organic Chemist, Qualitative—. R. L. SHRINER. 1593
Organic Chemistry, Aldol and Related Condensations as a Tool in Teaching—. H. P. HOWELLS. 597
Organic Chemistry, Lecture Experiments in—. L. C. RAIFORD. 1597
Organic Chemistry, New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in—. I. Diethyl Carbinol from Ethyl Formate by the Grignard Reaction. H. F. LEWIS. 856
II. Decane from *n*-Amyl Bromide by the Wurtz Reaction. H. F. LEWIS AND M. TRYON. 2712
Organic Chemistry, Objective Tests in—. J. W. INCE AND C. L. BROWN. 610
Organic Chemistry, The Teaching of First-Year—. J. R. SAMPEY. 2115

Organic Chemistry, The Value of Organic Qualitative Analysis as a Method of Instruction in—. E. H. HUNTRESS.. 1588
Organic Chemistry Teaching—See Structure Symbols as an Aid in Teaching. I. W. D. HACKH..... 836
The Making and Use of Tetrahedra Models. R. H. ASHLEY..... 2904
Organic Preparations—See New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. I and II. H. F. LEWIS AND M. TRYON.....856, 2712
Preparation of Tertiary Butyl Chloride. P. M. GINNINGS..... 313
The Purification of Acetamide. E. C. WAGNER..... 1135
Organic Qualitative Analysis as a Method of Instruction in Organic Chemistry, The Value of—. E. H. HUNTRESS... 1588
Organization of the High-School Science Club, The—. R. E. DUNBAR AND C. SCHAFER..... 1327
Ostwald, Arrhenius, and van't Hoff, The Meeting of—. B. HARROW..... 2697
Ostwald, Wilhelm—*frontispiece*..... 730
Oxidation-Reduction Equations—*correspondence*..... 1688
Oxidation-Reduction Equations, Balancing—*correspondence*. O. REINMUTH.. 1180

Paintings, Restoring the Panama Mural—. A. B. NEWMAN..... 873
Paper, The Story of—. H. K. BENSON... 1739
Paper Industry, Chemical Problems of the—: Particularly Southern Pine. J. D. RUE..... 2291
Paper Industry in the South, The—. C. E. CURRAN..... 2360
Paper Laboratory, Former Royal Hunting Lodge Now—..... 660
Pasteur—See Bios. W. L. MILLER..... 257
Patent Medicines—See Some Unusual Student Projects. O. S. WALTERS..... 358
Peanut Industry, The—. D. F. J. LYNCH.
I. Peanut Culture..... 794
II. Preparation of Peanuts for the Market..... 1037
III. Peanut Products..... 1277
IV. Peanut Oil..... 1617
V. Peanut By-Products..... 1859
Periodicals Abstracted by the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, List of—..... 957
Periodicals and Reference Books in the Libraries of the South, Chemical—... 2449
Periodicals in Libraries of the South, Check List of Chemical—. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL..... 2451
Perkin, Sir William—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE. 2808
The Discovery of Synthetic Alizarin. L. F. FIESER..... 2609
Personality Development in Student-Teachers—*digest*..... 1938
Pharmacopeia Analyses for Medical Students—*correspondence*. E. A. VUILLEUMIER..... 1184
Phase Rule in Courses in Elementary Physical Chemistry, The Teaching of the—. H. L. WARD..... 2100
Phase-Rule Study, Some Considerations of a Simple—. H. L. DAVIS..... 2675
Photographer, Chemistry for the Amateur—.
III. The Chemistry of Development... 420
IV. Fixation and Washing..... 882
V. Reduction, Intensification, and Toning..... 1154
VI. Printing and Toning..... 1388
Photography—See Some Unusual Student Projects. O. S. WALTERS..... 359
Physical Chemistry, The Teaching of the Phase Rule in Courses in Elementary—. H. L. WARD..... 2100
Physical Chemistry Demonstration Experiment—See Conductance Titrations in Non-Aqueous Solvents and Their Use as a Pedagogical Aid. W. W. LUCASSE AND H. J. ABRAHAMS... 341
Physico-Chemical Biology, The New French Institute of—. Y. KHOUVINE. 1051
Physics, Modern—: A Survey. S. DUSHMAN.
Part I..... 1778
Part II..... 2077
Part III..... 2655
Physiological Chemistry for Medical Students. M. TRUMPER..... 2161
Pioneers in the Commercial Development of Rubber. J. C. LAWRENCE..... 1788
Plant Foods, World Conditions as to Chemical—. C. C. CONCANNON..... 2634
Playfair, Lyon—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE..... 2808
Plays.
Chemistry Saves the Day. A. BATEMAN..... 164
Explosives: A Burlesque Lecture. L. C. JORDY..... 653
Plea for Mercy, A—. E. L. ROE..... 1645
Polarimeter, An Improvised—. C. C. KIPLINGER..... 2174
Polarity, The Use of Models in Teaching—. S. J. FRENCH..... 2687
Polymerization, Association and—. S. T. BOWDEN..... 1322
Popularization of Science, The—*digest*... 678
Positions Open in Various Colleges and Universities to Graduate Students Majoring in Chemistry..... 389
Potash in the United States. G. R. MANSFIELD..... 737
Pound-Molecular-Volume, The Concept of the—. C. E. RONNEBERG..... 1659
Preparation of High-School Chemistry Teachers. *Committee Report*..... 2943
Preparations—See Experiments, Experimental Methods, Preparations on page 3054.
Presdwood by the Masonite Process, Manufacture of Insulation Board and—. R. M. BOEHM..... 2387
Pressure, Apparatus for Supplying Air under—. E. M. HOSHALL..... 2674
Priestley, Memorials in Chemistry Laboratories, II—. J. E. DAY..... 1334
Priestley Names Rubber—See Pioneers in the Commercial Development of Rubber. J. C. LAWRENCE..... 1788
Printing Processes. S. B. ARENSON.
I. Depressed Surface Printing..... 1028
II. Surface or Planographic Processes. 1263
III. Relief Printing..... 1634
Prize Essay Contest, A. C. S., The—.
College Essays, 1929–1930 Contest....1550–87
Committee Report..... 1174
Editorial..... 2539
Rules for 1930–1931 Contest..... 2704
Winners of 1929–1930 Contest....1176, 1762
Prize Essay Contests, Source Material for—. G. W. BENNETT..... 2708
Problems, The Numerical Solution of Equilibrium—. H. G. DEMING..... 591
Problems in High-School Chemistry, The Problem of—. P. K. WINTER..... 355
Profession, Ethics of the Teaching—*digest*. 181
Professional—for references to abstracts of articles on this subject see pages 3086–8.
Professional Interests, An Experiment in Segregation of Chemistry Students According to Their—. J. H. REEDY. 842
Professional Spirit among High-School Teachers of Chemistry. III. *Committee Report*..... 1366
Prognostic Studies—See Further Studies on Sectioning in General Chemistry. M. B. SCOFIELD..... 117
Projects.
Calcium Chloride from Marble Dust.... 1657
Chlorox..... 672
Copper from Malachite Ore..... 1657
Epsom Salt from Magnesite..... 1656

Karo 1147
Nitrator, Model of Plant— 434
Patent Medicines 358
Photography 359
Toilet Preparations 358
Projects, Some Unusual Student—. O. S. WALTERS 358
Projects in Chemistry, Some—. C. H. STONE 1656
Propaganda by Public Utility Corporations—*digest* 2180
Public Utility Corporations, Propaganda by—*digest* 2180
Pugh, Dr. Evan—(1828–1864), European Laboratory Experiences of an Early American Agricultural Chemist. C. A. BROWNE 499

Qualitative Analysis, The Alkali Carbonate Fusion in—. J. CORNOG AND H. HOPSON 618
Qualitative Analysis as a Method of Instruction in Organic Chemistry, The Value of Organic—. E. H. HUNTRESS. 1588
Qualitative Detection of Tin, A Delicate Procedure for—. W. W. SCOTT AND C. L. KOELSCHE 367
Qualitative Organic Analysis in the Training of the Organic Chemist. R. L. SHRINER 1593
Qualities of Merit in Good and Poor Teachers—*digest* 675
Quantitative Analysis, Unknowns for—. E. A. VUILLEUMIER 68
Quantitative Analysis for Medical Students. L. A. SARVER 365
Questions for the Student of Elementary Chemistry. T. L. DAVIS 1141

Radio, Chemical Education by—. *Committee Report* 2935
Radio Reactions. S. B. ARENSON 562
Ramsay, William—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE .. 2808
Rayon Industry in the South, The—. R. E. HUSSEY AND P. C. SCHERER ... 2354
Rayon: Today and Tomorrow. R. E. HUSSEY AND P. C. SCHERER 2543
Reaction Rate—See Lecture Experiment on the Influence of the Solvent on the Speed of Reaction. H. S. VAN KLOOSTER 589
Reactions, A Demonstration of Changes in Ionic Equilibria during Chemical—. H. W. STONE 2722
Recitation and Laboratory Work, Order of Presentation of—. *Committee Report* 2943
Recitation Have Precedence in the Teaching of High-School Chemistry, Should Laboratory or—? R. M. PARR AND M. A. SPENCER 571
Recitation or Laboratory First. *Committee Report* 1355
Reductor, The Use of a Zinc Wire Spiral as a Jones—. G. F. SMITH AND J. RICH. 2948
Refining of Oil, The Relation of Chemistry to the—*prize essay*. H. LEVIN .. 1580
Requirements for Teachers of Chemistry in Secondary Schools (*in the South*), Educational—. J. E. MILLS 2259
Research, Bibliochresis: The Pilot of—*digest* 2181
Research, The Methodology of Scientific—. H. M. LE CHATELIER 2584
Research in Czechoslovakia, Chemical—*digest* 916
Research Problems of High School Chemistry Instruction. *Committee Report*. 2156
Resin, Preparation of a Synthetic—. C. H. STONE 1663
Reviews and Bibliographies, Scientific—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3078–9.
Rubber, Pioneers in the Commercial Development of—. J. C. LAWRENCE ... 1788
Rutherford, Sir Ernest—*frontispiece* 492

Sabatier, Paul— 1487
Saint Lawrence University, Madame Marie Curie Dedicates Hepburn Hall of Chemistry at— 268
Salaries, Experience and Training of Chemistry Teachers in Ohio High Schools. E. W. PHELAN 1928
Salaries, Teachers'—See On Sixty Dollars a Week—*digest* 913
Sand-Bath Hot Plates for Analytical Laboratories, Electrically Heated—. G. F. SMITH 1915
Schedules in the Chemical Department (*of southern institutions*), Teaching—. J. E. MILLS 2268
Science, The Philosophy of—for references to abstracts of articles on this subject see page 3086.
Science, The Popularization of—*digest* ... 678
Science Building at Millsaps College, The New—. J. M. SULLIVAN 1073
Science in the Modern World, The Place of—. R. A. MILLIKAN 1061
Science Service Notes and Other Scientific News—See pages 3106–12.
Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE 2808
Secondary Schools in Some Foreign Countries, The Training of Teachers of Chemistry in—. *Committee Report*. 1363
Secondary Schools (*in the South*), Educational Requirements for Teachers of Chemistry in—. J. E. MILLS 2259
Secretary's Report—See The Atlanta Meeting of the A. C. S. 1345
The Cincinnati Meeting of the A. C. S, The Executive Committee 624
Sectioning Freshman College Chemistry Students, The Use of an Aptitude Test as a Basis for—. K. L. BIRD 1118
Sectioning in General Chemistry, Further Studies on—. M. B. SCOFIELD 117
Segregation of Chemistry Students According to Their Professional Interests, An Experiment in—. J. H. REEDY 842
Selecting the Chemist-Elect, Symposium on— 530
Shepard, Charles Upham—See The Moore Laboratory of Chemistry at Amherst College 546
Silica Gels, The Growth of Lead Crystals in—. R. TAFT AND J. STARECK 1520
Silliman, Benjamin—*frontispiece* 4
Slag in the South, The Utilization of Blast Furnace—. G. F. FERTIG 2393
Snow Removal, Calcium Chloride for—. L. RICHARDSON 441
Sodium, A Method for Determining the Hydrogen Equivalent of—. D. PARKER. 2165
Soil Fertility in the Florida Everglades, Copper Sulfate Solves the Central Problem of—. R. V. ALLISON 2399
Solubility Product Principle, Teaching the—. F. S. MORTIMER 2119
Solvent on the Speed of Reaction, Lecture Experiment on the Influence of the—. H. S. VAN KLOOSTER 589
Source Material for Prize Essay Contests. G. W. BENNETT 2708
South, Chemical Progress in the— 2223–2498
Southern Colleges, Fifty Years of Chemistry Teaching in—. J. F. SELLERS .. 2035
Corrections 2525
Spectroscope, A Simple Bisulfide—*student contest*. H. JAMES 666
Stars, What Are the—?. H. T. STETSON. 2645
Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION 1139
Statistical Information (*on the South*) .. 2417–48
Stereochemical Configurations of *d*-Glucose and of *d*-Galactose, A Simple Proof of the—. I. A. AMBLER 1599
Structure of Matter, The—: Balancing Oxidation-Reduction Equations—*correspondence*. O. REINMUTH 1180

Structure Symbols as an Aid in Teaching. I. W. D. HACKH 836
Student-Teachers, Personality Development in—*digest* 1938
Study Methods Used by High-School Chemistry Students, An Investigation of—. O. A. CROSBY 587
Sulfur—See Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS 1385
Sulfuric Acid, Chamber Process for—See Two Models for the Illustrating of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS 1385
Sulfuric Acid Plant for Lecture Demonstration, A Chamber—. W. C. OELKE 1668
Sun-Ray Research of the Joseph H. Adams Foundation, Miami—. O. J. SIEPLEIN 2414
Superior Student, The Education of the—. J. J. ABEL 283
Supersaturation, Methyl Oxalate and—. E. BOWDEN 827
Surface Tension, A Lecture Experiment in—. W. A. BOUGHTON 2099
Survey of Chemistry as Taught to Agricultural Students, A—. J. E. WEBSTER 849
Swann Corporation, The—. C. H. PENNING 2370
Symbols as an Aid in Teaching, Structure—. I. W. D. HACKH 836
Symposiums.
Selecting the Chemist-Elect 530–41
Teaching of Electrochemistry 25–80
The Relation of Cotton to Chemistry . 1802–49
Synthetic Fibers, The Relation of Cotton to—. C. E. MULLIN 1811
Synthetic Medicines—*prize essay.* H. VERNON 1550

Teach Chemistry, Why—? C. A. BRAUTLECHT 1876
Teach Our Chemistry Majors, What Shall We—? *Correspondence.* B. H. PETERSON 177
Teacher, Relief for the Overworked High-School Chemistry—. F. FORDEMWALT 2155
Teacher Exchange. *Committee Report* .. 2943
Teacher in General Chemistry, Does the College—Need Training in Education? J. P. MONTGOMERY 2150
Teachers, Preparation of High-School Chemistry—. *Committee Report* 2943
Teachers' Colleges, Trends and Tendencies in the Teaching of Chemistry in Normal Schools and—. A. M. VANDEVOORT 371
Teachers in Ohio High Schools, Salaries, Experience and Training of Chemistry—. E. W. PHELAN 1928
Teachers of Chemistry, Professional Spirit among High-School—. III. *Committee Report* 1366
Teachers of Chemistry in Secondary Schools in Some Foreign Countries, The Training of—. *Committee Report* 1363
Teachers of Chemistry in Secondary Schools (*in the South*), Educational Requirements for—. I. E. MILLS ... 2259
Teachers' Salaries—See On Sixty Dollars a Week—*digest* 913
Teaching, Deadlines in—*digest* 182
Teaching, The Displacement Series as a Means of Effective Chemistry—. J. E. NELSON 1895
Teaching College Chemistry, Twenty Years of Experimenting in—. H. SCHLUNDT 1310
Teaching Inorganic Chemistry to Thousands. W. F. EHRET 321
Teaching Objectives, Methods, and Suggestions—for references to abstracts of articles on these subjects see pages 3068–9.
Teaching of Chemistry from a Factory Viewpoint—*digest* 1939
Teaching of Chemistry in Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges, Trends and Tendencies in the—. A. M. VANDEVOORT 371
Teaching of Chemistry in the Schools and Institutes of France, The—. M. DESCHIENS 1544
Teaching of First Year Organic Chemistry, The—. J. R. SAMPEY 2115
Teaching Profession, Ethics of the—*digest* 181
Teaching Schedules in the Chemical Department (*of southern institutions*). J. E. MILLS 2268
Teaching the Solubility Product Principle. F. S. MORTIMER 2119
Temperature Conversion, Centigrade-Fahrenheit—. J. G. BLANN 2946
Temperatures, A Graphical Method of Teaching the Thermochemistry of High—. A. STANSFIELD 43
Tertiary Butyl Chloride, Preparation of—. P. M. GINNINGS 313
Test as a Basis for Sectioning Freshman College Chemistry Students, The Use of an Aptitude—. K. L. BIRD 1118
Tests, Lesson Sheets and—. *Committee Report* 1359
Tests in Organic Chemistry, Objective—. J. W. INCE AND C. L. BROWN 610
Tetrahedra Models, The Making and Use of—. R. H. ASHLEY 2904
Textile Industry, Chemical Problems in Connection with the Cotton—. C. E. MULLIN 2307
Theory of Types, The—: A Satirical Sketch. H. B. FRIEDMAN 633
Thermatomic Carbon Process, The—. C. MILLER 2406
Thermochemistry of High Temperatures, A Graphical Method of Teaching the—. A. STANSFIELD 43
Thermostats for Laboratory Instruction, A Convenient System of Water—. R. TAFT 2953
Thomson, Thomas—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE. 2808
Tin, A Delicate Procedure for Qualitative Detection of—. W. W. SCOTT AND C. L. KOELSCHE 367
Titrations in Non-Aqueous Solvents and Their Use as a Pedagogical Aid, Conductance—. W. W. LUCASSE AND H. J. ABRAHAMS 341
Tobacco, Chemical Problems in Connection with—. P. M. GROSS 2342
Toilet Preparations—See Some Unusual Student Projects. O. S. WALTERS ... 358
Tradition versus Effectiveness. H. J. LONG 1642
Training for Power Plant Engineers, Chemical—. I. T. WORK 316
Training in Education, Does the College Teacher in General Chemistry Need—? J. P. MONTGOMERY 2150
Training of Chemistry Teachers in Ohio High Schools, Salaries, Experience and—. E. W. PHELAN 1928
Training of Teachers of Chemistry in Secondary Schools in Some Foreign Countries, The—. *Committee Report.* 1363
Trends and Tendencies in the Teaching of Chemistry in Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges. A. M. VANDEVOORT 371
Tumors, Warburg Report on the Metabolism of—*digest* 179
Tung-Oil Industry, Some Chemical Problems of the Florida—. W. H. BEISLER. 2344
Tung-Oil Tree, The—. B. F. WILLIAMSON. 9

University of New Hampshire, The Charles James Hall of Chemistry of the—. H. A. IDDLES 812
Unknowns for Quantitative Analysis. E. A. VUILLEUMIER 68
Utilization of Agricultural Wastes—*prize essay.* C. G. ALBERT .....

Valence and Ions in Terms of Electrons, The Recording of—. C. P. BURT... 2124
Van't Hoff, The Meeting of Ostwald, Arrhenius, and—. B. HARROW..... 2697
Venable's Contributions to Chemistry, Dr. F. P.—. J. M. BELL..... 1300
Visual Aids in Chemical Education. *Committee Report*..... 2934
I. 828
II. 1113
III. 1341
IV. 2916
Volta—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN.. 35
Volume-Meter, A Direct Reading—. M. T. CARLISLE AND R. USHER..... 1562
Von Baeyer, Adolf—(1835–1917). F. HENRICH..... 1231
Von Grotthus—See The Beginnings of Electrochemical Activities. J. L. SHEEAN..... 38

Wallach, Otto—*frontispiece*..... 1224
Warfare, Chemical—. H. E. SHIVER. II. Classification, Preparation, and Properties of Agents..... 95
III. Weapons, Tactics, and Protection. 294
Warfare Justifiable, Is the Use of Gas in—? *prize essay*. E. E. SENSEL..... 1568
Water Thermostats for Laboratory Instruction, A Convenient System of—. R. TAFT..... 2935
Weighing Tube, Duplex—. W. E. ESKEW AND F. C. VILBRANDT..... 1913
Werner, Alfred—*frontispiece*..... 1732
Wieland and Windaus, The 1927 and 1928 Nobel Chemistry Prize Winners,—. G. LUNDE..... 1763
Williamson, Alexander—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE..... 2808
Willstätter, Richard—*frontispiece*..... 1984
Windaus, The 1927 and 1928 Nobel Chemistry Prize Winners, Wieland and—. G. LUNDE..... 1763
Winkler, Clemens—See My Student Days in Germany. L. W. MCCAY..... 1081
Winners in "What Is Wrong?" Contest.
Second..... 169
Third..... 438
Fourth..... 663
Fifth..... 895
Sixth..... 1167
Seventh..... 1402
Eighth..... 1556
Witness, The Chemist as an Expert—. W. M. DEHN..... 556
Wöhler—See The Theory of Types—A Satirical Sketch. H. B. FRIEDMAN.. 633
Women's Club Study Course in American Chemistry.
Committee Report..... 2943
Outline..... 325
World, The Life Layer of the—. R. R. MCKIBBIN..... 1993
World Conditions as to Chemical Plant Foods. C. C. CONCANNON..... 2634
Wurtz Reaction—See New Laboratory Preparations for the Course in Organic Chemistry. II. Decane from *n*-Amyl Bromide by the Wurtz Reaction. H. F. LEWIS AND M. TRYON... 2712

X-Ray Crystal Analysis, Some Elementary Principles of—. O. REINMUTH.
I. 138
II. 860
III. 1373
Xylose. W. E. EMLEY..... 2403

Young, James—See Scotland's Contribution to Chemistry. J. C. IRVINE.... 2808

Zinc Wire Spiral as a Jones Reductor, The Use of a—. G. F. SMITH AND J. RICH. 2048

THE CHEMISTRY STUDENT

Analyses Fail, Where Chemical—. G. BARTLETT..... 399
Analysis, Some Elementary Principles of X-Ray Crystal—. O. REINMUTH.
I. 138
II. 860
III. 1373

Calcium Chloride for Snow Removal. L. RICHARDSON..... 441
Carbon Dioxide. E. L. QUINN.
I. Its Relation to Life..... 151
II. Its Industrial Application..... 403
III. Its Commercial Manufacture..... 637
Carbon Particles, A Dance of—*student contest*. H. JAMES..... 1400
Chamber Process for Sulfuric Acid—See Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS.... 1385
Chemistry for the Amateur Photographer.
III. The Chemistry of Development... 420
IV. Fixation and Washing..... 882
V. Reduction, Intensification, and Toning..... 1154
VI. Printing and Toning..... 1348
Chemistry Saves the Day—*play—student contest*. A. BATEMAN..... 164
Clubroom, A Model Chemistry—. N. W. RAKESTRAW..... 891
Combustion—*student contest*. E. W. BLANK..... 1159
Contest for High-School and Freshman Students.....167, 436, 661, 893, 1166
Contest for Undergraduate Students, Standing—..... 163
Contest Winners—See Winners in "What Is Wrong?" Contest..... ....169, 438, 663, 895, 1167, 1403, 1556
Corn to Karo, From—*project*. H. R. WILLIAMS..... 1147
Crystal Analysis, Some Elementary Principles of X-Ray—. O. REINMUTH.
I. 138
II. 860
III. 1373

Dance of Carbon Particles, A—*student contest*. H. JAMES..... 1400

Explosives: A Burlesque Lecture. L. C. JORDY..... 653

Frasch Apparatus Model—See Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS..... 1385

Game of Chemists, The—*student contest*. E. ELKING..... 636

Industrial Processes, Two Models for the Illustration of—. S. C. DENNIS..... 1385

Karo, From Corn to—*project*. H. R. WILLIAMS..... 1147

Library, The—. 171, 443, 668, 897, 1169, 1404

Model of a Plant Nitrator, Working—. S. C. DENNIS..... 434
Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes, Two—. S. C. DENNIS.... 1385
Nitrator, Working Model of a Plant—. S. C. DENNIS..... 434

Paintings, Restoring the Panama Mural—. A. B. NEWMAN..... 873
Project—See From Corn to Karo. H. R. WILLIAMS..... 1147
Photographer, Chemistry for the Amateur—.
III. The Chemistry of Development.. 420
IV. Fixation and Washing..... 882
V. Reduction, Intensification, and Toning..... 1154
VI. Printing and Toning..... 1388

Questions for the Student of Elementary Chemistry. T. L. DAVIS..... 1141

Snow Removal, Calcium Chloride for—. L. RICHARDSON..... 441
Spectroscope, A Simple Bisulfide—. H. JAMES..... 666
Sulfur—See Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS..... 1385
Sulfuric Acid—See Two Models for the Illustration of Industrial Processes. S. C. DENNIS..... 1385

Theory of Types, The—: A Satirical Sketch. H. B. FRIEDMAN..... 633

Where Chemical Analyses Fail. G. BARTLETT..... 399
Winners in "What Is Wrong?" Contest.
Second..... 169
Third..... 438
Fourth..... 663
Fifth..... 895
Sixth..... 1167
Seventh..... 1403
Eighth..... 1556

X-Ray Crystal Analysis, Some Elementary Principles of—. O. REINMUTH.
I. 138
II. 860
III. 1373

ABSTRACTS

Apparatus, Laboratory Practice, and Demonstrations

Acetic Acid, The Detection of—. D. KRUGER AND E. TSCHIRSCH..... 1192
Acids Prior to Systematic Metallic Analysis, The Removal of Interfering—. L. J. CURTMAN AND M. WIGLER..... 920
Air-Pressure Filter, Design and Construction of Efficient Laboratory—. H. L. KAUFFMAN AND J. B. MULL..... 188
Alpha Particle in the Neighborhood of an Atomic Nucleus, A Projection Model to Illustrate the Passage of an—. E. N. DA C. ANDRADE..... 1413
Analyses, Sedimentation Tube for Mechanical—. P. D. TRASK..... 1942
Analysis, Adaptation of the Diphenylcarbazide Test for Mercury to the Scheme of Qualitative—. A. W. SCOTT..... 685
Analysis, Microscopic Examination of Precipitates as an Aid to Precise—. I. Estimation of Sulfates as Barium Sulfate. S. POPOFF AND E. W. NEUMAN..... 1413
Analysis, The Removal of Interfering Acids Prior to Systematic Metallic—. L. J. CURTMAN AND M. WIGLER..... 920
Analysis Facilitated by Laboratory Appliances, Chemical—; Applications to the Determination of Theobromine and to the Testing of Cola Preparations. A Continuous Extractor. JALADE..... 685
Analytical Chemistry, The Uses of Sodium Thiosulfate in—. E. DONATH.. 1193
Analytical Precipitates by Heating, Dehydration of—. W. MIEHR, P. KOCH, AND I. KRATZERT..... 1695
Analytical Work, Shaking Machine for—. A. L. ROMANOFF..... 1694
Aneroid Manometer for Moderately Low Pressures, A Continuous Reading—. E. A. STEWARDSON..... 2728
Anhydrone, $Mg(ClO_4)_2$. A Perfect Substitute for P_2O_5 to Be Used as a Drying Agent. G. F. SMITH..... 685
Apparatus, Achema VI Exhibition of Chemical—..... 2197

Arsenic, Simplified Determination of Trivalent—. G. FESTER..... 453
Arsenous and Mercuric Iodide, Solution of—. M. G. ACTON..... 1414
Aspirator for the Production of Constant Gas Pressure, An—. F. FRIEDRICHS. 2986
Atom Model of the First Eleven Elements of the Periodic Table, A Dynamic—. J. G. BLACK..... 450
Atomic Nucleus, A Projection Model to Illustrate the Passage of an Alpha Particle in the Neighborhood of an—. E. N. DA C. ANDRADE..... 1413

Balance, An Automatic—. W. C. OELKE. 920
Balloon Inflator, A Laboratory—. H. WILLIAMS..... 1190
Barium Sulfate, Estimation of Sulfates as—, Microscopic Examination of Precipitates as an Aid to Precise Analysis. I—. S. POPOFF AND E. W. NEUMAN..... 1413
Bath Wax, A New—..... 2986
Baths, Suitable Oil for Oil—. T. L. KELLY..... 920
Bench Design, Laboratory—. N. EVERS AND T. MCLACHLAN..... 2501
Biological Experimentation, High-Frequency Equipment for—. J. G. MCKINLEY, JR..... 2187
Bisulfite and Sulfite, The Kinetics of the Reaction between Formaldehyde with—. Demonstration Experiment. C. WAGNER..... 682
Blocking-Out Undesirable Backgrounds in Photographs. A. MANN..... 686
Boiling, A General Method for Prevention of Flask Bumping during—. A. B. KNOEBEL..... 683
Boiling, Prevention of Flask Bumping during—. H. L. SKINNER..... 190
Bomb Calorimeters..... 1193
Book Support for the Chemical Laboratory, A—. M. G. MELLON..... 191
Bottle, A Non-Splash—. J. C. BAILAR.... 189
Bottle Support, Wax—. G. W. CORRIE... 684
Bromine and Iodine in the Presence of Each Other, A New Method of Detecting—. F. HARMS..... 1192
Bumping during Boiling, A General Method for Prevention of Flask—. A. B. KNOEBEL..... 683
Bumping during Boiling, Prevention of Flask—. H. L. SKINNER..... 190
Buret, An Automatic—. J. FISCH..... 682
Buret, An Improved Weight—. H. B. FRIEDMAN AND V. K. LAMER..... 1412
Buret Clamp and Holder. M. HOLLINGSWORTH..... 918
Buret without Stopcock, A Precision Valve for Gases and Liquids, Particularly for Burets to Contain Liquid and a Description of a—. P. FUCHS..... 2499

Caesium-Magnesium Photocell, The—. V. ZWORYKIN AND E. D. WILSON..... 452
Calomel Electrode Vessel, An Improved—. S. E. HILL..... 1412
Calorimeters, Bomb—..... 1193
Calorimeters, Gas—..... 1193
Calorimetry. W. BLOCK..... 1193
Calorimetry, Its Importance and Practice in the Gas Industry..... 1193
Calorimetry in America..... 1193
Camera, Hydrofluoric Acid Boxes Used for Microscope—. H. SPURRIER..... 190
Capillary Rise, On the Calculation of Surface Tension from the Measurements of—. A. W. PORTER..... 2500
Carbide Gas for Rural Schools. M. E. DILTS..... 454
Carbon and Hydrogen, Semi-Micro Combustion Method for the Determination of—. W. M. LAUER AND F. J. DOBROVOLNY..... 2500

Carbon Dioxide in Carbonates, Determination of—. W. W. SCOTT AND P. W. JEWEL 1942
Carbon from Marble, The Preparation of—. S. GENELIN 2727
Carbonates, Determination of Carbon Dioxide in—. W. W. SCOTT AND P. W. JEWEL 1942
Cement for Silica-Glass Joints. C. G. MAIER 2501
Centigrade Degree to Test Modern Scientific Theories. Measuring the Millionth of a—. F. T. GUCKER, JR. 686
Centrifuge, A Microscopic—. E. N. HARVEY AND A. L. LOOMIS 2500
Chlorine in Flour, The Detection and Determination of Small Quantities of—. D. W. KENT-JONES AND C. W. HERD 2187
Chlorine on Ethylene, The Action of—. (Ethylene Chloride and the Preparation of Trichloroethane.) H. BAHR AND H. ZIELER 1695
Chlorine on Metallic Oxides and Silicates, The Action of Gaseous—. R. WASRUNCHT 1414
Clamp and Holder, Buret—. M. HOLLINGSWORTH 918
Clean Distillation Flasks, Easy and Quick Way to—. H. L. KAUFFMAN 920
Clean-up Corner—See Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation. H. L. JACKSON. 919
Cleaning Volumetric Glassware. E. A. VUILLEUMIER 686
Cobalt Salts, A Study of the Various Methods for the Separation and Estimation of Nickel and—. G. GERMUTH 2186
Cola Preparations, Chemical Analysis Facilitated by Laboratory Appliances: Applications to the Determination of Theobromine and to the Testing of—. A Continuous Extractor. JALADE 685
Collodion Bags, Note on Preparation of—. C. S. SHOUP 685
Colorimetric Determination of Tin, A—. R. HAUSSEN 1413
Combustion Determination of Nitrogen, Semi-Micro—. W. M. LAUER AND C. J. SUNDE 2500
Combustion Method for the Determination of Carbon and Hydrogen, Semi-Micro—. W. M. LAUER AND F. J. DOBROVOLNY 2500
Condenser, Combined Mercury Seal Stirrer and Reflux—. T. L. KELLY 187
Conductivity Water, A Method for Making—. 2987
Connections, Standardized Ground-In—. J. FRIEDRICHS 685
Contact Ring, Close Fractions with the Lessing— 1190
Cooling System, An Efficient—. O. L. BARIL 918
Crucible with Handle. KÖNIG 682
Crystals, Securing Photomicrographs of Snow—. W. A. BENTLEY 1696
Crystals, The Formation and Growth of—. ANON 1697
Cut-Off Device for a Gas-Fired Laboratory Mercury Still, Automatic—. W. E. KUENTZEL 684
Cutter, Glass Tube—. M. KNOPFF 2186
Cutter for Glass Tubing and Bottles, Electric—. R. B. WAILES 190
Cylinder Protector, Graduate—. W. A. ALBRECHT 683

Degree, The Fourth—. G. R. SALISBURY. 2187
Dehydration of Analytical Precipitates by Heating. W. MIEHR, P. KOCH AND I. KRATZERT 1695
Demonstration Experiment, The Kinetics of the Reaction between Formaldehyde with Bisulfite and Sulfite—. C. WAGNER 682
Demonstration Experiment on Oxidation-Reduction. A. HAUT 682
Diphenylcarbazide Test for Mercury to the Scheme of Qualitative Analysis, Adaptation of the—. A. W. SCOTT 685
(Diphenyl-Thiocarbazon). The Detection of Heavy Metals by Means of "Dithizon"—. H. FISCHER 453
Dishes, Determination of Inner Area of—. W. R. SMITH 919
Distillation, A New Apparatus for the Automatic Determination of Water by—. J. PRITZKER AND R. JUNGKUNZ. 2727
Distillation, An Improved Receiver for Vacuum—. G. A. R. KON, JR. 1412
Distillation Flasks, Easy and Quick Way to Clean—. H. L. KAUFFMAN 920
Distillations, A New Receiver Simplifies Vacuum— 451
Distilling Tube, The Wurtz—. O. L. BARIL 1190
"Dithizon," The Detection of Heavy Metals by Means of—. (Diphenyl-Thiocarbazon). H. FISCHER 453
Draining Board—See Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation. H. L. JACKSON 919
Drier, Electric Toaster for a—See Makeshifts. D. S. DAVIS 2187
Drying Agent, A Perfect Substitute for P_2O_5 to Be Used as a—. Anhydrone, $Mg(ClO_4)_2$. G. F. SMITH 685
Drying Agent, Anhydrous Magnesium Perchlorate as a—. S. LENHER AND G. B. TAYLOR 1413
Dynamic Atom Model of the First Eleven Elements of the Periodic Table, A—. J. G. BLACK 450

Electric Cutter for Glass Tubing and Bottles. R. B. WAILES 190
Electro Magnetic Pump, An—. H. ROSENBERGER 1942
Electrode System, A New Glass—. C. MORTON 2500
Electrode Vessel, An Improved Calomel—. S. E. HILL 1412
Electrodes, A Seal for—. S. MUNDAY 451
Electrolysis, A Model to Explain the Mechanism of—. M. DEK. THOMPSON. 1413
Electrometric Titration of Phosphoric Acid and Superphosphate Solutions Using the Antimony Electrode as Indicator. J. C. VOGEL 2987
Electronic Emission in High Vacuum, Modern Methods of Producing High Vacuum and Various Phenomena of—. E. L. MANNING 1414
Elements of the Periodic Table, A Dynamic Atom Model of the First Eleven—. J. G. BLACK 450
Emulsifier. G. L. HOCKENYOS 685
Ether, The Quality of Commercial— 1414
Ethyl Gasoline, The Detection and Determination of Lead in—. H. KIEMSTEDT 1193
Ethyl Mercaptan, Synthesis of—. S. GENELIN 1696
Ethylene, The Action of Chlorine on—. (Ethylene Chloride and the Preparation of Trichloroethane.) H. BAHR AND H. ZIELER 1695
Evaporation from Petri Dish Cultures, Reducing Moisture—. E. E. HUBERT AND T. H. HARRIS 2187
Evaporation of Solutions in the Laboratory, A Simple Method of Removing the Last Traces of Water during the—. B. REWALD AND D. SCHWIEGER 1695
Extractor, A Continuous—., Chemical Analysis Facilitated by Laboratory Appliances: Applications to the Determination of Theobromine and to the Testing of Cola Preparations. JALADE 685

Filter, Automatic—. R. W. ASHWORTH... 188
L. G. DAKE... 188
Filter, Design and Construction of Efficient Laboratory Air-Pressure—. H. L. KAUFFMAN AND J. B. MULL... 188
Filter Device, Automatic Siphon—. A. VORHIES, JR... 189
Filtration Aids, Novel—... 1413
Filtration in the Laboratory, How to Facilitate—. A. PARLOW... 1694
Filtration in the Warm of Saturated Solutions, Apparatus for—. S. H. BERTRAM AND W. A. VAN MEURS... 1942
Fire Kindling. J. R. LUNT AND D. E. HALEY... 1943
Fireless Cooker—See Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation. H. L. JACKSON... 919
First-Aid Kit... 2987
Flask, The Florence—... 2186
Flasks, Easy and Quick Way to Clean Distillation—. H. L. KAUFFMAN... 920
Florence Flask, The—... 2186
Flour, The Detection and Determination of Small Quantities of Chlorine in—. D. W. KENT-JONES AND C. W. HERD. 2187
Flow of Gas at a Constant Low Pressure, An Arrangement for Obtaining a Steady—. F. G. SLACK... 1191
Flow of Liquids, Device for Maintaining a Constant Rate of—. J. D. SULLIVAN... 918
Formaldehyde with Bisulfite and Sulfite, The Kinetics of the Reaction between—. Demonstration Experiment. C. WAGNER... 682
Fractionating—See Close Fractions with the Lessing Contact Ring... 1190
Fractionating, Some New Technic In—.... 1190
Freezing Mixture, A New—. F. NOACK... 686
Funnel Tubes, A Practical Use for Broken—: Base for Test Tubes. O. A. CROSBY... 190

Galvanometers, An Adjustable Mounting for Wall—. J. SMYTH AND S. W. TAYLOR... 452
Gas at a Constant Low Pressure, An Arrangement for Obtaining a Steady Flow of—. F. G. SLACK... 1191
Gas Calorimeters... 1193
Gas-Fired Laboratory Mercury Still, Automatic Cut-Off Device for a—. W. E. KUENTZEL... 684
Gas Industry, Calorimetry, Its Importance and Practice in the—... 1193
Gas-Measuring Tubes, A Safe, Convenient Method for Transferring—. R. E. DUNBAR... 189
Gas Pressure, An Aspirator for the Production of Constant—. F. FRIEDRICHS... 2986
Gasoline, The Detection and Determination of Lead in Ethyl—. H. KIEMSTEDT... 1193
Gauge, A Pressure Controlled McLeod—. N. UNDERWOOD... 451
Gelatin in Dilute Solutions, The Determination of—. J. G. KANE AND H. E. WATSON... 686
Generator, A Simple Hydrogen Sulfide—. O. A. CROSBY... 188
Generator, An Improved Hydrogen Sulfide—. B. J. EFFINGER... 683
Glass and Glass Making Materials. C. S. CHAFFEE... 685
Glass Electrode System, A New—. C. MORTON... 2500
Glass Tube Cutter. M. KNOPFF... 2186
Glass Tubing, Bending—. R. N. ALLEN.. 2186
Glassware, Cleaning Volumetric—. E. A. VUILLEUMIER... 686
Glassware, Permanent Markings for Laboratory Porcelain and—. A. A. HIRSCH... 919
Graduate Cylinder Protector. W. A. ALBRECHT... 683
Ground-In Connections, Standardized—. J. FRIEDRICHS... 685

Hektographs—See Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation. H. L. JACKSON... 919
High-Frequency Equipment for Biological Experimentation. J. G. MCKINLEY, JR... 2187
Holder, Buret Clamp and—. M. HOLLINGSWORTH... 918
Hydrofluoric Acid Boxes Used for Microscope Camera. H. SPURRIER... 190
Hydrogen, Semi-Micro Combustion Method for the Determination of Carbon and—. W. M. LAUER AND F. J. DOBROVOLNY... 2500
Hydrogen in Gases, Sources of Error in the Determination of—. H. R. AMBLER.. 2500
Hydrogen Sulfide, How to Be Economical with Aqueous Solutions of—Which Are Not Used Regularly. S. GENELIN... 1192
Hydrogen Sulfide Generator, A Simple—. O. A. CROSBY... 188
Hydrogen Sulfide Generator, An Improved—. B. J. EFFINGER... 683
Hydrogen Sulfide Outlet, Small Laboratory—. W. A. BACHE... 189
Hydrogen-Ion Indicator Chart... 2987

Indicator Chart, Hydrogen-Ion—... 2987
Inflator, A Laboratory Balloon—. H. WILLIAMS... 1190
Instrument Makers of the Eighteenth Century, Some Scientific—.....2187, 2996
Iodine, A New Method of Detecting Bromine and—in the Presence of Each Other. F. HARMS... 1192
Iodine in Soils and Water, The Determination of Minute Amounts of—. R. L. ANDREW... 2728
Isopropanol, Notes on the Tests for—. H. LEFFMANN AND C. C. PINES... 920

Kinetics of the Reaction between Formaldehyde with Bisulfite and Sulfite, The—. Demonstration Experiment. C. WAGNER... 682

Laboratory Manipulation, Suggestions for—. H. L. JACKSON... 919
Lamp, New Photo Flash—ANON... 2986
Lead in Ethyl Gasoline, The Detection and Determination of—. H. KIEMSTEDT. 1193
Lessing Contact Ring, Close Fractions with the—... 1190
Light Intensities by Photography, Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring Spectral—... 452
Liquids, A Rapid Positive Control Method of Handling Small Quantities of—. E. L. HARRINGTON... 2987
Liquids, Device for Maintaining a Constant Rate of Flow of—. J. D. SULLIVAN... 918
Liter Measure—See Makeshifts. D. S. DAVIS... 2187

M Mu versus Mu Mu. H. S. UHLER... 921
Machine for Analytical Work, Shaking—. A. L. ROMANOFF... 1694
Magnesium Perchlorate, Anhydrous—See Anhydrone, $Mg(ClO_4)_2$. A Perfect Substitute for P_2O_5 to Be Used as a Drying Agent. G. F. SMITH... 685
Magnesium Perchlorate as a Drying Agent, Anhydrous—. S. LENHER AND G. B. TAYLOR... 1413
Makeshifts. D. S. DAVIS... 2187
Manipulation, Suggestions for Laboratory—. H. L. JACKSON... 919
Manometer for Moderately Low Pressures, A Continuous Reading Aneroid—. E. A. STEWARDSON... 2728

Manometer for the Organic Laboratory, An Improved—. 2986
Manometers, New Types of Sensitive Silica—. B. LOCUSPEISER. 1942
Marble, The Preparation of Carbon from—. S. GENELIN. 2727
Markings for Laboratory Porcelain and Glassware, Permanent—. A. A. HIRSCH. 919
McLeod Gauge, A Pressure Controlled—. N. UNDERWOOD. 451
Measuring the Millionth of a Centigrade Degree to Test Modern Scientific Theories. F. T. GUCKER, JR. 686
Melting-Point Apparatus, Multiple—. O. L. BARIL. 1412
Melting-Point Tubes, Support for—. E. V. ZAPPI. 2186
Melting-Point Tubes to Thermometers, Device for Fastening—. H. L. LOCHTE. 2186
Membrane, An Osmometer with a Gelatin—. H. BOUYGUES. 2186
Mercaptan, Synthesis of Ethyl—. S. GENELIN. 1696
Mercuric Iodide, Solution of Arsenous and—. M. G. ACTON. 1414
Mercury. 1414
Mercury, Apparatus for the Continuous and Automatic Purification of—. J. CARBIÈRE. 2186
Mercury, Working with—. A. STOCK. 454
Mercury Seal Stirrer and Reflux Condenser, Combined—. T. L. KELLY. 187
Mercury Still, Automatic Cut-Off Device for a Gas-Fired Laboratory—. W. E. KUENTZEL. 684
Mercury to the Scheme of Qualitative Analysis, Adaptation of the Diphenylcarbazide Test for—. A. W. SCOTT. 685
Metallic Analysis, The Removal of Interfering Acids Prior to Systematic—. L. J. CURTMAN AND M. WIGLER. 920
Metallic Oxides and Silicates, The Action of Gaseous Chlorine on—. R. WASRUNCHT. 1414
Metals by Means of "Dithizon," The Detection of Heavy—. (Diphenyl-Thiocarbazon). H. FISCHER. 453
Microfiltration, Apparatus for—. K. L. MALJAROV. 2499
Micrometric Muddle, The—. J. P. CAMP. 921
Microscope, Use of—. 2187
Microscope Camera, Hydrofluoric Acid Boxes Used for—. H. SPURRIER. 190
Microscopic Examination of Precipitates as an Aid to Precise Analysis. I. Estimation of Sulfates as Barium Sulfate. S. POPOFF AND E. W. NEUMAN. 1413
Microscopic Preparations, Displaying and Filing—. A. T. RASMUSSER AND C. A. FISHER. 1696
Microscopy, Elementary Textile—. J. H. SKINKLE. 2728
Model to Explain the Mechanism of Electrolysis, A—. M. DEK. THOMPSON. 1413
Model to Illustrate the Passage of an Alpha Particle in the Neighborhood of an Atomic Nucleus, A Projection—. E. N. DA C. ANDRADE. 1413
Moisture Evaporation from Petri Dish Cultures, Reducing—. E. E. HUBERT AND T. H. HARRIS. 2187
Molybdate Reagent for Phosphorus Pentoxide Determinations, A More Efficient Method of Preparing—. J. COWMAN. 191
Mounting for Wall Galvanometers, An Adjustable—. J. SMYTH AND S. W. TAYLOR. 452
Mu Mu, M Mu versus—. H. S. UHLER. 921
Multiple Melting-Point Apparatus. O. L. BARIL. 1412
Nickel and Cobalt Salts, A Study of the Various Methods for the Separation and Estimation of—. G. GERMUTH. 2186
Nickel Spatulas. T. L. KELLY. 919
Nitrogen, Semi-Micro Combustion Determination of—. W. M. LAUER AND C. J. SUNDE. 2500
Non-Splash Bottle, A—. J. C. BAILAR. 189
Nucleus, A Projection Model to Illustrate the Passage of an Alpha Particle in the Neighborhood of an Atomic—. E. N. DA C. ANDRADE. 1413

Oil for Oil Baths, Suitable—. T. L. KELLY. 920
Organic Compounds, Removal of Water from—. 2987
Osmometer with a Gelatin Membrane, An—. H. BOUYGUES. 2186
Overtitration, Prevention of—. H. H. CUSTIS. 2186
A. H. MOODY. 190
Oxidation-Reduction, Demonstration Experiment on—. A. HAUT. 682
Oxides and Silicates, The Action of Gaseous Chlorine on Metallic—. R. WASRUNCHT. 1414
Oxides Soluble, Rendering Refractory—. G. W. POWELL. 920
Ozonizer, A Laboratory—. A. L. HENNE. 1190

Perchlorate as a Drying Agent, Anhydrous Magnesium—. S. LENHER AND G. B. TAYLOR. 1413
Periodic Table, A Dynamic Model of the First Eleven Elements of the—. J. G. BLACK. 450
Peroxides, Notes on Tests for—. 1697
pH Determinations, Possible Sources of Error in—. L. FLETCHER AND J. B. WESTWOOD. 1943
Phenolphthalein, Substitute for—See Makeshifts. D. S. DAVIS. 2187
Phosphoric Acid and Superphosphate Solutions Using the Antimony Electrode as Indicator, The Electrometric Titration of—. J. C. VOGEL. 2987
Phosphorus Pentoxide Determinations, A More Efficient Method of Preparing Molybdate Reagent for—. J. COWMAN. 191
Photo Flash Lamp, New—. ANON. 2986
Photocell, The Caesium-Magnesium—. V. ZWORYKIN AND E. D. WILSON. 452
Photographs, Blocking-Out Undesirable Backgrounds in—. A. MANN. 686
Photography, Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring Spectral Light Intensities by—. 452
Photomicrographs of Snow Crystals, Securing—. W. A. BENTLEY. 1696
Pipet, An Improved—. H. JAMES. 189
Pipet, Control—See A Rapid Positive Control Method of Handling Small Quantities of Liquids. E. L. HARRINGTON. 2987
Pipet, Pyknometer and—. O. L. BARIL. 919
Pipet Filler, Automatic—. H. JAMES. 682
Platinum Sponge, Preparation of Very Pure—. 452
Poisonous Chemicals, The Safe Handling of—. J. P. ROGERS. 2987
Porcelain and Glassware, Permanent Markings for Laboratory—. A. A. HIRSCH. 919
Precipitates as an Aid to Precise Analysis, Microscopic Examination of—. I. Estimation of Sulfates as Barium Sulfate. S. POPOFF AND E. W. NEUMAN. 1413
Precipitates by Heating, Dehydration of Analytical—. W. MIEHR, P. KOCH, AND I. KRATZERT. 1695
Pressure, An Arrangement for Obtaining a Steady Flow of Gas at a Constant Low—. F. G. SLACK. 1191

Pressure Controlled McLeod Gauge, A—. N. UNDERWOOD..... 451
Projection Model to Illustrate the Passage of an Alpha Particle in the Neighborhood of an Atomic Nucleus, A—. E. N. DA C. ANDRADE..... 1413
Protector, Graduate Cylinder—. W. A. ALBRECHT..... 683
Pump, An Electro Magnetic—. H. ROSENBERGER..... 1942
Pyknometer and Pipet. O. L. BARIL..... 919

Qualitative Analysis, Adaptation of the Diphenylcarbazide Test for Mercury to the Scheme of—. A. W. SCOTT.... 685
Quantitative Chemical Spectroscopy..... 1193

Reagents, Data on—. C. J. SCHOLLENBERGER..... 192
Receiver for Vacuum Distillation, An Improved—. G. A. R. KON, JR..... 1412
Receiver Simplifies Vacuum Distillations, A New—..... 451
Reclamation of Silver from Residues. L. C. CASE..... 190
Reduction, Demonstration Experiment on Oxidation—. A. HAUT..... 682
Refractive Indices, A Sensitive Method for the Determination of—. S. A. KORFF AND J. Q. STEWART..... 2727
Refractometer, A Simple and Inexpensive—. E. E. JELLEY..... 1412
Regulator, A Simple Laboratory Vacuum—. W. E. KUENTZEL..... 684
Rubber, The Determination of Total Sulfur in—. J. G. MACKAY..... 2187

Scientific Instrument Makers of the 18th Century. R. S. WHIPPLE.....2193, 2996
Seal for Electrodes, A—. S. MUNDAY..... 451
Sedimentation Tube for Mechanical Analyses. P. D. TRASK..... 1942
Semi-Micro Combustion Determination of Nitrogen. W. M. LAUER AND C. J. SUNDE..... 2500
Semi-Micro Combustion Method for the Determination of Carbon and Hydrogen. W. M. LAUER AND F. J. DOBROVOLNY..... 2500
Shaking Machine for Analytical Work. A. L. ROMANOFF..... 1694
Silica Manometers, New Types of Sensitive—. B. LOCUSPEISER..... 1942
Silica-Glass Joints, Cement for—. C. G. MAIER..... 2501
Silicates, The Action of Gaseous Chlorine on Metallic Oxides and—. R. WASRUNCHT..... 1414
Silver from Residues, Reclamation of—. L. C. CASE..... 190
Sink, Wash-up—See Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation. H. L. JACKSON..... 919
Siphon-Filter Device, Automatic—. A. VORHIES, JR..... 189
Snow Crystals, Securing Photomicrographs of—. W. A. BENTLEY..... 1696
Sodium, Disposition of Waste—. T. L. KELLY..... 1192
Sodium Thiosulfate in Analytical Chemistry, The Uses of—..... 1193
Sodium Thiosulfate Solutions, Stabilizing—. H. W. JONES..... 685
Solubility of Oxides—See Rendering Refractory Oxides Soluble. G. W. POWELL..... 920
Solutions, Stabilizing Sodium Thiosulfate—. H. W. JONES..... 685
Solutions, The Determination of Gelatin in Dilute—. J. G. KANE AND H. E. WATSON..... 686
Solutions in the Laboratory, A Simple Method of Removing the Last Traces of Water during the Evaporation of—. B. REWALD AND D. SCHWIEGER..... 1695
Spatulas, Nickel—. T. L. KELLY..... 919
Specific Gravity, Modern Methods of Ascertaining—. W. A. BENTON..... 920
Specific Gravity of Liquids, A Simple Method of Measuring the—. J. B. MERIAM..... 2499
Spectral Light Intensities by Photography, Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring—..... 452
Spectroscope, Revelations of the—. J. W. FORREST..... 1696
Spectroscopy, Quantitative Chemical—. 1193
Sponge, Preparation of Very Pure Platinum—..... 452
Stalagmometer, The—. C. J. HAGGERTY. 919
Steam-Bath—See Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation. H. L. JACKSON. 919
"Steaming-Out" Device, An Improved—. J. CORNOG..... 190
Still, Automatic Cut-Off Device for a Gas-Fired Laboratory Mercury—. W. E. KUENTZEL..... 684
Stirrer and Reflux Condenser, Combined Mercury Seal—. T. L. KELLY..... 187
Stopcocks, To Prevent Loss of Stoppers in—. C. E. RONNEBERG..... 190
Stoppers in Stopcocks, To Prevent Loss of—. C. E. RONNEBERG..... 190
Sulfates as Barium Sulfate, Estimation of—, Microscopic Examination of Precipitates as an Aid to Precise Analysis. I. S. POPOFF AND E. W. NEUMAN..... 1413
Sulfite, The Kinetics of the Reaction between Formaldehyde with Bisulfite and—. Demonstration Experiment. C. WAGNER..... 682
Sulfur in Rubber, The Determination of Total—. J. G. MACKAY..... 2187
Support for Melting-Point Tubes. E. V. ZAPPI..... 2186
Surface Tension from the Measurements of Capillary Rise, On the Calculation of—. A. W. PORTER..... 2500

Temperature Measurements—See Measuring the Millionth of a Centigrade Degree to Test Modern Scientific Theories. F. T. GUCKER, JR..... 686
Temperature Work, Fireless Cooker for—See Suggestions for Laboratory Manipulation. H. L. JACKSON..... 919
Test Tubes, Base for—. A Practical Use for Broken Funnel Tubes—. O. A. CROSBY..... 190
Textile Microscopy, Elementary—. J. H. SKINKLE..... 2728
Theobromine—See A Continuous Extractor, etc. JALADE..... 685
Theories, Measuring the Millionth of a Centigrade Degree to Test Modern Scientific—. F. T. GUCKER, JR..... 686
Thermometers, Device for Fastening Melting-Point Tubes to—. H. L. LOCHTE..... 2186
Thermometers, Renovation of Illegible—. E. A. VUILLEUMIER..... 2186
Thionyl Chloride..... 1414
Tin, A Colorimetric Determination—. R. HAUSSEN..... 1413
Titration, Over- —See Prevention of Overtitration 190, 2186
Titration of Phosphoric Acid and Superphosphate Solutions Using the Antimony Electrode as Indicator, The Electrometric—. J. C. VOGEL..... 2987
Trichloroethane, Preparation of—See The Action of Chlorine on Ethylene. (Ethylene Chloride and the Preparation of Trichloroethane.) H. BAHR AND H. ZIELER..... 1695
Tube, The Wurtz Distilling—. O. L. BARIL..... 1190
Tubes, A Safe, Convenient Method for Transferring Gas-Measuring—. R. E. DUNBAR..... 189

Urea from Carbon Monoxide and Ammonia, The Synthesis of—. P. RISCHBIETH..... 187

Vacuum and Various Phenomena of Electronic Emission in High Vacuum, Modern Methods of Producing High—. E. L. MANNING..... 1414
Vacuum Distillation, An Improved Receiver for—. G. A. R. KON, JR..... 1412
Vacuum Distillations, A New Receiver Simplifies—..... 451
Vacuum Regulator, A Simple Laboratory—. W. E. KUENTZEL..... 684
Valve, A Precision—for Gases and Liquids, Particularly for Burets to Contain Liquid and a Description of a Buret without Stopcock. P. FUCHS..... 2499
Volumetric Glassware, Cleaning—. E. A. VUILLEUMIER..... 686

Wash Bottle, A Continuous Flow Non-Splash—. R. GOLDFARB..... 683
Wash Bottle—See A Non-Splash Bottle. J. C. BAILAR..... 189
Water by Distillation, A New Apparatus for the Automatic Determination of—. J. PRITZKER AND R. JUNGKUNZ..... 2727
Water from Organic Compounds, Removal of—..... 2987
Wax, A New Bath—..... 2986
Wax Bottle Support. G. W. CORRIE..... 684
Weight Buret, An Improved—. H. B. FRIEDMAN AND V. K. LAMER..... 1412
Wurtz Distilling Tube, The—. O. L. BARIL..... 1190

X-Ray Tube, An Experimental—. W. M. ROBERTS..... 2727

Teaching Objectives, Methods, and Suggestions

Atomic Structure, The New Periodic Table and—. I. W. D. HACKH..... 192

Balancing Chemical Equations. W. H. HAMMOND..... 191

Camera, Microcinematographic Apparatus for the Owner of a 16-Mm. Motion Picture—. H. ROSENBERGER..... 1415
Carbon, Lesson Assignment on—..... 1944
Chemical Education at Johns Hopkins... 921
Chemistry, Selling Physics and—. P. M. BAIL..... 1414
Chemistry for Fun. R. E. DUNBAR..... 1944
Club, Suggested Programs for a Science—. D. W. MILLER..... 1415
Clubs, Programs for Chemistry and Science—..... 1944
Colloid Chemistry, Why Study—? J. H. MATHEWS..... 921
Contest, High-School Essay—..... 1944
Contract Plan of Teaching General Science, A—. D. F. OSBOURN..... 2988
Course Explains Radio, Television, and Talkies, New Elementary Science—. 687
Curriculum, Better Instruction through an Improved—. W. M. WILLEY..... 922
Curriculum Construction in Chemistry... 1944

Diagnostic and Remedial Technics for College Freshmen..... 1944

Eastman's Classroom Films, The Results of the Experiment with—..... 1944
Education: An Adventure, Experiment in—. R. W. GERARD..... 1414
Elements of the Last Series of the Periodic Table, The—. O. HAHN..... 191
Engineer, Training of the Chemical—. J. W. HINCHLEY..... 922
Engineers' Associateship Examination, Chemical—..... 922
Equations, Balancing Chemical—. W. H. HAMMOND..... 191
Equilibrium, Some Aspects of Chemical—. G. H. BURROWS..... 192
Essay Contest, High-School—..... 1944
Examination, Chemical Engineers' Associateship—..... 922
Excursion Project, The—. III. F. F. GAITHER..... 193
Experiment in Education: An Adventure. R. W. GERARD..... 1414
Experiment in Teaching, An—. H. H. WHETZEL.....1414, 2988
Experiments with Talkies in American Schools, First—. W. LEWIN..... 1415

Factory Viewpoint, Teaching of Chemistry from the—. L. F. NICKELL..... 1944
Films, The Results of the Experiment with Eastman's Classroom—..... 1944

High-School Essay Contest..... 1944
High-School Students, How State Academies of Science May Encourage Scientific Endeavor among—..... 1944
Hindrances, Teaching—..... 2501
History of Pharmacy a Worth While Study, Is the—? G. D. BEAL..... 2988

Individual Plan for Graduate Study at the University of Iowa, The—. W. F. LOEHWING..... 687
Instruction, Statistical Data 1928 for Chemical—. F. HOFMANN..... 1944
Instruction, The Function of the Picture in Science—. A. HORN..... 1697
Instruction through an Improved Curriculum, Better—. W. M. WILLEY..... 922
Interest in Chemistry, Arousing—. B. F. LAMONT..... 1193

Laboratory Practices, The Influence of the Teaching Viewpoint on—. C. E. PRESTON..... 921
Laboratory Work in the Public Schools Be Curtailed, Shall—? W. C. CROXTON. 193
Leaflets, Pamphlets, Magazines, etc.—See For the Science Teacher. M. MEISTER..... 922
Lesson Plan for Physiology Class—See Experiment in Education: An Adventure. R. W. GERARD..... 1414
Lesson Plan for Plant Pathology Class—See An Experiment in Teaching. H. H. WHETZEL..... 1414
Library, How Develop a Useful School—. T. F. TYLER..... 193

Magazines, Leaflets, Pamphlets, etc.—See For the Science Teacher. M. MEISTER..... 922
Microcinematographic Apparatus for the Owner of a 16-Mm. Motion Picture Camera. H. ROSENBERGER..... 1415
Model of Rubber, A Spiral—. H. FIKENTSCHER AND H. MARK..... 1697
Motion Picture Camera, Microcinematographic Apparatus for the Owner of a 16-Mm—. H. ROSENBERGER..... 1415
Motion Picture and the School, The—. B. A. AUGHINBAUGH..... 455
Motion Pictures, A Science Department and—. W. A. REDENBAUGH..... 1194
Motion Pictures—See First Experiments with Talkies in American Schools. W. LEWIN..... 1415
Moving Pictures in the Teaching of Certain School Subjects, The Use of—. T. M. CARTER..... 193

Oxidation and Reduction, Teaching—. A. HAUT..... 686

Pamphlets, Magazines, Leaflets, etc.—See For the Science Teacher. M. MEISTER. 922
Periodic Table, The Elements of the Last Series of the—. O. HAHN..... 191
Periodic Table and Atomic Structure, The New—. I. W. D. HACKH..... 192

Pharmacy a Worth While Study, Is the History of—? G. D. BEAL..... 2988
Physics and Chemistry, Selling—. P. M. BAIL..... 1414
Picture in Science Instruction, The Function of the—. A. HORN..... 1697
Pictures, A Science Department and Motion—. W. A. REDENBAUGH..... 1194
Plan of Teaching General Science, A Contract—. D. F. OSBOURN..... 2988
Poster Projects..... 1415
Problems, Association of Chemistry with a Few Practical—. O. J. MCGAFFIGAN..... 193
Programs for a Science Club, Suggested—. D. W. MILLER..... 1415
Programs for Chemistry and Science Clubs. 1944
Project, The Excursion—. III. F. F. GAITHER..... 193
Project Method, The—; Some Advantages and Disadvantages. R. C. PERRY... 1193
Projects, Poster—..... 1415

Radio, Television, and Talkies, New Elementary Science Course Explains—. 687
Reagents, Data on—. C. J. SCHOLLENBERGER..... 192
Reduction, Teaching Oxidation and—. A. HAUT..... 686
Remedial Technics for College Freshmen, Diagnostic and—..... 1944
Research Method of Teaching Science... 1944
Rubber, A Spiral Model of—. H. FIKENTSCHER AND H. MARK..... 1697

Science, A Contract Plan of Teaching General—. D. F. OSBOURN..... 2988
Science Club, Suggested Programs for a—. D. W. MILLER..... 1415
Science Course Explains Radio, Television, and Talkies, New Elementary—.... 687
Science Department and Motion Pictures, A—. W. A. REDENBAUGH..... 1194
Science Instruction, The Function of the Picture in—. A. HORN..... 1697
Science May Encourage Scientific Endeavor among High-School Students, How State Academies of—..... 1944
Science Teaching, Visual Methods in—. H. C. MCKAY..... 193
Slow-Minded in High Schools, Teaching the—..... 2998
Spiral Model of Rubber, A—. H. FIKENTSCHER AND H. MARK..... 1697
State Academies of Science May Encourage Scientific Endeavor among High-School Students, How—..... 1944
Statistical Data 1928 for Chemical Instruction. F. HOFMANN..... 1944
Study in Chemistry, Supervised—. B. F. LAMONT..... 191
Study Outline, A Chemistry—. C. M. HAAG..... 1414
Study Supervision, Suggestions for—. O. W. KOLBERG..... 1194
Supervised Study in Chemistry. B. F. LAMONT..... 191
Supervision, Suggestions for Study—. O. W. KOLBERG..... 1194

Talkies, New Elementary Science Course Explains Radio, Television, and—. 687
Talkies in American Schools, First Experiments with—. W. LEWIN..... 1415
Teacher, For the Science—. M. MEISTER. 922
Teaching, An Experiment in—. H. H. WHETZEL..... 1414, 2988
Teaching, Visual Methods in Science—. H. C. MCKAY..... 193
Teaching of Certain School Subjects, The Use of Moving Pictures in the—. T. M. CARTER..... 193
Teaching of Chemistry from the Factory Viewpoint. L. F. NICKELL..... 1944
Teaching Oxidation and Reduction. A. HAUT..... 686
Teaching Science, Research Method of—. 1944
Teaching the Right Chemistry, Are We—? F. B. KENRICK..... 1943
Teaching the Slow-Minded in High Schools. 2998
Teaching Viewpoint on Laboratory Practices, The Influence of the—. C. E. PRESTON..... 921
Technics for College Freshmen, Diagnostic and Remedial—..... 1944
Television, and Talkies, New Elementary Science Course Explains Radio,—.... 687
Tonic for a Run-Down Chemistry System, A—. A. WESTALL..... 1943
Training of the Chemical Engineer. J. W. HINCHLEY..... 922

Visual Instruction, Some Light on—. G. STRAUBENMULLER..... 2187
Visual Methods in Science Teaching. H. C. MCKAY..... 193

Administrative Problems and Devices; Curricula

Admission Requirements, Is It Possible to Meet the Needs of Both the College and the High School in—? W. M. PROCTOR..... 2988

Bureau in a State Department of Education, The Function of a Research—. W. W. COXE..... 1946

Chemical Education at Johns Hopkins... 921
Chemical Engineering Education. T. K. SHERWOOD..... 687
Chemical Engineering in North Carolina University. F. C. VILBRANDT..... 455
College, The Place of Research in the Undergraduate—. Part I. M. M. METCALF. Part II. W. G. LELAND. Part III. E. B. WILSON. Part IV. V. KELLOGG. Part V. D. A. ROBERTSON. Part VI. M. P. WHITNEY. 1945
Committee, A New Executive—. E. H. WILKINS..... 1194
Course Explains Radio, Television, and Talkies, New Elementary Science—. ANON..... 687
Course of Study in Science of New York City, The New—. EDIT..... 193
Criminal Investigation at the University of Chicago, School of—..... 2188
Cultural Curriculum, The Components of a—..... 921
Curriculum, Better Instruction through an Improved—. W. M. WILLEY..... 922
Curriculum, Relationship of the New Physics and Physical Chemistry to the—..... 1945
Curriculum, The Components of a Cultural—..... 921
Curriculum at Toledo, A New—. H. J. DOERMANN..... 1944
Curriculum Construction in Chemistry. M. D. ENGELHART..... 1944
Curriculum Revision, A Forecast of Secondary School—. D. SNEDDEN..... 695
Curriculum Revision at the University of Wisconsin..... 2188
Curriculum-Making in Denver, Recent Developments in—. A. K. LOOMIS. 193

Diagnostic and Remedial Technics for College Freshmen. H. J. ARNOLD.... 1945
Doctors of Philosophy, Language Requirements for—..... 1945

Education, The Function of a Research Bureau in a State Department of—. W. W. COXE..... 1946
Electives—See A Plea for Genius..... 1944
Engineering Education, Chemical—. T. K. SHERWOOD..... 687
Elementary General Chemistry, Some Problems Confronting the Teachers of—..... 1944

Faculty Committee—See A New Executive Committee. E. H. WILKINS..... 1194
Freshman, The Floundering—. G. W. RIGHTMIRE..... 1697

Genius, A Plea for the—..... 1944
George Washington University, Independent Study Plan at the—..... 2188
Graduate Study at the University of Iowa, The Individual Plan of—. W. F. LOEHWING..... 687

Harvard College, Self-Education in—. A. L. LOWELL..... 1194

Johns Hopkins, Chemical Education at—. 921

Language Requirements for Doctors of Philosophy..... 1945

Medical Education, Current Problems of—. W. C. RAPPLEYE..... 2188

Oberlin College—See A New Executive Committee. E. H. WILKINS..... 1194

Physical Chemistry to the Curriculum, Relationship of the New Physics and—..... 1945
Physics and Physical Chemistry to the Curriculum, Relationship of the New—..... 1945
Premedical Requirements in Chemistry. H. T. CLARKE..... 1944
Problems Confronting the Teachers of Elementary General Chemistry, Some—..... 1944

Registration, A New Plan of—. C. E. SEASHORE..... 1194
Remedial Technics for College Freshmen, Diagnostic and—. H. J. ARNOLD.... 1945
Requirements, Is It Possible to Meet the Needs of Both the College and the High School in Admission—? W. M. PROCTOR..... 2988
Requirements for Doctors of Philosophy, Language—..... 1945
Requirements in Chemistry, Premedical—. H. T. CLARKE..... 1944
Research, Normal Amount of Teaching and—..... 1697
Research Bureau in a State Department of Education, The Function of a—. W. W. COXE..... 1946
Research in the Undergraduate College, The Place of—. Part I. M. M. METCALF. Part II. W. G. LELAND. Part III. E. B. WILSON. Part IV. V. KELLOGG. Part V. D. A. ROBERTSON. Part VI. M. P. WHITNEY. 1945
Research Method of Teaching Science. J. M. ANDERS..... 1945

Science, Research Method of Teaching—. J. M. ANDERS..... 1945
Science Course Explains Radio, Television, and Talkies, New Elementary—. ANON..... 687
Science of New York City, The New Course of Study in—. EDIT..... 193
Self-Education in Harvard College. A. L. LOWELL..... 1194
"Statistical Theories and Methods Applicable to the Economic Control of Quality in Manufactured Products" at the Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, N. J., Course in—..... 2501
Study Plan at the George Washington University, Independent—..... 2188

Teachers of Elementary General Chemistry, Some Problems Confronting the—..... 1944
Teaching and Research, Normal Amount of—..... 1697
Teaching Science, Research Method of—. J. M. ANDERS..... 1945
Technics for College Freshmen, Diagnostic and Remedial—. H. J. ARNOLD..... 1945
Toledo, A New Curriculum at—. H. J. DOERMANN..... 1944

Undergraduate College, The Place of Research in the—. Part I. M. M. METCALF. Part II. W. G. LELAND. Part III. E. B. WILSON. Part IV. V. KELLOGG. Part V. D. A. ROBERTSON. Part VI. M. P. WHITNEY. 1945
University of Chicago, School of Criminal Investigation at the—..... 2188
University of Iowa, The Individual Plan of Graduate Study at the—. W. F. LOEHWING..... 687
University of Wisconsin, Curriculum Revision at the—..... 2188

Keeping Up with Chemistry

Absorption of Certain Dried Fruits, Influence of Heat upon Water—. H. B. THOMPSON AND G. C. BURK..... 195
Absorption of Oxygen by Rubber. G. T. KOHMAN..... 690
Absorption Spectrography and Some of Its Applications to Chemistry. F. TWYMAN..... 2991
Accelerators, Organic Chemicals as Rubber—..... 1195
Accelerators of Vulcanization and Their Uses..... 1419
Acrolein a Warning Agent in Refrigeration..... 2188
Activated Alumina..... 2989
Activated-Sludge System Installed in Grand Canyon National Park. M. R. TILLOTSON..... 1699
Adhesives..... 2189
Adsorbent, Silica Gel, A Valuable, New—. A. SALMONY..... 1698
Aircraft, Uses of Rubber in Modern—. J. F. HARDECKER..... 457
Aircraft Construction, Metals Used in—. B. STOUGHTON..... 923
Aircraft Construction, The Possible Use of Beryllium in—. H. W. GILLETT..... 194
Airplane Construction, Rubber in—. C. SAURER..... 1419
Alcohol, The Facts about Industrial—. W. N. WATSON..... 1416
Alcohol, The Manufacture of Anhydrous Ethyl—. D. B. KEYES..... 689
Alcohol from the Pentanes, Amyl—. E. E. AYRES..... 688
Alkaloids..... 2992
Alkaloids, Microchemical Behavior of the Official—. L. ROSENTHALER..... 926
Alloys, A Study of Barium-Tin—. K. W. RAY AND R. G. THOMPSON..... 923
Alloys, Aluminum and Its Hard-Boiled—. A. A. HOPKINS..... 2503
Alloys, Light—. Z. JEFFERIES..... 923
Alloys Committee, Iron—..... 689
Alloys Containing Silicon, Copper—..... 1196
Alloys from Corrosion, Protecting Aluminum and Its—..... 923
Alumina, Activated—..... 2989
Alumina by Acid and Electrothermal Processes, Producing—. J. D. EDWARDS AND R. B. MASON..... 1196
Alumina Production in Its Present-Dav Aspects. J. D. EDWARDS AND R. B. MASON..... 456
Aluminum, Lime Process for Coating—. L. MCCULLOCH..... 194
Aluminum and Its Alloys from Corrosion, Protecting—..... 923
Aluminum and Its Hard-Boiled Alloys. A. A. HOPKINS..... 2503

Aluminum Chloride's Debut..... 1196
Aluminum in Industry, Varied Application Characterizes—. P. V. FARAGHER... 456
Aluminum in Petroleum Refinery, Applying—. S. GILL..... 2728
Aluminum Saucepans, Thermal Efficiencies of—. C. LANDRETH AND R. O. HUTCHINSON..... 194
Amber Is Obtained, How—. GRUNOW.. 457
American Chemical Industry, Recent Developments in the—. R. T. BALDWIN.....924, 1947
Amino Sulfonic Acids—See Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs. No. 36..... 2990
Amyl Alcohol from the Pentanes. E. E. AYRES..... 688
Analytical Chemistry, Modern Trends in—. H. H. WILLARD..... 2501
Anesthesia, Nitrous Oxide for—. V. E. HENDERSON AND G. H. W. LUCAS.... 2503
Anesthetics..... 2503
Animal Body, The Mutual Influence of Organic Compounds in the—. F. KNOOP..... 1197
Anthracene and Anthraquinone, Oxy-Derivatives of—See Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs. No. 37..... 2990
Antidotes, Poisonous Chemicals and Their—..... 2990
Antimony..... 1419
Apprentice in Nature's Workshop, But an—. H. LEVINSTEIN..... 2990
Aromatic Hydrocarbons—See Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds. F. FICHTER..... 687
Arsenic in Meteorites, Occurrence of Germanium and—. J. PAPISH AND Z. M. HANFORD..... 1419
Atomic Hydrogen Flame, The Welding of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals by the—. R. A. WEINMAN..... 689
Atomic Physics, Recent Progress in—... 2190
Atomic Quantities and Atomic Weight, The Fundamental—. D. ROLLER.. 687
Atomic Weight, The Fundamental Atomic Quantities and—. D. ROLLER..... 687
Atomic Weights, Thirty-Sixth Annual Report of the Committee on—. Determinations Published During 1929. G. P. BAXTER..... 1946
Atomic Weights 1930, Practical—..... 1194
Atropine..... 2992
Aviation on Metallurgy, Dependence of—. J. B. JOHNSON..... 1418

Bacteriostatic Action of Dyes, The Relation of Media pH to the—. S. E. OWEN..... 1420
Barium-Tin Alloys, A Study of—. K. W. RAY AND R. G. THOMPSON..... 923
Basic Industrial Minerals. G. M. DYSON. No. 8. Ultramarine..... 194
No. 9. The Sands..... 2504
Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs. No. 36. The Amino Sulfonic Acids. No. 37. Some Oxyderivatives of Anthracene and Anthraquinone..... 2990
Battle of the Laboratories, The—. D. WILHELM..... 2188
Beryllium. M. MERLUB-SOBEL..... 456
Beryllium—See Sodium-Beryllium and Potassium-Beryllium Glass..... 2504
Beryllium, Commercial Uses and Production of—..... 1698
Beryllium, The Production and Uses of—. K. ILLIG..... 194
Beryllium in Aircraft Construction, The Possible Use of—. H. W. GILLETT. 194
Beryllium Oxide from Beryllium Ores, A New Method for the Production of Pure—. H. A. SLOMAN..... 689
"Binding Effects," Increasing Solubility and—. EDIT..... 2729
Bingham Canyon's Great Copper Camp. R. G. SKERRETT.
Part 1..... 457
Part 2..... 688
Biochemical Relativity. W. H. MANWARING..... 2502
Biochemistry and the Problems of Organic Evolution. R. A. GORTNER..... 1949
Blasting Down Coal with Liquid Carbon Dioxide..... 459
Body, The Mutual Influence of Organic Compounds in the Animal—. F. KNOOP..... 1197
Boiler Development and Feed Water Treatment, Modern—. W. S. COATES. 2189
Borax Ore Preparations in Death Valley—a Reminiscence. H. L. GLAZE..... 1950
Brass, The Effects of Silicon on the Properties of—. H. W. GOULD AND K. W. RAY..... 2504
Brasses, The Uses of Nickel—. S. B. SEELEY..... 2729

Cadmium versus Zinc Plating as Rust Preventive. W. S. PATTERSON..... 2990
Calcium..... 1419
Calorimetry, Its Importance and Practice in the Glass Industry. W. E. STACKHOUSE..... 1194
Camphor, Philippine—. A. P. WEST AND H. TAGUIBAO..... 2188
Camphor Is Made In New Jersey, Synthetic—..... 689
Canadian Gypsum Industry, The—..... 925
Carbon Blacks, Moisture Content of—. W. B. PLUMMER..... 1698
Carbon Blacks, Some New—. W. B. WIEGAND..... 195
Carbon Dioxide, Blasting Down Coal with Liquid—..... 459
Carbon Dioxide—By-Product or Waste Material. C. L. JONES..... 2503
Carbon Dioxide Foam Used for Fire Fighting..... 2992
Carbon Oxide Brothers, Mon and Di, The—. F. P. STROUP..... 926
Carotene to Vitamin A, Further Observations on the Relation of—. J. C. DRUMMOND, B. AHMAD, AND R. A. MORTON..... 2505
Cast Iron, Recent Developments in the Metallurgy of—. R. MOLDENKE... 924
Casting, Nickel and Chromium Extend the Field of Application of—. F. B. COYLE..... 923
Cellulose, Films and Fibers Derived from—. H. LEVINSTEIN..... 1951
Cellulose, The Micelle Chemistry of—. C. J. J. FOX..... 1951
Cellulose Acetate for Films, Rayon, and Plasters..... 457
Cellulose in the Light of the X-Ray. W. BRAGG.....1416, 2503
Cellulose with Special Reference to Rayon, The Chemistry of—. A. W. SCHORGER..... 1951
Cements, Rubber—. S. D. SUTTON..... 690
Cenospheres and the Structure of Coke. F. S. SINNATT..... 2990
Cesium, and Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten, Thorium,—. Chandler Lecture, 1929..... 2189
Chandler Lecture, 1929. Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten, Thorium, Cesium, and Oxygen..... 2189
Chemical Agents in Future Warfare, The Probable Use and Effect of—. J. E. ARDREY..... 460
Chemical Education, Statistical Data 1928 for—..... 1952
Chemical Forces, The Development of Views Regarding the Nature of—..... 2729
Chemical Statistics. S. J. COOK..... 688
Chemicals, Group Protection of the Civilian Population against—. F. A. HENNEY..... 460
Chemicals in the Movies. G. E. MATTHEWS. 688
Chemistry, Catching Up with—..... 1952

Chemistry in Daily Life. C. M. A. STINE. 196
Chemotherapy of Iodine and Its Derivatives Chemistry and—. G. M. DYSON. 1949
Chewing Gum for the Multitude, Making—, S. G. ROBERTS. 2502
Chlorate Explosives. 459
Chlorine and Some of the Newer Industrial Uses, Sterilization with—. 1949
Chlorine in Flour, The Detection and Determination of Small Quantities of—. 2189
Chromium, Nickel and—Extend the Field of Application of Iron Casting. F. B. COYLE. 923
Chromium Irons and Steels Exhibit Widely Varying Properties. W. M. MITCHELL. 456
Chromium Plating. E. J. DOBBS. 1950
Citrus By-Products Research: Orange Oil. E. J. DEVILLIERS. 2505
Coagulation of Hevea Latex, Natural—. A. S. CORBET. 1699
Coal, Causes of Spontaneous Heating of—. 1698
Coal and Coal-Tar Products, Industries Based on—. 2922
Coal-Tar Products, Industries Based on Coal and—. 2992
Coal with Liquid Carbon Dioxide, Blasting Down—. 459
Coconut, The Story of the—. H. DE LEEUW. 927
Coke, Cenospheres and the Structure of—. F. S. SINNATT. 2990
Colloidal Metals as Therapeutic Agents. H. HILLE. 1418
Colloids, Solvents and Swelling Agents for Organophilic—. W. B. LEE. 2189
Colors, Certified Food—: Their Characteristics and Tests. M. C. GALLAGHER AND S. E. OWEN. 2188
Colors, Earth—. J. J. SCOTT, JR. 1419
Combustion, Fuels and—. W. J. WOHLENBERG. 1195
Combustion Is Subject of Research, Spontaneous—. 1948
Commerce of Chemistry. J. N. TAYLOR 2199, 2988
Committee on Atomic Weights, Thirty-Sixth Annual Report of the—. Determinations Published During 1929. G. P. BAXTER. 1946
Compounds, Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic—. F. FICHTER.
Part 1 The Electrochemical Oxidation of Aromatic Hydrocarbons.... 687
Part 2 The Electrochemical Preparation of Vanillin, Saccharin, and Dyestuffs. 687
Part 4 Kolbe's Synthesis of Hydrocarbons. 925
Part 5 The Action of Fluorine on Inorganic and Organic Compounds. 925
Construction Chemical, Gypsum as a—. G. M. THOMSON. 1417
Copper Alloys Containing Silicon. 1196
Copper Camp, Bingham Canyon's Great—. R. G. SKERRETT.
Part 1. 457
Part 2. 688
Copper Resources of British Africa, The—. ANON. 2990
Corrosion, Protecting Aluminum and Its Alloys from—. 923
Corrosion, Significant Developments Regarding Soil—. H. W. HOUGH. 1197
Corrosion and Heat-Resisting Steels, Recent Developments in—. R. HADFIELD, T. G. ELLIOT, AND R. J. SARGENT. 1418
Corrosion of Lead in Buildings, Prevention of—. 1418
Corrosion Problems, Tantalum: A Metal for Difficult—. C. H. JONES. 457
Cosmetics at Ur, Metals and—. ANON. 2728
Creosote Oil Gives Timber Longer Service Life. S. W. LABROT AND F. A. DENCER. 459
Crops, The Chemical Diagnosis of Nitrogen Starvation in Growing—. J. B. SMITH. 926
Crystal, The Meaning of the—. 2190
Cyanamid, Its Uses as a Fertilizer Material. F. E. ALLISON. 195
Cyanamid and Its Uses. F. E. ALLISON. 689

Daturas, The—. F. B. KILMER. 2991
Death Valley, Borax Ore Preparations in—A Reminiscence. H. L. GLAZE. 1950
Dehydration of Organic Compounds. 2992
Detective, The Chemist as a—. C. H. LA WALL. 2188
Diet, Why We Need Minerals in the—. M. H. IRWIN. 1419
Dimethyloctadiene—See Natural and Synthetic Rubber. T. MIDGLEY, JR. AND A. HENNE. 690
Distillation—See Natural and Synthetic Rubber. T. MIDGLEY, JR. AND A. HENNE. 690
Dyes, The Relation of Media pH to the Bacteriostatic Action of—. S. E. OWEN. 1420
Dyes and Their Application: Recent Technical Progress. L. J. HOOLEY...2189, 2505
Dyestuffs—See Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds. F. FICHTER. 687
Dyestuffs, Basic Intermediates for—:
No. 34. The Naphthol Sulfonic Acids—(2). 2189
No. 35. The Naphthol Sulphonic Acids—(3). 2505

Earth Colors. J. J. SCOTT, JR. 1419
Electrical Industrial Research during 1929. J. LISTON. 925
Electrification of a Large Gold Mine. J. F. WIGGERT. 688
Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds, Some New Aspects of the—. F. FICHTER.
Part 1 The Electrochemical Oxidation of Aromatic Hydrocarbons.... 687
Part 2 The Electrochemical Preparation of Vanillin, Saccharin, and Dyestuffs. 687
Part 4 Kolbe's Synthesis of Hydrocarbons. 925
Part 5 The Action of Fluorine on Inorganic and Organic Compounds. 925
Electro-Deposition, Making Rubber Goods of Latex by—. P. KLEIN. 457
Electrolene—See The Application of Oxygen and Hydrogen to Industrial Operations. F. P. WILSON, JR. 1948
Electrolytic Manufacture of Hydrogen Peroxide, The Newest Development of the—. L. LÖWENSTEIN. 455
Electronic Theory of Valency, Some Applications of the—. 2190
Electrons in the Excitation of X-Rays by Impact, Comparison of Protons and—. H. A. BARTON. 923
Electrothermal Processes, Producing Alumina by Acid and—. J. D. EDWARDS AND R. B. MASON. 1196
Emulsifying Agents for Use with Spray Fluids, Wetting, Spreading, and—. I. Wetters and Spreaders. II. Emulsifiers. 1951
Emulsions of Some Essential Oils, Transparent—. W. F. WHITMORE AND R. E. LINEHAN. 458
Ether, The Quality of Commercial—. H. LEFFMAN AND C. C. PINES. 1416
Ethyl Alcohol, The Manufacture of Anhydrous—. D. B. KEYES. 689
Evolution, Biochemistry and the Problems of Organic—. R. A. GORTNER. 1949
Explosives, Chlorate—. 459

Fats, Preservation of—. G. W. FIERO... 1417
Fats, Structure of—and Its Bearing on Their Utilization. T. P. HILDITCH.. 1699
Ferric Oxide..... 1419
Ferro-Alloys as Factors in Steel Production. J. T. MACBAIN..... 1418
Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals by the Atomic Hydrogen Flame, The Welding of—. R. A. WEINMAN..... 689
Fertilizer Industry, The International Chemical—. C. C. CONCANNON..... 2990
Fertilizer Material, Cyanamid, Its Uses as a—. F. E. ALLISON..... 195
Fertilizer Production. B. L. EMSLIE..... 1949
Fibers Derived from Cellulose, Films and—. H. LEVINSTEIN..... 1951
Film Formation, A Theory of Liquid—. C. W. FOULK..... 687
Films, Rayon, and Plasters, Cellulose Acetate for—..... 457
Films and Fibers Derived from Cellulose. H. LEVINSTEIN..... 1951
Filtering, $67,527.00 per Year Less for—. 926
Filtration, The Science and Practice of—. 925
Filtration Plant and Materials, Types of—..... 925
Fire Fighting, Carbon Dioxide Foam Used for—..... 2992
Fire-Proofing..... 1195
Fireworks Flash and Go Boom, Why Your—. A. P. ARMAGNAG..... 2991
Fluids, Wetting, Spreading, and Emulsifying Agents for Use with Spray—. I. Wetters and Spreaders. II. Emulsifiers..... 1951
Fluorine, The Action of—on Inorganic and Organic Compounds. *See* Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds. F. FICHTER..... 925
Food-Coloring Practice in Canada and the United States. L. WHINYATES..... 459
Food Colors, Certified—: Their Characteristics and Tests. M. C. GALLAGHER and S. E. OWEN..... 2188
Food Investigations, Some Recent—. S. DIXON..... 2989
Food Production, Silicates and—..... 1698
Foods, The Metals in Our—. W. H. EDDY..... 1949
Foodstuffs, Recent Advances in the Low-Temperature Preservation of—. T. MORAN..... 195
Forces, The Development of Views Regarding the Nature of Chemical—. 2729
Formaldehyde Condensations with Aromatic Compounds. G. T. MORGAN.. 2505
Formaldehyde Condensations with Phenol and Its Homologs. N. J. L. MEGSON AND A. A. DRUMMOND..... 2505
Froth Smothers Biggest Oil Blaze. ANON. 2990
Fruits, Influence of Heat upon Water Absorption of Certain Dried —. H. B. THOMPSON AND G. C. BURK..... 195
Fuel, Factors in the Use of Pulverized—. J. T. DUNN AND B. MOORE..... 1951
Fuels and Combustion. W. J. WOHLENBERG..... 1195
Fused Quartz Window Panes in World's Largest Solarium..... 691

Gas, The Use of Oxygen in the Manufacture of Producer—. A. E. R. WESTMAN..... 2729
Gas and Its Uses, Natural—..... 458
Gas as an Extremity, We Must Be Prepared against War—. C. G. BRIGGS. 460
Gas Masks and Their Construction, Industrial—. S. H. KATZ..... 2502
Gas War Defense and Protection from Gases of Peace. ANON..... 2992
Gases, Production and Liquefaction of Some Industrial—. F. A. BUREAU... 1417
Gases, Synthesizing Methanol from By-Product—. EDIT..... 2989
Gems by Their Flaws, Photography Identifies—. F. HEITZLER..... 2188
Germanium and Arsenic in Meteorites, Occurrence of—. J. PAPISH AND Z. M. HANFORD..... 1419
Glass, New Tests of Ultra-Violet Ray Transmitting—..... 690
Glass, Sodium-Beryllium and Potassium-Beryllium—..... 2504
Glass Bubbles for Incandescent Lamps. R. G. SKERRETT..... 459
Glass Industry, Calorimetry, Its Importance and Practice in the—. W. E. STACKHOUSE..... 1194
Gold Field, World's Greatest—. O. LETCHER..... 2502
Gold Mine, Electrification of a Large—. J. F. WIGGERT..... 688
Grand Canyon National Park, Activated-Sludge System Installed in—. M. R. TILLOTSON..... 1699
Graphite and Its Uses. A. SETON..... 2504
Gum, Tannin, and Resin in Relation to Specificity, Environment, and Function. J. B. MCNAIR..... 1418
Gypsum as a Construction Chemical. G. M. THOMSON..... 1417
Gypsum Industry, The Canadian—..... 925

Harvey Society Lectures, Progress of Medicine during the Past Twenty-Five Years as Exemplified by the—. R. COLE..... 2502
Health in the Chemical Industry. C. O. SAPPINGTON..... 1415
Heat-Resisting Steels, Recent Developments in Corrosion and—. R. HADFIELD, T. G. ELLIOT, AND R. J. SARGENT..... 1418
Heat upon Water Absorption of Certain Dried Fruits, Influence of—. H. B. THOMPSON AND G. C. BURK..... 195
Helium from Monazite Sand, Extraction of—. R. TAYLOR..... 1196
Helium Plant at Amarillo, Texas, The Government's New—. C. W. SEIBEL. 2989
Helium Repurification Plant, Mobile—... 688
Hevea Latex, Natural Coagulation of—. A. S. CORBET..... 1699
High Pressures and Temperatures in Industry..... 2992
High-Pressure High-Temperature Technology. N. W. KRASE..... 2989
High-Temperature Technology, High-Pressure—. N. W. KRASE..... 2989
H-Ion Concentration, Effect of Neutral Salts on—. F. R. BUTLER..... 687
Hydrocarbons—See Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds. F. FICHTER.....687, 925
Hydrocarbons, The Action of Potassium Permanganate on Unsaturated—. D. A. HOWES AND A. W. NASH..... 1951
Hydrogen Flame, The Welding of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals by the Atomic—. R. A. WEINMAN..... 689
Hydrogen Gas, The Constitution of—. Recent Reactions between Theory and Experiment. The Raman Effect:—. E. RUTHERFORD..... 688
Hydrogen in Gases, Sources of Error in the Determination of—..... 2502
Hydrogen in Industry, Oxygen and—. W. P. DOBSON AND A. S. L. BARNES.. 925
Hydrogen Peroxide, The Newest Development of Electrolytic Manufacture of—. L. LÖWENSTEIN..... 455
Hydrogen Procurement—See The Application of Oxygen and Hydrogen to Industrial Operations. F. P. WILSON, JR..... 1948
Hydrogen to Industrial Operations, The Application of Oxygen and—. F. P. Wilson, JR.

I. The Economics of Hydrogen Procurement 1948
II. Electrolene 1948
Hygienic Effects of Ultra-Violet Radiation in Daylight. H. P. GAGE 690

Ice by the Ton, Freezing Cracked— 1951
Incandescent Lamp Manufacture, Chemistry in—. W. J. BARTLETT 1194
Incandescent Lamps, Glass Bubble for—. R. G. SKERRETT 459
Indigo. K. MACKENZIE 1949
Industrial Gases, Production and Liquefaction of Some—. F. A. BUREAU ... 1417
Industrial Minerals, Basic—. G. M. DYSON.
No. 8. Ultramarine 194
No. 9. The Sands 2504
Industrial Operations, The Application of Oxygen and Hydrogen to—. F. P. WILSON, JR.
I. The Economics of Hydrogen Procurement 1948
II. Electrolene 1948
Industrial Organic Chemistry, Recent Developments in—. C. F. H. ALLEN. 1947
Industrial Research during 1929, Electrical—. J. LISTON 925
Industrial Water 195
Industries, The Use of Power in Chemical—. C. M. A. STINE 196
Industries Based on Coal and Coal-Tar Products 2992
Industries of the South, Chemical—. C. E. MULLIN 1416
Industry, Calorimetry, Its Importance and Practice in the Glass—. W. E. STACKHOUSE 1194
Industry, Chemical Warfare Service Saves Millions for—. R. S. SADTLER 1195
Industry, Health in the Chemical—. C. O. SAPPINGTON 1415
Industry, Oxygen and Hydrogen in—. W. P. DOBSON AND A. S. L. BARNES .. 925
Industry, Progress of Chemistry in— 2989
Industry, Recent Developments in the American Chemical—. R. T. BALDWIN 924, 1947
Industry, Science in—. G. EGLOFF 196
Industry, Synthetic Chemical—. G. S. WHITBY 2501
Industry, The Canadian Gypsum— 925
Industry, The World's Sugar— 1195
Industry in England, Chemical— 2502
Industry to Pharmacy, The Relation of the Chemical—. J. C. CARLIN 1415
Inks, Printing— 925
Institute of Metals—*See* The Influence of Technic on Research: Being the Twentieth May Lecture to the Institute of Metals, Delivered May 7, 1930. F. A. FREETH 2502
Insulation of Heated and Cooled Surfaces, The—. J. S. F. GARD AND R. S. ROBINSON 1951
Iodine 1419
Iodine—The "Element of Doubt." I. GRIFFITH 1697
Iodine and Its Derivatives, Chemistry and Chemotherapy of—. G. M. DYSON .. 1949
Iodized Salt—A Food or a Drug? D. W. HORN 2189
Iron 1419
Iron, Recent Developments in the Metallurgy of Cast—. R. MOLDENKE 924
Iron, Weather Proof— 1196
Iron Alloys Committee 689
Iron and Steel, Protective Coating for—. 1418
Iron Casting, Nickel and Chromium Extend the Field of Application of—. F. B. COYLE 923
Irons and Steels Exhibit Widely Varying Properties, Chromium—. W. M. MITCHELL 456
Isoprene—*See* Natural and Synthetic Rubber. T. MIDGLEY, JR., AND A. HENNE. 690
Isotope of Oxygen, Mass 17, in the Earth's Atmosphere, An—. W. F. GIAQUE AND H. L. JOHNSTON 687
Isotopes—*See* Potassium, etc. F. H. LORING AND J. G. F. DRUCE 1419

Kaleidoscope for 1929, The Chemical—. 924
Kolbe's Synthesis of Hydrocarbons—*See* Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds. F. FICHTER. 925
Konel. EDIT 689

Laboratories, The Battle of the—. D. WILHELM 2188
Lamp Manufacture, Chemistry in Incandescent—. W. J. BARTLETT 1194
Lamps, Glass Bubbles for Incandescent—. R. G. SKERRETT 459
Latex, Natural Coagulation of Hevea—. A. S. CORBET 1699
Latex, Uses for Rubber—. J. ROSSMAN. 457
Latex, Uses of Rubber— 1419
Latex by Electro-Deposition, Making Rubber Goods of—. P. KLEIN 457
Lead in Buildings, Prevention of Corrosion of— 1418
Light, A Contribution to the Undulatory Theory of Matter and Quantum Theory of— 2190
Light, The Chemical Action of— 1949
Light, Ultra-Violet— 1420
Lightning Arresters, Thyrite: A New Material for—. K. B. MCEACHRON 1418
Lime Process for Coating Aluminum. L. MCCULLOCH 194
Liquefaction of Some Industrial Gases, Production and—. F. A. BUREAU ... 1417
Liquid Film Formation, A Theory of—. C. W. FOULK 687
Lithium: Its Extraction, Properties and Uses. G. M. DYSON 456
Low-Temperature Preservation of Foodstuffs, Recent Advances in the—. T. MORAN 195
Lubricating Oils, The Development of Modern Methods of Testing—. J. C. JENNINGS 690

Machine, Romance of the—. M. PUPIN. 927
Magnesium Industry, The—. J. A. GANN. 2503
Matter, Particle Size and the Properties of—. H. A. NEVILLE 194
Medicine during the Past Twenty-five Years as Exemplified by the Harvey Society Lectures, Progress of—. R. COLE 2502
Mentha Piperita, The Non-Volatile Constituents of—. H. C. BRAUN 1699
Mercuration of Phthaleins in Neutral Solutions with Bichloride of Mercury, The—. F. R. GREENBAUM 2991
Mercurochrome 2992
Metal: Production, Properties, and Applications, Monel—. N. C. MARPLES ... 1698
Metal and Its Compounds, Rhenium—. 1950
Metal for Difficult Corrosion Problems, Tantalum; A—. C. H. JONES 457
Metal Spraying. L. PESSEL 194
Metallic Soaps—Their Uses, Preparation, and Properties. W. F. WHITMORE AND M. LAURO 2504
Metallurgy, Dependence of Aviation on—. J. B. JOHNSON 1418
Metallurgy of Cast Iron, Recent Developments in the—. R. MOLDENKE 924
Metals and Cosmetics as Ur. ANON 2728
Metals as Therapeutic Agents, Colloidal—. H. HILLE 1418
Metals by the Atomic Hydrogen Flame, The Welding of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous—. R. A. WEINMAN 689
Metals in Our Foods, The—. W. H. EDDY. 1949
Metals Used in Aircraft Construction. B. STOUGHTON 923
Metasilicates, Sodium—. ANON 2504

Meteorites, Occurrence of Germanium and Arsenic in—. J. PAPISH AND Z. M. HANFORD..... 1419
Methanol from By-Product Gases, Synthesizing—. EDIT..... 2989
Methanol under Study, Toxic Effect of—. 2989
Metric System, Historical Outline of the Adoption of the—..... 1952
Metric System into the United States, The Practical Difficulties of Introducing the International—..... 1952
Micelle Chemistry of Cellulose, The—. C. J. J. FOX..... 1951
Microanalysis, Quantitative—. R. T. K. CORNWELL..... 2991
Microchemical Behavior of the Official Alkaloids. L. ROSENTHALER..... 926
Miles to the Gallon, 300— . W. G. SHEPHARD..... 195
Milkweed (*Asclepias eriocarpa*), Experiments with Extracts from the Woolly-Pod—. J. F. COUCH..... 926
Mine, Electrification of a Large Gold—. J. F. WIGGERT..... 688
Mineral Deposits Await Development in Algeria, Rich—. J. BRUSSET..... 194
Minerals, Basic Industrial—. G. M. DYSON. No. 8. Ultramarine..... 194
No. 9. The Sands..... 2504
Minerals in the Diet, Why We Need—. M. H. IRWIN..... 1419
Moisture Content of Carbon Blacks. W. B. PLUMMER..... 1698
Monazite Sand, Extraction of Helium from—. R. TAYLOR..... 1196
Monel Metal: Production, Properties, and Applications. N. C. MARPLES..... 1698
Movies, Chemicals in the—. G. E. MATTHEWS..... 688

Naphthol Sulfonic Acids—See Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs.....2189, 2505
Nature's Workshop, But an Apprentice in—. H. LEVINSTEIN..... 2990
Naval Stores from Waste Wood, Producing—. R. C. PALMER..... 1950
Nickel and Chromium Extend the Field of Application of Iron Casting. F. B. COYLE..... 923
Nickel Brasses, The Uses of—. S. B. SEELEY..... 2729
Nickel Mesh in the Radio Grid Tube. C. C. COLBY..... 194
Nineteen Twenty-Nine, In—. EDIT..... 924
Nitrogen, The Nature and Source of Plant—. J. L. JODIDI..... 460
Nitrogen Starvation in Growing Crops, The Chemical Diagnosis of—. J. B. SMITH..... 926
Nitrous Oxide for Anesthesia. V. E. HENDERSON AND G. H. W. LUCAS.... 2503
Non-Ferrous Metals by the Atomic Hydrogen Flame, The Welding of Ferrous and—. R. A. WEINMAN..... 689

Ocher..... 1419
Oil, Tung—. L. A. JORDAN..... 195
Oil Blaze, Froth Smothers Biggest—. ANON..... 2990
Oil Gives Timber Longer Service Life, Creosote—. S. W. LABROT AND F. A. DENCER..... 459
Oils, The Development of Modern Methods of Testing Lubricating—. J. C. JENNINGS..... 690
Oils, Transparent Emulsions of Some Essential—. W. F. WHITMORE AND R. E. LINEHAN..... 458
Olein, The Production and Uses of Stearin and—. H. BRAUN..... 2990
Orange Oil, Citrus By-Products Research:—. E. J. DEVILLIERS..... 2505
Ores, A New Method for the Production of Pure Beryllium Oxide from Beryllium—. H. A. SLOMAN..... 689
Organic Chemicals as Rubber Accelerators..... 1195
Organic Chemistry, 1924–1928, Progress of—. E. LEHMANN.
II. 1197, 1417
III. 2502, 2730
Organic Chemistry, Recent Developments in Industrial—. C. F. H. ALLEN.... 1947
Organic Chemistry, The Progress of—, 1924–1928..... 2729
Organic Compounds Containing the Sulfhydryl Group, The Healing Activity of—..... 2991
Organic Compounds in the Animal Body, The Mutual Influence of—. F. KNOOP..... 1197
Organic Evolution, Biochemistry and the Problem of—. R. A. GORTNER..... 1949
Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds, Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical—. F. FICHTER..687, 925
Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten, Thorium, Cesium, and—. Chandler Lecture, 1929..... 2189
Oxygen, Mass 17, in the Earth's Atmosphere, An Isotope of—. W. F. GIAQUE AND H. L. JOHNSTON..... 687
Oxygen, The Story of—..... 926
Oxygen and Hydrogen in Industry. W. P. DOBSON AND A. S. L. BARNES..... 925
Oxygen and Hydrogen to Industrial Operations, The Application of—. F. P. WILSON, JR.
I. The Economics of Hydrogen Procurement..... 1948
II. Electrolene..... 1948
Oxygen by Rubber, Absorption of—. G. T. KOHMAN..... 690
Oxygen in the Manufacture of Producer Gas, The Use of—. A. E. R. WESTMAN..... 2729

Pain, No More—. E. F. COOK..... 2503
Painting at Different Periods, with a Brief Account of Other Methods of Examining Pictures, The Identification of Pigments Used in—. A. P. LAURIE. 1417
Paints..... 1416
Paints, Hot Plastic Shipbottom—. B. L. WEHMHOFF, A. M. JORDON AND H. C. KNIGHT..... 1196
Paper Making..... 1416
Particle Size and the Properties of Matter. H. A. NEVILLE 194
Pentanes, Amyl Alcohol from the—. E. E. AYRES..... 688
Perfumes, On the Scent:—. B. THORNLEY. 926
Peroxides, Notes on Tests for—. C. J. PINES..... 1697
Petroleum Industry, Chemistry and the—. A. E. DUNSTAN..... 2989
Petroleum Refinery, Applying Aluminum in—. S. GILL..... 2728
pH, The Relation of Media—to the Bacteriostatic Action of Dyes. S. E. OWEN..... 1420
pH and Silicates. ANON..... 2990
Pharmacy, The Relation of the Chemical Industry to—. J. C. CARLIN..... 1415
Phenol—A Survey of a Revived Industry. J. BEBIE..... 2729
Phenol and Its Homologs, Formaldehyde Condensations with—. N. J. L. MEGSON AND A. A. DRUMMOND..... 2505
Philippine Camphor. A. P. WEST AND H. TAGUIBAO..... 2188
Photochemistry..... 2502
Photography Identifies Gems by Their Flaws. F. HEITZLER..... 2188
Phthaleins in Neutral Solutions with Bichloride of Mercury, The Mercuration of—. F. R. GREENBAUM..... 2991
Physical Chemistry, Recent Advances in Science:—..... 2190
Physics, Recent Advances in Science:—.. 2190

Pictures, The Identification of Pigments Used in Painting at Different Periods, with a Brief Account of Other Methods in Examining—. A. P. LAURIE.. 1417
Pigment Market, Titanium Dioxide: A Revolutionizing Factor in the—. E. W. BOUGHTON..... 689
Pigments, Titanium Oxide—. N. HEATON. 1950
Pigments Used in Painting at Different Periods with a Brief Account of Other Methods of Examining Pictures, The Identification of—. A. P. LAURIE.... 1417
Plant Nitrogen, The Nature and Source of—. J. L. JODIDI..... 460
Plant Pill. ANON..... 2992
Poisonous Chemicals and Their Antidotes. 2990
Potassium: Its Radioactivity: Its Isotopes: and Its Association with the Phenomena of Life. F. H. LORING AND J. G. F. DRUCE..... 1419
Potassium Permanganate on Unsaturated Hydrocarbons, The Action of—. D. A. HOWES AND A. W. NASH..... 1951
Potassium-Beryllium Glass, Sodium-Beryllium and—..... 2504
Power in Chemical Industries, The Use of—. C. M. A. STINE..... 196
Preservation of Foodstuffs, Recent Advances in the Low-Temperature—. T. MORAN..... 195
Pressures and Temperatures in Industry, High—..... 2992
Printing Inks..... 925
Progress of Chemistry in Industry..... 2989
Protective Coating for Iron and Steel..... 1418
Protons and Electrons in the Excitation of X-Rays by Impact, Comparison of—. H. A. BARTON..... 923

Quantitative Microanalysis. R. T. K. CORNWELL..... 2991
Quantum Theory of Light, A Contribution to the Undulatory Theory of Matter and—..... 2190
Quartz, Spraying—. EDIT..... 2728

Radiation, Adventures in—. Finding New Uses for the Ultra-Violet. D. C. STOCKBARGER..... 2729
Radiation in Daylight, Hygienic Effects of Ultra-Violet—. H. P. GAGE..... 690
Radiations, Recent Developments of Window Materials and Fabrics for Transmitting Ultra-Violet—. W. W. COBLENTZ..... 690
Radioactivity—See Potassium, etc. F. H. LORING AND J. G. F. DRUCE..... 1419
Radio Grid Tube, Nickel Mesh in the—. C. C. COLBY..... 194
Raman Effect, The—: The Constitution of Hydrogen Gas. Recent Reactions between Theory and Experiment. E. RUTHERFORD..... 688
Rayon, and Plasters, Cellulose Acetate for Films,—..... 457
Rayon, The Chemistry of Cellulose with Special Reference to—. A. W. SCHORGER..... 1951
Rayon Production, Early Chemical Processes in—..... 195
Reactions between Theory and Experiment, Recent—. The Raman Effect: The Constitution of Hydrogen Gas. E. RUTHERFORD..... 688
Refrigeration, Acrolein a Warning Agent in—..... 2188
Report of the Committee on Atomic Weights, Thirty-Sixth Annual—. Determinations Published During 1929. G. P. BAXTER..... 1946
Research, The Influence of Technic on—: Being the Twentieth May Lecture to the Institute of Metals, Delivered May 7, 1930. F. A. FREETH..... 2502
Research during 1929, Electrical Industrial—. J. LISTON..... 925
Resin in Relation to Specificity, Environment, and Function, Gum, Tannin, and—. J. B. MCNAIR..... 1418
Rhenium..... 2729
Rhenium Metal and Its Compounds..... 1950
Rhodium, Melting, Mechanical Working, and Some Physical Properties of—. W. H. SWANGER..... 924
Rickets, The Amount of Ultra-Violet Radiation Necessary to Cure—. G. H. MAUGHAN AND J. A. DYE..... 2505
Rockets to the Moon. W. H. WENSTROM. 2991
Romance of the Machine. M. PUPIN..... 927
Rubber, Absorption of Oxygen by—. G. T. KOHMAN..... 690
Rubber, Natural and Synthetic—. T. MIDGLEY, JR., AND A. HENNE. I. Products of Destructive Distillation. II. Reduction of Isoprene by $Na-NH_3$. III. Dimethyloctadiene..... 690
Rubber, Vulcanization of—. I. OSTROMESTENSKY..... 690
Rubber Accelerators, Organic Chemicals as—..... 1195
Rubber Age Resisters. W. NORRIS..... 1419
Rubber Canvas Footwear for 1930..... 458
Rubber Cements. S. D. SUTTON..... 690
Rubber Goods of Latex by Electro-Deposition, Making—. P. KLEIN... 457
Rubber in Airplane Construction. C. SAURER..... 1419
Rubber in Modern Aircraft, Uses of—. J. F. HARDECKER..... 457
Rubber in the United States, Cultivation and Preparation of—. D. SPENCE... 1948
Rubber Latex, Uses for—. J. ROSSMAN.. 457
Rubber Latex, Uses of—..... 1419
Rust Preventive, Cadmium versus Zinc Plating as—. W. S. PATTERSON..... 2990

Saccharin—See Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds. F. FICHTER..... 687
Saline Drinking Waters, The Problem of—. I. S. ALLISON..... 2189
Salt: a Food or a Drug, Iodized—? D. W. HORN..... 2189
Salt, Please Pass the—. L. BENEDICT.... 2189
Salts on H-Ion Concentration, Effect of Neutral—. F. R. BUTLER..... 687
Sand, Extraction of Helium from Monazite—. R. TAYLOR..... 1196
Sands, The—See Basic Industrial Minerals. No. 9. G. M. DYSON..... 2504
Scent: Perfumes, On the—. B. THORNLEY. 926
Science, Opportunities in—..... 1952
Science, Recent Advances in—: Physical Chemistry..... 2190
Science, Recent Advances in—: Physics.. 2190
Science in Industry. G. EGLOFF..... 196
Science Survey for 1929—See In Nineteen Twenty-Nine. EDIT..... 924
Shipbottom Paints, Hot Plastic—. B. L. WEHMHOFF, A. M. JORDON, AND H. C. KNIGHT..... 1196
Sienna..... 1419
Silica Gel, a Valuable, New Adsorbent. A. SALMONY..... 1698
Silicates—See Increasing Solubility and "Binding Effects." EDIT..... 2729
Silicates, pH and—. ANON..... 2990
Silicates, The Structure of—. W. L. BRAGG..... 1698
Silicates, The Unknown in—..... 458
Silicates and Food Production..... 1698
Silicon, Copper Alloys Containing—..... 1196
Silicon on the Properties of Brass, The Effects of—. H. W. GOULD AND K. W. RAY..... 2504
Silk Production Estimated at Over 400 Million Pounds, 1929 Artificial—.... 1416
Silver..... 1419
Sludge, Activated—System Installed in Grand Canyon National Park. M. R. TILLOTSON..... 1699

Smoke Responsible for Property Damage, Is—? R. D. MACLAURIN..... 1416
Soaps, Metallic—Their Uses, Preparation, and Properties. W. F. WHITMORE AND M. LAURO..... 2504
Sod, Soil and—. A. VIEHOEVER..... 1420
Sodium Metasilicates. ANON..... 2504
Sodium-Beryllium and Potassium-Beryllium Glass..... 2504
Sodium Sulfate, World Productions of—. ANON..... 2990
Softening, The Zeolite Process of Water—. 925
Soil and Sod. A. VIEHOEVER..... 1420
Soil Corrosion, Significant Developments Regarding—. H. W. HOUGH..... 1197
Solarium, Fused Quartz Window Panes in World's Largest—..... 691
Solubility and "Binding Effects," Increasing—. EDIT..... 2729
Solvents. R. H. FRENCH..... 689
Solvents and Swelling Agents for Organophilic Colloids. W. B. LEE..... 2189
Solvents Industry, A General Survey of the—. R. FURNESS..... 2505
Solvents: Their Manufacture and Uses. D. J. BURKE..... 2505
Spectrography and Some of Its Applications to Chemistry, Absorption—. F. TWYMAN..... 2991
Spectroscope, Revelations of the—..... 1699
Spontaneous Combustion Is Subject of Research..... 1948
Spontaneous Heating of Coal, Causes of—. 1698
Spray Fluids, Wetting, Spreading, and Emulsifying Agents for Use with—. I. Wetters and Spreaders. II. Emulsifiers..... 1951
Spraying, Metal—. L. PESSEL..... 194
Spreading, and Emulsifying Agents for Use with Spray Fluids, Wetting,—. I. Wetters and Spreaders. II. Emulsifiers..... 1951
Starch..... 2729
Statistical Data 1928 for Chemical Education..... 1952
Statistics, Chemical—. S. J. COOK..... 688
Stearin and Olein, The Production and Uses of—. H. BRAUN..... 2990
Steel, Protective Coating for Iron and—. 1418
Steel Production, Ferro-Alloys as Factors in—. J. T. MACBAIN..... 1418
Steels, Recent Developments in Corrosion and Heat-Resisting—. R. HADFIELD, T. G. ELLIOT, AND R. J. SARGENT.. 1418
Steels Exhibit Widely Varying Properties, Chromium Irons and—. W. M. MITCHELL..... 456
Sterilization with Chlorine and Some of the Newer Industrial Uses..... 1949
Structure—See The Development of Views Regarding the Nature of Chemical Forces. K. FAJANS..... 2730
Structure of Fats and Its Bearing on Their Utilization. T. P. HILDITCH..... 1699
Structure of Silicates, The—. W. L. BRAGG..... 1698
Sugar Beet Seed, The Effect of Sulfuric Acid Treatment on the Germination of—. F. HANLEY AND R. M. WOODMAN..... 2190
Sugar Industry, The World's—..... 1195
Sulfhydryl Group, The Healing Activity of Organic Compounds Containing the—..... 2991
Sulfonic Acids, Amino—See Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs. No. 36..... 2990
Sulfonic Acids, Naphthol—See Basic Intermediates for Dyestuffs..... 2189, 2505
Sulfur, The Question of Vulcanization without—. F. KIRCHOF..... 1699
Sulfur in Rubber, The Determination of Total—..... 2189
Sulfuric Acid Treatment on the Germination of Sugar Beet Seed, The Effect of—. F. HANLEY AND R. M. WOODMAN..... 2190
Sun Cult, The Modern—. J. W. STURMER. 1420
Synthetic Camphor Is Made in New Jersey..... 689
Synthetic Chemical Industry. G. S. WHITBY..... 2501

Tannin, and Resin in Relation to Specificity, Environment, and Function, Gum,—. J. B. MCNAIR..... 1418
Tantalum—A Metal for Difficult Corrosion Problems. C. H. JONES..... 457
Technic on Research, The Influence of—: Being the Twentieth May Lecture to the Institute of Metals, Delivered May 7, 1930. F. A. FREETH..... 2502
Technology, High-Pressure High-Temperature—. N. W. KRASE..... 2989
Temperatures in Industry, High Pressures and—..... 2992
Termite Control..... 1419
Textile Industry, The Sick—. H. S. BUSBY..... 2734
Therapeutic Agents, Colloidal Metals as—. H. HILLE..... 1418
Thermal Efficiencies of Aluminum Saucepans. C. LANDRETH AND R. O. HUTCHINSON..... 194
Thiocresol..... 2992
Thorium, Cesium, and Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten—Chandler Lecture, 1929..... 2189
Thyrite: A New Material for Lightning Arresters. K. B MCEACHRON..... 1418
Timber, Creosote Oil Gives—Long Service Life. S. W. LABROT AND F. A. DENCER..... 459
Timber as a Material of Plant Construction. E. A. RUDGE..... 2990
Titanium Dioxide: A Revolutionizing Factor in the Pigment Market. E. W. BOUGHTON..... 689
Titanium Oxide Pigments. N. HEATON.. 1950
Toxic Effect of Methanol under Study.... 2989
Tube, Nickel Mesh in the Radio Grid—. C. C. COLBY..... 194
Tung Oil. L. A. JORDAN..... 195
Tungsten, Thorium, Cesium, and Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of—. Chandler Lecture, 1929..... 2189

Ultramarine—See Basic Industrial Minerals: No. 8. G. M. DYSON..... 194
Ultra-Violet—See Adventures in Radiation. Finding New Uses for the Ultra-Violet. D. C. STOCKBARGER..... 2729
Ultra-Violet Light..... 1420
Ultra-Violet Radiation in Daylight, Hygienic Effects of—. H. P. GAGE..... 690
Ultra-Violet Radiation Necessary to Cure Rickets, The Amount of—. G. H. MAUGHAN AND J. A. DYE..... 2505
Ultra-Violet Radiations, Recent Developments of Window Materials and Fabrics for Transmitting—. W. W. COBLENTZ..... 690
Ultra-Violet Ray Transmitting Glass, New Tests of—..... 690
Umber..... 1419
Undulatory Theory of Matter and Quantum Theory of Light, A Contribution to the—..... 2190

Valency, Some Applications of the Electronic Theory of—..... 2190
Vanadium..... 689
Vanadium and Some of Its Industrial Applications. J. ALEXANDER..... 194
Vanillin—See Some New Aspects of the Electrochemical Oxidation of Organic and Inorganic Compounds. F. FICHTER..... 687
Vitamin A, Further Observations on the Relation of Carotene to—. J. C. DRUMMOND, B. AHMAD AND R. A. MORTON..... 2505
Vitamins..... 2992

Vulcanization and Their Uses, Accelerators of—. 1419
Vulcanization of Rubber. I. OSTROMESTENSKY. 690
Vulcanization without Sulfur, The Question of—. F. KIRCHOF. 1699

War Chemicals, Group Protection of the Civilian Population against—. F. A. HENNEY. 460
War Defense, Gas—and Protection from Gases of Peace. ANON. 2992
War Gas as an Extremity, We Must Be Prepared against—. C. G. RIGGS. 460
Warfare, Chemical—. 1419
Warfare, Chemical—. W. J. MORONEY. 2190
Warfare, The Probable Use and Effect of Chemical Agents in Future—. J. E. ARDREY. 460
Warfare Service Saves Millions for Industry, Chemical—. R. S. SADTLER. 1195
Waste Wood, Producing Naval Stores from—. R. C. PALMER. 1950
Water. EDIT. 2992
Water, Industrial—. 195
Water, Water, Everywhere. A. S. BEHRMAN. 458
Water Softening. 2189
Water Softening, The Zeolite Process of—. 925
Water Treatment, Modern Boiler Development and Feed—. W. S. COATES. 2189
Waters, The Problem of Saline Drinking—. I. S. ALLISON. 2189
Weather Proof Iron. 1195
Weight, The Fundamental Atomic Quantities and Atomic—. D. ROLLER. 687
Weights 1930, Practical Atomic—. 1194
Welding of Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals by the Atomic Hydrogen Flame, The—. R. A. WEINMAN. 689
Wetting, Spreading, and Emulsifying Agents for Use with Spray Fluids. I. Wetters and Spreaders. II. Emulsifiers. 1951
Window Materials and Fabrics for Transmitting Ultra-Violet Radiations, Recent Developments of—. W. W. COBLENTZ. 690
Window Panes in World's Largest Solarium, Fused Quartz—. 691
Wire, Concerning—. 1418
Wood, Producing Naval Stores from Waste—. R. C. PALMER. 1950
Wood, Structure of—. 2990

X-Ray, Cellulose in the Light of the—. W. BRAGG. 1416, 2503
X-Rays by Impact, Comparison of Protons and Electrons in the Excitation of—. H. A. BARTON. 923
Xylose, Economic and Industrial Prospects of—. W. E. EMLEY. 1950

Zeolite Process of Water Softening, The—. 925
Zinc Plating as Rust Preventive, Cadmium versus—. W. S. PATTERSON. 2990

Scientific Reviews and Bibliographies

Accelerators of Vulcanization and Their Uses. F. EMDEN. 1421
Acids and Bases, Extended Theory of—. T. M. LOWRY. 2190
Analytical Chemistry, The Uses of Sodium Thiosulfate in—. E. DONATH. 1197
Atom and Refractometric Data, Chemical Forces, The Constitution of the—. K. FAJANS. 2191
Atomic Chemistry, New Results in Atomic Physics and—. E. BRÜCHE. 2505
Atomic Physics, Recent Progress in—. L. G. CARPENTER. 2191
Atomic Physics and Atomic Chemistry, New Results in—. E. BRÜCHE. 2505
Atomic Valency, The Doctrine of—. 2190
Bases, Extended Theory of Acids and—. T. M. LOWRY. 2190
Biological Periodic Phenomena, Some Relations between Physico-Chemical and—. E. S. HEDGES. 1953
Bohr, The Systems of Rutherford—. U. CRUDELI. 927
Books—See The High-School Science Library for 1929–1930. H. A. WEBB. 2730
Carbohydrate Oxidation, Mechanism of—. W. L. EVANS. 2190
Carbon Chains, The Early History of the Synthesis of Closed—. W. H. PERKIN. 196, 197
Carbonyls, The Metal—. R. L. MOND. 2505
Cesium, Rubidium, and Lithium. R. M. SANTMYERS. 2190
Chemical Forces, The Constitution of the Atom and Refractometric Data. K. FAJANS. 2191
Chemical Industry, Fifty Years in the—. L. BROTHERTON. 2993
Chemotherapy of Iodine and Its Derivatives, Chemistry and—. 1953
Chlorine in Flour, The Detection and Determination of Small Quantities of—. 2190
Cold, Heat and—. A. B. NICHOLS. 2730
Colors, Certified Food—. Their Characteristics and Colors. 2190
Cooling on Steel, The Effect of the Rate of—. J. M. ROBERTSON. 2993
Corpuscles in Modern Physics, Waves and—. L. DE BROGLIE. 2191
Corpuscular Theory of Matter before John Dalton, Modern—. 2191
Crystal, The Meaning of the—. W. H. BRAGG. 2191
Crystals, The Formation and Growth of—. 1699

Dalton, Modern Corpuscular Theory of Matter before John—. 2191

Electrolytes, Contemporary Views on the Nature of—. N. BJERRUM. 1952
Electronic Structure of Organic Compounds, The—. I. W. D. HACKH. 2729
Electronic Theory of Valency, Some Applications of the—. R. COLLOMB AND J. MARTINET. 2190
Electronic Theory of Valency, The Principles of the—. R. COLLOMB AND J. MARTINET. 2190
Electrons, The Wave Properties of—. C. J. DAVISSON. 2506
Enzymes, Some Recent Advances in the Chemistry of—. R. H. HOPKINS. 2505
Ethylene, The Polymerization Reactions of—. H. M. STANLEY. 2993

Food Colors, Certified—: Their Characteristics and Colors. 2190
Food Investigations, Some Recent—. 2989

Germany from 1920–27, Research Work in—. 2191

Heat and Cold. A. B. NICHOLS. 2730
Heredity as We See It Today. L. J. COLE. 2506

Industry, Fifty Years in the Chemical—. L. BROTHERTON. 2993
Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring Spectral Light Intensities by Photography. G. R. HARRISON. 461
Iodine and Its Derivatives, Chemistry and Chemotherapy of—. 1953

Library for 1929–1930, The High-School Science—. H. A. WEBB. 2730
Liesegang Rings and Periodic Precipitation, Theories of—. N. R. DHAR AND A. C. CHATTERJI. 196

Light, A Contribution to the Undulatory Theory of Matter and Quantum Theory of—. MOHOROVICIC..... 2191
Light and Chemical Doctrine in the Eighteenth Century, Newton: The Emission Theory of—..... 2191
Light Intensities by Photography, Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring Spectral—. G. R. HARRISON... 461
Lithium, Cesium, Rubidium, and—. R. M. SANTMYERS..... 2190

Measuring Spectral Light Intensities by Photography, Instruments and Methods Used for—. G. R. HARRISON..... 461
Medicine during the Past Twenty-five Years as Exemplified by the Harvey Society Lectures, Progress of—. R. COLE..... 2502
Mercury..... 1421
Mercury and Their Properties, Organic Compounds of—..... 1421
Metal Carbonyls, The—. R. L. MOND.... 2505
Metallography in 1929, X-Ray—. G. L. CLARK..... 460
Metallurgy, Fifty Years of Physical—. H. M. BOYLSTON..... 927

Newton and the Exposition of Chemical Doctrine in the Eighteenth Century... 2191
Newton: The Emission Theory of Light and Chemical Doctrine in the Eighteenth Century..... 2191

Organic Chemistry, Some Recent Advances in Theoretical—. R. C. FUSON..... 2992
Organic Chemistry, The Progress of—. 1924–1928. E. LEHMANN.
II. 1417, 1197
III. 2502, 2730
Organic Chemistry, Thionyl Chloride in—. 1421
Organic Compounds, The Electronic Structure of—. I. W. D. HACKH..... 2729
Organic Compounds of Mercury and Their Properties..... 1421
Oxidation, Mechanism of Carbohydrate—. W. L. EVANS..... 2190

Periodic Phenomena, Some Relations between Physico-Chemical and Biological—. E. S. HEDGES..... 1953
Periodic Precipitation, Theories of Liesegang Rings and—. N. R. DHAR AND A. C. CHATTERJI..... 196
pH Determinations, Possible Sources of Error on—..... 1953
Photography, Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring Spectral Light Intensities by—. G. R. HARRISON... 461
Physical Chemistry, Recent Advances in Science:—. R. K. SCHOFIELD..... 2191
Physical Metallurgy, Fifty Years of—. H. M. BOYLSTON..... 927
Physico-Chemical and Biological Periodic Phenomena, Some Relations between—. E. S. HEDGES..... 1953
Physics, Recent Advances in Science:—. L. F. BATES.....2191, 2730
Physics, Recent Progress in Atomic—. L. G. CARPENTER..... 2191
Physics, Symmetry of Time in—. G. N. LEWIS..... 2191
Physics, The Scope and Problems of Modern—. V. KARAPETOFF..... 1953
Physics, The Trend of Modern—. A. EINSTEIN..... 2191
Physics, Waves and Corpuscles in Modern—. L. DE BROGLIE..... 2191
Physics Brought Up to Date. S. DUSHMAN..... 2506
Polymerization Reactions of Ethylene, The—. H. M. STANLEY..... 2993
Precipitation, Theories of Liesegang Rings and Periodic—. N. R. DHAR AND A. C. CHATTERJI..... 196

Quantum Theory of Light, A Contribution to the Undulatory Theory of Matter and—. MOHOROVICIC..... 2191

Reactions, Effect of Water as a Promoter of Chemical—. G. R. GEDYE..... 196
Refractometric Data, Chemical Forces, The Constitution of the Atom and—. K. FAJANS..... 2191
Research Work in Germany from 1920–27..... 2191
Rubber, A Survey of Recent Literature on the Chemistry of—..... 1699
Rubber Bibliography..... 461
Rubidium, and Lithium, Cesium,—. R. M. SANTMYERS..... 2190
Rutherford-Bohr, The Systems of—. U. CRUDELI..... 927

Science, Recent Advances in—: Physical Chemistry. R. K. SCHOFIELD..... 2191
Science, Recent Advances in—: Physics. L. F. BATES..... 2191, 2730
Sod, Soil and—..... 1421
Sodium Thiosulfate in Analytical Chemistry, The Uses of—. E. DONATH.... 1197
Soil and Sod..... 1421
Spectral Light Intensities by Photography, Instruments and Methods Used for Measuring—. G. R. HARRISON..... 461
Steel, The Effect of the Rate of Cooling on—. J. M. ROBERTSON..... 2993
Structure of Organic Compounds, The Electronic—. I. W. D. HACKH..... 2729
Sulfur in Rubber, The Determination of Total—..... 2190
Symmetry of Time in Physics. G. N. LEWIS..... 2191
Synthesis of Closed Carbon Chains, The Early History of the—. W. H. PERKIN..... 196, 197
Systems of Rutherford-Bohr, The—. U. CRUDELI..... 927

Tannins, The Vegetable—. K. FREUDENBERG..... 461
Temperature, That Peculiar Thing—. M. F. BÉHAR..... 1198
Theoretical Organic Chemistry, Some Recent Advances in—. R. C. FUSON. 2992
Thermometers—See Heat and Cold. A. B. NICHOLS..... 2730
Thionyl Chloride in Organic Chemistry.... 1421

Undulatory Theory of Matter and Quantum Theory of Light, A Contribution to the—. MOHOROVICIC..... 2191

Valence. W. O. WALKER..... 1421
Valency, Some Applications of the Electronic Theory of—. R. COLLOMB AND J. MARTINET..... 2190
Valency, The Doctrine of Atomic—..... 2190
Valency, The Principles of the Electronic Theory of—. R. COLLOMB AND J. MARTINET..... 2190
Vanadium and Its Compounds, Properties of—..... 691
Vegetable Tannins, The—. K. FREUDENBERG..... 461
Vitamins, Recent Progress in the Chemical Study of the—. J. C. DRUMMOND.... 1197
Vulcanization and Their Uses, Accelerators of—. F. EMDEN..... 1421

Water as a Promoter of Chemical Reactions, Effect of—. G. R. GEDYE.. 196
Wave Properties of Electrons, The—. C. J. DAVISSON..... 2506
Waves and Corpuscles in Modern Physics. L. DE BROGLIE..... 2191

X-Ray Metallography in 1929. G. L. CLARK..... 460

Historical and Biographical

Abbé—*See* Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER 2733
Air-Pump, Past and Present, The—. E. N. DA C. ANDRADE 197
Albertus Magnus' Book "De Mineralibus," An Alchemical Manuscript of the 14th Century and Its Relation to—. F. PANETH 2194
Alchemical Manuscript of the 14th Century and Its Relation to Albertus Magnus' Book "De Mineralibus," An—. F. PANETH 2194
Alchemical Recipe for Gold Attributed to King Mathias Corvinus of Hungary, An—. L. KARL 2194
Alchemy 2194
Alchemy, Michael Scot and—. D. W. SINGER 2194
Alcohol and the Term Gas, The History of—. E. O. VON LIPPMANN 929
Allen, E. M.—, President, Mathieson Alkali Works 2506
Alums and Salts Translated by Gerard of Cremona, Practical Chemistry in the Twelfth Century: Rasis on—. R. STEELE 2194
American Chemical Society. Twenty-five Year Summary, Growth, and Business Management 2731
American Institute of Chemists' 1930 Medal Award to George Eastman 2195
Anesthesia, Oliver Wendell Holmes and—. 2506
Anesthetic, Greater Safety from New—. 2191
Anniversaries, Some 1930—. G. TESTI 1954
Argon 2507
Armstrong, Henry E. 1953
Aromatic Substances—*See* Ortho, Meta, Para. L. DOBBIN 694
Arrhenius, Svante—. E. H. RIESENFELD. 2191
J. WALKER 692
Aston, F. W. 2191
Atomic Hypothesis, William Higgins and the—. J. H. WHITE 197
Atomic Valency, The Doctrine of—. 2194
Autobiographical Notes. M. CURIE 461
Awards, Nobel Prize— 1700

Babcock, Stephen Moulton—, Inventor of Milk Test 2993
Baekeland, Leo—, Chairman, The Bakelite Corporatoin 2506
Beckurts, Heinrich—. J. TROEGER 197
Beckurts, Professor Heinrich—. Obituary 197
Benn Brothers, Limited, 1880–1930: Jubilee History 2507
Benzene—*See* Ortho, Meta, Para. L. DOBBIN 694
Benzene, The Riddle of—: August Kekulé. H. E. ARMSTRONG 197
Berzelius, Jöns Jakob—. R. WINDERLICH 1198
Berzelius and His Relation to Humphry Davy, Jöns Jacob—. B. DUSCHNITZ. 2191
Berzelius and We. P. WALDEN 2506
Boerhaave 1421
Bohr, Niels— 1953
Boyle, The Honorable Robert—: A Chapter in the Philosophy of Science. G. W. SPRIGGS 2194
Brackett, Richard Newman—. B. B. ROSS 197
Bragg, Sir William— 2191
Brauner, Bohuslav— 2192
Brauner, D. I. Mendeléeff as Reflected in His Friendship to Professor Bohuslav—. B. BRAUNER 2192
Brotherton, Lord—, Messel Medal Recipient for 1930 2506
Bunsen Burner, History of the— 1200
Burner, History of the Bunsen— 1200

Calorimetry in America. S. W. PARR 1199
Cambridge University 2507
Carbon Chains, The Early History of the Synthesis of Closed—. W. H. PERKIN 196, 197
Carthaginian Lenses 2996
Centenaries in 1930, Scientific— 928
Centenary Celebrations, Faraday— 1954
Centennial Celebration of the Chemische Centralblatt, The—. R. WILLSTÄTTER 464
Centigrade Thermometer, The—. G. F. HENNION 1199
Chatfield, Henry Summers—. M. H. HAERTEL 2192
Chemical Forces, The Development of Views Regarding the Nature of—. K. FAJANS 2730
Chemische Centralblatt, The Centennial Celebration of the—. R. WILLSTÄTTER 464
Chemistry Then and Now. W. HOSKINS. 1198
Chlorine, History of the Manufacture and Uses of— 1956
Claisen, Ludwig—. H. BAUSCH 1953
Compton, Karl Taylor— 2192
Cosmetics at Ur, Metals and— 2731
Curie, In Honor of Mme.— 691
Curie, Madame—*See* Autobiographical Notes. M. CURIE 461
Curie, Madame: Her Work. B. HARROW. 461
Curie, Madame—and Radium. B. HARROW 461
Curie, Madame Pierre—and Her Work. B. SZILARD 462
Curie, Presentation of the Gibbs Medal to Mme.— 461
Curie Radium Institute, Marie—, Warsaw 2507
Curtius, Theodor—. C. DUISBERG 2993

Davy, Jöns Jacob Berzelius and His Relation to Humphry—. B. DUSCHNITZ. . 2191
Davy, Life and Work of Sir Humphry—. J. C. GREGORY 2192
Davy, Sir Humphry—. B. HARROW 462
Davy, Sir Humphry—1778–1829. E. A. LUM 693
Davy, The Life of Sir Humphry—. J. MCCRAE 693
Deutsches Museum, Münich, The— 1956
Distillation Methods, Ancient, and Modern. G. EGLOFF AND C. D. LOWRY, JR. 694
Donnan, Frederick George— 2192
Dow, Herbert H. 2993
Dow, Herbert H.—, President, Dow Chemical Co 2506
Dow, Perkin Medal Awarded to Dr. Herbert— 2507
Du Pont, Pierre S.—, Chairman, the du Pont Companies 2506
Duden, Paul—on the Occasion of His 25th Year of Service with the I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. E. BRYK 1422

Eastman, American Institute of Chemists' 1930 Medal Award to George—. 2195
Eastman, George— 2506
Eastman, George—, Chairman, Eastman Kodak Co 2506
Edison, Thomas A.—Chemist 462
Einstein, Albert— 2192
Enzyme Research, Problems and Methods in—. R. WILLSTÄTTER 2191
Euler, Hans von—and A. Harden, Nobel Prize in Chemistry:—. K. JOSEPHSON. 2195

Factory in the 15th Century, A German Sugar-Cane— 1955
Fajans, Kasimir— 691
Faraday 1421
Faraday, Michael—, Electro-Chemist. ... 2993
Faraday Centenary Celebration, 1931 2194
Faraday Centenary Celebrations 1954
Faraday's Diary 2194
Flask, The Florence—. T. BOLAS 2194
Florence Flask, The—. T. BOLAS 2194

Forces, The Development of Views Regarding the Nature of Chemical—. K. FAJANS..... 2730
Franklin, Benjamin—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Franklin Medal..... 1701
Freudenberg, Karl Johann—..... 1953
Frolich, Per K.—Awarded Grasselli Medal..... 2993
Fund, Theodore William Richards Medal—..... 1701

Gas, The History of Alcohol and the Term—. E. O. VON LIPPMANN..... 929
Gas Company in America Established at Baltimore, First—..... 197
German Sugar-Cane Factory in the 15th Century, A—..... 1955
Gibbs, Josiah Willard—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Gibbs Medal, Willard—..... 1701
Gibbs Medal to Mme. Curie, Presentation of the—..... 461
Giessen, The Liebig Museum in—. F. HILDEBRANDT..... 1199
Gildemeister, The 70th Birthday of Prof. Dr. E.—. WIENHAUS..... 1953
Gobel and Incandescent Lamps, In Memory of a Forgotten Inventor—..... 462
Gold Attributed to King Mathias Corvinus of Hungary, An Alchemical Recipe for—. L. KARL..... 2194
Goldsmiths of Ur, Solders Used by the—. E. A. SMITH..... 928
Gooch, Frank Austin—..... 691
C. L. JACKSON..... 691
Grignard, Victor—..... 1700

Harden, Nobel Prize in Chemistry: Hans von Euler and A.—. K. JOSEPHSON.. 2195
Harrison Memorial Plaque, Longstaff Medal and—..... 1701
Heidelberg Chemical Laboratory for University Instruction in the Last Hunderd Years, The—..... 2507
Helmont, Joannes Baptista von—. R. B. HARVEY..... 2193
Henry, Joseph—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Hevesy, Dr. Georg—..... 2730
Hevesy, G..... 2192
Hide to Leather via the Chemical Route. ANON..... 2996
Higgins and the Atomic Hypothesis, William—. J. H. WHITE..... 197
Hill—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
History of Science Society, The—..... 2195
Holmes, Oliver Wendell—and Anesthesia.. 2506
Horstmann, August Friedrich—..... 462
Hoskins, W.—See Chemistry Then and Now. W. HOSKINS..... 1198
Hoskins I Know, The William—. L. V. REDMAN..... 1198

Incandescent Lamps, In Memory of a Forgotten Inventor: Gobel and—..... 462
Indigo..... 1956
Industry, August Kekulé and His Importance in the Chemical—. A. VON WEINBERG..... 1421
Instrument Makers of the Eighteenth Century, Some Scientific—. R. S. WHIPPLE.....2193, 2996
Iron..... 2194
Irvine, James C..... 1954
Isomerism—See Ortho, Meta, Para. L. DOBBIN..... 694

Kekulé—See Ortho, Meta, Para. L. DOBBIN..... 694
Kekulé and His Importance in the Chemical Industry, August—. A. VON WEINBERG..... 1421
Kekulé, August—. A. BERNTHSEN..... 2993
Kekulé, August—, The Riddle of Benzene:—. H. E. ARMSTRONG..... 197
Kekulé, Life of—. R. ANSCHÜTZ..... 2192
Kekulé, Memorial Lecture on August—. H. WIELAND..... 197
Kekulé's Birth, The Centenary of—..... 462
König, J. W. SUTTHOFF..... 2506

Laar, Dr. J. J. Van—..... 2995
Laar, J. J. Van—. E. JANECKE..... 1423
Lamps, In Memory of a Forgotten Inventor: Gobel and Incandescent—.. 462
Langmuir, Irving—. A. W. HULL..... 2192
Langmuir, The Scientific Work of Irving—. K. T. COMPTON..... 1700
Laue, Max von— M. PLANCK..... 2192
Lavoisier, Founder of Modern Chemistry.. 1422
Lavoisier on the Guillotine in 1794, Execution of—. M. SPETER..... 2192
Lawes, Sir J. B.—..... 2507
Lead at the Time of the Birth of Christ, Purity of—. A. EBELING AND H. ADAM..... 2194
Leather via the Chemical Route, Hide to—. ANON..... 2996
Le Bel, J. A. W. J. POPE..... 2995
Le Chatelier, André—. (1861–1929). L. GUILLET..... 2192
Le Chatelier, Cinquantenaire Scientifique de M. Henry..... 2730
Le Chatelier, Henri—..... 2730
Lehne, Adolf—. P. KRAIS..... 1422
Lenses, Carthaginian—..... 2996
Levy Medal..... 1701
Liebig..... 1700
Liebig, Briefe von Justus—. E. BERL, *editor*..... 694
Liebig Museum in Giessen, The—. F. HILDEBRANDT..... 1199
Liebig Room, Bad Salzhausen, Hesse, Germany..... 2507
Liebig's Geburtshaus, Justus von—. H. HOHMANN, *publisher*..... 694
Liebig's Years of Learning and Traveling, Justus—. F. HENRICH..... 2192
Liebig-Wöhler Feier in Darmstadt am 7, Juli, 1928..... 694
Liesegang, Raphael Edward—..... 928
Longstaff Medal and Harrison Memorial Plaque..... 1701
Lorenz, Richard—. A. MAGNUS..... 928
Lorenz, Richard—. Memories of Years at Zürich. G. V. HEVESY..... 2192

McPherson, William—. B. T. BROOKS... 927
Medal, Franklin—..... 1701
Medal, Levy—..... 1701
Medal, Willard Gibbs—..... 1701
Medal and Harrison Memorial Plaque, Longstaff—..... 1701
Medal Award to George Eastman, American Institute of Chemists' 1930—..... 2195
Medal Fund, Theodore William Richards—..... 1701
Mendeléeff, D. I.—as Reflected in His Friendship to Professor Bohuslav Brauner. B. BRAUNER..... 2192
Messel Medal Recipient for 1930, Lord Brotherton—..... 2506
Meta, Para, Ortho—. I. History of the Introduction of the Prefixes into Chemical Nomenclature. II. Benzene and Some of Its Derivatives. III. Kekulé; the Constitution of Aromatic Substances. IV. Position Isomerism; Early Views and Difficulties. V. Position Isomerism; the Problems Solved. L. DOBBIN.... 694
Metallography of Some Ancient Egyptian Implements, The—. H. CARPENTER AND J. M. ROBERTSON..... 2194

Metals and Cosmetics at Ur..... 2731
Metric System, Historical Outline of the Adoption of the—..... 1956
Mexico's Richest Silver Mines, History of—. J. H. SKEWES..... 1423
Meyer, Julius Lothar—..... 2995
Michelson, A. A.—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Milk Test, Stephen Moulton Babcock, Inventor of—..... 2993
Millikan, Robert Andrews—..... 1198
Mines, History of Mexico's Richest Silver—. J. H. SKEWES..... 1423
Morley, E. W.—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Moureu, Charles—.
M. DELEPINE..... 692
C. MATIGNON..... 692
G. URBAIN..... 928
Moureu, 1862–1929, Charles—. J. BOUGAULT..... 692
Museum, The Deutsches—Munich..... 1956
Museum in Giessen, The Liebig—. F. HILDEBRANDT..... 1199

Newcomb—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Newton and the Exposition of Chemical Doctrine in the Eighteenth Century. H. METZGER..... 2194
Newton: The Emission Theory of Light and Chemical Doctrine in the Eighteenth Century. H. METZGER..... 2194
Nichols, William H..... 1198
Nichols, William Henry—. R. R. RENSHAW..... 2192
Nobel Prize Awards..... 1700
Nobel Prize in Chemistry: Hans von Euler and A. Harden. K. JOSEPHSON..... 2195
Nobel Prize in 1908, Recipients of the—... 691
Nobel Prize in 1909, Wilhelm Ostwald, Winner of the—..... 927
Nobel Prizes for Research Work in Science, The—..... 1701

Oil Well in the United States, History of the First—..... 1956
Ortho, Meta, Para. I. History of the Introduction of the Prefixes into Chemical Nomenclature. II. Benzene and Some of Its Derivatives. III. Kekulé; the Constitution of Aromatic Substances. IV. Position Isomerism; Early Views and Difficulties. V. Position Isomerism; the Problems Solved. L. DOBBIN.... 694
Orton, Professor K. J. P.—F.R.S. A. FERGUSON..... 2192
Ostwald, Friedrich Wilhelm—. J. H. VAN'T HOFF..... 1421
Ostwald, Wilhelm—..... 927
Ostwald, Wilhelm—Winner of the Nobel Prize in 1909..... 927
Ostwald in Inaugurating the New Era in Chemistry, The Work of Wilhelm—. H. C. JONES..... 927

Paal, The Seventieth Birthday of Dr. Carl—. M. BUSCH..... 2731
Para, Ortho, Meta,—. I. History of the Introduction of the Prefixes into Chemical Nomenclature. II. Benzene and Some of Its Derivatives. III. Kekulé; the Constitution of Aromatic Substances. IV. Position Isomerism; Early Views and Difficulties. V. Position Isomerism; the Problems Solved. L. DOBBIN.... 694
Paracelsus. G. B. LAKE..... 693
Parravano, Nicola—..... 1954
Pasteur. L. PARISOT..... 1422
Pasteur, Louis—. H. W. WILEY..... 928
Pasteur, My Personal Reminiscences of—. L. PARISOT..... 1422
Pasteur House..... 1954
Perkin, Obituary of W. H., Jr. G. J. OSTLING..... 2193
Perkin, Prof. W. H., Jr. H. E. ARMSTRONG..... 462
Perkin, William Henry, Jr..... 691
Perkin, Jr., Robert Robinson Succeeds—. 691
Perkin Medal Awarded to Dr. Herbert Dow..... 2507
Philosopher's Stone, The Romance of the—. J. READ..... 2194
Pickering—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Plaque, Longstaff Medal and Harrison Memorial—..... 1701
Plieniger, Dr. Theodor—. V. HEIDER.... 1422
Plotnikov, Professor I.—..... 2507
Pottery Industry, Josiah Wedgewood and His Influence on the English—..... 2194
Practical Chemistry in the Twelfth Century: Rasis on Alums and Salts Translated by Gerard of Cremona. R. STEELE..... 2194
Pregl..... 2995
Prize Awards, Nobel—..... 1700
Pschorr, Robert—. P. DUDEN..... 1701
Pschorr, Robert Franz—. O. GERNGROSS. 1700

Radicles Two Centuries Ago, Free—. T. L. DAVIS..... 1423
Radioactivity, Rutherford as Pioneer in Research on—..... 2507
Radium, Le—. Célébration du vingt-cinquième anniversaire de sa découverte..... 462
Radium, Madame Curie and—. B. HARROW..... 461
Radium Institute, Marie Curie—Warsaw.. 2507
Ramsay, Sir William—..... 2507
Raoult, Francois Marie—..... 2193
Rayleigh Collection at the Science Museum..... 2507
Richards, Theodore William—. G. P. BAXTER..... 692
Richards, Theodore William—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Richards Medal Fund, Theodore William—..... 1701
Rideal, Samuel—. Died 1929. J. T. A. WALKER..... 2193
Rideal, Samuel—. Obituary.— H. F. MORLEY..... 927
Rittenhouse, David—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Robinson Succeeds Perkin, Jr., Robert—. 691
Rockwood, Elbert W..... 1954
Rosenberg on the Occasion of His 70th Birthday on February 6, 1930, Dr. I.—. F. QUINCKE..... 1422
Rothamsted. EDIT..... 2507
Rowland, H. A.—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Rumford, Count—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Rutherford, Ernest—..... 691
E. ASCHKINASS..... 691
Rutherford, Sir Ernest —See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Rutherford as Pioneer in Research on Radioactivity..... 2507

Sabatier, Paul—..... 1700
Salts Translated by Gerard of Cremona, Practical Chemistry in the Twelfth Century: Rasis on Alums and—. R. STEELE..... 2194

Schutzenberger, Paul—. EDIT. 692
Schutzenberger, Scientist and Industrialist. M. BATTEGAY. 2193
Science, History of the Development of—. 1956
Scientific Centenaries in 1930. 928
Scientific Instrument Makers of the Eighteenth Century, Some—. R. S. WHIPPLE. 2193, 2996
Scientific Worthies. XLV. Richard Willstätter. H. E. ARMSTRONG. 2191
Scot and Alchemy, Michael—. D. W. SINGER. 2194
Shaw, Peter—M. D., Apostle of Modern Chemistry. O. E. MAY. 928
Silliman, Benjamin—. 196
Silliman, Benjamin—, 1779–1864. D. KILLEFFER. 196
Silliman, Benjamin—, Sr. W. T. READ. . . 196
Silliman, To Commemorate Benjamin—. 196
Silliman the Elder. E. F. SMITH. 197
Silver Mines, History of Mexico's Richest—. J. H. SKEWES. 1423
Silverman, Alexander—. 1954
Slosson, Edwin E. H. E. HOWE. 691
Slosson, Edwin Emery—. R. D. O'LEARY 927
Smith, Edgar Fahs—. 691
Smith's Discovery Has Made Many Millionaires, Sam—. J. T. FLYNN. . . 1955
Solders Used by the Goldsmiths of Ur. E. A. SMITH. 928
Stolz, Friedrich—. BOCKMÜHL. 1954
Structure—See The Development of Views Regarding the Nature of Chemical Forces. K. FAJANS. 2730
Sugar-Cane Factory in the 15th Century, A German—. 1955
Synthesis of Closed Carbon Chains, The Early History of the—. W. H. PERKIN. 197

Tennessee, History of the Department of Chemistry, University of—. C. O. HILL. 929
Thermometer, So Simple a Device as the—. EDIT. 929
Thermometer, The Centigrade—. G. F. HENNION. 1199
Thinker, A Close Look at the World's Greatest—. M. K. WISEHART. 2194
Thompson, William Boyce—. 2193
Thomson, Dr. Elihu—. 2731
Traube, Seventieth Birthday of J.—. H. FREUNDLICH. 2193
Traube, The 70th Birthday of Prof. Dr. J.—. L. J. WEBER. 1954

University of Tennessee, History of the Department of Chemistry—. C. O. HILL. 929
Ur, New Light on Ancient—. M. E. L. MALLOWAN. 929
Ur, Solders Used by the Goldsmiths of—. E. A. SMITH. 928

Valency, The Doctrine of Atomic—. 2194
Van Laar, Dr. J. J. 2995
Van Laar, J. J. E. JANECKE. 1423
Vauquelin, Louis Nicolas—. 463
Vogel, J. H. 2996
Von Euler, Hans—See Nobel Prize in Chemistry: Hans von Euler and A. Harden. 2195
Von Helmont, Joannes Baptista—. R. B. HARVEY. 2193
Von Laue, Max—. M. PLANCK. 2192

Wallach, Otto—. 1421
Wedgewood and His Influence on the English Pottery Industry, Josiah—. 2194
Wegscheider, The Seventieth Birthday of Rudolf—. 463
Weinberg, The Seventieth Birthday of A. v.—. P. WALDEN. 2731
Weinberg, The Seventieth Birthday of A. v.—on August 11, 1930. L. GANS. . . . 2731
Weinberg, The Seventieth Birthday of Dr. Arthur v.—. R. LOEWENTHAL. 2731
Werner, Alfred—.
P. PFEIFFER. 1953
G. T. MORGAN. 1953
P. KARRER. 1953
Wiley, Dr. Harvey W.—. 2193
Wiley, Harvey W.—, 1844–1930. 2507
Willstätter, Richard—. 2191
Willstätter, Richard—. Scientific Worthies. XLV. H. E. ARMSTRONG. 2191
Winthrop, John—See Can Americans Be Scientists? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER. 2733

Zsigmondy, Richard—. P. A. THIESSEN. . 463
Zsigmondy, Richard—1865–1929. 692

Educational Measurements and Data

Ability Group, The—. R. P. FARRELL. . . 694
Ability Grouping in Theory and Practice. E. A. LINCOLN. 694
Achievements of High-School Seniors in North Carolina, Some Sex Differences in the—. M. R. TRABUE. 2996
Agencies, A Comparative Study of Standardizing—. W. A. COOK. 931
Arithmetic with College Freshmen, Rehabilitation in—. T. E. CARLSEN AND L. R. WHEELER. 2731
Articulation of High-School and College Subject Matter, The—. 1701

Books for 1929, Sixty Educational—. 1701

California High-School Students Based on a Survey of Twelve Rural High Schools, A Study of Vocational Interests of—. J. H. BEDFORD. 930
California School Departments, Research Activities in—. F. C. TOUTON. 931
Children, Relation between Mental and Physical Status of—. EDIT. 464
Classroom Films, The Results of the Experiment with Eastman's—. T. I. FINIGAN. 1956
College, Do Students Who Study Chemistry in High School Elect That Subject in—? C. R. OTTO AND M. C. INLOW. 1423
College Freshmen for the First Semester of 1928–1929, A Report on—. C. R. MAXWELL. 2996
College Students, A Coöperative Study Pertaining to High-School and—. . . . 199
College Subject Matter, The Articulation of High-School and—. 1701
Construction Activities in Improving Instruction in Eighty-Seven Institutions. F. W. REEVES. 929
Contests, A Study of High-School Chemistry—. S. W. HETHERINGTON. 929
Correlation Coefficient, Predictive Significance of the—. C. L. HUFFAKER. 1957
Course, Criteria for Judging Content of a General Science—. D. B. BROOKS. . . 695

Differences, Recognition of Individual—. G. H. RYAN. 465
Doctors of Philosophy, Language Requirements for—. G. H. BETTS. 1957

Eastman's Classroom Films, The Results of the Experiment with—. T. I. FINIGAN. 1956
Educational Books of 1929, Sixty—. 1701
Educational Research, Experimentation as a Technic of—. M. D. ENGELHART. 2998
Educational Tests for Use in High Schools, Third Revision. C. W. ODELL. 197
Engineering Education, Coördination of Preparatory and—. T. M. FOCKE. . . 1701
Enrolment in North Central Association Secondary Schools. *Committee Report* 2997

Equipment, Replacement Value of Science—. V. O. WORKMAN..... 930
Examinations, The Reliability and Validity of Oral—. E. J. BARNES AND S. L. PRESSEY..... 1200
Experimentation as a Technic of Educational Research. M. D. ENGELHART. 2998

Films, The Results of the Experiment with Eastman's Classroom—. T. I. FINIGAN..... 1956
Freshmen for the First Semester of 1928–1929, A Report on College— . C. R. MAXWELL..... 2996

General Inorganic Chemistry, The Mathematics of—. L. L. BOLES AND H. A. WEBB..... 1956
General Science Course, Criteria for Judging Content of a—. D. B. BROOKS... 695
Grouping, Homogeneous—. K. O. BROADY. 931
Grouping, The Benefits of Homogeneous—. V. P. SKINNER..... 465
Growth of Children, Observations on the—. F. BOAS..... 2508

Health, Selecting Textbooks on—. J. M. ANDRESS..... 2998
High School, Do Students Who Study Chemistry in—Elect That Subject in College? C. R. OTTO AND M. C. INLOW..... 1423
High-School and College Students, A Cooperative Study Pertaining to—..... 199
High-School and College Subject Matter, The Articulation of—..... 1701
High-School Chemistry Contests, A Study of—. S. W. HETHERINGTON..... 929
High-School Students Based on a Survey of Twelve Rural High Schools, A Study of Vocational Interests of California—. J. H. BEDFORD..... 930
High Schools, Educational Tests for Use in—Third Revision. C. W. ODELL.. 197
Homogeneous Grouping. K. O. BROADY. 931
Homogeneous Grouping, The Benefits of—. V. P. SKINNER..... 465
Honesty in a University with an Honor System, Student—. W. G. CAMPBELL AND H. L. KOCH..... 1200
Honor System, Student Honesty in a University with an—. W. G. CAMPBELL AND H. L. KOCH..... 1200

Individual Differences, Recognition of—. G. H. RYAN..... 465
Inorganic Chemistry, The Mathematics of General—. L. L. BOLES AND H. A. WEBB..... 1956
Instruction, Measured Outcomes of Laboratory—. R. E. HORTON..... 1423
Instruction in Eighty-Seven Institutions, Construction Activities in Improving—. F. W. REEVES..... 929
Intelligence, The Relation of—to Student Teaching Success. F. L. WHITNEY AND C. M. FRAZIER..... 2731
Intelligence Tests, Evident Limitations of—. H. N. GLICK..... 932
Intelligence Tests Criticized. EDIT..... 2507
Iowa State College, Report of Teaching Load Survey of the Engineering Division—. M. P. CLEGHORN..... 2507

Laboratory Instruction, Measured Outcomes of—. R. E. HORTON..... 1423
Language Requirements for Doctors of Philosophy. G. H. BETTS..... 1957
Load, The Student's Working—. F. W. REEVES AND J. D. RUSSELL..... 1200

Mathematics—See Rehabilitation in Arithmetic with College Freshmen. T. E. CARLSEN AND L. R. WHEELER..... 2731
Mathematics of General Inorganic Chemistry, The—. L. L. BOLES AND H. A. WEBB..... 1956
Mental and Physical Status of Children, Relation between—. EDIT..... 464
Mississippi, The Status of Science Teaching in the Secondary Schools of—, Part II. C. CAIN..... 1957
Motion Pictures from a Parent's Viewpoint, The Economic Aspect of Visual Education by—..... 2508

National Survey of Secondary Education, The—..... 2195

Objective Tests. EDIT..... 1423
Ohio State University, Size of Classes at The—..... 2195
Oral Examinations, Reliability and Validity of the—. E. J. BARNES AND S. L. PRESSEY..... 1200

Physical Status of Children, Relation between Mental and—. EDIT..... 464
Practice, Ability Grouping in Theory and—. E. A. LINCOLN..... 694
Predictive Significance of the Correlation Coefficient. C. L. HUFFAKER..... 1957

Reading of College and High-School Students, Favorite—. EDIT..... 2508
Replacement Value of Science Equipment. V. O. WORKMAN..... 930
Requirements for Doctors of Philosophy, Language—. G. H. BETTS..... 1957
Research, Experimentation as a Technic of Educational—. M. D. ENGELHART. 2998
Research Activities in California School Departments. F. C. TOUTON..... 931
Rural High Schools, A Study of Vocational Interests of California High-School Students Based on a Survey of Twelve—. J. H. BEDFORD..... 930

Science Teaching in the Secondary Schools of Mississippi, The Status of—. Part II. C. CAIN..... 1957
Secondary Education, The National Survey of—..... 2195
Secondary Schools, Enrolment in North Central Association—. *Committee Report*..... 2997
Secondary Schools of Mississippi, The Status of Science Teaching in the—, Part II. C. CAIN..... 1957
Sex Differences in the Achievements of High-School Seniors in North Carolina, Some—. M. R. TRABUE..... 2996
Size of Classes at The Ohio State University..... 2195
Standardizing Agencies, A Comparative Study of—. W. A. COOK..... 931
Student Honesty in a University with an Honor System. W. G. CAMPBELL AND H. L. KOCH..... 1200
Students, A Coöperative Study Pertaining to High-School and College—..... 197
Students, Do—Who Study Chemistry in High School Elect That Subject in College? C. R. OTTO AND M. C. INLOW.. 1423
Student's Working Load, The—. F. W. REEVES AND J. D. RUSSELL..... 1200
Subject Matter, The Articulation of High-School and College—..... 1701
Sugar Will Give You Endurance. J. W. BOOTH..... 2997
Survey of Secondary Education, The National—..... 2195

Tact, An Analysis of—. P. M. SYMONDS. 1957
Teaching in the Secondary Schools of Mississippi, The Status of Science—. Part II. C. CAIN..... 1957
Teaching Load Survey of the Engineering Division, Iowa State College, Report of—. M. P. CLEGHORN..... 2507

Teaching Success, The Relation of Intelligence to Student—. F. L. WHITNEY AND C. M. FRAZIER..... 2731
Tests, Educational—for Use in High Schools, Third Revision. C. W. ODELL..... 197
Tests, Evident Limitations of Intelligence—. H. N. GLICK..... 932
Tests, Four Types of—. R. WATSON AND C. C. CRAWFORD..... 2997
Tests, Objective—. EDIT..... 1423
Tests Criticized, Intelligence—. EDIT.... 2507
Textbooks on Health, Selecting—. J. M. ANDRESS..... 2998
Theory and Practice, Ability Grouping in—. E. A. LINCOLN..... 694

Visual Education by Motion Pictures from a Parent's Viewpoint, The Economic Aspect of—..... 2508
Vocational Interests of California High-School Students Based on a Survey of Twelve Rural High Schools, A Study of—. J. H. BEDFORD..... 930

The Philosophy of Education

Academic Freedom in a Christian College. E. D. SOPER..... 1201
Achievement, Attacking Problems of Intellectual—..... 1956
American Education, Achievements of—. 1702
America's Educational Program. F. B. ROBINSON..... 200
Aristotle and Aristotelianism in Education. R. W. HOLMES..... 2998
Articulation of High-School and College Subject Matter, The—. G. D. STODDARD..... 1702

Baccalaurate Degrees. E. N. MOSHER.... 2998
Books of 1929, Sixty Educational—..... 1703

Character in Our Secondary Schools, Building—. G. W. ROSENLOF..... 1201
Chicago, The Spirit of the University of—. Presidential Address. R. M. HUTCHINS..... 1201
Circuses or Colleges. EDIT..... 1424
Citizens, Educating Tomorrow's—. A. E. NEWMAN..... 1424
Claremont Colleges. Some Educational Purposes and Results. J. A. BLAISDELL..... 1703
College, Academic Freedom in a Christian—. E. D. SOPER..... 1201
College, The Place of Research in the Undergraduate—..... 1958
College Subject Matter, The Articulation of High-School and—. G. D. STODDARD..... 1702
Colleges, Circuses or—. EDIT..... 1424
Colleges, Claremont—. Some Educational Purposes and Results. J. A. BLAISDELL..... 1703
Colleges, Needed: New Life in the—. C. D. JACKSON..... 1958
Colleges, The Intellectual Life in the—. L. P. EISENHART..... 1702
Colleges Need Most, What Do Our—? J. M. McBRYDE..... 695
Credits, and Examinations, Three Enemies of Education: Notebooks—. M. F. MODDER..... 695
Creed, My Pedagogic—. J. DEWEY..... 933
Curriculum Revision, A Forecast of Secondary School—. D. SNEDDEN..... 695

Degrees, Baccalaureate—. E. N. MOSHER. 2998
Democracy in Education. J. DEWEY.... 933
Diploma Often Meaningless, High-School—. B. BEATLEY..... 695

Economic Effects of Education. H. F. CLARK..... 1424
Edison. J. R. HEWETT..... 200
Educate, Schools Can't—. EDIT..... 200
Educating the Educators. A. M. PALMER. 1958
Educating Tomorrow's Citizens. A. E. NEWMAN..... 1424
Education, Achievements of American—. 1702
Education, Democracy in—. J. DEWEY. 933
Education, Economic Effects of—. H. F. CLARK..... 1424
Education, Natural Phenomena as a Source of Inspiration in—. J. C. MERRIAM. 933
Education: Notebooks, Credits, and Examinations, Three Enemies of—. M. F. MODDER..... 695
Education, Savage and Civilized. J. L. DAVIES..... 2195
Education, The Scientific Method in the Study of—..... 1958
Education, What Next in Progressive—? A. MEIKLEJOHN..... 199
Education and Its Vices, Specialized—. D. B. KEYES..... 1958
Education Anew, Interpreting—. N. D. SHOWALTER..... 465
Education for a Better World. R. L. FINNEY..... 1424
Education in the Spirit of Life. F. CODY.. 1702
Educational Advance through Scientific Research. A. J. STODDARD..... 2195
Educational Books of 1929, Sixty—..... 1703
Educational Program, America's—. F. B. ROBINSON..... 200
Educational Purposes and Results, Some—. Claremont Colleges. J. A. BLAISDELL. 1703
Educators, Educating the—. A. M. PALMER..... 1958
Enemies of Education: Notebooks, Credits, and Examinations, Three—. M. F. MODDER..... 695
Environment on Intelligence, The Effect of—. F. N. FREEMAN..... 2195
Examinations, Three Enemies of Education: Notebooks, Credits, and—. M. F. MODDER..... 695

Fail, Why Students—. P. L. VOGT..... 1958
Federal Acts Concerning Education, Antecedents of the—. E. H. REISNER. 2999
Federal Relations to Education. C. R. MANN..... 2999

Genius, A Plea for the—. E. B. PLACE... 1958
Graduate and His Work, The—. R. I. REES..... 932

Harvard College, Self-Education in—.... 1201
High-School and College Subject Matter, The Articulation of—. G. D. STODDARD..... 1702
High-School Chemistry Serve the Proper Purpose, Does—?..... 1424
High-School Diploma Often Meaningless. B. BEATLEY..... 695

Intellectual Achievement, Attacking Problems of—..... 1956
Intellectual Life in the Colleges, The—. L. P. EISENHART..... 1702
Intelligence, The Effect of Environment on—. F. N. FREEMAN..... 2195
Interpreting Education Anew. N. D. SHOWALTER..... 465

Knowledge, What—Is of Most Worth? D. S. JORDAN..... 199

Leadership, Aspirational Notions of—. D. SNEDDEN..... 2195
Leisure, The Use of—. H. SUZZALLO..... 1703
Life, Education in the Spirit of—. F. CODY..... 1702

Method in the Study of Education, The Scientific—..... 1958

Natural Phenomena as a Source of Inspiration in Education. J. C. MERRIAM 933
Need of a New Type University. D. E. PHILLIPS 1200
Notebooks, Credits, and Examinations, Three Enemies of Education:—. M. F. MODDER 695
Numerical Approximations Neglected in Both Chemistry and Physics. R. PANEBIANCO 2195

Pedagogic Creed, My—. J. DEWEY 933

Research, A Background for—. 1958
Research, Educational Advance through Scientific—. A. J. STODDARD 2195
Research in the Undergraduate College, The Place of— 1958

Scholars and Schoolmasters. EDIT. 2732
Schoolmasters, Scholars and—. EDIT. 2732
Schools, Building Character in Our Secondary—. G. W. ROSENLOF 1201
Schools Can't Educate. EDIT. 200
Scientific Method in the Study of Education, The— 1958
Secondary School Curriculum Revision, A Forecast of—. D. SNEDDEN 695
Secondary Schools, Building Character in Our—. G. W. ROSENLOF 1201
Self-Education in Harvard College 1201
Slow-Minded in High Schools, Teaching the—. W. H. DOOLEY 2998
Specialized Education and Its Vices. D. B. KEYES 1958
Spirit of the University of Chicago, The—, Presidential Address. R. M. HUTCHINS 1201
Students Fail, Why—. P. L. VOGT 1958
Subject Matter, The Articulation of High-School and College—. G. D. STODDARD 1702

Teaching the Slow-Minded in High Schools. W. H. DOOLEY 2998

Undergraduate College, The Place of Research in the— 1958
University, Need of a New Type—. D. E. PHILLIPS 1200
University, The Scope and Sphere of a—. G. J. LAING 465
University of Chicago, The Spirit of the—. Presidential Address. R. M. HUTCHINS 1201

Vices, Specialized Education and Its—. D. B. KEYES 1958

The Philosophy of Science

Bibliochresis: The Pilot of Research. W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS 2196

Changing Ideas in Research. V. KELLOGG. 466
Corpuscular Theory of Matter before John Dalton, Modern— 2196
Curriculum, Relationship of the New Physics and Physical Chemistry to the—. A. NOYES, JR. 1959

Dalton, Modern Corpuscular Theory of Matter before John— 2196
Diary of a Scientist, The—. H. KNOTT ... 933

Economic Importance, Industrial Progress Made through Research and Its—. W. R. WHITNEY 696
Engineering, The Relationship between Science and—. G. DUNN 1703

Impact of Science upon Religion, The—. . 696
Industrial Progress Made through Research and Its Economic Importance. W. R. WHITNEY 696

Labor: A Chemist Looks at Modern Life, Research and—. A. D. LITTLE 696
Laboratory, The—. The Key to Progress. C. L. PARSONS 1959
Life, Can Science Control—? L. HYDE ... 2999
Life, Science and—. G. LUSK 1703

Methods of Research, The—. I. Back to Aristotle. II. The Misleading Experiment. III. How to Think. W. D. BANCROFT 1703
Money Minded, Science and the—. T. S. HARDING 1958

Physical Chemistry to the Curriculum, Relationship of the New Physics and—. A. NOYES, JR. 1959
Physics, Modern Concepts in—and Their Relation to Chemistry. I. LANGMUIR 465
Physics and Physical Chemistry to the Curriculum, Relationship of the New—. A. NOYES, JR. 1959
Popularization of Science, The—. W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS 696
Preaching the Gospel of Science. R. C. BENEDICT 466

Relationship between Science and Engineering, The—. G. DUNN 1703
Religion, The Impact of Science upon—. 696
Research, Changing Ideas in—. V. KELLOGG 466
Research, The Methods of—. W. D. BANCROFT. I. Back to Aristotle. II. The Misleading Experiment. III. How to Think 1703
Research and Its Economic Importance, Industrial Progress Made through—. W. R. WHITNEY 696
Research and Labor: A Chemist Looks at Modern Life. A. D. LITTLE 696

Science, Preaching the Gospel of—. R. C. BENEDICT 466
Science, The New World of—. J. A. THOMSON 1958
Science, The Popularization of—. W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS 696
Science, the Soul of Prosperity. J. J. CARTY 1958
Science and Engineering, The Relationship between—. G. DUNN 1703
Science and Life. G. LUSK 1703
Science and the Money Minded. T. S. HARDING 1958
Science Control Life, Can—? L. HYDE ... 2999
Science upon Religion, The Impact of—. 696
Scientific Era, The Passing of the—. J. W. BUCKHAN 200
Scientist, The Diary of a—. H. KNOTT ... 933

Professional

Academic and Professional Training of Science Teachers in Wisconsin. G. ZEISMER 697
Academies of Science May Encourage Scientific Endeavor among High-School Students, How State—. L. A. ASTELL 1959
Age Dead-Line in the Scientific and Engineering Professions, Is There an—? W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS 697
American Association of University Professors, Report of the Committee on Ethics of the— 2196

College Presidents, Fifty-Five New—. A. M. PALMER 698
College President's Professional Library, A—. A. M. PALMER 1960
College Teachers, The In-Service Training of Young—. Educating the Educators. Part II. A. M. PALMER 933

College Teaching, The Plain Facts about the Status of—. H. T. McKINNEY. 1201
College Teaching, Who Shall Supervise—? O. A. ANDERSON. 698
College Training, The Doctor of Philosophy and—. G. J. LAING. 1705
Courses in Education, Investigating the Value of Professional—. M. HOOR. 697

Degrees—See The Doctor of Philosophy and College Training. G. J. LAING. 1705
Doctor of Philosophy and College Training, The—. G. J. LAING. 1705
Doctors of Philosophy, Language Requirements for—. 1960

Economic Status of Scientific Men and Women, The—.
I. Budget Needs of College Teachers. B. R. ANDREWS. 933
II. Salaries and Supplementary Earnings of College Teachers. F. P. BACHMAN. 933
III. Salary Scales of Trained Men and Women. R. H. TRUE. 933
IV. Discussion. H. F. CLARK. 933
Educating the Educators. Part I. The Contribution of the Graduate Schools. R. L. KELLY. 698
Part II. The In-Service Training of Young College Teachers. A. M. PALMER. 933
Education, Investigating the Value of Professional Courses in—. M. HOOR. 697
Education, Required Courses in—. 2196
Education, The Scientific Method in the Study of—. J. W. WITHERS. 1960
Education, The Training of Teachers for the New—. F. R. BONSER. 201
Educators, Educating the—. Part I. The Contribution of the Graduate Schools. R. L. KELLY. 698
Part II. The In-Service Training of Young College Teachers. A. M. PALMER. 933
Elementary General Chemistry, Some Problems Confronting the Teachers of—. 1960
Employees of University of Minnesota, Insurance for—. 933
Engineering Professions, Is There an Age Dead-Line in the Scientific and—? W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS. 697
Ethics of the American Association of University Professors, Report of the Committee on—. 2196
Ethics of the Teaching Profession. W. G. REEDER. 201

Factory Viewpoint, Teaching of Chemistry from the—. L. F. NICKELL. 1960
Federal Survey of Teachers. U. S. Dept. of the Interior. 2196

General Chemistry, Some Problems Confronting the Teachers of Elementary—. 1960
Graduate Schools, The Contribution of the—, Educating the Educators. Part I.—. R. L. KELLY. 698

High-School Students, How State Academies of Science May Encourage Scientific Endeavor among—. L. A. ASTELL. 1959
High-School Teacher, The—. E. C. FONTAINE. 200
High-School Teachers, Ten Questions for—. H. H. HILL. 1959
High Schools, The Training of Teachers of Science for Junior and Senior—. J. M. SHAVER. 1959

Industrial Chemical Research, The Pedagogue and—. D. B. KEYES. 1960
Insurance for Employees of University of Minnesota. 933

Language Requirements for Doctors of Philosophy. 1960
Library, A College President's Professional—. A. M. PALMER. 1960

Mental Health of the Teacher, The—. J. M. ANDRESS. 200
Method in the Study of Education, The Scientific—. J. W. WITHERS. 1960
Minnesota, Insurance for Employees of University of—. 933

Opportunities in Science. 1960

Pedagogue and Industrial Chemical Research, The—. D. B. KEYES. 1960
Ph.D.'s, The Training of—. E. DALE. 1425
Presidents, Fifty-Five New College—. A. M. PALMER. 698
Problems Confronting the Teachers of Elementary General Chemistry, Some—. 1960
Profession, Ethics of the Teaching—. W. C. REEDER. 201
Professional Courses in Education, Investigating the Value of—. M. HOOR. 697
Professor, The Dignity of the—. 1959
Professors' Salaries Be Higher, Should—? T. ARNETT. 466
Professorships, Research—. A. O. LEUSCHNER. 466
Propaganda by Public Utility Corporations. E. R. A. SELIGMAN. 2196

Qualities of a Successful Teacher. R. C. CLARK. 934
Qualities of Merit in Good and Poor Teachers. A. R. MEAD. 697

Requirements for Doctors of Philosophy, Language—. 1960
Research, A Background for—. EDIT. 1960
Research, Normal Amount of Teaching and—. 1704
Research, The Pedagogue and Industrial Chemical—. D. B. KEYES. 1960
Research Professorships. A. O. LEUSCHNER. 466

Salaries, Teachers'—See The Economic Status of Scientific Men and Women. B. R. ANDREWS. 933
On Sixty Dollars a Week. 933
Salaries Be Higher, Should Professors'—? T. ARNETT. 466
Science, Opportunities in—. 1960
Science Teachers, Here and Abroad, The Training of—. N. H. BLACK. 1425
Science Teachers in Wisconsin, Academic and Professional Training of—. G. ZEISMER. 697
Scientific and Engineering Professions, Is There an Age Dead-Line in the—? W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS. 697
Scientific Method in the Study of Education, The—. J. W. WITHERS. 1960
Secondary School Teachers in Universities, Training—. C. O. DAVIS. 1424
Sixty Dollars a Week, On—. 933
State Academies of Science May Encourage Scientific Endeavor among High-School Students, How—. L. A. ASTELL. 1959
Student Criticism of Teaching, Some Examples of—. G. S. WYKOFF. 1201
Supervise College Teaching, Who Shall—? O. A. ANDERSON. 698

Teacher, Qualities of a Successful—. R. C. CLARK. 934
Teacher, The High-School—. E. C. FONTAINE. 200
Teacher, The Mental Health of the—. J. M. ANDRESS. 200
Teacher Again, The—. G. NORLIN. 1201
Teacher Load in Los Angeles. H. BABSON. 201
Teachers, Great—. R. L. KELLY. 1704

Teachers, Opinions and Observations on—. B. M. BRIGMAN..... 2508
Teachers, Qualities of Merit in Good and Poor—. A. R. MEAD..... 697
Teachers, Ten Questions for High-School—. H. H. HILL..... 1959
Teachers, The Training of Science—Here and Abroad. N. H. BLACK..... 1425
Teachers for the New Education, The Training of—. F. R. BONSER..... 201
Teachers in Universities, Training Secondary School—. C. O. DAVIS..... 1424
Teachers in Wisconsin, Academic and Professional Training of Science—. G. ZEISMER..... 697
Teachers of Elementary General Chemistry, Some Problems Confronting the —. 1960
Teachers of Science for Junior and Senior High Schools, The Training of—. J. M. SHAVER..... 1959
Teachers' Salaries—See The Economic Status of Scientific Men and Women. B. R. ANDREWS..... 933
On Sixty Dollars a Week..... 933
Teachers Wanted. J. G. BOWMAN..... 1201
Teaching, Some Examples of Student Criticism of—. G. S. WYKOFF..... 1201
Teaching, The Plain Facts about the Status of College—. H. T. MCKINNEY..... 1201
Teaching, Who Shall Supervise College—? O. A. ANDERSON..... 698
Teaching and Research, Normal Amount of—..... 1704
Teaching Load Survey of the Engineering Division, Iowa State College, Report of—..... 2508
Teaching of Chemistry from the Factory Viewpoint. L. F. NICKELL..... 1960
Teaching Profession, Ethics of the—. W. G. REEDER..... 201
Training, The Doctor of Philosophy and College—. G. J. LAING..... 1705
Training of Ph.D.'s, The—. E. DALE.... 1425
Training of Science Teachers, The—. Here and Abroad. N. H. BLACK.... 1425
Training of Science Teachers in Wisconsin, Academic and Professional—. G. ZEISMER..... 697
Training of Teachers for the New Education, The—. F. R. BONSER..... 201
Training of Teachers of Science for Junior and Senior High Schools, The—. J. M. SHAVER..... 1959
Training of Young College Teachers, The In-Service—, Educating the Educators. Part II—. A. M. PALMER..... 933
Training Secondary School Teachers in Universities. C. O. DAVIS..... 1424

Universities, Training Secondary School Teachers in—. C. O. DAVIS..... 1424
University of Minnesota, Insurance for Employees of—..... 933

Contemporary News and Comments in Chemistry and Education

Achema VI, The—..... 3000
Achema VI Exhibition of Chemical Apparatus..... 2197
Advisory Committee on National Illiteracy, The—. E. EVENT..... 700
Air Commutation—See Teachers to Commute by Air for Extension Courses... 2733
Albert Medal, The—..... 1961
Alloys Committee, Iron—..... 699
Aluminum Company of America—See A Demonstration of Confidence in Research. R. S. MCBRIDE..... 2732
Aluminum Company of America, New Research Laboratory of the—..... 2197
American Association for the Advancement of Science 702, 1202, 1961, 2509, ...2733, 3000
American Association of University Women, Research Information Service in Field of Secondary and Higher Education Organized by the—..... 2196
American Chemical Society. Twenty-five Year Summary, Growth, and Business Management. C. L. PARSONS..... 2733
American Colleges, Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Association of—..... 1705
American Electrochemical Society..... 2733
American Institute of Chemists Award.. 934
American Institute of Chemists' 1930 Medal Award to George Eastman.. 2196
Analytical Chemistry Fellowship, J. T. Baker Chemical Company—..... 480
Anniversary Meeting of the Royal Society. 934
Anniversary of the University of Pennsylvania Medical School, One Hundred Sixty-Fifth—..... 3000
Apparatus, Achema VI Exhibition of Chemical—..... 2197
Association of American Colleges, Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the—.... 1705
Aviation, Contributions to—. Feature Meeting of Electrochemical Society. *Editorial Staff Report*..... 202
Award, American Institute of Chemists—. 934
Award, Capper—..... 3000
Award, Priestley Medal—..... 1202
Award, The Chilean Nitrate of Soda Nitrogen Research—..... 934
Award Address, The Perkin Medal—.... 1202
Award for the Advancement of Science, John J. Carty Medal and—..... 3000
Award of Society of Arts and Sciences to G. N. Lewis..... 2197
Awards, Beilby Memorial—..... 2196
Awards for 1930, Guggenheim Fellowship—..... 1705
Awards of the Franklin Institute..... 2197

Baker, J. T.—Chemical Company Analytical Chemistry Fellowship..... 480
Baker Non-Resident Lectureship in Chemistry at Cornell University, 1930, Kasimir Fajans, Holder of the George Fisher—..... 699
Beilby Memorial Awards..... 2196
Benn Brothers, Limited, 1880–1930: Jubilee History..... 2509
Bohr, James Scott Prize of the Royal Society of Edinburgh Presented to Niels—. 1961
Bragg, Franklin Institute Medal Day Address Delivered by Sir William Henry—..... 2197
British Association of University Teachers. 2509
British Institute of Metals to Meet in America in 1932..... 1961
Building at Princeton University, Dedication of the Chemistry—. W. FOSTER. 466
Bureau of Standards, Current and Metallurgical Research at the—. H. S. RAWDON..... 467

Canadian National Research Laboratories. 934
Capper Award..... 3000
Centenary Celebration, 1931, Faraday—. 2197
Centennial Celebration of the Chemische Centralblatt, The—..... 467
Cesium, and Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten, Thorium,—. Chandler Lecture, 1929. I. LANGMUIR..... 2197
Chandler Lecture, 1929. Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten, Thorium, Cesium, and Oxygen. I. LANGMUIR.. 2197
Chandler Medal..... 934
Chemical Education, Proposed Studies in—. EDIT..... 2508
Chemical Education, Recent Developments in—. O. M. SMITH..... 2196
Chemical Engineer at Cornell University, Degree of—..... 1705
Chemical Engineers at N. C. State College, Training—. E. E. RANDOLPH..... 467
Chemical Industries Association of Japan, The—..... 2510

Chemical Markets Medal..... 2509
Chemical Research at Teddington, England..... 3000
Chemische Centralblatt, The Centennial Celebration of the—..... 467
Chemistry in the Museum of Science and Industry. L. EHRENFELD..... 2197
Chemistry in the New "Encyclopaedia Britannica." ANON..... 3000
Chicago, The Spirit of the University of—Presidential Address. R. M. HUTCHINS..... 1202
Chilean Nitrate of Soda Nitrogen Research Award, The—..... 934
Cincinnati Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Program of the—. ANON. 2733
Colleges, Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Association of American—..... 1705
Columbia University, Weights and Measures Library Presented to—..... 2733
Commission on the Reform of the Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry. A. F. HOLLEMAN..... 699
Committee, Iron Alloys—..... 699
Congress, Second Scientific—Mexico..... 2197
Contest, High-School Essay—..... 1961
Contest, Pacific Coast Chemistry—..... 2197
Contest, Sacramento Section, A. C. S., Eighth Annual High-School Chemistry—..... 2197
Contest for High-School Chemistry Teams, Oregon Section, A. C. S., Second Annual—..... 2197
Converse Memorial Laboratory, The—. J. B. CONANT..... 2509
Cornell University, Degree of Chemical Engineer at—..... 1705
Cornell University, Dr. Georg Hevesy, George Fisher Baker Non-Resident Lecturer in Chemistry at—..... 2733
Curie, In Honor of Mme.—..... 699
Curie, Marie—Radium Institute, Warsaw. 2510
Curriculum Revision at the University of Wisconsin..... 2196
Curtius, Theodor—Memorial Celebration of the Heidelberger Chemischen Gesellschaft..... 3000

Davy Medal, The—: Gilbert N. Lewis... 699
Dedication—Charles James Hall, University of New Hampshire. A. P. SKOOG. 934
Dedication of the Chemistry Building at Princeton University. W. FOSTER... 466
Dedication of the George Herbert Jones Laboratory at the University of Chicago..... 699
Degree of Chemical Engineer at Cornell University..... 1705
Dow, Perkin Medal Awarded to Dr. Herbert—..... 2509

Eastman, American Institute of Chemists' 1930 Medal Award to George—..... 2196
Education, New York University School of—..... 934
Education, Proposed Studies in Chemical—. EDIT..... 1425
Education, Recent Developments in Chemical—. O. M. SMITH..... 2196
EDUCATION, THE JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL—. 1426
Education Association Exhibit, National—. 934
Einstein's Address at the University of Nottingham, Professor—..... 2197
Electrochemical Society, Contributions to Aviation Feature Meeting of—. *Editorial Staff Report*..... 202
"Encyclopaedia Britannica," Chemistry in the New—. ANON..... 3000
England, Chemical Research at Teddington—..... 3000
Essay Contest, High-School—..... 1961
Essay Contest of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. 2509
Essay Prizes for 1929–1930, The Theodore H. Swann Chemistry—..... 2509
Ethics of the American Association of University Professors, Report of the Committee on—..... 2196
Exhibit, National Education Association—. 934
Exposition of Chemical Industries, Thirteenth—..... 2999

Fajans, Kasimir—. Holder of the George Fisher Baker Non-Resident Lectureship in Chemistry at Cornell University, 1930..... 699
Faraday Centenary Celebration, 1931... 2197
Faraday Medal, The—..... 934
Federal Acts Concerning Education, Antecedents of the—..... 2999
Federal Relations to Education..... 2999
Federal Survey of Teachers. U. S. Dept. of the Interior..... 2196
Federation at Geneva, The World—. W. C. RYAN, JR..... 201
Fellowship, J. T. Baker Chemical Company Analytical Chemistry—..... 480
Fellowship Awards for 1930, Guggenheim—..... 1705
Fellowship Donors at The Johns Hopkins University, Conference of—..... 3000
Fellowships of Mellon Institute during 1929–1930, Industrial—..... 1705
Fertilizer Research in the United States and Europe, Survey of Present Status of Nitrogen—..... 2196
Franklin Institute, Awards of the—..... 2197
Franklin Institute Medal Day Address Delivered by Sir William Henry Bragg..... 2197
Franklin Medal..... 1705
French Society to Preserve Pasteur's Birthplace..... 1961
Freudenberg, Professor Karl Johann—. Appointed Carl Schurz Memorial Professor at the University of Wisconsin..... 1961
Fund, Theodore William Richards Medal—. 1705

George Washington University, Independent Study Plan at the—..... 2196
Gibbs Medal, Willard—..... 936, 1705
Gibbs Medal for 1930, The Willard—..... 934
Grasselli Medal..... 3000
Guggenheim Fellowship Awards for 1930.. 1705

Harden, Dr. Arthur—: Nobel Prizeman.. 699
Harrison Memorial Plaque, Longstaff Medal and—..... 1705
Harvard Chemical Laboratory—See The Converse Memorial Laboratory. J. B. CONANT..... 2509
Health, National Institute of Public—... 3000
Heidelberger Chemischen Gesellschaft, Theodor Curtius Memorial Celebration of the—..... 3000
Hevesy, Dr. Georg—, George Fisher Baker Non-Resident Lecturer in Chemistry at Cornell University..... 2733
High-School Chemistry Contest, Sacramento Section, A. C. S., Eighth Annual—..... 2197
High-School Chemistry Teams, Oregon Section, A. C. S., Second Annual Contest for—..... 2197
High-School Essay Contest..... 1961
History of Science Society, The—..... 2197
Holmes Annual Scholarship in Chemistry, The Mary E.—..... 2509
Hopkins, Sir Frederick Gowland—: Nobel Prizeman..... 699

Illiteracy, The Advisory Committee on National—. E. EVENT..... 700
India's Chemical Society's Journal..... 2510
Industrial Fellowships of Mellon Institute during 1929–1930..... 1705
Industries, Thirteenth Exposition of Chemical—..... 2999
Institute for Advanced Study..... 1961

Institute of Metals, Southampton Meeting of the—. 2509
Institute of Metals, The Twentieth May Lecture to the—. 2509
Institute of Metals to Meet in America in 1932, British—. 1961
Institute of Physical and Chemical Research, Madrid, Spain. 3000
Intellectual Coöperation, Inter-American Institute of—. 3000
Intellectual Coöperation, International Committee of—, Geneva, Switzerland. 2509
Intellectual Coöperation, League of Nations Committee on—. 2733
Inter-American Institute of Intellectual Coöperation. 3000
International Committee of Intellectual Coöperation, Geneva, Switzerland. 2509
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry. 2733
Iowa Honors Professor Elbert W. Rockwood, University of—. 1961
Iowa State College, Report of Teaching Load Survey of the Engineering Division—. 2509
Iron Alloys Committee. 699

Japan, The Chemical Industries Association of—. 2510
James Hall, Charles—. Dedication, University of New Hampshire, A. P. SKOOG. 934
John J. Carty Medal and Award for the Advancement of Science. 3000
Johns Hopkins University, Conference of Fellowship Donors at The—. 3000
Jones Laboratory, The George Herbert—. 1425
Jones Laboratory at the University of Chicago, Dedication of the George Herbert—. 699
JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION, THE—. 1426

Laboratories, Canadian National Research—. 934
Laboratory, Purdue University's New Chemical—. M. G. MELLON. 202
Laboratory, The George Herbert Jones—. 1425
League of Nations Committee on Intellectual Coöperation. 2733
Levy Medal. 1705
Lewis, Award of Society of Arts and Sciences to G. N.—. 2197
Lewis, Gilbert N., The Davy Medal—. 699
Library of Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, The—. L. HEATON. 3000
Library Presented to Columbia University, Weights and Measures—. 2733
Liebig Room, Bad Salzhausen, Hesse, Germany. 2510
Loan Fund of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, The—. 2509
Longstaff Medal and Harrison Memorial Plaque. 1705
l'Union Internationale de la Chimie Pure et Appliquée, La Dixiéme Conférence de—. 1961

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, The Loan Fund of the—. 2509
Measurements. W. BLOCK. 202
Medal, Chandler—. 934
Medal. Chemical Markets—. 2509
Medal, Franklin—. 1705
Medal, Grasselli—. 3000
Medal, Levy—. 1705
Medal, Melchett—. Award by Institute of Fuel, England. 2509
Medal, Roozeboom—. 1425
Medal, The Albert—. 1961
Medal, The Faraday—. 934
Medal, The Perkin—. 934
Medal, Thomas Jefferson—and Jesse W. Lazear Medal of the United States Government. 2509
Medal, Willard Gibbs—. 1705
Medal and Award for the Advancement of Science, John J. Carty—. 3000
Medal and Harrison Memorial Plaque, Longstaff—. 1705
Medal Award, Messel—. 2509
Medal Award, Priestley—. 1202
Medal Award Address, The Perkin—. 1202
Medal Award to George Eastman, American Institute of Chemists' 1930—. 2196
Medal Awarded to Dr. Herbert Dow, Perkin—. 2509
Medal for 1930, The Willard Gibbs—. 934
Medal Fund, Theodore William Richards—. 1705
Medical School, One Hundred Sixty-Fifth Anniversary of the University of Pennsylvania—. 3000
Melchett Medal Award by Institute of Fuel, England. 2509
Mellon Institute during 1929–1930, Industrial Fellowships of—. 1705
Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, The Library of—. L. HEATON. 3000
Mercury, Prize Offered for New Applications of—. 2197
Messel Medal Award. 2509
Metallurgical Research at the Bureau of Standards, Current and—. H. S. RAWDON. 467
Metals, British Institute of—to Meet in America in 1932. 1961
Metric System into the United States, The Practical Difficulties of Introducing the International—. W. E. BULLOCK. 1960
Mexico, Second Scientific Congress—. 2197
Motion Pictures from a Parent's Viewpoint, The Economic Aspect of Visual Education by—. W. P. CHAPMAN. 2509
Museum of Science and Industry, Chemistry in the—. L. EHRENFELD. 2197
Museum of the Peaceful Arts. 3000

National Academy of Sciences. 2196
National Education Association Exhibit. 934
National Institute of Public Health. 3000
National Research Council Appointments for 1930–1931. 2196
Nation's Tribute to Men of Science, A—. 467
New Hampshire, University of—. Dedication: Charles James Hall. A. P. SKOOG. 934
New York University School of Education. 934
Nitrate of Soda Nitrogen Research Award, The Chilean—. 934
Nitrogen Fertilizer Research in the United States and Europe, Survey of Present Status of—. 2196
Nitrogen Research Award, The Chilean Nitrate of Soda—. 934
Nobel Prizeman, Dr. Arthur Harden—. 699
Nobel Prizeman, Sir Frederick Gowland Hopkins—. 699
Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry, Commission of the Reform of the—. A. F. HOLLEMAN. 699
Organic Chemistry, Commission on the Reform of the Nomenclature of—. A. F. HOLLEMAN. 699
Organic Symposium at Princeton. 698
Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten, Thorium, Cesium, and—. Chandler Lecture, 1929. I. LANGMUIR. 2197

Paal, The Seventieth Birthday of Dr. Carl—. 2733
Pacific Coast Chemistry Contest. 2197
Pacific Science Congress, The Fifth—at Victoria and Vancouver, British Columbia. 2509
Pasteur's Birthplace, French Society to Preserve—. 1961
Perkin, Jr., Robert Robinson Succeeds—. 699
Perkin Medal, The—. 703, 934

Perkin Medal Award Address, The—.... 1202
Perkin Medal Awarded to Dr. Herbert Dow..... 2509
Pittsburgh Honors Professor Silverman, University of—..... 1961
Plaque, Longstaff Medal and Harrison Memorial—..... 1705
Plotnikov, Celebration in Honor of the 25th Anniversary of the Doctorate of Professor Dr. I.—..... 2510
Popular Science Monthly $10,000 Annual Prize..... 934
Popularization of Chemistry, The—. EDIT..... 202
Priestley Medal Award..... 1202
Princeton University, Dedication of the Chemistry Building at—. W. FOSTER. 466
Prize, Popular Science Monthly $10,000 Annual—..... 934
Prize Offered for New Applications of Mercury..... 2197
Progressive Chemistry. EDIT..... 1425
Purdue University's New Chemical Laboratory. M. G. MELLON..... 202

Radium Institute, Marie Curie—Warsaw 2510
Rayleigh Collection at the Science Museum. 2510
Reform of the Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry, Commission on the—. A. F. HOLLEMAN..... 699
Report of the Committee on Education of the American Institute of Chemists, Preliminary—..... 1425
Report of the Committee on Ethics of the American Association of University Professors..... 2196
Research, A Demonstration of Confidence in—. R. S. MCBRIDE..... 2732
Research, Chemical—at Teddington, England..... 3000
Research, Institute of Physical and Chemical—, Madrid, Spain..... 3000
Research at the Bureau of Standards, Current and Metallurgical—. H. S. RAWDON..... 467
Research Award, The Chilean Nitrate of Soda Nitrogen—..... 934
Research Foundation to Exploit All Salable Scientific Developments of Staff of University of Wisconsin..... 3000
Research in the United States and Europe, Survey of Present Status of Nitrogen Fertilizer—..... 2196
Research Information Service in Field of Secondary and Higher Education Organized by the American Association of University Women..... 2196
Research Laboratories, Canadian National—..... 934
Research Laboratory of the Aluminum Company of America, New—..... 2197
Richards Medal Fund, Theodore William—. 1705
Robinson Succeeds Perkin, Jr., Robert—. 699
Rockwood, University of Iowa Honors Professor Elbert W.—..... 1961
Roozeboom Medal..... 1425
Royal Society, Anniversary Meeting of the—..... 934
Royal Society of Edinburgh..... 2509

Scholarship in Chemistry, The Mary E. Holmes Annual—..... 2509
School of Education, New York University—..... 934
Schurz Memorial Professor at the University of Wisconsin, Professor Karl Johann Freudenberg Appointed Carl—..... 1961
Science, A Nation's Tribute to Men of—.. 467
Science, American Association for the Advancement of—..... .....702, 1202, 1961, 2509, 2733, 3000
Scientific Congress, Second—Mexico..... 2197
Scott Prize of the Royal Society of Edinburgh Presented to Niels Bohr, James—..... 1961
Silverman, University of Pittsburgh Honors Professor—..... 1961
Smith, Memorial Service for Edgar Fahs—. The Provost of the University of Pennsylvania Presiding. W. B. IRVINE..... 699
Spirit of the University of Chicago, The—. Presidential Address. R. M. HUTCHINS. 1202
"Statistical Theories and Methods Applicable to the Economic Control of Quality in Manufactured Products" at the Stevens Institute of Technology, Course in—..... 2509
Stevens Institute of Technology, Course in "Statistical Theories and Methods Applicable to the Economic Control of Quality in Manufactured Products" at the—..... 2509
Studies in Chemical Education, Proposed—. EDIT..... 1425
Study Plan at the George Washington University, Independent—..... 2196
Swann Chemistry Essay Prizes for 1929–1930, The Theodore H.—..... 2509
Symposium at Princeton, Organic—..... 698
Synthetic Chemistry of the Future, The—. J. F. THORPE..... 202

Teachers, British Association of University—..... 2509
Teachers to Commute by Air for Extension Courses..... 2733
Teaching Load Survey of the Engineering Division, Report of—. Iowa State College..... 2509
Thorium, Cesium, and Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of Tungsten,—. Chandler Lecture, 1929. I. LANGMUIR..... 2197
Thomas Jefferson Medal and Jesse W. Lazear Medal of the United States Government..... 2509
Training Chemical Engineers at N. C. State College. E. E. RANDOLPH.... 467
Tungsten, Thorium, Cesium, and Oxygen, Electrochemical Interactions of—. Chandler Lecture, 1929. I. LANGMUIR..... 2197

University of Chicago, Dedication of the George Herbert Jones Laboratory at the—..... 699
University of Chicago, The Spirit of the—. Presidential Address. R. M. HUTCHINS..... 1202
University of Iowa Honors Professor Elbert W. Rockwood..... 1961
University of Mississippi..... 2196
University of New Hampshire, Dedication: Charles James Hall—. A. P. SKOOG..... 934
University of Nottingham, Professor Einstein's Address at the—..... 2197
University of Pennsylvania, The Provost of the—. Presiding. Memorial Service for Edgar Fahs Smith. W. B. IRVINE..... 699
University of Pennsylvania Medical School, One Hundred Sixty-Fifth Anniversary of the—..... 3000
University of Pittsburgh Honors Professor Silverman..... 1961
University of Wisconsin, Curriculum Revision at the—..... 2196
University of Wisconsin, Professor Karl Johann Freudenberg Appointed Carl Schurz Memorial Professor at the—. 1961
University of Wisconsin, Research Foundation to Exploit All Salable Scientific Developments of Staff of—..... 3000

Visual Education by Motion Pictures from a Parent's Viewpoint, The Economic Aspect of—. W. P. CHAPMAN..... 2509

Weights and Measures Library Presented to Columbia University 2733
Weinberg, The Seventieth Birthday of A. v.—on August 11, 1930 2733
Weinberg, The Seventieth Birthday of Dr. A. v.— 2733
Wisconsin, Professor Karl Johann Freudenberg Appointed Carl Schurz Memorial Professor at the University of— 1961
Women's Clubs, General Federation of — and American Chemical Society Cooperated in Educational Movement .. 2510
World Federation at Geneva, The—. W. C. RYAN, JR 201
World's Fair at Chicago, The—. M. HOLLAND 2197

Foreign Chemical and Educational Conditions

Agricultural Chemistry, Department of —. University of the Philippines. F. O. SANTOS 934

Cambridge University—See Great Britain's Foremost Physical Laboratory 2510
Chemical Research, A State Experiment in— 3001
Chemical Society, London, International Problems of the— 1961
Chemical Society, Presidential Address to the—. J. F. THORPE 1961
Chemistry in the Stüttgart Technical College, One Hundred Years of—. E. SAUER 700

Department of Agricultural Chemistry. University of the Philippines. F. O. SANTOS 934

Education in Yorkshire, Technical— 467
England—See Great Britain's Foremost Physical Laboratory 2510
Technical Education in Yorkshire 467
England, Chemical Industry in—. I. R. MCHAFFIE 2510
England, Research in—See A State Experiment in Chemical Research 3001
Exhibition Commissioners and Their Work, The 1851—. F. G. OGILVIE ... 2198

France, The Public Library System of —. 2733

German Education, The Newer Aspects of—. M. H. JAMES 3000
Germany—See The Heidelberg Chemical Laboratory for University Instruction in the Last Hundred Years 2510
One Hundred Years of Chemistry in the Stüttgart Technical College 700
Germany from 1920–27, Research Work in— 2197
Great Britain's Foremost Physical Laboratory 2510

Heidelberg Chemical Laboratory for University Instruction in the Last Hundred Years, The—. A. BERNTHSEN 2510

Indian Education, Report on— 2733
Industry in England, Chemical—. I. R. MCHAFFIE 2510
International Problems of the Chemical Society, London 1961

Library System of France, The Public—. . 2733

Philippines, Chemistry in the—See Department of Agricultural Chemistry. F. O. SANTOS 934
Porto Rico, Vocational Education in— ... 3000

Research Work in Germany from 1920–1927 2197

Science Teachers, The Training of—, Here and Abroad 1426
Stüttgart Technical College, One Hundred Years of Chemistry in the—. E. SAUER 700

Teachers, Here and Abroad, The Training of Science— 1426
Technical Education in Yorkshire 467
Training of Science Teachers, The—. Here and Abroad 1426

Vocational Education in Porto Rico 3000

General

Americans Be Scientists, Can—? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER 2733

Bibliochresis: The Pilot of Research. W. A. HAMOR AND L. W. BASS 2199
Biology, Physical Chemistry in the Science of—. F. G. DONNAN 202
Biology, Some Aspects of Human—. G. H. PARKER 1706

Cancer as a Public Health Problem. J. C. BLOODGOOD 1426
Causal Principle, The Organic World and the—. H. C. WARREN 1426
Changes Ahead, Big—. J. T. FLYNN 935
Chemical Product Differs Economically, How the—. L. W. BASS 2734
Chemical Warfare, The Reaction of American Public Opinion to—. C. I. CROCKETT 700
Chemistry, Catching Up with—. T. L. DAVIS 1961
Clean, What It Costs to Keep—. R. MILLAR 467
Commerce of Chemistry, The—. J. N. TAYLOR, ... 2199, 2988

Disarmament, Dr. Herbert Levinstein on Chemical— 1426

Economic Importance, Industrial Progress Made through Research and Its—. W. R. WHITNEY 1202
Economic Trend in the Chemical Industry. H. H. DOW 1202
Education, Industrial Research and—. W. A. HAMOR 2199
Energy, Sub-Atomic—. EDIT 2734
Energy by Rubber, Transformation of—. I. WILLIAMS 935
Evolution, Organic—. Its Problems and Perplexities. A. HRDLICKA 1427
Expert, Reminiscences of an—. H. LEFFMANN 2734

Fellowships Supported by Industry, Research Scholarships and—. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL 2734

Health Problem, Cancer as a Public—. J. C. BLOODGOOD 1426

Industrial Chemical Research, The Pedagogue and— 1962
Industrial Progress Made through Research and Its Economic Importance. W. R. WHITNEY 1202
Industrial Research, Organization of—. E. B. BENGER 2198
Industrial Research, The World-Wide Influence of—. E. R. WEIDLEIN 700
Industrial Research and Education. W. A. HAMOR 2199
Industry, Economic Trend in the Chemical—. H. H. DOW 1202
Industry, Migration of Chemical—. C. W. CUNO 2198
International Chemical Statistics. W. A. DYES 934

Levinstein, Dr. Herbert—on Chemical Disarmament..... 1426
Library on a Subdividing Profession, The Binding Influence of a—. H. CUSHING..... 700
Life, Science and the Span of—. T. S. HARDING..... 3001

Matter, Melioration by—. W. R. WHITNEY..... 1427
Melioration by Matter. W. R. WHITNEY. 1427
Meteorites, The Age of—. F. PANETH, W. D. URRY, AND W. KOECK..... 1705
Migration of Chemical Industry. C. W. CUNO..... 2198

Nothing New under the Sun. EDIT..... 2734

Observation, An Example of the Use of—. W. R. WHITNEY..... 202
Organic Chemistry—See Big Changes Ahead. J. T. FLYNN..... 935
Organic Evolution: Its Problems and Perplexities. A. HRDLICKA..... 1427
Organic World and the Causal Principle, The—. H. C. WARREN..... 1426

Pedagogue and Industrial Chemical Research, The—..... 1962
Periodicals, A Suggestion for a Method of Quoting—. M. SPETER..... 1962
Physical Chemistry in the Science of Biology. F. G. DONNAN..... 202
Physical World, Some Recent Changes in Our Attitude toward the—. V. KARAPETOFF..... 1426
Pools, Sanitary Control of Swimming—. M. E. SMITH..... 700
Profession, The Binding Influence of a Library on a Subdividing—. H. CUSHING..... 700
Public Health Problem, Cancer as a—. J. C. BLOODGOOD..... 1426
Publication of Papers from Research Institutions, The—. C. E. K. MEES..... 700
Publications, Superfluous—. P. D. FOOTE. 935

Quoting Periodicals, A Suggestion for a Method of—. M. SPETER..... 1962

Research, Encouragement of University—. 1705
Research, Importance of Chemical—..... 1426
Research, Organization of Industrial—. E. B. BENGER..... 2198
Research, The Influence of Technic on—. F. A. FREETH..... 2199
Research, The Pedagogue and Industrial Chemical—..... 1962
Research, The World-Wide Influence of Industrial—. E. R. WEIDLEIN..... 700
Research and Education, Industrial—. W. A. HAMOR..... 2199
Research and Its Economic Importance, Industrial Progress Made through—. W. R. WHITNEY..... 1202
Research Institutions, The Publication of Papers from—. C. E. K. MEES..... 700
Research Scholarships and Fellowships Supported by Industry. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL..... 2734
Rubber, Transformation of Energy by—. I. WILLIAMS..... 935
Rubber in Liquids, The Swelling of Vulcanized—. J. R. SCOTT..... 935

Sanitary Control of Swimming Pools. M. E. SMITH..... 700
Scholarships and Fellowships Supported by Industry, Research—. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL..... 2734
Science, Opportunities in—. B. S. HOPKINS..... 1961
Science and the Span of Life. T. S. HARDING..... 3001
Science of Biology, Physical Chemistry in the—. F. G. DONNAN..... 202
Scientists, Can Americans Be—? Our Contributions to Physical Science. J. MAYER..... 2733
Statistics, International Chemical—. W. A. DYES..... 934
Statistics on Chemical Industry—See How the Chemical Product Differs Economically. L. W. BASS..... 2734
Sub-Atomic Energy. EDIT..... 2734
Swimming Pools, Sanitary Control of—. M. E. SMITH..... 700

Technic on Research, The Influence of—. F. A. FREETH..... 2199
Telescope, Building the 200-Inch—. G. E. HALE..... 202
Testimony of Chemical Analyses—See Reminiscences of an Expert. H. LEFFMANN..... 2734
Textile Industry, The Sick—. H. S. BUSBY..... 2734
Transformation of Energy by Rubber. I. WILLIAMS..... 935

University Research, Encouragement of—. 1705

Vulcanized Rubber in Liquids, The Swelling of—. J. R. SCOTT..... 935

Warfare, Chemical—. Training for the Soldier: A Necessity and a Practical Possibility. M. J. MORIN..... 2199
Warfare, The Reaction of American Public Opinion to Chemical—. C. I. CROCKETT..... 700
Water for Chicago's Growing Populace. J. N. THORPE..... 1427
What It Costs to Keep Clean. R. MILLAR. 467

THE LIBRARY, SEPT., 1929–JUNE, 1930

Acetic Acid, Experiments with—. E. BADE..... 6, 1803
Acetic Acid from Methyl Alcohol—See Squeeze Chemicals from Gas Under High Pressure..... 6, 2027
Acetone Dicarboxylic Acid—See New Baking Powder Leaves No Residue. 7, 1405
New Baking Powder Leaves No Traces in Bread..... 7, 669
Acetylene as Auto Fuel..... 7, 1169
Acid Test, Morning Glory Petals for—.. 7, 1172
Adsorption. R. B. WAILES..... 6, 1802
Agricultural Wastes—See Fortunes Farmers Throw Away. E. E. FREE.... 7, 1169
Agriculture, Gas Industry By-Product Aids—..... 7, 1171
Air. D. A. LAIRD..... 7, 444
Air, Artificial—. Supports Life Better than Normal Air..... 7, 447
Air, Silk from the—..... 7, 1409
Air Analyzed, Our—..... 7, 1407
Air and Our Water, Revising Our—. H. N. RUSSELL..... 7, 1406
Air for Planes and Subs, Makes Artificial —..... 7, 1169
Air Is Not So Light..... 6, 2272
Aircraft, Beryllium for—..... 7, 446
Airships, Gas Is Stubborn Prisoner Aboard—..... 6, 2029
Alcohol—See Where America Gets Its Booze..... 7, 1404
Alcohol, Not Frost, Colors Autumn Leaves..... 7, 1408
Alcohol, Where Does the Bootlegger Get His—?..... 7, 1407
Alcohol from Water Gas—See Squeeze Chemicals from Gas Under High Pressure..... 6, 2027
Alcohol from Watermelons..... 7, 898
Alcohol Injection Tested as New Anesthetic..... 6, 2267
Alcohols, Simple Test Distinguishes Wood and Denatured—..... 6, 2272

Allergy—See Eggs, Beans, and Milk Cause Strange Ailments 6, 2024
Alloy, Cobalt-Chromium-Tungsten—See New Uses for Stellite 7, 446
Alloy, Ford Adopts New— 7, 1408
Alloy, New Heat-Resistant— 6, 2270
Alloy Maintains Constant Voltage, Spark-Plug— 7, 1173
Alloys—See Man-Made Mystery Metals. J. DRAPER 7, 902
Alloys—A New Basis of Wealth. A. M. CADDELL 7, 1172
Allyl Thiocarbamide—See Minute Impurity Explains Riddle of Photographic Film 7, 1172
Alpha Rays—See Tracks of Invisible Rays Seen in Magic Glass 7, 1173
Aluminum—See Gas and Holder of Blimp Both Chemical Products 7, 1171
Aluminum Best Reflector for "Sunshine Lamps." 7, 1405
Aluminum Chloride Now Available, Cheap— 6, 2270
Aluminum Covers for Books Resist Tropical Heat 6, 2028
Aluminum Dust for Intense Flame, Burn— 7, 173
Aluminum Dust Hotter than Gas, Flame from— 6, 2271
Aluminum in Norway, Tin Cans Made of— 7, 670
Aluminum Playing Cards 7, 899
Aluminum Replaces Wood in Office Chairs 6, 2022
Aluminum Will Not Stain or Tarnish, Hardened— 6, 2029
Aluminum with Lime as Base for Paint, Coats— 7, 901
America's "Cleanest" Industry 6, 2269
Ammonia—See Catalysis Reduces Cost of Acid 7, 669
Ammonium Sulfate—See Two Gases Make Fertilizer 7, 1407
Anemia, Hog-Stomach Extract Used to Treat— 7, 443
Anemia Remedy, Dried Hog Stomach New, Cheaper— 7, 172
Anesthetic, Alcohol Injection Tested as New— 6, 2267
Anesthetic Lessens Fear of Operation, New— 7, 443
Anesthetic Takes Away Fear of Surgeon's Knife 7, 175
Anesthetics, The New— 6, 2268
Aniline Dye Now Used in Fight on Cancer, Blue— 7, 1170
Anthracite Chokes Rivers, Vast Supply of— 6, 1801
Antiseptic, Turn of Switch Makes Powerful— 7, 1404
Arc-Welded Steel Motor Boats 7, 172
Arsenical Poisoning 6, 2026
Artificial Air for Planes and Subs, Makes— 7, 1169
Asphalt Emulsions Find Uses 7, 1171
Aspirin—See Chemical Baths Valueless in Preserving Flowers 7, 668
Atom Talk, Did You Ever Hear an—? 6, 2271
Atoms, Powerful Ray Tube to Bombard the— 7, 1170
Atoms, Thumping— 6, 2267
Atoms Noise Heard on Radio 6, 2272
Automatic Chemist Saves Work in Laboratory 7, 898
Automobile—See Research Made Your Motor Car 7, 444
What Goes into Your Car! 6, 1798
Autumn Leaves, Alcohol, Not Frost, Colors— 7, 1408
Aviation—See October, 1929, issue of *The Scientific American* 6, 2026
Award, Announcing a $10,000 Annual 7, 668
Award, Prize—See Finds Protons Play Dual Rôle; Wins Prize 7, 1170
Award Our $10,000 Prize, The Men Who Will— 7, 898
Bacteria May Supply Chemicals 7, 445
Baking Powder Leaves No Residue, New— 7, 1405
Baking Powder Leaves No Traces in Bread, New— 7, 669
Bandaging with Silver 7, 171
Bank Notes, Detects Counterfeits in Ashes of— 7, 443
Bank Notes Coated with Tin Will Not Tear or Burn 7, 1409
Beans, and Milk Cause Strange Ailments, Eggs,— 6, 2024
Bentonite—See Strange Mineral Produces Useful "Offspring" 6, 2022
Beryl—See Gems Fourteen Feet Long 7, 668
Beryllium for Aircraft 7, 446
Beryllium Planes, Next:—? 7, 899
Black Fence Post Turns White Every Night 6, 2028
Blasting Coal without Explosives. F. H. KNEELAND 7, 1406
Bleaching Flour, Enzyme in— 7, 1407
Bleaching Ivory—See Home Workship Chemistry 7, 172
Blimp Both Chemical Products, Gas and Holder of— 7, 1171
Boats, Arc-Welded Steel Motor— 7, 172
Bootleg Liquor Runs Motor with Fuel Vaporizer 7, 1172
Booze, Where America Gets Its— 7, 1404
Borate Mineral Is Finding Commercial Use, New— 7, 670
Boy Chemists Did, What— 7, 445
Brass and Bronze, How to Test—. W. H. HAMMOND 7, 1405
Bronze, How to Test Brass and—. W. H. HAMMOND 7, 1405
Brucite—See Rich Deposit of Rare Ore Found in Nevada 6, 1803
Bulbs Clean Themselves, New Electric Lamp— 6, 1798
Buret Cleaners—See Short-Cuts for the Young Chemist 7, 174
Butyl Alcohol—See Bacteria May Supply Chemicals 7, 445
Cables—See Threads That Swing 350,000 Tons. F. TISDALE 7, 897
Calcium Sulfate Deposits from Pipes, Removing— 7, 669
Camera—See Brains of Silver—Eyes of Glass 7, 1172
Canal Paintings Saved from Ruin. G. L. DOWD, JR 7, 668
Cancer, Blue Aniline Dye Now Used in Fight on— 7, 1170
Car Makes Its Own Gas, The— 7, 897
Carbon Dioxide Gas Used to Fight Fires 7, 173
Carbon in Sun, Film Developed for Movie Finds— 7, 1405
Carbon Monoxide—See Chemist Fights Deadly Gas 7, 1169
Waltzing Mice Detect Poison Gas 7, 669
Carbon Monoxide, Chemical Muffler Removes— 7, 902
Carbon Monoxide Poisoning 7, 1172
Carburetor, Fuel Oil— 7, 897
Cardboard Articles, Finishing of—See Home Workshop Chemistry 7, 1405
Cardox—See Blasting Coal without Explosives. F. H. KNEELAND 7, 1406
Catalysis Reduces Cost of Acid 7, 669
Cathode Rays Test Gems 6, 2024
Cattle Thrive on Iron Rust Mixed in Feed 6, 2272
Cells, Homemade Electric—See Home Workshop Chemistry 7, 899
Celluloid Cement, Simple Method for Making— 6, 2271
Cement, Iron—See Useful Ideas for the Home Scientist 7, 174
Cement, Simple Method for Making Celluloid— 6, 2271
Cement, Useful Electrical— 6, 2271

Cement for Opaque Objects, Microscope—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas... 6, 1803
Centrifuge—See Cream-Separator Principle Widely Applied in Chemistry... 7, 1171
Chemical Baths Valueless in Preserving Flowers... 7, 668
Chemical Education—See Seeking Genius... 6, 2026
Chemical Kills Weeds but Lets Little Trees Live... 7, 900
Chemical Tricks, Easy—. S. BROWN... 7, 175
Chemicals in Oil-Field Brine May Prove Valuable... 7, 446
Chemicals Injected into Tree Fireproof Lumber... 7, 171
Chemistry, Home Workshop—... 6, 1799, 1800, 2023, 2025, 2267; 7, 172, 444, 668, 899, 1170, 1405.
Chemistry Helped "Graf Zeppelin's" Record Flight... 7, 172
Chemistry in Industry... 6, 1801, 1802, 2026, 2027; 7, 445, 669, 900, 1171, 1407
Chemistry's Contribution to Civilization—See A Modern Inferno... 7, 669
Chestnut Trees—See Tannin Still in Chestnut Long After Tree Dies... 7, 1405
Chewing Gum Proves to Be Rubber, Russian—... 7, 1407
Chickens, Chemicals Do Not Fool—... 7, 1407
Chlorine Gas, Spectrum of—... 7, 445
Chromium Plating in Pictures, The Art of—... 7, 1405
Cigarettes, Self-Lighting—... 6, 2026
Cigarettes Made "Fireproof," Matches and—... 6, 2267
Citric Acid, Novel Method for Making—... 7, 173
Citrus Fruits Reduce Decay Losses, Washes for—... 6, 1804
Cleveland Tragedy, Facts about Poison Gas in—... 6, 1799
Coal, Uninflammable Gas Used to Blast—... 7, 447
Coal Underground, Would Burn—... 7, 1171
Coal without Explosives, Blasting—. F. H. KNEELAND... 7, 1406
Cobalt Chloride—See Home Workshop Chemistry... 6, 1800
Cobalt-Chromium-Tungsten Alloy—See New Uses for Stellite... 7, 446
"Coke Batteries," Foresees Electric Heat from—... 7, 898
Coke Dust Fuel, A New—... 7, 1169
College Education Worth While, Is a—? ... 6, 1802, 2027
Colloid Chemistry, Everyday Wonders in—. E. E. FREE... 6, 2023
Columbium—See New Metal Like Platinum Found in Granite... 6, 1803
Columbium, Wanted: Uses for—... 7, 445
Concrete Supersedes Usual Straw Covering, New Method of Curing—... 7, 445
Concrete without Sand or Stone... 7, 1171
Condenser Flow Indicator—See Short-Cuts for the Young Chemist... 7, 174
Conductor in One Substance, Insulator and—... 7, 1404
Constants, Physical—See Universal Yardsticks... 7, 171
Copper, "Tempered"—... 7, 900
Copper: A Lost Art, Hardening—?... 7, 1408
Cork Gage for Laboratory Workers... 6, 1804
Cornstalks, New Plastic Material from— 7, 1407
Cornstalks Give Long Wear, Gears Made from—... 7, 902
Corrosion—See Oil Electroplates Surface Which It Lubricates... 7, 1173
Corrosiveness of Soils, Chemists Predetermine Relative—... 7, 901
Counterfeits in Ashes of Banknotes, Detects—... 7, 443
Cows Fed Legume Hay Give More Milk... 6, 2267
Cream-Separator Principle Widely Applied in Chemistry... 7, 1171
Crime Restores Auto Numbers, Chemical to Combat—... 7, 1172
Crucibles, New Material for—Outpoints Porcelain... 7, 174
Crystals—See Diamonds and Salt: Tiny Skyscraper Built of Atoms. E. E. FREE... 7, 171
Cutting Heavy Material with the Oxygen Lance... 6, 2269
Cyanogen Compounds—See Make a Chemical Nest of Serpents. E. BADE... 7, 1172
Cystine—See Human Hair Makes Chemical Important in Diet... 7, 1173

Dakin's Solution—See Turn of Switch Makes Powerful Antiseptic... 7, 1404
Dead Sea Contains Gold Worth Fifty Billions... 6, 2022
Dead Sea To Yield Billions in Mineral Treasures... 6, 2028
Dempster, Arthur Jeffrey—... 7, 1171
Desert May Furnish Dry Ice... 7, 1409
Diamonds, Burnt Toast Packed with Invisible—?... 7, 897
Diamonds and Salt: Tiny Skyscrapers Built of Atoms. E. E. FREE... 7, 171
Diamonds from Sugar... 7, 899
Diamonds Made from Carbon and Metal... 6, 2271
Diet, Human Hair Makes Chemical Important in—... 7, 1773
Diet Causes Fatigue... 7, 900
Diphenyl as a Heating Medium... 7, 445
Disease Prevention—See What John D. Rockfeller Has Done for Me... 6, 1798
Distillation, Continuous—... 7, 901
Doomed to Die—and They Live! R. E. MARTIN... 6, 1798
Dried Hog Stomach New, Cheaper Anemia Remedy... 7, 172
Drinking Water, Deadly Chemicals Purify City—... 6, 1800
Drug, Watermelon Seed Makes Useful—... 7, 1171
Drug Addicts, Water Blister Fluid Cures—... 7, 1404
Drug-Store from the Sea, A—. H. H. DUNN... 7, 1173
Drugs, Removes Poison from—... 6, 2026
Dry Ice, Desert May Furnish—... 7, 1409
"Dry Ice" Cause of Injuries... 6, 2029
"Dry Ice" Disks to Preserve Ice Cream, Freezer Makes—... 6, 1803
"Dry Ice" Offers a New Remedy for Leprosy... 6, 2024
Durium—See Solidified Liquid Is Hard and Flexible as Paper... 7, 902
Dust... 6, 2270
Dyed Goose Feathers Puzzle Custom Chemists... 6, 2029
Dyes, Volcano Spouts Paint, Ink,—... 6, 2272
Dyes and Pigments, How to Prepare—. E. W. BLANK... 7, 446
Dyes for Detection of Germs to Be Standardized... 7, 1409
Dyes Now Paint the Lily, Non-Poisonous—... 7, 1169
Dynamite Blast Travels Four Miles a Second... 7, 898
Dynamites for Specific Purposes, Different—... 7, 669

Earth, How Old Is the—? A. C. LANE... 7, 669
Earth's Core—See Has Our Earth a Glass Heart? J. E. LODGE... 6, 1799
Edison's Rubber. G. H. DACY... 7, 1407
Education Worth While, Is a College—? ... 6, 1802, 2027
Egg Production—See Chemicals Do Not Fool Chickens... 7, 1407
Eggs, Beans, and Milk Cause Strange Ailments... 6, 2024

Eggs Kept Fresh by New Process, "Gassed"—. 6, 1799
Ekacesium—See Found—"87," One of Two Missing Elements. 7, 1405
Electric Heat from "Coke Batteries," Foresees—. 7, 898
Electric Ice Box Toots Horn When Gas Leaks. 7, 446
Electric Lamp Bulbs Clean Themselves, New—. 6, 1798
Electrolysis, Refining Metals by—. H. W. HOUGH. 7, 900
Electrons—See Powerful Ray Tube to Bombard the Atoms. 7, 1170
Electro-Plating, Regulating Thickness of—. 7, 173
Electroscope Finds Lost Tube of Radium. 7, 171
Element 87—See Found—"87," One of Two Missing Elements. 7, 1405
Unknown Element Is Found in Two Minerals. 7, 1409
Energy—See A Big Practical Problem for Science. 7, 669
Enzyme in Bleaching Flour. 7, 1407
"Eskimo Pie" Idea Applied to Wolf Poison. 7, 445
Ethanolamine Soap Has Many Uses. 7, 173
Ethylene—See New Gas Treatment Ripens Fruit in a Few Hours. 7, 898
Plants Find Plumbing Leak by Reaction to Gas. 7, 1173
Ethylene, The Danger of—. 6, 2026
Experiments with Acetic Acid. E. BADE. 6, 1803
Experiments with Little-Known Chemicals. E. BADE. 6, 2027
Explosion Shown by Gas Detector, Danger of—. 7, 175

Fabric, How to Flame-Proof—. 7, 1407
Farming for Chemicals. 6, 2024
Feathers Puzzle Custom Chemists, Dyed Goose—. 6, 2029
Feed, Cattle—See New Plant Yields Three Valuable Products. 6, 2027
Feed Your Plants with Chemicals. R. B. WAILES. 7, 1408
Ferric Chloride Becomes Cheap Coagulant. 7, 173
Fertilizer—See Feed Your Plants with Chemicals. 7, 1408
Fertilizer, Two Gases Make—. 7, 1407
Film—See Brains of Silver—Eyes of Glass. 7, 1172
Film, Minute Impurity Explains Riddle of Photographic—. 7, 1172
Film Developed for Movie Finds Carbon in Sun. 7, 1405
Fire, The World's Worst—. 7, 1171
Fire and Water from One Pipe of Well. . . 7, 902
Fire Prevention—See How to Flame-Proof Fabric. 7, 1407
Fireproof Lumber, Chemicals Injected into Tree—. 7, 171
Fireproof Walls of Straw for Building Material. 7, 902
Fireproofing Paper—See Paper Made Fireproof by New Secret Chemical. 6, 2024
Fires, Carbon Dioxide Gas Used to Fight—. 7, 173
Fires on Farms is Theory of Chemist, Germs Cause—. 7, 447
Fires with Streams of Powder, Fighting—. 7, 897
Fish Fussy about Salt in Their Water. . . . 7, 173
Fish Oil—See A Drug-Store from the Sea. H. H. DUNN. 7, 1173
Flame Cuts Anything, Hottest—. 7, 443
Flame-Proof Fabric, How to—. 7, 1407
Floor Cracks, Filling—See Home Workshop Chemistry. 7, 1170
Florida's Lusty Infant Industry. 7, 1406
Flour, Enzyme in Bleaching—. 7, 1407
Flour, Ultra-Violet Rays Said to Improve—. 7, 669
Flowers—See Non-Poisonous Dyes Now Paint the Lily. 7, 1169
Flowers, Chemical Baths Valueless in Preserving—. 7, 668
Foamite—See The World's Worst Fire. . . 7, 1171
Foiling the Burglar. II. A. A. HOPKINS. 6, 1801
Food, Poor—Not High Life, the Cause of Ills. 7, 898
Food, Sensitivity to—. 6, 2026
Food, Soap, Medicine, Pawpaw Tree Furnishes—. 7, 1170
Foods That Fight Your Stomach. F. DAMRAU. 7, 1408
Ford Adopts New Alloy. 7, 1408
Formulas, Wrinkles, Recipes, and—. 6, 1802, 1803
Freezer Makes "Dry Ice" Disks to Preserve Ice Cream. 6, 1803
Freezing Mixture, New—. 7, 670
"Frozen" Glass Stoppers—See Home Workshop Chemistry. 6, 2023
Fruit in a Few Hours, New Gas Treatment Ripens—. 7, 898
Fruits Ripened by Gas to Aid Growers. . . 6, 1803
Fuel, A New Coke Dust—. 7, 1169
Fuel, Acetylene as Auto—. 7, 1169
Fuel for Better Motors, Better—. E. H. HAMILTON. 7, 668
Fuel from "Wild" Oil Well Gas, Produce Motor—. 7, 443
Fuel Gas from Farm Waste. 7, 901
Fuel Oil Carburetor. 7, 897
Fuel Oil from Nuts. 7, 902
Fuel Runs Army Truck by Generating Gas, Wood—. 7, 446
Fuel Vaporizer, Bootleg Liquor Runs Motor With—. 7, 1172
Fuels for Engines, Powdered—. 7, 172
Fumes, Electric Eye Detects Tunnel—. 7, 1169
Furniture, Featherweight Office—. 7, 897

Gallon, 450 Miles to the—! A. M. CADDELL. 7, 901
Gas, Electric Tester Shows Presence of Inflammable—. 7, 446
Gas, Home-Made—. D. BENNETT. 7, 1408
Gas, The Car Makes Its Own—. 7, 897
Gas, The Value of New Light in Penetrating—. 6, 2269
Gas Aids Fight on Worms in Church War—. 7, 1404
Gas Detector, Mouse Better—than the Canary. 7, 447
Gas from Farm Waste, Fuel—. 7, 901
Gas Is Stubborn Prisoner Aboard Airships. 6, 2029
Gas Leaks, Electric Ice Box Toots Horn When—. 7, 446
Gas Mantle Was Invented by Chance. . . 7, 447
Gas Refrigerator for Ice-Cream Truck. . . 6, 2271
Gas Treatment Ripens Fruit in a Few Hours, New—. 7, 898
Gas under High Pressure, Squeeze Chemicals from—. 6, 2027
Gas Used to Blast Coal, Uninflammable—. 7, 447
Gasolier—See Homemade Gas. 7, 1408
Gasoline—See 450 Miles to the Gallon! A. M. CADDELL. 7, 901
Gasoline, New Sources of—. 6, 2022
Gasoline Engines—See Excess Humidity Reduces Power. 7, 898
Gasoline Knock, Defeating the—. G. EDGAR. 7, 444
Gasoline Mixed with Alcohol, Australian Motorists to Use. 6, 2270
"Gassed" Eggs Kept Fresh by New Process. 6, 1799
Gears Made from Cornstalks Give Long Wear. 7, 902
Gelatin—See Minute Impurity Explains Riddle of Photographic-Film. 7, 1172

Gem, Mystery in New Blue—..... 7, 899
Gem Colored by Heating, Blue—..... 7, 902
Gems, Cathode Rays Test—..... 6, 2024
Gems Fourteen Feet Long..... 7, 668
Gems Made to Order in Chemist's Laboratory..... 6, 2025
Germs Cause Fires on Farms Is Theory of Chemist..... 7, 447
Germs to Be Standardized, Dyes for Detection of—..... 7, 1409
Glands—Monkey and Other Kinds. G. H. ESTABROOKS..... 6, 2271
Glass, Industrial Stills Made of—..... 7, 172
Glass Containers, Substitute for Metal Cans and—..... 7, 902
Glass Like a Diamond, New Rustless Steel Cuts—..... 6, 1800
Glass Produce Remarkable Effects, Rare Earths in—..... 7, 670
Glass Resists Fire and Bullets, New Safety—..... 7, 897
Glass Substitute Is Flexible and Does Not Splinter..... 7, 901
Gluconic Acid, Mold Used to Make—... 7, 445
Glue, Preparation of Glulin—See Home Workshop Chemistry..... 7, 899
Glue for Stamps from Sweet Potatoes, Palatable—..... 6, 2272
Glyptal—See Synthetic Lacquer Has Synthetic Name..... 7, 445
Gold, Planning for—The Old and New Ways..... 7, 898
Gold, and Quicksilver, Unique Mine Yields Silver.—..... 7, 447
Gold and Quicksilver Found under Old Mill Sites..... 6, 1804
Gold in the World Is Not So Much, All the—..... 7, 670
Gold Mine of Chemistry, The—. A. M. CADDELL..... 7, 1408
Gold Mined in 400 Years, $20,000,000,000—..... 7, 1170
Gold Stronger than Steel..... 7, 1408
Gold Worth Fifty Billions, Dead Sea Contains—..... 6, 2022
Graf Zeppelin's Fuel—See Chemistry Helped "Graf Zeppelin's" Record Flight..... 7, 172
Guarding Buildings from Decay..... 6, 2023

Hair Makes Chemical Important in Diet, Human—..... 7, 1173
Haydite—See Concrete without Sand or Stone..... 7, 1171
Health and Happiness..... 6, 1800
Health-Rays, Treated with—, Ice Cream Cures Rickets..... 7, 1405
Heat from "Coke Batteries," Foresees Electric—..... 7, 898
Heat-Resistant Alloy, New—..... 6, 2270
Helium—See Gas and Holder of Blimp Both Chemical Products..... 7, 1171
Makes Artificial Air for Planes and Subs..... 7, 1169
Helium, Huge Steel Balls to Carry—.... 7, 1407
Helium, Steel Balls Now Used to Carry—..... 7, 1169
Helium-Filled for Street Parade, Big Animals—..... 7, 1172
Helium Plant on Wheels..... 7, 899
Helium Prices Drop..... 6, 2266
Hemp More Durable, Impregnated—... 7, 670
Hog-Stomach Extract Used to Treat Anemia..... 7, 443
Home Workshop Chemistry..... 6, 1799, 1800, 2023, 2025, 2267; 7, 172, 444, 668, 899, 1170, 1405.
How Old Is the Earth? A. C. LANE..... 7, 669
Humidity Affects Motor Performance... 7, 445
Humidity Indicator—See Home Workshop Chemistry..... 7, 1800
Humidity Reduces Power, Excess—..... 7, 898
Hydrogen Twins, The New—..... 7, 443

Ice Boxes May Go "Dry" Too, Household—..... 7, 897
Ice by Wire..... 6, 2269
Ice Cream Cures Rickets, Treated with Health-Rays—..... 7, 1405
Ice Crystals Ages Old..... 7, 899
Icyball—See The "Heat Makes Cold" Refrigeration Unit..... 6, 2026
Iodine Surveys..... 6, 2270
Industry, America's "Cleanest"—..... 6, 2269
Industry, Chemistry in—..... 6, 1801, 1902, 2026, 2027; 7, 445, 669, 900, 1171, 1407.
Industry By-Product Aids Agriculture, Gas—..... 7, 1171
Ink, and Dyes, Volcano Spouts Paint,—. 6, 2272
Ink, Blue—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas..... 6, 1803
Insect Control—See The War of the Ages. 7, 175
Insects to Show Fatal Dose, Poison Tested on—..... 7, 1404
Insulator and Conductor in One Substance..... 7, 1404
Inventions Based on Modern Chemistry, Recent—. H. TOWNSEND... 7, 174
Iron, Tin-Plating—..... 7, 174
Iron Cement—See Useful Ideas for the Young Chemist..... 7, 174
Iron Process Eliminates "Puddler," New Wrought—..... 7, 900
Iron Rust Mixed In Feed, Cattle Thrive on—..... 6, 2272
Irrigation—See Sea Water Used to Irrigate by Crystallizing Salt..... 7, 902
Ivory, Bleaching—See Home Workshop Chemistry..... 7, 172

Kelp—See A Drug-Store from the Sea. H. H. DUNN..... 7, 1173
Konel—See Westinghouse Develops New Metal..... 6, 2269
"Konel," Platinum Substitute Found in—..... 7, 175
Krypton—See Extend Investigation of Rare Gases..... 7, 445

Laboratory, America's Foremost Physical—..... 7, 1171
Lacquer, Homemade Crystalline—..... 6, 1804
Lacquer Has Synthetic Name, Synthetic—..... 7, 445
Lacquers, Synthetic Resins Improve—..... 7, 172
Lacquers from Vinyl Resins, Superior—. 7, 445
Lake of Solid Salt at End of Five Rivers, Mystery—..... 7, 1409
Lamp, Self-Cleaning—..... 6, 1802
Lead Alloy More Efficient than Pure Metal..... 7, 902
Lead Slag, Mineral Wool Made from—.. 7, 445
Leather, Phenol Prevents Mold on—.... 7, 446
Leaves, Preventing Yellow—..... 7, 447
Leaves Worth Money Because of Chemicals, Fallen—..... 7, 447
Lepidolite—See Unknown Element Is Found in Two Minerals..... 7, 1409
Leprosy, "Dry Ice" Offers a New Remedy for—..... 6, 2024
Licorice the Versatile..... 6, 2025
Light in Penetrating Fog, The Value of New—..... 6, 2269
Light Is Found After Twenty Years, Measure for—..... 7, 670
Lignite Absorbs Sulfur Gases..... 7, 174
Liquid Is Hard and Flexible as Paper, Solidified—..... 7, 902
Lithium—See Rare Metal in Quantity... 7, 897
Litmus—See Morning Glory Petals for Acid Test..... 7, 1172
Lubricant—See Oil Electroplates Surface Which It Lubricates..... 7, 1173
Lubricant, Nitroglycerin Is Used as—... 6, 2027
Lubrication—See Oil Makes the World Go Round. G. L. DOWD, JR..... 7, 1404

Magnesium Hydroxide—See Rich Deposit of Rare Ore Found in Nevada..... 6, 1803

Maizolith—See New Plastic Material from Cornstalks 7, 1407
Malaria, Can the World Banish— T. KRYSTO 7, 1171
Match, Fireproof—See Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas 6, 1803
Matches and Cigarettes Made "Fireproof" 6, 2267
Measure for Light Is Found after Twenty Years 7, 670
Medicine, Pawpaw Tree Furnishes Food, Soap,— 7, 1170
Medicine Chest, Everything for the— 7, 173
Medicine for Steel 7, 171
Metal, A Universal— 7, 443
Metal, Westinghouse Develops New— 6, 2269
Metal Articles, Finishing of—See Home Workshop Chemistry 7, 1405
Metal Cans and Glass Containers, Substitute for— 7, 902
Metal Coating to Be Sprayed on Anything, New Process Enables— 7, 900
Metal Costlier than Gold, Prospectors Discard— 7, 670
Metal (*sic*) Goes Up as New Uses for It Are Found, Hardest— 7, 1172
Metal in Quantity, Rare— 7, 897
Metal Like Platinum Found in Granite, New— 6, 1804
Metal Plate in Broad Daylight, Photograph on— 7, 902
Metal Polishing—See Home Workshop Chemistry 6, 2025
Metal Yet Obtained, The Rarest—. A. V. GROSSE 7, 444
Metallurgy of Gold and Silver—See Old Mill Ponds to Yield Millions of Dollars 6, 1803
Metals, Magnetism Hardens— 7, 1173
Metals, Man-Made Mystery—. J. DRAPER 7, 902
Metals, Tungsten Carbide Penetrates the Hardest— 7, 175
Metals by Electrolysis, Refining—. H. W. HOUGH 7, 900
Methane, Phenol, Nicotine,—. L. OBERSEIDER 7, 670
Mica—See Unknown Element Is Found in Two Minerals 7, 1409
Michelson. W. H. CREW 7, 1406
Milk, Cows Fed Legume Hay Give More— 6, 2267
Milk, Eggs, Beans, and—Cause Strange Ailments 6, 2024
Mine Yields Silver, Gold, and Quicksilver, Unique— 7, 447
Mineral Produces Useful "Offspring," Strange— 6, 2022
Mineral Squirms and Sweats under Heat, Curious— 6, 1800
Mineral Treasures, Dead Sea To Yield Billions in— 6, 2028
Mineral Wool Made from Lead Slag 7, 445
Minerals as Peace Makers 6, 2266
Modern Inferno, A—. M. MEYER 7, 669
Mold on Leather, Phenol Prevents— 7, 446
Mold Used to Make Gluconic Acid 7, 445
Money, Steel-Coated Paper— 7, 445
Monosodium Glutamate—See Roast Beef in a Salt Shaker 7, 1407
Morning Glory Petals for Acid Test 7, 1172
Mosquitoes, Shoot Poison Dust to Kill— 7, 1170
Motor Performance, Humidity Affects— 7, 445
Mouse Better Gas Detector than the Canary 7, 447
Murals Are Saved from Mold by Poisoning Fungi 7, 670
Muscle, The Marvelous Machinery of—. D. A. LAIRD 6, 1801
Museum, A Friendly— 7, 1171
Musk Like Natural Products, Chemical Has Scent of— 6, 1803
Naphtha Deadly as Dynamite When Mixed with Air 6, 2028
Neon Lights Give Color Effects in the Home 6, 2268
Nicotine, Methane, Phenol. L. OBERSEIDER 7, 670
Nitrogen—See Makes Artificial Air for Planes and Subs 7, 1169
Nitrogen, Process Developed to Bind Fixed— 7, 173
Nitroglycerin, German Chemist Tames— 6, 2270
Nitroglycerin Is Used as Lubricant 6, 2027
Oil, Super-Refined—. A. M. CADDELL 7, 174
Oil Electroplates Surface Which It Lubricates 7, 1173
Oil-Field Brine May Prove Valuable, Chemicals in— 7, 446
Oil from Florida Trees 6, 1804
Oil from Nut Shells, Edible— 7, 901
Oil from Nuts, Fuel— 7, 902
Oil from Sand Opens Up New Source of Supply 7, 1173
Oil Gusher Gush, Why Does an—? A. P. WOOLLACOTT 6, 2025
Oil Makes the World Go Round. G. L. DOWD, JR 7, 1404
Oil Well Gas, Produce Motor Fuel from "Wild"— 7, 443
Oil Wells Drilled in the Ocean. G. L. DOWD, JR 7, 171
Old Mill Ponds to Yield Millions of Dollars 6, 1803
Onions Their Own Doctors 6, 2023
Ore Found in Nevada, Rich Deposit of Rare— 6, 1803
Osmiridium—See Prospectors Discard Metal Costlier than Gold 7, 670
Oxygen—See Makes Artificial Air for Planes and Subs 7, 1169
Oxygen Lance. Cutting Heavy Material with the— 6, 2269
Oxygen Lance, Ladle of Frozen Steel Cut in Two with— 7, 176
Oxygen Piped in Hospital 6, 1800
Oxygen Tent to Save Pneumonia Victims, New— 6, 2022
Paint, Coats Aluminum with Lime as Base for— 7, 901
Paint, Rust Used in New Base for— 7, 173
Paintings Saved from Ruin, Canal—. G. L. DOWD, JR 7, 668
Paints, Ink and Dyes, Volcano Spouts— 6, 2272
Paints, Tests for House—See Home Workshop Chemistry 7, 668
Panning for Gold—The Old and New Ways 7, 898
Paper—See New Plant Yields Three Valuable Products 6, 2027
Paper Made Fireproof by New Secret Chemical 6, 2024
Paper Salvaged by Machinery, Mountains of Waste— 6, 1800
Paper Toweling, Absorbing Power of—See Home Workshop Chemistry 6, 2267
Papers, Wood Fibers May Cut Cost of High-Grade— 7, 668
Pawpaw Tree Furnishes Food, Soap, Medicine 7, 1170
Peanuts Found in Many By-Products, New Uses for— 7, 670
Pecan Oil from Waste 7, 172
Perfumes—See Synthetic Sweet Smells 6, 2268
Phenol, Nicotine, Methane,— 7, 670
Phenol Prevents Mold on Leather 7, 446
Phonograph Disk Has Long Life, New— 7, 1408
Phosphorus Poisoning from Roach Paste 7, 1172
Photoelectric Cell—See Automatic Chemist Saves Work in Laboratory 7, 898

Electrical Eye Detects Smoke..... 7, 901
Robot Has an Electric Eye and Radio-Brain..... 7, 902
Photograph on Metal Plate in Broad Daylight..... 7, 902
Photography—See First Photo Took 8 Hours. Now 20,000 in a Second.... 7, 1170
Photography, How Much Do You Know about—?..... 6, 2025
Phototropy—See Black Fence Post Turns White Every Night..... 6, 2028
Pigments, How to Prepare Dyes and—. E. W. BLANK..... 7, 446
Pipet, An Automatic—..... 6, 2271
Pipets, Filling—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas..... 6, 1802
Planes, Next: Beryllium—?..... 7, 899
Plant "Pills" Grow Bumper Crops. H. H. DUNN..... 6, 2023
Plant Yields Three Valuable Products, New—..... 6, 2027
Plants Find Plumbing Leak by Reaction to Gas..... 7, 1173
Plants to Sprout and Bloom, Poisons Cause—..... 6, 2022
Plants with Chemicals, Feed Your—. R. B. WAILES..... 7, 1408
Plant's Whimsical Appetite, The—. E. S. JOHNSTON..... 7, 900
Plaster Casts—See Home Workshop Chemistry..... 7, 444
Plastic Materials from Cornstalks, New—..... 7, 1407
Platinum Found in Granite, New Metal Like—..... 6, 1804
Platinum Substitute Found in "Konel".. 7, 175
Poison, "Eskimo Pie" Idea Applied to Wolf—..... 7, 445
Poison from Drugs, Removes—..... 6, 2028
Poison Gas, Waltzing Mice Detect—.... 7, 669
Poison Gas for War on Rats. G. L. DOWD, JR..... 6, 2266
Poison Gas in Cleveland Tragedy, Facts about—..... 6, 1799
Poison Mysteries, On the Trail of—. P. D. PADDOCK..... 6, 2029
Poison Tested on Insects to Show Fatal Dose..... 7, 1404
Poisoning, Carbon Monoxide—..... 7, 1172
Poisoning from Roach Paste, Phosphorus—..... 7, 1172
Poisons Cause Plants to Sprout and Bloom..... 6, 2022
Pollucite—See Unknown Element Is Found in Two Minerals..... 7, 1409
Popular Science Monthly Prize—See The Men Who Will Award Our $10,000 Prize..... 7, 898
Porcelain, New Material for Crucibles Outpoints—..... 7, 174
Power, Excess Humidity Reduces—..... 7, 898
Power from Quicksilver, Cheaper—. G. C. MUELLER..... 6, 2022
Power from the Earth. A. G. INGALLS..... 6, 2269
Practical Problem for Science, A Big—. F. M. JAEGER..... 7, 669
Protons Play Dual Rôle, Finds—; Wins Prize..... 7, 1170

Quartz for Ultra-Violet Rays, Fused—..... 7, 444
Quicksilver, Cheaper Power from—. G. C. MUELLER..... 6, 2022
Quicksilver, Unique Mine Yields Silver, Gold, and—..... 7, 447
Quicksilver Found under Old Mill Sites, Gold and—..... 6, 1804

Radioactive Elements—See Did You Ever Hear an Atom Talk?..... 6, 2271
Radioactive Waters..... 6, 2270
Radium, Electroscope Finds Lost Tube of—..... 7, 171
Radium, Producers Censured for High Cost of—..... 6, 2270
Radium for Fish Bait..... 6, 2272
Radium in Georgia Mountain..... 7, 1409
Radium Poisoning—See Doomed to Die—and They Live!..... 6, 1798
Radium Rays, Huge X-Ray Tubes Produce Man-Made—..... 7, 898
Rare Earths in Glass Produce Remarkable Effects..... 7, 670
Rare Gases, Extend Investigation of—..... 7, 445
Rats, Poison Gas for War on—. G. L. DOWD, JR..... 6, 2266
Rayon, How to Make—. R. B. WAILES..... 7, 174
Rayon Silk, From Wood Pulp to—..... 7, 898
Recipes and Formulas, Wrinkles,— 6, 1802, 1803
Reese—A Man Who Always Does the Impossible. F. P. STOCKBRIDGE..... 6, 1799
Reflector for "Sunshine Lamps," Aluminum Best—..... 7, 145
Refrigeration, New Scientific—. R. E. MARTIN..... 6, 2024
Refrigeration Unit, The "Heat Makes Cold"—..... 6, 2026
Refrigerator Gases, Poisonous—..... 6, 2268
Refrigerators, Safer—..... 6, 2267
Relativity, Space, Time and—. D. H. MENZEL..... 6, 1802
Research Made Your Motor Car. C. F. KETTERING..... 7, 444
Resin, Synthetic—See New Composition Hard as Flint, Flexible as Paper.... 7, 1170
Resin Improves Lacquers, Synthetic—.. 7, 172
Rickets, Treated with Health-Rays, Ice Cream Cures—..... 7, 1405
Roast Beef in a Salt Shaker..... 7, 1407
Robot Has an Electric Eye and Radio-Brain..... 7, 902
Rockefeller, What John D.—Has Done for Me. H. M. ROBINSON..... 6, 1798
Rouge, Optician's—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas..... 6, 1802
Rubber, Edison's—. G. H. DACY..... 7, 1407
Rubber, Russian Chewing Gum Proves to Be—..... 7, 1407
Rubber Is Made Largely of Waste Materials, New Synthetic—..... 6, 2027
Rubber Manufacture, Spray Drying of Latex Revolutionizes—..... 7, 1407
Rubber Material X-Ray Proof..... 7, 1173
Rust, A Solvent for—..... 7, 175
Rust Used in New Base for Paint..... 7, 173
Rustless Steel Cuts Glass Like a Diamond, New—..... 6, 1800
Ryerson Laboratory—See America's Foremost Physical Laboratory..... 7, 1171

Salt at End of Five Rivers, Mystery Lake of Solid—..... 7, 1409
Salt Mine beneath Detroit..... 7, 1173
Salts—See A Drug-Store from the Sea. H. H. DUNN..... 7, 1173
Salty, Volcanoes Help to Make the Ocean—..... 7, 668
Sand Opens Up New Source of Supply, Oil from—..... 7, 1172
Scent of Musk Like Natural Product, Chemical Has—..... 6, 1803
Science, In the Spotlight of—..... 7, 901
Science Achieved in 1929, What—..... 7, 443
Science Signifies, What—..... 6, 1800
Sea, A Drug-Store from the—. H. H. DUNN..... 7, 1173
Sea Water Used to Irrigate by Crystallizing Salt..... 7, 902
Seeking Genius..... 6, 2026
Self-Cleaning Lamp..... 6, 1802
Sensitivity to Food..... 6, 2026
Short-Cuts for the Young Chemist..... 7, 174
Silk from the Air..... 7, 1409
Silk Industry, Standardized "Weighting" Practice Adopted by—..... 7, 173
Silver, Bandaging with—..... 7, 171
Silver, Gold, and Quicksilver, Unique Mine Yields—..... 7, 447

Silver Fluid, A—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas ... 6, 1803
Silver Real, Is Your—? ... 6, 2271
Smoke ... 7, 446
Smoke, Electrical Eye Detects— ... 7, 901
Soap—See America's "Cleanest" Industry ... 6, 2269
Soap, Medicine, Pawpaw Tree Furnishes Food,— ... 7, 1170
Soap Has Many Uses, Ethanolamine— ... 7, 173
Sodium Hypochlorite—See Turn of Switch Makes Powerful Antiseptic ... 7, 1404
Sodium Silicate—See New Method of Curing Concrete Supersedes Usual Straw Covering ... 7, 445
Soils, Chemists Predetermine Relative Corrosiveness— ... 7, 901
Solvent for Rust, A— ... 7, 175
Space, Time, and Relativity. D. H. MENZEL ... 6, 1802
Spark-Plug Alloy Maintains Constant Voltage ... 7, 1173
Spectroscopic Analysis—See What's in the Sun? H. N. RUSSELL ... 7, 900
Spectrum of Chlorine Gas ... 7, 445
Spinach May Contain Vitamin A, New Test Shows— ... 7, 1405
Spray Drying of Latex Revolutionizes Rubber Manufacture ... 7, 1407
Sprouting Trees, Zinc Treatment Kills Weed Seeds without Injuring— ... 7, 1407
Stains—See Home Workshop Chemistry. 7, 1170
Stains from Clothing, Removing Coffee and Milk— ... 6, 2272
Standardized "Weighting" Practice Adopted by Silk Industry ... 7, 173
Steel, Gold Stronger than— ... 7, 1408
Steel, Medicine for— ... 7, 171
Steel, Rustless—See Ford Adopts New Alloy ... 7, 1408
Steel, The Romance of—. M. MEYER ... 7, 899
Steel Balls Now Used to Carry Helium ... 7, 1169
Steel Balls to Carry Helium, Huge— ... 7, 1407
Steel Cut in Two with Oxygen Lance, Ladel of Frozen— ... 7, 176
Steel Cuts Glass Like a Diamond, New Rustless— ... 6, 1800
Steel Flooring for Tall Buildings, Welded— ... 7, 900
Steel Floors for Higher Skyscrapers, Welded— ... 7, 897
Steel for Safes and Vaults—See Foiling the Burglar. H. ... 6, 1801
Steel Wires—See Threads That Swing 350,000 Tons. F. TISDALE ... 7, 897
Steel-Coated Paper Money ... 7, 445
Steels—See Home Workshop Chemistry ... 6, 1799
Stellite, New Uses for— ... 7, 446
Stills Made of Glass, Industrial— ... 7, 172
Stomach, Foods That Fight Your—. F. DAMRAU ... 7, 1408
Stone Buildings—See Guarding Buildings from Decay ... 6, 2023
Stoppers, Glass, and Cork—See Home Workshop Chemistry ... 6, 2023
Stoppers, Grinding—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas ... 6, 1802
Straw for Building Material, Fireproof Walls of— ... 7, 902
Strychnine—See "Eskimo Pie" Idea Applied to Wolf Poison ... 7, 445
Suction Filler—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas ... 6, 1802
Sugar, Diamonds from— ... 7, 899
Sugar from Sunflowers. R. E. MARTIN ... 7, 1405
Sugar Produced by Germs Offer Disease Cure? ... 7, 902
Sulfur Gases, Lignite Absorbs— ... 7, 174
Sulfuric Acid—See Catalysis Reduces Cost of Acid ... 7, 669
Queer Quirks of Acid ... 7, 1173
Sunflowers, Sugar from—. R. E. MARTIN ... 7, 1405
Sunshine in Yeast ... 6, 2024
Synthetic Sweet Smells. D. A. LAIRD ... 6, 2268

Tannin Still in Chestnut Long after Tree Dies ... 7, 1405
Tantalum, Silvery-White Metal, Novel Uses for— ... 6, 1798
Tester Shows Presence of Inflammable Gas, Electric— ... 7, 446
Tests Vindicate Some Old "Home Remedies." ... 6, 1798
Textiles—See New Plant Yields Three Valuable Products ... 6, 2027
Threads That Swing 350,000 Tons. F. TISDALE ... 7, 897
Thyrite—See Insulator and Conductor in One Substance ... 7, 1404
Time, and Relativity, Space,—. D. H. MENZEL ... 6, 1802
Tin Cans, A Poor Shot Led to Tinless— ... 6, 1799
Tin Cans, Profit in— ... 7, 175
Tin Cans Made of Aluminum in Norway. 7, 670
Tin in Bells, More—Less Din in Cities ... 7, 1405
Tin, Bank Notes Coated with—Will Not Tear or Burn ... 7, 1409
Tinless Tin Cans, A Poor Shot Led to— ... 6, 1799
Tin-Plating Iron ... 7, 174
Tires Live Longer, Making— ... 6, 2267
Titration Device—See Automatic Chemist Saves Work in Laboratory ... 7, 898
Robot Has an Electrical Eye and Radio-Brain ... 7, 903
Tomatoes Guard Flowers ... 6, 1804
Tooth Pastes, Tests for—See Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas ... 6, 1802
Tricks, Easy Chemical—. S. BROWN ... 7, 175
Tung-Oil—See Oil from Florida Trees ... 6, 1804
Tung-Oil Tree—See Florida's Lusty Infant Industry ... 7, 1406
Tungsten Carbide—See Hardest Metal (*sic*) Goes Up as New Uses for It Are Found ... 7, 1172
Tungsten Carbide Penetrates the Hardest Metals ... 7, 175

Ultra-Violet from the Sun, The—. R. RUEDY ... 6, 1801
Ultra-Violet Rays, Erased Writing Revealed by— ... 6, 2024
Ultra-Violet Rays Said to Improve Flour ... 7, 669
Universal Yardsticks ... 7, 171
Useful Ideas for the Home Scientist ... 7, 174

Vacuum Pump, Low—. H. DIETRICH ... 7, 1408
Ventilation—See Electric Eye Detects Funnel Fumes ... 7, 1169
Vermiculite—See Curious Mineral Squirms and Sweats under Heat ... 6, 1800
Vineyard Uses Machinery and Chemical Control, World's Largest— ... 6, 2025
Vitamin A, New Test Shows Spinach May Contain— ... 7, 1405
Vitamins Found by Women Chemists, Two New— ... 7, 668
Volcano Spouts Paint, Ink, and Dyes ... 6, 2272
Volcanoes Help to Make the Ocean Salty ... 7, 668

Wall Street and the Research Laboratory. R. F. YATES ... 6, 2268
War Gas Aids Fight on Worms in Church ... 7, 1404
War of the Ages, The— ... 7, 175
Wash Bottles—See Short-Cuts for the Young Chemist ... 7, 174
Water, Revising Our Air and Our—. H. N. RUSSELL ... 7, 1406
Water Blister Fluid Cures Drug Addicts ... 7, 1404
Water, Fire and—from One Pipe of Well ... 7, 902

Water Supply, "Chemist" Guards Town's— ... 6, 1804
Watermelon Seed Makes Useful Drug... 7, 1171
Watermelons, Alcohol from— ... 7, 898
Waterproofing Paper—See Useful Ideas for the Home Scientist ... 7, 174
Wax from a Weed ... 6, 2272
Weed Seeds without Injuring Sprouting Trees, Zinc Treatment Kills— ... 7, 1407
Weeds but Lets Little Trees Live, Chemical Kills— ... 7, 900
Welding—The Silent Builder. R. E. MARTIN ... 7, 171
Westinghouse Develops New Metal ... 6, 2269
What Goes into Your Car! ... 6, 1798
What's in the Sun? H. N. RUSSELL ... 7, 900
Wood Articles, Finishing of—See Home Workshop Chemistry ... 7, 1405
Wood Fibers May Cut Cost of High-Grade Papers ... 7, 668
Wood Fuel Runs Army Truck by Generating Gas ... 7, 446
Wood Pulp to Rayon Silk, From— ... 7, 898
Workshop Chemistry, Home— ... 6, 1799, 1800, 2023, 2025, 2267; 7, 172, 444, 668, 899, 1170, 1405.
Worms in Church, War Gas Aids Fight on— ... 7, 1404
Wrinkles, Recipes, and Formulas ... 6, 1802, 1803
Writing, Estimating the Age of— C. A. MITCHELL ... 6, 1801
Writing Revealed by Ultra-Violet Rays, Erased— ... 6, 2024

Xenon—See Extend Investigation of Rare Gases ... 7, 445
X-Ray Films, The Danger from— ... 6, 1801
X-Ray Films Cause Disaster. H. W. SECOR ... 6, 1802
X-Ray Films to Reduce Explosion Hazards, Safer— ... 6, 1804
X-Ray Proof, Rubber Material— ... 7, 1173
X-Ray Tubes Produce Man-Made Radium Rays, Huge— ... 7, 898
Xetal—See New Safety Glass Resists Fire and Bullets ... 7, 897

Yeast, Sunshine in— ... 6, 2024

Zinc Treatment Kills Weed Seeds without Injuring Sprouting Trees ... 7, 1407
Zircon—See Blue Gem Colored by Heating ... 7, 902

BOOKS REVIEWED

Books

Aluminum Industry, The—. Vol. I. Aluminum and Its Production. Vol. II. Aluminum Products and Their Fabrication. J. D. EDWARDS, F. C. FRARY, AND Z. JEFFRIES ... 1977
Analysis, A Laboratory Manual of Qualitative—. F. W. MILLER, JR ... 2212
Analysis, Applied Inorganic—. W. F. HILLEBRAND AND G. E. F. LUNDELL ... 217
Analysis, Elementary Quantitative—. C. J. ENGELDER ... 953
Analysis, Gas—. L. M. DENNIS AND M. L. NICHOLS ... 951
Analysis, Inorganic Qualitative Chemical—. A. R. DAY ... 1723
Analysis, Introduction to Quantitative—. E. G. MAHIN ... 217
Analysis, Qualitative—. C. J. BROCKMAN ... 1217
Analysis, Select Methods of Metallurgical—. W. A. NAISH AND J. E. CLENNELL ... 955
Analysis, Solutions of Electrolytes with Particular Application to Qualitative—. L. P. HAMMETT ... 218
Applications of Organic Chemistry to Biology and Medicine, Some—. G. BARGER ... 1724
Applied Inorganic Analysis. W. F. HILLEBRAND AND G. E. F. LUNDELL ... 217
Atoms, Molecules, and Quanta. A. E. RUARK AND H. C. UREY ... 1447

Bacterial Metabolism. M. STEPHENSON ... 1449
Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie, A Brief Introduction to the Use of—. E. H. HUNTRESS ... 1447
Biochemistry, Outlines of—. R. A. GORTNER ... 484
Biochemistry in Modern Medicine, Physiology and—. J. J. R. MACLEOD ... 1979
Biologic Aspects of Colloid and Physiologic Chemistry, Lectures on— ... 485
Biology and Medicine, Some Applications of Organic Chemistry to—. G. BARGER ... 1724

Carbon, In the Realm of—. The Story of Organic Chemistry. H. G. DEMING ... 1978
Chemical Dictionary, A—. I. W. D. HACKH ... 721
Chemistry, General—. H. N. HOLMES ... 2210
Chemistry, Principles of—. J. H. ROE ... 216
Chemistry, The Making of—. J. HARROW ... 951
Chemistry for Today. W. MCPHERSON, W. E. HENDERSON, AND G. W. FOWLER ... 2526
Chemistry of the Colloidal State, The—. J. C. WARE ... 1448
Chemists, Great—See Crucibles. The Lives and Achievements of the Great Chemists. B. JAFFE ... 2528
Chimie, La Grande Oeuvre de la— ... 2527
College Organic Chemistry. E. E. REID ... 1724
Colloid and Physiologic Chemistry, Lectures on Biologic Aspects of— ... 485
Colloid Chemistry; Principles and Applications. J. ALEXANDER ... 1449
Colloid Symposium Annual. Volume VII. H. B. WEISER, *editor* ... 1219
Colloidal State, The Chemistry of the— J. C. WARE ... 1448
Colloids. H. R. KRUYT ... 2213
Compounds, Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common Elements and—. J. E. BELCHER AND J. C. COLBERT ... 2754
Condensed Chemical Dictionary, The—. F. M. TURNER, *editor* ... 3020
Constitution of Sugars, The—. W. N. HAWORTH ... 483
Construction and Equipment of Chemical Laboratories, The—. *A Report of the National Research Council Committee* ... 2210
Crucibles. The Lives and Achievements of the Great Chemists. B. JAFFE ... 2528

Dairy Chemistry, A Textbook of—. E. R. LING ... 3025
Diatomaceous Earth. R. CALVERT ... 1219
Dictionary, A Chemical—. I. W. D. HACKH ... 721
Dictionary, The Condensed Chemical—. F. M. TURNER, *editor* ... 3020
Diet, The Normal—. W. D. SANSUM ... 1725
Dietetics and Nutrition. M. A. PERRY ... 3024
Distillation, The Elements of Fractional—. C. S. ROBINSON ... 1452

Earth, Diatomaceous—. R. CALVERT ... 1219
Effects of Moisture on Chemical and Physical Changes, The—. J. W. SMITH ... 2755
Eighteenth Century Revolution in Science The—: The First Phase. A. N. MELDRUM ... 3019
Electrolytes, Solutions of—, with Particular Application to Qualitative Analysis. L. P. HAMMETT ... 218
Elementary Inorganic Chemistry. J. W. MELLOR ... 1216
Elementary Quantitative Analysis. C. J. ENGELDER ... 953

Elements and Compounds, Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common—. J. E. BELCHER AND J. C. COLBERT 2754
Engineering, Steam and, Gas—. T. E. BUTTERFIELD 1450
English and Science. P. B. MCDONALD .. 219
Equipment of Chemical Laboratories, The Construction and—. *A Report of the National Research Council Committee.* 2210
Essentials of Chemical Physiology, The—. W. D. HALLIBURTON, J. A. HEWITT, AND W. ROBSON 955
Experimental Chemistry, Modern—. H. R. SMITH AND H. M. MESS 216
Experimental Physical Chemistry. F. DANIELS, J. H. MATHEWS, AND J. W. WILLIAMS 722

Feeding the Family. M. S. ROSE 2753
Correction 2828
Formulas, Recipes and Processes, Henley's Twentieth Century—. G. D. HISCOX, *editor* 2752
Fractional Distillation, The Elements of—. C. S. ROBINSON 1452
French Popular Chemistry—See La Grande Oeuvre de la Chimie 2527
Fundamentals of Modern Chemistry. H. R. SMITH AND H. M. MESS 216

Gas Analysis. L. M. DENNIS AND M. L. NICHOLS 951
Gas Engineering, Steam and—. T. E. BUTTERFIELD 1450
General Chemistry. H. N. HOLMES 2210
General Chemistry, A Laboratory Manual of—. W. J. HALE AND W. G. SMEATON 2756
General Chemistry for Colleges. B. S. HOPKINS 2526
General Science, Work Book in—. E. C. PERSING AND K. M. PERSING 1723
Grande Oeuvre de la Chimie, La—. 2527
Guidance, Principles of—. A. J. JONES .. 1727

Handbook of Chemical Microscopy. Volume I. E. M. CHAMOT AND C. W. MASON 952
Handbuch der organischen Chemie, A Brief Introduction to the Use of Beilstein's—. E. H. HUNTRESS 1447
Health, Personal and Community—. C. E. TURNER 2752
Correction 2807
Henley's Twentieth Century Formulas, Recipes, and Processes. G. D. HISCOX, *editor* 2752
Hydrogen-Ion Concentration, The Measurement of—. J. GRANT 2531

Industry, The Aluminum—. Vol. I. Aluminum and Its Production. Vol. II. Aluminum Products and Their Fabrication. J. D. EDWARDS, F. C. FRARY, AND Z. JEFFRIES 1977
Inorganic Analysis, Applied—. W. F. HILLEBRAND AND G. E. F. LUNDELL. 217
Inorganic Chemistry—See Kurs obshi (Neorganischeskoi) Khimi. B. N. MENSCHUTKIN 2756
Inorganic Chemistry, Elementary—. J. W. MELLOR 1216
Inorganic Chemistry, Intermediate—. J. W. MELLOR 2754
Inorganic Qualitative Chemical Analysis. A. R. DAY 1723
Instructional Tests in Chemistry for High Schools and Colleges. E. R. GLENN AND L. E. WELTON 1216
Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry. J. W. MELLOR 2754
Introduction to the Use of Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie, A Brief—. E. H. HUNTRESS 1447

Kurs obshi (Neorganicheskoi) Khimi. Course in Inorganic Chemistry. B. N. MENSCHUTKIN 2756

Laboratories, The Construction and Equipment of Chemical—. *A Report of the National Research Council Committee.* 2210
Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry, A—. W. J. HALE AND W. G. SMEATON. 2756
Laboratory Manual of Qualitative Analysis, A—. F. W. MILLER, JR. 2212
Lavoisier—See The Eighteenth Century Revolution in Science: The First Phase. A. N. MELDRUM 3019
Lectures on Biologic Aspects of Colloid and Physiologic Chemistry 485

Making of Chemistry, The—. J. HARROW. 951
Man, and Society, Modern Scientific Knowledge of Nature,—. F. A. CLEVELAND 723
Mathematics, Pharmaceutical—. E. SPEASE 1453
Medicine, Physiology and Biochemistry in Modern—. J. J. R. MACLEOD 1979
Medicine, Some Applications of Organic Chemistry to Biology and—. G. BARGER 1724
Metabolism, Bacterial—. M. STEPHENSON 1449
Metallurgical Analysis, Select Methods of—. W. A. NAISH AND J. E. CLENNELL 955
Microanalysis—See Die quantitative organische Mikroanalyse. F. PREGL ... 2755
Microscope, The Use of the—. J. BELLING 1725
Microscopy, Handbook of Chemical—. Volume I. E. M. CHAMOT AND C. W. MASON 952
Mind, Science and the Scientific—. L. E. SAIDLA AND W. E. GIBBS 3020
Modern Experimental Chemistry. H. R. SMITH AND H. M. MESS 216
Modern Scientific Knowledge of Nature, Man, and Society. F. A. CLEVELAND. 723
Moisture on Chemical and Physical Changes, Effects of—. J. W. SMITH. 2755
Molecules, and Quanta, Atoms,—. A. E. RUARK AND H. C. UREY 1447

Nature, Man, and Society, Modern Scientific Knowledge of—. F. A. CLEVELAND 723
Normal Diet, The—. W. D. SANSUM 1725
Nutrition, Dietetics and—. M. A. PERRY. 3024
Nutrition Simplified, Science of—. D. D. ROSEWARNE 486

Organic Chemistry—See A Brief Introduction to the Use of Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie. E. H. HUNTRESS 1447
Organic Chemistry, A Textbook of—. A. F. HOLLEMAN 3023
Organic Chemistry, An Introduction to—. E. J. HOLMYARD 3023
Organic Chemistry, An Introduction to Modern—. L. A. COLES 482
Organic Chemistry, College—. E. E. REID 1724
Organic Chemistry to Biology and Medicine, Some Applications of—. G. BARGER 1724
Organic Syntheses, Volume X. H. T. CLARKE, *editor* 1218
Organischen Chemie, A Brief Introduction to the Use of Beilstein's Handbuch der—. E. H. HUNTRESS 1447
Outlines of Biochemistry. R. A. GORTNER. 484

Pettibone's Textbook of Physiological Chemistry. J. F. MCCLENDON 486
Pharmaceutical Mathematics. E. SPEASE. 1453
Physical Chemistry, Experimental—. F. DANIELS, J. H. MATHEWS, AND J. W. WILLIAMS 722

Physical Discovery, The New World of—. F. L. DARROW ... 1726
Physical Science, The Terminology of—. D. ROLLER ... 1217
Physiologic Chemistry, Lectures on Biologic Aspects of Colloid and—. ... 485
Physiological Chemistry, Introduction to—. M. BODANSKY ... 2531
Physiological Chemistry, Pettibone's Textbook of—. J. F. MCCLENDON ... 486
Physiology, The Essentials of Chemical—. W. D. HALLIBURTON, J. A. HEWITT, AND W. ROBSON ... 955
Physiology and Biochemistry in Modern Medicine. J. J. R. MACLEOD ... 1979
Popular Science Talks, Season of 1929. Volume VII. I. GRIFFITH, *editor* ... 3021
Potential, The Theory of the—. W. D. MACMILLAN ... 2530
Practical Chemistry with Experiments. L. C. NEWELL ... 724
Principles of Guidance. A. J. JONES ... 1727
Processes, Henley's Twentieth Century Formulas, Recipes and— . G. D. HISCOX, *editor* ... 2752
Progress of Chemistry for 1929, Annual Reports on the—. Volume XXVI. 1453
Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common Elements and Compounds. J. E. BELCHER AND J. C. COLBERT ... 2754

Qualitative Analysis. C. J. BROCKMAN. 1217
Qualitative Analysis, A Laboratory Manual of—. F. W. MILLER, JR. ... 2212
Qualitative Analysis, Solutions of Electrolytes with Particular Application to—. L. P. HAMMETT ... 218
Qualitative Chemical Analysis, Inorganic—. A. R. DAY ... 1723
Quanta, Atoms, Molecules, and—. A. E. RUARK AND H. C. UREY ... 1447
Quantitative Analysis, Elementary—. C. J. ENGELDER ... 953
Quantitative Analysis, Introduction to—. E. G. MAHIN ... 217
Quantitative organische Mikroanalyse, Die—. F. PREGL ... 2755

Realm of Carbon, In the—. The Story of Organic Chemistry. H. G. DEMING ... 1978
Recipes, and Processes, Henley's Twentieth Century Formulas,—. G. D. HISCOX, *editor* ... 2752
Reports on the Progress of Chemistry for 1929, Annual—. Volume XXVI. ... 1453

Science, English and—. P. B. MCDONALD. 219
Science, Work Book in General—. E. C. PERSING AND K. M. PERSING ... 1723
Science and the Scientific Mind. L. E. SAIDLA AND W. E. GIBBS ... 3020
Science of Everyday Life, The—. E. F. VAN BUSKIRK, E. L. SMITH, AND W. L. NOURSE ... 3018
Science of Nutrition Simplified. D. D. ROSEWARNE ... 486
Science Talks, Season of 1929, Popular—. Volume VII. I. GRIFFITH, *editor* ... 3021
Sciences, How to Teach Secondary Chemistry and Allied—. H. D. F. HAUB ... 482
Scientific Knowledge of Nature, Man, and Society, Modern—. F. A. CLEVELAND 723
Secondary Chemistry and Allied Sciences, How to Teach—. H. D. F. HAUB ... 482
Select Methods of Metallurgical Analysis. W. A. NAISH AND J. E. CLENNELL ... 955
Society, Modern Scientific Knowledge of Nature, Man, and—. F. A. CLEVELAND ... 723
Solutions of Electrolytes with Particular Application to Qualitative Analysis. L. P. HAMMETT ... 218
Spectra, The Structure of Line—. L. PAULING AND S. GOUDSMIT ... 1978
Spirit of Chemistry, The—. A. FINDLAY. 3018
Steam and Gas Engineering. T. E. BUTTERFIELD ... 1450
Structure of Line Spectra, The—. L. PAULING AND S. GOUDSMIT ... 1978
Stuff. The Story of Materials in the Service of Man. P. G. BEERY ... 2529
Sugars, The Constitution of—. W. N. HAWORTH ... 483
Sulfuric Acid and Its Manufacture. H. A. AUDEN ... 3022
Survey of American Chemistry, Annual—. Volume IV. C. J. WEST, *editor* ... 2213
Symposium Annual, Colloid—. Volume VII. H. B. WEISER, *editor* ... 1219
Syntheses, Organic—. Volume X. H. T. CLARKE, *editor* ... 1218

Teach Secondary Chemistry and Allied Sciences, How to—. H. D. F. HAUB. 482
Terminology of Physical Science, The—. D. ROLLER ... 1217
Tests in Chemistry for High Schools and Colleges, Instructional—. E. R. GLENN AND L. E. WELTON ... 1216
Theory of the Potential, The—. W. D. MACMILLAN ... 2530

Work Book in General Science. E. C. PERSING AND K. M. PERSING ... 1723
World of Physical Discovery, The New—. F. L. DARROW ... 1726

Miscellaneous Publications

Aluminum Research Laboratories ... 1980

Building Problems, National Advisory Council on School—. Its Organization, Purposes, and Methods. A. BARROWS ... 3026

Canada, The Province of New Brunswick,—. Its Natural Resources and Development. L. O. THOMAS ... 1738
Carbon Dioxide Meters (Electrical) ... 1220
College and University Extension Helps in Adult Education. L. R. ALDERMAN ... 2758
Colleges and Universities, Land-Grant—. W. J. GREENLEAF ... 220

Education, Experimental Research in—. W. S. MUNROE AND M. D. ENGELHART ... 1453
Education, 1927–1928, Statistical Summary of—. F. M. PHILLIPS ... 1728
Education, 1926–1928, Trends in Home Economics—. E. S. WHITCOMB ... 220
Education, Secondary—. C. A. JESSEN ... 220
Education Board, 1928–1929, Annual Report of the General— ... 1980
Educational Guidance for High Schools, A Program of—. E. O. BOTTENFIELD ... 487
Educational Legislation, 1926–1928, Review of—. W. W. KEESECKER ... 220
Educational Publications, Record of Current— ... 726
Electric Furnaces, Ajax Northrup— ... 1453
Extension Helps in Adult Education, College and University—. L. R. ALDERMAN ... 2758

Federal Subsidies for Education, Digest of Legislation Providing—. W. W. KEESECKER ... 2758
Films—See 1000 and One. The Blue Book of Non-Theatrical Films. N. L. GREENE, *chairman of editors* ... 3026
Filtration in Chemical Laboratories ... 2758
Foods, Science in the Kitchen: The Selection, Care, and Service of— ... 1980
Furnaces, Ajax Northrup Electric— ... 1453

Galvanometers ... 1220
General Education Board, 1928–1929, Annual Report of the— ... 1980

Grading in Industrial Schools and Classes. M. M. PROFFITT 956
Gravity Concentration, The Scientific Fundamentals of—. J. FINKEY 1728

Handbook of Scientific and Technical Societies and Institutions of the United States and Canada. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL 2214
High-School Science Library for 1929–1930, The—. H. A. WEBB 2532
High Schools, A Program of Educational Guidance for—. E. O. BOTTENFIELD. 487
High Schools and Academies, 1927–1928, Statistics of Private—. 726
Home Economics Education, 1926–1928, Trends in—. E. S. WHITCOMB 220
Hydrogen-Ion Measurement, Notes on—. 2214

Industrial Schools and Classes, Grading in—. M. M. PROFFITT 956
Industry, Five Years of Research in—. 1926–1930. A Reading List. C. J. WEST, *compiler* 2757
Industry, Research for— 3026
Institutions of the United States and Canada, Handbook of Scientific and Technical Societies and—. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL 2214

Laboratories, Aluminum Research— 1980
Land-Grant Colleges and Universities. W. J. GREENLEAF 220
Legislation, 1926–1928, Review of Educational—. W. W. KEESECKER 220
Legislation Providing Federal Subsidies for Education, Digest of—. W. W. KEESECKER 2758
Library for 1929–1930, The High-School Science—. H. A. WEBB 2532

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Abstracts of Scientific and Technical Publications from the— 2532
Medical Education and Related Problems in Europe 1980

National Ministries of Education. J. F. ABEL 3026
New Brunswick, Canada, The Province of—. Its Natural Resources and Development. L. O. THOMAS 1728
Normal Schools, 1927–1928, Statistics of Teachers' Colleges and—. F. M. PHILLIPS 220

1000 and One. The Blue Book of Non-Theatrical Films. N. L. GREENE, *chairman of editors* 3026
Optical Rotation and Ring Structure in the Sugar Group. The Optical Rotation of the Various Asymmetric Carbon Atoms in the Hexose and Pentose Sugars. H. S. ISBELL 726

Pathfinders in Science 1980
Poisons by Spectroscopy, The Detection and Investigation of— 726
Private High Schools and Academies, 1927–1928, Statistics of— 726
Publications, Record of Current Educational— 726
Publications, University of Arkansas, 1924–1929, List of Research and— ... 2532
Publications, University of Kentucky Research— 488
Publications Available September, 1929 (U. S. Bureau of Education) 220
Publications from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Abstracts of Scientific and Technical— 2532

Record of Current Educational Publications 726
Report of the Commissioner of Education for the Year Ended June 30, 1929, Annual— 488
Research and Publications, List of—, University of Arkansas, 1924–1929 .. 2532
Research for Industry 3026
Research in Education, Experimental—. W. S. MUNROE AND M. D. ENGELHART 1453
Research in Industry, Five Years of—. 1926–1930. A Reading List. C. J. WEST, *compiler* 2757
Research Laboratories, Aluminum— 1980
Research Publications, University of Kentucky— 488
Resistance Thermometers 2532
Review of Educational Legislation, 1926–1928. W. W. KEESECKER 220

Saline Springs of the Rio Salado, Sandoval County, New Mexico, The—. J. D. CLARK 726
School Taxes and School Funds and Their Apportionment, State—. F. H. SWIFT AND B. L. ZIMMERMAN 487
Science, Pathfinders in— 1980
Science in the Kitchen: The Selection, Care, and Service of Foods 1980
Science Library for 1929–1930, The High-School—. H. A. WEBB 2532
Scientific Fundamentals of Gravity Concentration, The—. J. FINKEY 1728
Secondary Education. C. A. JESSEN 220
Spectroscopy, The Detection and Investigation of Poisons by— 726
State School Taxes and School Funds and Their Apportionment. F. H. SWIFT AND B. L. ZIMMERMAN 487
Statistical Summary of Education, 1927–1928. F. M. PHILLIPS 1728
Statistics of Teachers' Colleges and Normal SCHOOLS, 1927–1928. F. M. PHILLIPS. 220
Sugar Group, The Optical Rotation and Ring Structure in the—. The Optical Rotation of the Various Asymmetric Carbon Atoms in the Hexose and Pentose Sugars. H. S. ISBELL 726

Taxes and School Funds and Their Apportionment, State School—. F. H. SWIFT AND B. L. ZIMMERMAN 487
Teacher-Training, 1926–1928. B. W. FRAZIER 220
Teachers' Colleges and Normal Schools, 1927–1928, Statistics of—. F. M. PHILLIPS 220
Technical Societies and Institutions of the United States and Canada, Handbook of Scientific and—. C. J. WEST AND C. HULL 2214
Thermometers, Resistance— 2532

Universities, Land-Grant Colleges and—. W. J. GREENLEAF 220
University of Arkansas, 1924–1929, List of Research and Publications— 2532
University of Kentucky Research Publications 488

Vanadium—See Vancorum Review 220
Vancorum Review 220

CHEMICAL DIGEST

American University Looks Ahead, The—. 2179

Bibliochresis: The Pilot of Research 2181
Brighter Chemistry 1186

Civilization, Industrial Revolutions Have Molded Modern— 2983
Czechoslovakia, Chemical Research in— .. 916

Deadlines in Teaching 182

Educational World, Status of the Junior College in the— 184
Ethics of the Teaching Profession 181

Evening Schools—See Hunter College Journalism Club 680

Factory Viewpoint, Teaching of Chemistry from a— 1939
Frequency, The Growing Importance of—. 1410

Hunter College Journalism Club 680

Industrial Revolutions Have Molded Modern Civilization 2983

Journalism Club, Hunter College— 680
Junior College in the Educational World, Status of the— 184

Laboratories, The Battle of the— 2184
Literature, Chemical—See Brighter Chemistry 1186

Metabolism of Tumors, Warburg Report on the— 179

Personality Development in Student-Teachers 1938
Popularization of Science, The— 678
Profession, Ethics of the Teaching— 181
Propaganda by Public Utility Corporations 2180
Public Utility Corporations, Propaganda by— 2180

Qualities of Merit in Good and Poor Teachers 675

Research, Bibliochresis: The Pilot of— ... 2181
Research in Czechoslovakia, Chemical—. 916

Salaries, Teachers'—See On Sixty Dollars a Week 913
Science, The Popularization of— 678
Sixty Dollars a Week, On— 913
Student-Teachers, Personality Development in— 1938

Teachers, Personality Development in Student— 1938
Teachers, Qualities of Merit in Good and Poor— 675
Teachers' Salaries—See On Sixty Dollars a Week 913
Teaching, Deadlines in— 182
Teaching of Chemistry from a Factory Viewpoint 1939
Teaching Profession, Ethics of the— 181
Tumors, Warburg Report on the Metabolism of— 179

University Looks Ahead, The American—. 2179

Warburg Report on the Metabolism of Tumors 179

CORRESPONDENCE

Analyses for Medical Students, Pharmacopeia—. E. A. VUILLEUMIER 1184
Argentine, Chemistry at the University of Buenos Aires,—. V. DEULOFEU 907
Avogadro and Euclid. E. C. WEAVER 673

Buenos Aires, Chemistry at the University of—Argentine. V. DEULOFEU 907

Chemistry Majors, What Shall We Teach Our—? B. H. PETERSON 177
"Chlorox" Problem for Chemistry Students. V. C. SHIPPEE 672
Correspondence-Study Course in Inorganic Preparations. W. H. LIGHTY 671
Crystal Dimensions, Calculating—. R. S. HOWARD 907

Education Pay, Does—? S. D. LAW 1936
Equations, Balancing Oxidation-Reduction—. O. REINMUTH 1180
Equations, Oxidation-Reduction—. W. B. MELDRUM 1688
Equations, Training in Writing Chemical—. C. R. PETERSON 2725
Euclid, Avogadro and—. E. C. WEAVER. 673
Exhibits, "Live" Chemical Museum—. E. A. FAIRBANKS 1936

Harvard University, Undergraduate Laboratory Work at—. H. M. SMALLWOOD 448

Inorganic Preparations, Correspondence-Study Course in—. W. H. LIGHTY .. 671

Laboratory Periods Be Shortened, Shall—? H. C. BRILL 909
Laboratory Training, Practical—. E. M. MARSHALL 1179
Laboratory Work at Harvard University, Undergraduate—. H. M. SMALLWOOD. 448
"Live" Chemical Museum Exhibits. E. E. FAIRBANKS 1936

Majors, What Shall We Teach Our Chemistry—? B. H. PETERSON 177
Medical Students, Pharmacopea Analyses for—. E. A. VUILLEUMIER 1184
Museum Exhibits, "Live" Chemical—. E. A. FAIRBANKS 1936

Ostwald, Wilhelm—. A Correction. E. R. SCHULZ 1179
Oxidation-Reduction Equations. W. B. MELDRUM 1688
Oxidation-Reduction Equations, Balancing—. O. REINMUTH 1180

Pharmacopeia Analyses for Medical Students. E. A. VUILLEUMIER 1184
Problem for Chemistry Students, "Chlorox"—. V. C. SHIPPEE 672

Silliman, Benjamin—1779–1864—A Correction. E. M. GERSTENZANG 671
Structure of Matter, The—: Balancing Oxidation-Reduction Equations. O. REINMUTH 1180

Teach Our Chemistry Majors, What Shall We—? B. H. PETERSON 177
Training, Practical Laboratory—. E. M. MARSHALL 1179
Training in Writing Chemical Equations. C. R. PETERSON 2725

Undergraduate Laboratory Work at Harvard University. H. M. SMALLWOOD. 448
University of Buenos Aires, Chemistry at the—Argentine. V. DEULOFEU ... 907

EDITOR'S OUTLOOK

Atomic Models—See What Model Shall We Use? 976

Books, Question Nature, Not— 1228

Cancer, The Fight against— 2541
Chemical Foundation, The—See A Gift and a Challenge 494
Chemical Progress in the South 1991
Compton, Arthur Holly— 2763
Cultural Chemistry, Laboratory Exercises in— 1987
Curie, Marie Sklodowska— 225

Deutsches Museum, The—See Showman and Educator 733

Economic Value of Education—See Does Education Pay? 1226
Education, Scholasticism and— 979
Education, The Journal of Higher— 495
Education and Intelligence 1489

Education for Leadership..... 1735
Education Pay, Does—?..... 1226
Educator, Showman and—..... 733
Essay Contest, Eighth Prize—..... 2539

Garvan, Francis P.—See A Gift and a Challenge..... 494
Gift and a Challenge, A—..... 494
Grignard, Victor—. 1871—..... 1487

Incompetency Guaranteed by Law..... 2221
Index, The—..... 2765
Instruction, A New Tool in—..... 2764
Instruction, Simplicity in—..... 1488
Intelligence, Education and—..... 1489

Jefferson, Thomas—..... 2219
Journal of Higher Education, The—..... 495

Keeping Up with Chemistry..... 1990

Laboratory Exercises in Cultural Chemistry..... 1987
Laboratory Teaching—See Question Nature, Not Books..... 1228
Law, Incompetency Guaranteed by—..... 2221
Le Chatelier, Henry—1850—..... 2537
Leadership, Education for—..... 1735
Leisure, The Probable Distribution of—.. 496

Miller, Dr. Oskar von—See Showman and Educator..... 733
Millikan, Robert Andrews—, 1868—..... 975
Mississippi, University of—See Spoils.... 2221
Model Shall We Use, What—?..... 976
Morality, Science and—..... 735
Motion Pictures—See A New Tool in Instruction..... 2764

Nature, Not Books, Question—..... 1228

Ostwald, Wilhelm—. 1853—..... 731
Correction..... 1179

Peacemaker, Science as—..... 228
Prize Essay Contest, Eighth—..... 2539
"Profession," The Teaching—..... 2766
Publications, Cost of Scientific—See A Gift and a Challenge..... 494

Rutherford, Sir Ernest—. 1871—..... 493

Sabatier, Paul—. 1854—..... 1487
Scholasticism and Education..... 979
Science and Morality..... 735
Science as Peacemaker..... 228
Scientific Publications, Cost of—See A Gift and a Challenge..... 494
Showman and Educator..... 733
Silliman, Benjamin—. 1779–1864..... 5
Correction..... 671
Simplicity in Instruction..... 1488
South, Chemical Progress in the—..... 1991
Spoils..... 2220

Taps..... 1736
Teaching, Laboratory—See Question Nature, Not Books..... 1228
Teaching "Profession," The—..... 2766

University of Mississippi—See Spoils.... 2221

Von Miller, Dr. Oskar—See Showman and Educator..... 733

Wallach, Otto—. 1847—..... 1225
Werner, Alfred—. 1866–1919..... 1733
Wiley, Harvey W.—See Taps..... 1736
Willstätter, Richard—. 1872—..... 1985

FRONTISPIECES

Compton, Arthur H.—..... 2762
Curie, Marie—..... 224

Grignard, Victor—..... 1486

Jefferson, Thomas—..... 2218

Le Chatelier, H.—..... 2536

Millikan, Robert Andrews—..... 974

Ostwald, Wilhelm—..... 730

Rutherford, Sir Ernest—..... 492

Silliman, Benjamin—. 1779–1864..... 4

Wallach, Otto—..... 1224
Werner, Alfred—..... 1732
Willstätter, Richard—..... 1984

SCIENCE SERVICE NOTES AND OTHER SCIENTIFIC NEWS

Abietic Acid Crystals Described..... 827
Abstracts Now Covers 1500 Periodicals, Chemical—..... 1036
Academic Home Study..... 1103
Academy of Sciences, Prize Awards in Chemistry of the Paris—..... 1189
Acetonedicarboxylic Acid: It's a New Baking Powder..... 388
Acids Corrode Lead Cable Sheathing, Wood—..... 215
Acids from Burning Coal Make Exposed Copper Green..... 324
Aeronautical Engineering, Duralumin in—. 150
Agriculture of Two Great Englishmen, The Work for—..... 1914
Aims, A Decalogue of—. For the New Year..... 1137
Air, Liquid—Compressor of Sir Wm. Ramsay..... 2952
Air Daily, Three Hundred Fifty Tons of Nitrogen Taken From—..... 2168
Air Fixed by Lowly Scum-Weed, Nitrogen of—..... 1601
Air on Metals, Studies Effect of—..... 833
Aircraft Metal, Beryllium Foreseen as—. 720
Alchemists, Complicated Changes in Elements Surpass Dreams of—..... 1927
Alchemists, Distillation Known to Ancient—..... 1962
Alchemists Flourished in Ancient China.. 1962
Alcohol, Autumn Leaves Red Because of—..... 340
Alcohol and the Term "Gas," History of—. 1446
Alcohol Blindness Needs Further Study, Wood—..... 541
Alloy of Nickel, Copper, and Iron, Used in Proposed Trans-Atlantic Telephone Cable, Perminvar, an—..... 176
Alloy Steels, Motion Picture Showing Manufacture of—..... 94
Alloys Make Razor Blades and Shears, New Hardened Copper—..... 1598
Aluminum, New Finish for—..... 186
Aluminum Chloride, Cheap—..... 1057
Aluminum Does Not Destroy Vitamin C, Boiling Milk in—..... 1543
Aluminum Tubing Replaces Gas Pipes in Germany..... 1648
Aluminum Utensils Safe for Cooking..... 1858
Analysis, The Teaching of Qualitative—.. 1134
Anemia Patients, Attempt to Increase Copper Content of Milk as a Substitute for Liver for—..... 442
Anemia Remedy, Dried Hog Stomach New, Cheaper—..... 47
Anemia Remedy Inspired by British Discovery, New—..... 32
Anesthetic, Removes Fear, Iso-Amyl Ethyl Barbituric Acid, a New—..... 168
Animal Charcoal..... 2185
Antimony Poison, Persons Drinking Lemonade Made in Enamel Pails Get—..... 2724
Antiseptic, Mold Kills Bacteria: May Be New—..... 2599
"Antiseptic," When May a Mouth Wash Be Called—?..... 2510

Apparatus of Rayleigh, Discoverer of Argon, Threatened by Fire, Historical—... 1411
Argon, Historical Apparatus of Rayleigh, Discoverer of—Threatened by Fire. 1411
Arsenate Sprays, Lead—... 1673
Arsenic and Germanium in Meteorites, Chemist Finds—... 2985
Artificial Atmosphere Found Better than Real Variety... 609
Artificial Light, Flowers, and Fruits Possible under—... 896
Artificial Wool in France, Production of—. 1762
Asphalt Tanks Explode... 481
Aspirin a Year, Five Hundred Tons of—. 912
Association of Science Teachers of the Middle States and Maryland... 2945
Atmosphere, Ozone in the Upper—... 1121
Atmosphere Found Better than Real Variety, Artificial—... 609
Atmosphere Warm, Ozone Blanket Keeps Upper—... 541
Atom, Light Limits Visibility of—... 2118
Atomic Knowledge, Helium Heart's Affinity Gives New—... 662
Atomic "Numbers" Replacing "Weights." 1849
Atoms Suggested as Constitution of Space, Gigantic—... 1787
Attempt to Increase Copper Content of Milk as a Substitute for Liver for Anemia Patients... 442
Autumn-Colored Leaves Millions of Years Old... 1409
Awards in Chemistry of the Paris Academy of Sciences, Prize—... 1189
Awards of Royal Society... 3026

Bacteria, Mold Kills—; May Be New Antiseptic... 2599
Bacteria, Nitrogen Fixation by—... 2874
Bacteriophage Not Organism, Says Bacteriologist... 1641
Bags, Restoring Jute Superphosphate—. 1173
Baking Powder, Acetonedicarboxylic Acid: It's a New—... 388
Bank Notes, Metallized—... 1331
Bell Imitates Big Ben, Synthetic—... 135
Beryl Crystals Found in Maine Quarry... 293
Beryllium Foreseen as Aircraft Metal... 720
Beryllium in Austria... 2160
Bile-Calmette-Guerin as Preventive Vaccine against Tuberculosis... 956
Blindness Needs Further Study, Wood Alcohol—... 541
Blood, Problem Children Have Too Little Calcium in—... 935
Boiling Milk in Aluminum Does Not Destroy Vitamin C... 1543
"Bomb," Radium Commission of London Receives—... 1706
Bone Cancer Due to X-Rays, Increase in Cures of—... 1185
Borate Mineral Finding Commercial Use, New—... 2173
Bran, Rare Sugar Now Made Cheaply from Cotton-Seed Hull—... 1185
Brass and Bronze Industries, Find Lead Poisoning in—... 1482
Brauner, Investigator of Rare Earths, Honored by Czechoslovakia... 1592
Brightness of Light Standard Measured by Scientists... 1276
Britain Honors 1929 Nobel Prize Winners. 1384
British Science Association to Celebrate 100th Birthday... 1601
Bronze Industries, Find Lead Poisoning in Brass and—... 1482
Bullets Kill Germs, Electron—... 1658
Burned Children, Hope for—Seen in Tannic Acid Treatment... 2686

Cabbage Disease, Hydrated Lime Found Remedy for Serious—... 2734
Cable, Perminvar, an Alloy of Nickel, Copper, and Iron, Used in Proposed Trans-Atlantic—... 176
Cable Sheathing, Wood Acids, Corrode Lead—... 215
Cadmium Oleate as an Impregnating Material... 1333
Calcium, Phosphorus, and Vitamin D Necessary for Good Teeth... 68
Calcium in Blood, Problem Children Have Too Little—... 935
Camphor, World Output of Synthetic—... 2173
Cancer Due to X-Rays, Increase in Cures of Bone—... 1185
Carbon, Isotope of—... 720
Carbon Dioxide, Foods Keep Fresh at 80° Fahrenheit in Atmosphere of—... 2654
Carbon Monoxide Deaths, City Gas Chief Source of—... 1693
Carbon Monoxide Poisoning in Large Garages, Little Danger of—... 1687
Carnegie Scientists Report Three Kinds of Water in Ocean... 1921
Catalyst Studied by Chemists, Behavior of—... 2157
Cells, Sugar of Germ—May Be Most Important Part... 2707
Cellulose in the Light of the X-Rays... 1673
Centenaries in 1930, Chemical—... 1290
Centenary of Das Chemische Zentralblatt. 872
Charcoal, Animal—... 2185
Charcoal, Scrubbing Organic Gases with Active—... 368
"Chemistry," The Etymology of—... 652
Chemistry Develops Perfume Industry... 1215
Chenevix, Richard—... 1333
Chief of Food Control to Be Appointed in Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.... 781
China, Alchemists Flourished in Ancient—. 1962
Chlorophyll, the Green Color in Plants, Related to Blood... 116
Chocolate Now Being Tested, Irradiating—... 1482
Chrome Poisoning, Factory Ventilation Prevents—... 1567
Chromite in Canada... 1137
Civil-Service Examinations, U. S.—, 27, 32, 256, 340, 366, 2062, 2114, 2570, 2654
Claude's Attempt to Utilize Energy of Gulf Stream... 1662
Club to Aid Students, Philadelphia Chemical—... 1114
Coal, Acids from Burning—Make Exposed Copper Green... 324
Coal in Morocco... 1112
Coal-Oil Developments in Australia... 1670
Co-Ed Studies Chemistry, A—... 1158
Colors in Gold Produced by Base Metals, Fastidious—... 1962
Combustion, Theory of Spontaneous—... 488
Combustion Proposed, Scientific Investigations of Spontaneous—... 912
Container for Foods, New—... 617
Contest, Winners of 1929–1930 National Prize Essay High-School—... 1762
Cooling, New Flakes of Ice Speed—... 3001
Copper Alloys Make Razor Blades and Shears, New Hardened—... 1598
Copper Content of Milk as a Substitute for Liver for Anemia Patients, Attempt to Increase—... 442
Copper Green, Acids from Burning Coal Make Exposed—... 324
Copper Mine, Incas Worked Largest—... 1124
Copper Oxide "Sandwich" Converts Light to Electricity... 2849
Copper Won from Ore by Electrolysis... 1103
Corncobs, Blistering War Gas Made from—... 2126
Corncobs, Stonelike Product, Maizolith, Made from—... 2758
Corn-Waste Chemical 690 Times Sweeter than Sugar, New—... 1675
Corrosive Action of Iodine, Study of—... 2758
Cotton-Seed, Evolution of—... 58
Cotton-Seed Hull Bran, Rare Sugar Now Made Cheaply from—... 1185

Crops Select Poorer Soils, Nature's Legume—..... 1675
Crystals, X-Rays Lay Bare Secrets of—.. 1941
Crystals and Chemical Constitution, Liquid—..... 1165
Crystals Described, Abietic Acid—..... 827
Crystals Found in Maine Quarry, Beryl—. 293
Cures of Bone Cancer Due to X-Rays, Increase in—..... 1185
Curie Doubts Change in Rate of Decay of Radium, Mme.—..... 2155

Dead Sea Potash..... 1682
Decalogue of Aims, A—. For the New Year..... 1137
Dehydrated Tartrate of Lime..... 80
Department of Agriculture Plans Manifold Researches, U. S.—..... 917
Diamond, How Hard Is—?..... 781
Diamonds Scooped Up with Surface Sand. 2599
Diphenyl, New Products from—..... 1914
Diphenyl Derivative Proves Useful as Glue Preservative..... 3017
Diphenyl for Heat Transmission..... 65
Disinfectants, Germs Measure Strength of New—..... 244
Distillation, Pure Manganese Obtained by Vacuum—..... 488
Distillation Known to Ancient Alchemists. 1962
Dried Hog Stomach New, Cheaper Anemia Remedy..... 47
Drug, Watermelon Seed Makes Useful—. 835
Drugs by Thousands Await Discovery, New—..... 2589
Drugs for Medicine, Toad Venom May Yield New—..... 2700
Duralumin in Aeronautical Engineering.. 150
Dust Hazard of Granite Industry, Reducing—..... 615

Educational Statistics..... 1549
Eijkman, Hopkins Share Nobel Prize in Medicine..... 1158
Electricity, Copper Oxide "Sandwich" Converts Light to—..... 2849
Electrolysis, Copper Won from Ore by—.. 1103
Electrolysis, Indium Made Pure by—.... 2152
Electron Bullets Kill Germs..... 1658
Element, Hafnium, New Gem, A Deep Blue Zircon, Believed Colored by New—..... 667
Element 87 Traced by a New Method.... 906
Elements Surpass Dreams of Alchemists, Complicated Changes in—..... 1927
Enamel Pails, Persons Drinking Lemonade Made in—Get Antimony Poisoning.. 2724
Energy of Gulf Stream, Claude's Attempt to Utilize—..... 1662
Engineering, Duralumin in Aeronautical—. 150
Engines Run Better Using Ethylene Glycol Instead of Water for Cooling, Finds—. 892
English Chemistry, Views of Professor Fritz Haber on German and—..... 1935
Epitaphium Chemicum, 1791..... 848
Ergosterol, Viosterol Official Name for Irradiated—..... 166
Essay High-School Contest, Winners of 1929–1930 National Prize—..... 1762
Ether Again Confronts Scientists, Question of—..... 632
Ether Treatment for Whooping Cough, New—..... 1276
Ethyl Gas Approved for Use in Britain... 2589
Ethylene Glycol Instead of Water for Cooling, Finds Engines Run Better Using—..... 892
Etymology of "Chemistry," The—..... 652
Exhibition, First World Rayon—..... 659
Exposition in 1933, Progress—..... 2171

Factory Ventilation Prevents Chrome Poisoning..... 1567
Faraday Laboratory, Offer to Davy—.... 1849
Faraday's Diaries..... 517
Farm Relief, Science a Major Factor in—. 662
Five Hundred Tons of Aspirin a Year.... 912
Flour Opens New Field for Industry, Wood—..... 1178
Flow, New Science of—Christened Rheology..... 890
Flow of Liquids Due to Molecules..... 1348
Flowers and Fruits Possible under Artificial Light..... 896
Food Control to Be Appointed in Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C., Chief of—..... 781
Food Poisonings Caused by Meat, Most—. 1220
Foods, New Container for—..... 617
Foods Keep Fresh at 80° Fahrenheit in Atmosphere of Carbon Dioxide..... 2654
Forest Discovered in Montana, New Petrified—..... 701
Freezing Point of Sulfuric Acid and Strength of Solution, The—..... 1976
French "Chemistry House," The—..... 1140
Freshmen, What—Do with Time Discovered..... 811
Friction in Street Car Bearings, Limestone Reduces—..... 1323
Frozen Fruits in Containers, Packing—... 1080
Fruit Trees, Manurial Experiments on.... 2862
Fruits in Containers, Packing Frozen—... 1080
Fruits Possible under Artificial Light, Flowers and—..... 896
Fuels with Least Knock, Find Motor—... 1667

Garages, Little Danger of Carbon Monoxide Poisoning in Large—..... 1697
Gas..... 2965
Gas, Competition for Detection of Mustard—..... 108
Gas, Depleted Wells May Be Used for Storage of Manufactured—..... 1536
"Gas," History of Alcohol and the Term—. 1446
Gas, Natural—..... 1909
Gas, New Refrigerator—Is Fireproof, Non-Poisonous..... 2164
Gas, Origin of Helium-Rich Natural—.... 1909
Gas, Steam Used in Making Inflammable—. 2062
Gas, Waltzing Mice Used to Detect Monoxide—..... 855
Gas Approved for Use in Britain, Ethyl—. 2589
Gas Chief Source of Carbon Monoxide Deaths, City—..... 1693
Gas Containing Seven Per Cent Helium, Find Natural—..... 1372
Gas Contains Helium—but Not Enough to Be Useful, German—..... 1202
Gas Made from Corncobs, Blistering War—..... 2126
Gas Masks for Mines..... 2160
Gas Pipes in Germany, Aluminum Tubing Replaces—..... 1648
Gases with Active Charcoal, Scrubbing Organic—..... 368
Gasoline, Pneumonia from Inhaling—.... 2152
Gasoline Knock, Heptane, Rare Resin Product, Measures..... 2982
Gem, a Deep Blue Zircon, Believed Colored by New Element, Hafnium, New—..... 667
German and English Chemistry, Views of Professor Fritz Haber on—..... 1935
German Gas Contains Helium—but Not Enough to Be Useful..... 1202
Germanium in Meteorites, Chemist Finds Arsenic and—..... 2985
Germs, Electron Bullets Kill—..... 1658
Germs Measure Strength of New Disinfectants..... 244
Gilbert—See The Work for Agriculture of Two Great Englishmen..... 1914
Glass, Jubilee Exhibition of Bohemian—.. 2962
Glass, Rare Earth Elements in—..... 80
Glass Is a Liquid, Chemist Asserts..... 2947
Glass Resists 15-Ton Pressure..... 1543
Glycerin, Manufacturers Honor Swedish Chemist Scheele on Sesquicentennial of His Discovery of—..... 320

Gold Produced by Base Metals, Fastidious Colors in— 1962
Goldenrod Rubber Experiments, Department of Agriculture Observing— 2721
Granite Industry, Reducing Dust Hazard of— 615

Haber on German and English Chemistry, Views of Professor Fritz— 1935
Hafnium, New Gem, a Deep Blue Zircon, Believed Colored by New Element— 667
Harrison Memorial Prize for 1929 793
Health Risks from Solvent Vapors 137
Heart Beat Started by Radioactive Potassium 950
Heat Transmission, Diphenyl for— 65
Heating Hardens Metals Alike, Magnetism and— 1309
Helium, Find Natural Gas Containing Seven Per Cent— 1372
Helium, Huge Steel Balls to Carry— 1894
Helium—but Not Enough to Be Useful, German Gas Contains— 1202
Helium for Airships, British See Sand as Source of— 2149
Helium from Monazite, Production of— 1596
Helium Heart's Affinity Gives New Atomic Knowledge 662
Helium Reduced, Cost of Storing— 564
Helium-Rich Natural Gas, Origin of— 1909
Hemp, Indian—, Common Weed, Possible Source of Rubber 2714
Henry, Notebook of Early Manchester Chemist, Dr. W.— 2166
Heptane, Rare Resin Product, Measures Gasoline Knock 2982
High-School Contest, Winners of 1929–1930 National Prize Essay— 1762
High Schools Should Have Best Teachers 1427
Historical Apparatus of Rayleigh, Discoverer of Argon, Threatened by Fire 1411
History of Alcohol and the Term "Gas." 1446
Hog Stomach New, Cheaper Anemia Remedy, Dried— 47
Holleman Honored, Professor A. F.— 726
Home Study, Academic— 1103
Hopkins Share Nobel Prize in Medicine, Eijkman, — 1158
Hormone, New— 1706
Hormone Isolated by German Chemist, Sex— 841
House, "The French" Chemistry— 1140
Hull Bran, Rare Sugar Now Made Cheaply from Cotton-Seed— 1185

Ice, New Flakes of—Speed Cooling 3001
Iceberg Detection 360
Impregnating Material, Cadmium Oleate as an— 1333
Incas Worked Largest Copper Mine 1124
Indian Hemp, Common Weed, Possible Source of Rubber 2714
Indicator, Universal— 24
Indium Made Pure by Electrolysis 2152
Industries, Find Lead Poisoning in Brass and Bronze— 1482
Industry, Chemistry Develops Perfume— 1215
Industry, Reducing Dust Hazard of Granite— 615
Industry, The Russian Sulfuric Acid— 848
Industry, The Sugar— 1401
Industry, Wood Flour Opens New Field for— 1178
Ink, Secret— 1886
Institution, Structural Alterations on Royal— 793
Insulin 150
Iodine, Study of Corrosive Action of— 2758
Iodine from Kelp 27
Iron in Permanent Mold, New Machine Shapes Liquid— 2209
Iron Puddling Gives Way to Machine, 100-Year Old— 2157
Irradiated Ergosterol, Viosterol Official Name for— 166
Irradiating Chocolate Now Being Tested 1482
Iso-Amyl Ethyl Barbituric Acid, a New Anesthetic, Removes Fear 168
Isotope of Carbon 720
Isotopes of Nitrogen 1875

Jute Superphosphate Bags, Restoring— 1173

Kekulé Memorial Book, The— 282
Kelp, Iodine from— 27
Knock, Find Motor Fuels with Least— 1667
Kunkel, John— 1387

Lacquer, The Story of Modern— 2532
Lawes—See The Work for Agriculture of Two Great Englishmen 1914
Lead Arsenate Sprays 1673
Lead Poisoning in Brass and Bronze Industries, Find— 1482
Learn, How Men—Probed by Cornell Experiments 364
Leather, Synthetic— 1370
Leaves Millions of Years Old, Autumn-Colored— 1409
Leaves Red Because of Alcohol, Autumn— 340
Legume Crops Select Poorer Soils, Nature's— 1675
Lemonade, Persons Drinking—Made in Enamel Pails Get Antimony Poisoning 2724
Lewis Receives One of Royal Society Medals, G. N.— 1482
Light, Flowers, and Fruits Possible under Artificial— 896
Light Limits Visibility of Atom 2118
Light Standard Measured by Scientists, Brightness of— 1276
Light to Electricity, Copper Oxide "Sandwich" Converts— 2849
Lime, Dehydrated Tartrate of— 80
Lime Found Remedy for Serious Cabbage Disease, Hydrated— 2734
Limestone Reduces Friction in Street Car Bearings 1323
Linstead, R. P.—See Harrison Memorial Prize for 1929 793
Liquid Crystals and Chemical Constitution 1165
Liquids Due to Molecules, Flow of— 1348
Lithium, And Now Cheap— 2726
Liver for Anemia Patients, Attempt to Increase Copper Content of Milk as a Substitute for— 442

Machine Shapes Liquid Iron in Permanent Mold, New— 2209
Magnetism and Heating Hardens Metals Alike 1309
Maizolith, Made from Corncobs, Stone-like Product,— 2758
Malted Milk, Find Three Vitamins in— 1693
Manchester Chemist, Dr. W. Henry, Notebook of Early— 2166
Manganese Obtained by Vacuum Distillation, Pure— 488
Manufacturers Honor Swedish Chemist Scheele on Sesquicentennial of His Discovery of Glycerin 320
Manurial Experiments on Fruit Trees 2862
Masks for Mines, Gas— 2160
Mathematically Exact, Says All Scientific Work Not— 555
Meat, Most Food Poisonings Caused by— 1220
Medals, G. N. Lewis Receives One of Royal Society— 1482
Medical, The Scientific—. T. STEPHENSON 665
Medical Examination to Graduation Requirements, Would Add— 419
Medical Students, New Test Predicts Success of— 437
Medicine, Eijkman, Hopkins Share Nobel Prize in— 1158
Medicine, Toad Venom May Yield New Drugs for— 2700
Melting Point of Palladium 1153
Memorial Book, The Kekulé— 282

Mercury Production ... 1644
Metal, Beryllium Foreseen as Aircraft—. 720
Metal Scale, Removing— ... 2718
Metallized Bank Notes ... 1331
Metals, Fastidious Colors in Gold Produced by Base— ... 1962
Metals, Studies Effect of Air on— ... 833
Metals, Tungsten Carbide Cuts "Uncuttable"— ... 397
Metals Alike, Magnetism and Heating Hardens— ... 1309
Meteorites, Chemist Finds Arsenic and Germanium in— ... 2985
Methyl Chloride, Refrigerator Gas, Does Not Poison Food ... 2140
Metosol—See When May a Mouth Wash Be Called "Antiseptic"? ... 2510
Mexican History, Salt Played Large Part in Shaping— ... 701
Mice Used to Detect Monoxide Gas, Waltzing— ... 855
Milk, Find Three Vitamins in Malted— .. 1693
Milk as a Substitute for Liver for Anemia Patients, Attempt to Increase Copper Content of— ... 442
Milk in Aluminum Does Not Destroy Vitamin C, Boiling— ... 1543
Mine, Incas Worked Largest Copper— ... 1124
Mineral Bankruptcy, World— ... 1340
Mineral Finding Commercial Use, New Borate— ... 2173
Mines, Gas Masks for— ... 2160
Mines of British Columbia, Silver-Producing— ... 2173
Mold Kills Bacteria; May Be New Antiseptic ... 2599
Molecules, Flow of Liquids Due to— ... 1348
Molecules May Explain Earth's Weight, Broken and Compressed— ... 2751
Monazite, Production of Helium from— .. 1596
Monoxide Deaths, City Gas Chief Source of Carbon— ... 1693
Monoxide Gas, Waltzing Mice Used to Detect— ... 855
Monoxide Poisoning in Large Garages, Little Danger of Carbon— ... 1697
Motion Picture, "The Story of Nitrocellulose," a New— ... 2171
Motion Picture Showing Manufacture of Alloy Steels ... 94
Motor Fuels with Least Knock, Find— .. 1667
Mouth Wash Be Called "Antiseptic," When May a—? ... 2510
Movies, Study Vital Organs with X-Ray— 903
Movies for Teaching, Should You Use—? 590
Murdoch, Wm.—See Gas ... 2965
Mustard Gas, Competition for Detection of— ... 108

Nature's Legume Crops Select Poorer Soils ... 1675
Nichols, Will of William H.— ... 1314
Nichols, William H ... 1112
Nitralloy, Nitrided— ... 1114
Nitric Acid in Japan, Production of— ... 108
Nitrided Nitralloy ... 1114
Nitrocellulose," A New Motion Picture, "The Story of— ... 2171
Nitrogen, Isotopes of— ... 1875
Nitrogen Fixation by Bacteria ... 2874
Nitrogen Fixation Prize ... 2674
Nitrogen of Air Fixed by Lowly Scum-Weed ... 1601
Nitrogen Taken from Air Daily, Three Hundred Fifty Tons of— ... 2168
Nobel Chemistry Prize for Studies on Sugar ... 256
Nobel Physics Prize, Thermionics Pioneer Given 1928— ... 282
Nobel Prize in Medicine, Eijkman, Hopkins Share— ... 1158
Nobel Prize Winners, Britain Honors 1929— ... 1384
Nobel Prizeman in Physics, Pioneer of Wave Mechanics Is— ... 324
Nobel Prizes, Amount of 1930— ... 1877
Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry, Reform of— ... 881
Notebook of Early Manchester Chemist, Dr. W. Henry ... 2166

Odors That Kill Orders ... 1801
Ore, Possible Canadian Production of Radium— ... 1728
Ore by Electrolysis, Copper Won from— . 1103
Organic Chemistry, Reform of Nomenclature of— ... 881
Organic Gases with Active Charcoal, Scrubbing— ... 368
Organism, Says Bacteriologist, Bacteriophage Not— ... 1641
Organs with X-Ray Movies, Study Vital— ... 903
Oxygen Atoms Remove Oxygen from Compound ... 2700
Ozone Blanket Keeps Upper Atmosphere Warm ... 541
Ozone in the Upper Atmosphere ... 1121
Ozone Useless in Treating Tuberculosis, Find— ... 1335

Paints to Study the Woods Painted, Research Turns from— ... 1326
Palladium, Melting Point of— ... 1153
Papers Made from Wood, High-Grade—. 449
Paris Academy of Sciences, Prize Awards in Chemistry of the— ... 1189
Perfume Industry, Chemistry Develops—. 1215
Periodical, The Making of a— ... 2076
Periodicals, Chemical Abstracts Now Covers 1500— ... 1036
Perminvar, an Alloy of Nickel, Copper, and Iron, Used in Proposed Trans-Atlantic Telephone Cable ... 176
Petrified Forest Discovered in Montana, New— ... 701
Philadelphia Chemical Club to Aid Students ... 1114
Philosophy Needed to Solve Teachers Problems ... 1641
Phosphorus, and Vitamin D Necessary for Good Teeth, Calcium,— ... 68
Pioneer of Wave Mechanics Is Nobel Prizeman in Physics ... 324
Pipes in Germany, Aluminum Tubing Replaces Gas— ... 1648
Plants, Related to Blood, Chlorophyll, The Green Color in— ... 116
Plants Grow Most Efficiently, Greenest—. 354
Platinum Substitute, A— ... 126
Pneumonia from Inhaling Gasoline ... 2152
Poisoning, Factory Ventilation Prevents Chrome— ... 1567
Poisoning in Brass and Bronze Industries, Find Lead— ... 1482
Poisoning in Large Garages, Little Danger of Carbon Monoxide— ... 1697
Poisonings Caused by Meat, Most Food—. 1220
Poorer Soils, Nature's Legume Crops Select— ... 1675
Potash, Dead Sea— ... 1682
Potash, Survey Shows Plenty of— ... 178
Potash in Australia ... 1573
Potash Production Increasing, American— ... 447
Potash Storage and Loading at Hamburg, Germany ... 761
Potassium, Heart Beat Started by Radioactive— ... 950
Power from the Sea ... 2787
Preservation of Publications ... 202
Prize, Nitrogen Fixation— ... 2674
Prize, Thermionics Pioneer Given 1928 Nobel Physics— ... 282
Prize Awards in Chemistry of the Paris Academy of Sciences ... 1189
Prize for 1929, Harrison Memorial— ... 793
Prize for Studies on Sugar, Nobel Chemistry— ... 256
Prize in Medicine, Eijkman, Hopkins Share Nobel— ... 1158

Prize Winners, Britain Honors 1929 Nobel—. 1384
Prizeman in Physics, Pioneer of Wave Mechanics Is Nobel— 324
Problems, Philosophy Needed to Solve Teachers'— 1641
Program of the Society of Rheology, Preliminary— 129
Progress Exposition in 1933 2171
Propellant, American Rocket Experimenter Announces New Liquid— . . . 440
Publications, Preservation of— 202
Pumice Manufacture in the Rosebud 2915

Qualitative Analysis, The Teaching of—. 1134
Quantum Theory Wins Another Victory . . 586

Radiator's Sake, For Your—? 681
Radioactive Potassium, Heart Beat Started by— 950
Radioactive Waters, To Test— 1126
Radioactivity of Water, Study Methods of Testing— 433
Radium, Mme. Curie Doubts Change in Rate of Decay of— 2155
Radium Commission of London Receives "Bomb." 1706
Radium Ore, Possible Canadian Production of— 1728
Radium Rays, Vacuum Tube Produces Artificial— 370
Raman Effect 1976
Ramsay, Liquid Air Compressor of Sir Wm.— 2952
Rare Earth Elements in Glass 80
Rare Earths, Brauner, Investigator of—Honored by Czechoslovakia 1592
Rare Sugar Now Made Cheaply from Cotton-Seed Hull Bran 1185
Raw Material, A Great— 61
Rayleigh, Historical Apparatus of—Discoverer of Argon, Threatened by Fire. 1411
"Rayon," The Term— 348
Rayon Exhibition, First World— 659
Rays, Vacuum Tube Produces Artificial Radium— 370
Reactions, Effect of Water on Chemical—. 1722
Reading, Rules for— 2718
Reducing Dust Hazard of Granite Industry 615
Reform of Nomenclature of Organic Chemistry 881
Refrigerator Gas, Does Not Poison Food, Methyl Chloride,— 2140
Refrigerator Gas Is Fireproof, Non-Poisonous, New— 2164
Requirements, Would Add Medical Examination to Graduation— 419
Research 42
Research—First Floor 844
Research Turns from Paints to Study the Woods Painted 1326
Researches, U. S. Department of Agriculture Plans Manifold— 917
Rheology, New Science of Flow Christened — 890
Rheology, Preliminary Program of the Society of— 129
Rocket Experimenter Announces New Liquid Propellant, American— 440
Royal Institution, Structural Alterations on— 793
Royal Society, Awards of— 3026
Royal Society Medals, G. N. Lewis Receives One of— 1482
Rubalt 858
Rubber, Indian Hemp, Common Weed, Possible Source of— 2714
Rubber Experiments, Department of Agriculture Observing Goldenrod— . . 2721
Rubber Explodes When Overworked 2703
Rubber in Florida, Hope of Department of Agriculture 1868
Rules for Reading 2718
Russian Sulfuric Acid Industry, The— . . . 848
Rustproof Steel Welds Easily 256

Salt Played Large Part in Shaping Mexican History 701
Sand, Diamonds Scooped Up with Surface— 2599
Sand as Source of Helium for Airships, British See— 2149
Sawdust to Sugar, Turning— 2633
Scale, Removing Metal— 2718
Scheele on Sesquicentennial of His Discovery of Glycerin, Manufacturers Honor Swedish Chemist— 320
School Teachers, Test Devised to Pick Talented— 1117
Science, What Is—? 894
Science a Major Factor in Farm Relief . . . 662
Science Is Not Scientific, Modern— 2886
Science of Flow Christened Rheology, New— 890
Sciences, Prize Awards in Chemistry of the Paris Academy of— 1189
Scientific Investigations of Spontaneous Combustion Proposed 912
Scientific Medical, The—. T. STEPHENSON 665
Scientific Work Not Mathematically Exact, Says All— 555
Scientists, Question of Ether Again Confronts— 632
Scum-Weed, Nitrogen of Air Fixed by Lowly— 1601
Seed Makes Useful Drug, Watermelon— . . 835
Seed Waste, Xylose from— 1592
Sex Hormone Isolated by German Chemist 841
Silver Mine, Waste Movie Developer Is—. 1801
Silver-Producing Mines of British Columbia 2173
Skin against X-Ray Doses, Try to Toughen— 588
Snowflakes, Artificial— 1682
Society of Rheology, Preliminary Program of the— 129
Sodium Sulfide in the United States 1937
Soils, Nature's Legume Crops Select Poorer— 1675
Solvent Vapors, Health Risks from— 137
Space, Gigantic Atoms Suggested as Constitution of— 1787
Spontaneous Combustion, Theory of— . . . 488
Spontaneous Combustion Proposed, Scientific Investigations of— 912
Sprays, Lead Arsenate— 1673
Squeezability of Chemicals, Speed of Super-Sound Waves Tells— 2912
Stains, Removal of— 1925
Statistics, Educational— 1549
Steam Used in Making Inflammable Gas . . 2062
Steel Welds Easily, Rustproof— 256
Steels, Motion Picture Showing Manufacture of Alloy— 94
Stonelike Product, Maizolith, Made from Corncobs 2758
Street Car Bearings, Limestone Reduces Friction in— 1323
Structural Alterations on Royal Institution 793
Students, Philadelphia Chemical Club to Aid— 1114
Students Use Their Leisure Time, How—. 1587
Study, Academic Home— 1103
Study Methods of Testing Radioactivity of Water 433
Study Vital Organs with X-Ray Movies . . 903
Substitute, A Platinum— 126
Sulfuric Acid and Strength of Solution, The Freezing Point of— 1976
Sugar, New Corn-Waste Chemical 690 Times Sweeter than— 1675
Sugar, Nobel Chemistry Prize for Studies on— 256
Sugar, Turning Sawdust to— 2633
Sugar Industry, The— 1401
Sugar of Germ Cells May Be Most Important Part 2707
Sugar Now Made Cheaply from Cotton-Seed Hull Bran, Rare— 1185

Sulfate, Zinc—Kills Weeds but Lets Little Trees Live..... 1894
Sulfide in the United States, Sodium—... 1937
Sulfuric Acid Industry, The Russian—... 848
Superphosphate Bags, Restoring Jute—.. 1173
Surgery—See Zinc Chloride Used to Remove Vital Organ..... 1787
Synthetic Bell Imitates Big Ben..... 135

Tannic Acid Treatment, Hope for Burned Children Seen in—..... 2686
Tantalum, Rarer than Gold, Increases, Production of—..... 1687
Tartrate of Lime, Dehydrated—..... 80
Teach, I Love to—..... 1140
Teachers, Association of Science—of the Middle States and Maryland..... 2945
Teachers, High Schools Should Have Best—..... 1427
Teachers, Test Devised to Pick Talented School—..... 1117
Teachers, Virginia County Pays—for What Pupils Learn..... 2199
Teachers' Problems, Philosophy Needed to Solve—..... 1641
Teaching, Should You Use Movies for—? 590
Teaching of Qualitative Analysis, The—.. 1134
Teeth, Calcium Phosphorus and Vitamin D Necessary for Good—..... 68
Test Devised to Pick Talented School Teachers..... 1117
Test Predicts Success of Medical Students, New—..... 437
Test Radioactive Waters, To—..... 1126
Theory of Spontaneous Combustion..... 488
Thermionics Pioneer Given 1928 Nobel Physics Prize..... 282
Toad Venom May Yield New Drugs for Medicine..... 2700
Trees Live, Zinc Sulfate Kills Weeds but Lets Little—.....1894, 2903
Tuberculosis, Bile-Calmette-Guerin as Preventive Vaccine against—..... 956
Tuberculosis, Find Ozone Useless in Treating—..... 1335
Tubing Replaces Gas Pipes in Germany, Aluminum—..... 1648
Tungsten Carbide Cuts "Uncuttable" Metals..... 397
Turquoise Mined in Prehistoric California. 357

Ultra-Violet Radiations, Common Tap Water Stops—..... 2707
Ultra-Violet Windows Tested by Government..... 178
Utensils Safe for Cooking, Aluminum—... 1858

Vaccine against Tuberculosis, Bile-Calmette-Guerin as Preventive—..... 956
Vacuum Tube Produces Artificial Radium Rays..... 370
Vapors, Health Risks from Solvent—..... 137
Ventilation Prevents Chrome Poisoning, Factory—..... 1567
Viosterol Official Name for Irradiated Ergosterol..... 166
Virginia County Pays Teachers for What Pupils Learn..... 2199
Vitamin C, Boiling Milk in Aluminum Does Not Destroy—..... 1543
Vitamin D Necessary for Good Teeth, Calcium, Phosphorus, and—..... 68
Vitamins Discovered, Two New—..... 761
Vitamins in Malted Milk, Find Three—.. 1693

Waltzing Mice Used to Detect Monoxide Gas..... 855
Waste, Xylose from Seed—..... 1592
Waste Movie Developer Is Silver Mine.... 1801
Water, Study Methods of Testing Radioactivity of—..... 433
Water, Writing with—..... 2029
Water in Ocean, Carnegie Scientists Report Three Kinds of—..... 1921
Water on Chemical Reactions, Effect of—. 1722
Water Stops Ultra-Violet Radiations, Common Tap—..... 2707
Watermelon Seed Makes Useful Drug.... 835
Waters, To Test Radioactive—..... 1126
Wave Mechanics, Pioneer of—Is Nobel Prizeman in Physics..... 324
Waves, Speed of Super-Sound—Tells Squeezability of Chemicals..... 2912
Weed, Nitrogen of Air Fixed by Lowly Scum—..... 1601
Weeds but Lets Little Trees Live, Zinc Sulfate Kills—.....1894, 2903
Weight, Broken and Compressed Molecules May Explain Earth's—..... 2751
Wells May Be Used for Storage of Manufactured Gas, Depleted—..... 1536
Whooping Cough, New Ether Treatment for—..... 1276
Will of William H. Nichols..... 1314
Windows Tested by Government, Ultra-Violet—..... 178
Wood, High-Grade Papers Made from—. 449
Wood Acids Corrode Lead Cable Sheathing..... 215
Wood Alcohol Blindness Needs Further Study..... 541
Wood Flour Opens New Field for Industry. 1178
Woods Painted, Research Turns from Paints to Study the—..... 1326
Wool in France, Production of Artificial—. 1762
Work for Agriculture of Two Great Englishmen, The—..... 1914
World Mineral Bankruptcy..... 1340
World Output of Synthetic Camphor..... 2173
World Rayon Exhibition, First—..... 659
Writing with Water..... 2029

X-Ray Doses, Try to Toughen Skin against—..... 588
X-Ray Movies, Study Vital Organs with—. 903
X-Rays, Cellulose in the Light of the—... 1673
X-Rays, Increase in Cures of Bone Cancer Due to—..... 1185
X-Rays Lay Bare Secrets of Crystals..... 1941
Xylose from Seed Waste..... 1592

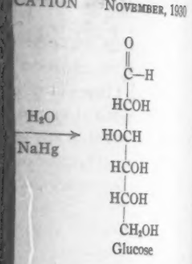
Zentralblatt, Centenary of Das Chemische—..... 872
Zinc Chloride Used to Remove Vital Organ..... 1787
Zinc Sulfate Kills Weeds but Lets Little Trees Live.....1894, 2903
Zircon, Believed Colored by New Element, Hafnium, New Gem, a Deep Blue—.. 667

TABLE I

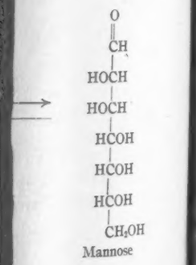
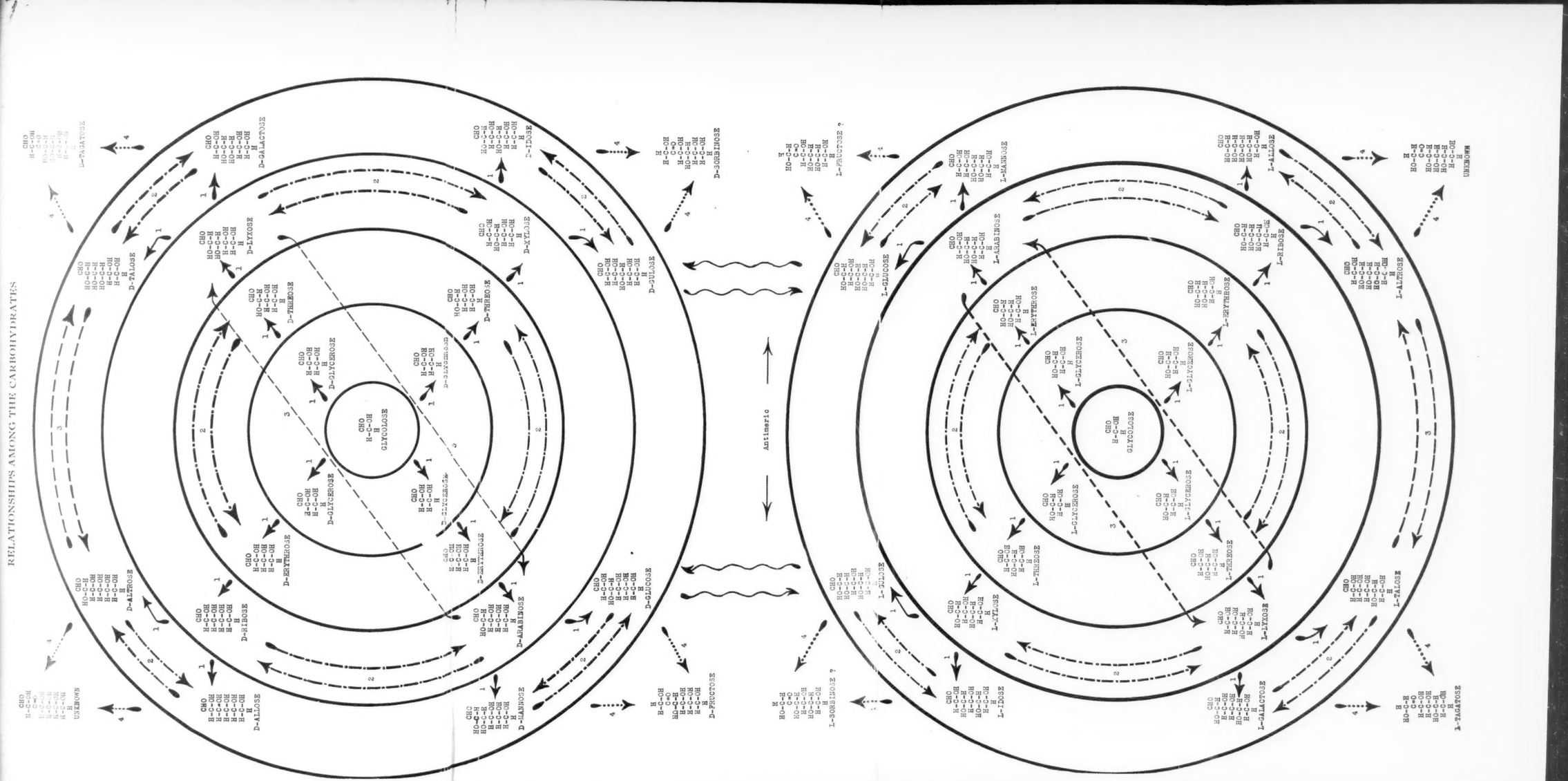
Number of Graduate Students Engaged in Research in Chemistry According to University and Subject

"M" indicates those working for a Master's degree, "D," Doctor's degree, and "F," number on faculty engaged in research

Universities by State	General and Physical M D F	Colloids M D F	Catalysis M D F	Subatomic and Radio M D F	Electro-Inorganic M D F	Electro-Organic M D F	Photochemistry and Photography M D F	Inorganic M D F	Analytical M D F	Metallurgical M D F	Organic M D F	Physiological M D F	Physicological-Chemical M D F	Pharmaceutical M D F	Sanitary M D F	Nutrition M D F	Foods M D F	Agricultural M D F	Industrial M D F	Chemical Engineering M D F	TOTAL M D F	Universities by State
Alabama:																						*Alabama:*
Howard College																					5	Howard College
University of Alabama	2		2				1	1	1 1		5 1 2	2				2			1 1	2	15 9	University of Alabama
Arizona:																						*Arizona:*
University of Arizona	1 1								1 1		2	2						1 5			7 1 8	Univ. of Arizona
Arkansas:																						*Arkansas:*
University of Arkansas															2 1	4		2	3		6 12	University of Arkansas
California:																						*California:*
California Inst. Tech.	1 8 6			4 2		1	1 5 2		1 1		1 5 4 2 3	1 1 1 2								5 1	8 18 15	California Inst. Tech.
Stanford University	7 4 7	2 5 2		2 1 1			1 3 1		1		8	4 2					2 2		1 2		23 24 18	Stanford University
Colorado:																						*Colorado:*
Colorado College	1								1		1										2	Colorado College
University of Colorado	3 1 1						1	4 1			3 1 2	9 1 3	2		3 3 1						22 6 10	University of Colorado
Connecticut:																						*Connecticut:*
Connecticut Agr. College		1							2		1										3	Connecticut Agr. College
Trinity College	2	2						1			3 1										3 3	Trinity College
Wesleyan College	1	1					2		1		1								2 1		7 3	Wesleyan College
Yale University	8	9	5 2								21 6									1 5 4	1 39 24	Yale University
Delaware:																						*Delaware:*
University of Delaware											1 1							4		1	1 6	University of Delaware
District of Columbia:																						*District of Columbia:*
American University		1									2 1 1										2	American University
Catholic University		1							2		7 3 3	2 1 3									2 2 1	Catholic University
George Washington University	2	2							2		3 3	1 3	7								13 6 9	Geo. Washington Univ.
Georgetown University														2							2 4 15	Georgetown University
Florida:																						*Florida:*
University of Florida	1 2							1 1	2 2		3 2			2				1	1 1	2 1	12 12	University of Florida
Georgia:																						*Georgia:*
Wesleyan College	1	1																			2	Wesleyan College
Hawaii:																						*Hawaii:*
University of Hawaii	1										3 2	1				1	1	4			3 5	University of Hawaii
Idaho:																						*Idaho:*
University of Idaho	1 1	1							2	2 1	1 1					1		4	1		5 11	University of Idaho
Illinois:																						*Illinois:*
Illinois Wesleyan	1										1										2	Illinois Wesleyan
Monmouth College			1																		2	Monmouth College
Northwestern University	2 3 4										4 12 6 7 36 8	9 4 1 1 17 7 6 2 2	2 2			2 7 1 2 1	6 1 1 1 1				25 87 29	University of Chicago
University of Chicago	3 7 3	1 6 1		1 1			3 6 5	2 6 2	1 4 5		18 37 9			1	1 5 4				1	2 6 10	44 86 50	University of Illinois
University of Illinois	8 22 5	1 4 5			1	1		3 5 5		1												
Indiana:																						*Indiana:*
Indiana University	2 2	1	1 2		3 2	1 1		4 1 1	1 1 2 2	1	7 2 2	2 1				1				2	22 9 7	Indiana University
Purdue University	2 3 3							4 1 2			11 4 2	8 3 1								2 2	28 13 12	Purdue University
Rose Polytechnic Institute	1		1								1										3	Rose Polytech. Institute
University of Notre Dame	4		1						5 1	1 3 1	2 4 1										12 7 4	Univ. of Notre Dame
Iowa:																						*Iowa:*
Grinnell College																					1	Grinnell College
Iowa State College	7 1	3 4 1						5 5 2			6 15 1	2 10 1				3 8 3	1 7 1	8 12 5		3 5 3	31 73 18	Iowa State College
State University of Iowa	1 4 1	2 1	1			3		2 2 3	4 3 1	1	7 12 2	6 4 5	7 1	3	3 2 2	8 2				4 3 1	35 42 23	State Univ. of Iowa
University of Dubuque																	1				1	Univ. of Dubuque
Kansas:																						*Kansas:*
Kansas Agricultural College	4 1 3	1							1		2 2	3 1 1				1 1	1	5		1	8 5 16	Kansas Agr. Coilege
University of Kansas	1 1	4 3			1						7 2										14 6	University of Kansas
Kentucky:																						*Kentucky:*
University of Louisville	1					1			1		4 1	2 1				1 2			1	5	13 7	University of Louisville
Louisiana:																						*Louisiana:*
Louisiana State University			1			1 1			1 1		4 2	2						4 1	3 2	2 1	15 9	Louisiana State University
Tulane									1		2										3	Tulane
Maine:																						*Maine:*
Bates College											1 1 2										1	Bates College
University of Maine	1		1		1	1		1			1 2								1	1	2 7	University of Maine
Maryland:																						*Maryland:*
Johns Hopkins University	12 8	3 4	3	1 1		3	1		1		4 12 6	1 3				6 5				3 5	4 42 36	Johns Hopkins Univ.
University of Maryland	2 2	1						1 1	1		8 2					1		2 1 2			13 3 10	University of Maryland
Massachusetts:																						*Massachusetts:*
Amherst College		1							1		1 1										3	Amherst College
Boston College	3 1								1		1 1										4 2	Boston College
Clark University	1								1		4 1										4 3	Clark University
Harvard University	13 11				7		2				25 14	1 1							1		49 26	Harvard University
Holy Cross College	3 1								1	1 1	2 1										6 4	Holy Cross College
Massachusetts Agr. College	1 1								1		1 2	1 1						1			4 5	Massachusetts Agr. Coll.
Massachusetts Coll. Pharm.														3 2							3 2	Massachusetts Coll. Pharm.
Massachusetts Inst. Tech.	1 11 8							1 3 3	2		6 21 9	1					2		2	65 21 20	73 56 47	Massachusetts Inst. Tech.
Mt. Holyoke College	4 2										1 1										5 3	Mt. Holyoke College
Smith College	1 1	1							1		2 1	1 1									4 5	Smith College
Tufts College	1 1									1	1								1		1 4	Tufts College
Wellesley College											1 1	2									1 3	Wellesley College
Williams College	2 2							1			1 2										2 4	Williams College
Worcester Polytech.	1				1						2				1					3 1	3 6	Worcester Polytech.
Michigan:																						*Michigan:*
Michigan State College	5 2 2				1				1 1	2 1	3 1	2 1			1	1	2	3	1		17 2 11	Michigan State College
University of Michigan	14 10 3				5 1				7 4		5 5	6 5 5		6 2						24 20 13	44 58 33	University of Michigan
Minnesota:																						*Minnesota:*
University of Minnesota	1 10 4	5 2				1 1 1		3 2 3	1 4		2 3 3	4 6 3				4 1 2		1 2 5	3 1 2	5 2 2	24 34 31	University of Minnesota
Mississippi:																						*Mississippi:*
University of Mississippi	1 1								1		1 1	1									2 4	University of Mississippi
Missouri:																						*Missouri:*
Missouri School of Mines	1							1 1 1	1 1	3 2	1 1										6 1 6	Missouri School of Mines
St. Louis University	6 2							1			2 1	1 5 2									9 5 6	St. Louis University
University of Missouri	1 1			5 1 2					1		3 3					1 3 2			1 1	1 1	18 5 10	University of Missouri
Washington University	2 1 4								1		4 2 3	1 1 9	1							1 1	8 4 19	Washington University
Nebraska:																						*Nebraska:*
University of Nebraska	3 2 4								1 1		12 10 3	5 2				1	2	4 5	1		25 12 19	University of Nebraska
Nevada:																						*Nevada:*
University of Nevada								1 1		1	1 2							1			3 4	University of Nevada
New Hampshire:																						*New Hampshire:*
Dartmouth College											2										2	Dartmouth College
New Jersey:																						*New Jersey:*
Princeton University	12 2 9		2 2 5		1		1 2 3	2		3	8 4									1	23 6 26	Princeton University
Rutgers University	3 1 1	2 2							2 1 2		1	1 2			3 3	1 3 2		1 7 9			13 15 21	Rutgers University
New Mexico:																						*New Mexico:*
College of Agriculture																1		3			4	College of Agriculture
New York:																						*New York:*
Albany Medical College																					2	Albany Medical College
Columbia University	16 7	7 2		2 1			1	2 5	7 4		32 8	9 6				14 7				23 24 7	23 113 48	Columbia University
Cornell University	5 28 5							2 7 3	1 2		18 29 2			1 1 1				2 1	6 8 1		33 66 15	Cornell University
Fordham University											6 13 1	4 9 2									10 22 3	Fordham University
N. Y. State Coll. Forestry											1							1			1 2	N. Y. State Coll. Forestry
New York University	5 11 8	1					5 5 2		4 2		16 7 8	3 1 3								2 1	35 25 26	New York University
Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.	2 1 1			2 2					1	1 2	1 2 1									1	6 5 6	Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.
Syracuse University	2 2 1							2 1	1 1		3 1 2									1	8 3 9	Syracuse University
Union College	1 2								1	2 1											1 2	Union College
University of Rochester	2 1 2										3 2 2	5 4									5 8 8	University of Rochester
Vassar College					1 2						2										1 4	Vassar College
North Carolina:																						*North Carolina:*
Duke University	3 3 2								1		3 3 2							4			6 6 8	Duke University
N. C. State College	1 2 3							1 1	2 1		5 2 2							2 1	1 1		4 2 11 8	N. C. State College
University of North Carolina																			5 1 1			University of N. C.
North Dakota:																						*North Dakota:*
North Dakota Agr. College								1			1										1 2	North Dakota Agri. College
Ohio:																						*Ohio:*
Case School											1 1								1	1	3	Case School
Kenyon College	1										1										2	Kenyon College
Oberlin College	3	1 2 1									1										3 7	Oberlin College
Ohio State University	5 12 1	1 1						2 4 3	3 4 2	3 1 2	7 15 4	6 2 4						7 4 3	9 14 6		43 55 25	Ohio State University
University of Akron											4								2		2 2	University of Akron
University of Cincinnati	6 4 3								1 2 1		2 4	1 1								3 2	12 10 10	University of Cincinnati
University of Dayton	1	1				1 1															3 1 3	University of Dayton
Western Reserve	3 1	1 1	1 2 2 1						1 1		2 1	1 4 6									15 10 13	Western Reserve
Wittenberg College								5 3 3			3 1 1										1	Wittenberg College
Oklahoma:									1													*Oklahoma:*
Agr. and Mech. College	1 1											1 3				2		2	1 1	1 2	6 9	Agr. and Mech. College
Oregon:																						*Oregon:*
University of Oregon	2	1 1							1		2 1					2					5 5	University of Oregon
Pennsylvania:																						*Pennsylvania:*
Bryn Mawr College	2											1									4	Bryn Mawr College
Bucknell University									1		1 1									1 1	2 2	Bucknell University
Carnegie Institute Technology	3									5	2										5 5	Carnegie Institute Tech.
Dickinson College	1								1												1	Dickinson College
Grove City College	1 2																				2	Grove City College
Haverford College									1												2	Haverford College
Lafayette College	2 3								1												1	Lafayette College
Lehigh University	3 2	2 1	1		2						3 2 3						1	2 3	6 1 4	2 3 3	2 3	Lehigh University
Pennsylvania State College	3 8 1	5 1 1		1				1	1	2 3 2	2 15 9					3 2 3		1 2 2			18 24 33	Pennsylvania State College
Swarthmore College								2 3 4	2		2	6 1							1 4	3 4	24	Swarthmore College
University of Pennsylvania	2 5	2 5	2 1		2	1 2			1 4		1 7 1	1 5 12	8		2 1	2	6 1	2	4 1	2 4 2	12 39	University of Pennsylvania
University of Pittsburgh	4		2		1	4 1		1 3	1 1	1 1	2 1	1 1 12									7 39 15	University of Pittsburgh
Washington & Jefferson	1										1										2 2	Washington & Jefferson
Rhode Island:																						*Rhode Island:*
Brown University	3 2	1	1 1		1		1	4 2 2	1		5 4 3										11 9 12	Brown University
South Dakota:																						*South Dakota:*
S. D. State Coll. A. and M.									1 1		1										2 1	S. D. State Coll. A. and M.
S. D. State School of Mines												3 1									3 1	S. D. State School of Mines
University of South Dakota	1		1						1		1 1						1				2 6	University of S. Dakota
Tennessee:																						*Tennessee:*
University of Tennessee	2	1									4 2	1 2 3									7 2 6	University of Tennessee
Vanderbilt University	1				1 1			1 1 1	1 1	1 1	2 1	3	2 6		1			2 1 1			10 2 17	Vanderbilt University
Texas:																						*Texas:*
A. and M. College																					6	A. and M. College
Baylor University	1	1						2			1 1										2 2	Baylor University
Rice Institute	1 2 1								1		10 1 3			1 1 1		2			1	1	5 2 6	Rice Institute
University of Texas	5 1	3 1										1								12 1	28 1 9	University of Texas
Utah:																						*Utah:*
University of Utah	2 1		1					1 1	1 1	6 4	2 1							1			12 9	University of Utah
Utah Agricultural College		1 1							1		1 1					1 1					3 5	Utah Agricultural College
Vermont:																						*Vermont:*
Middlebury College											4 1	2									6 2	Middlebury College
University of Vermont	2 2						2 1				1 1						1 1				4 6	University of Vermont
Virginia:																						*Virginia:*
Roanoke College																					1	Roanoke College
University of Virginia	5 2		2 1				1		1		8 6	1 1	1 1					3		1	1 17 14	University of Virginia
Virginia Polytechnic Institute								1	1 1 1	1	1				1 1				1	1	5 10	Virginia Polytechnic Inst.
Washington and Lee							1		2												3	Washington and Lee
Washington:																						*Washington:*
State College	3 2 2		1			1					2 2	1 1 1				1		3 5		1 2 2	9 3 13	State College
University of Washington	5 2 2							1	5 2 2		5 2 2			2 1							17 9 10	University of Washington
Wisconsin:																						*Wisconsin:*
Marquette Medical												2 3									2	Marquette Medical
University of Wisconsin	10 12 7	2 7 3	3 1	1	1 1		2 1	4 4 2	2 2		11 23 11	3 2	4 4 2	5 9 3		4 1		9 16 16	2 3 3	2 2 5	58 91 59	University of Wisconsin
Wyoming:																						*Wyoming:*
University of Wyoming	1										1 2	1	1					1			1 7	University of Wyoming
TOTALS	194 254 227	33 49 41	9 25 19	10 10 15	9 15 11	5 10 12	15 26 21	60 56 69	54 41 82	25 11 26	314 405 250	113 109 146	8 6 31	12 15 20	16 11 17	33 47 44	11 20 18	42 49 94	54 37 45	183 102 103	1210 1303 1291	



iliana (*4*) reaction (arrow
e a specific example. If
is formed which may be
acid tends to lose water
sodium amalgam to glu-
s of 1. In passing from
enstein is employed (*5*).
th various alkalis where-
is produced which rear-
ptical isomer of glucose.
e desired hexose may be
ones.



aldehyde group for the
d-altrose and *d*-talose,
s loses water to produce
he mono-basic acid of
the amyl-oxide ring of
but exists probably in